Legal Department

American Electric Power
1 Riverside Plaza
Columbus, OH 43215-2373
AEP.com

October 19, 2023

Ms. Tanowa Troupe, Secretary
Public Utilities Commission of Ohio
180 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793

Hector Garcia
Senior Counsel –
Regulatory Services
(614) 716-3410 (P)
hgarcia1@aep.com

RE: Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX
In the matter of the Application of AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc. for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need for the Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project (East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch)

Dear Ms. Troupe:

Attached please find a copy of the Application of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. for a Certificate Compatibility and Public Need ("Application") for the above-referenced project. This filing is made pursuant to O.A.C. 4906-5-01, *et seq.* and 4906-2-01, *et seq.*

Filing of this Application is effected electronically pursuant to O.A.C. 4906-2-02(A) and (D). Five printed copies and ten additional electronic copies (USBs) of this filing will also be submitted to the Staff of the Ohio Power Siting Board for its use.

The following information is included pursuant to O.A.C. 4906-2-04(A)(3):

(a) Applicant:
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.
8500 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, Ohio 43054

(b) Facilities to be Certified:
Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch)

(c) Applicant's Authorized Representative with respect to this Application:
Melissa Albright
Transmission Project Manager
8500 Smith's Mill Road

1B7B9A73-F7BF-4648-9479-81CB3E222364 --- 2023/10/26 05:25:03 -8:00 --- Remote Notary

DocVerify ID: 1B7B9A73-F7BF-4648-9479-81CB3E222364
www.docverify.com

New Albany, Ohio 43054
If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

/s/ *Hector Garcia*
Hector Garcia (0084517), Counsel of Record
Counsel for AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.

Now comes Todd Burns and states that the information contained in the Application is complete and correct to the best of her knowledge, information, and belief.

Todd F Burns
Signed on 2023/10/26 07:37:43 -8:00

Todd Burns
Transmission Line Siting Director
AEP Transmission

10/26/2023

Sworn to and subscribed before me this ____ day of _____, 2023

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF OHIO

Amanda Rowe
Commission # 2015-RE-520913
Electronic Notary Public
State of Ohio
My Comm Exp. Feb 01, 2025

Notary Stamp 2023/10/26 07:37:43 PST C80C696BE71C

Notarial act performed by audio-visual communication

Cc: Executive Director and Counsel, c/o Jon Pawley, OPSB Supervisor

1B7B9A73-F7BF-4648-9479-81CB3E222364 --- 2023/10/26 05:25:03 -8:00 --- Remote Notary

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-5-02 PROJECT SUMMARY AND APPLICANT INFORMATION 2-1
(A) PROJECT SUMMARY 2-1
(1) General Purpose of the Facility 2-1
(2) General Location, Size, and Operating Characteristics of the Proposed Facility 2-2
(3) Suitability of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route for the Proposed Facility 2-2
(4) Project Schedule 2-4
(B) HISTORY, AFFILIATE RELATIONSHIPS, CURRENT OPERATIONS 2-4
(1) Company History 2-4
(2) Current Operations and Affiliate Relationships 2-4

4906-5-02 PROJECT SUMMARY AND APPLICANT INFORMATION

(A) PROJECT SUMMARY

AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (the "Company") proposes to construct a new double circuit 138 kV transmission line between the existing East New Concord Station, the proposed East New Concord Switch, and the proposed Norfield Switch hereby referred to as the East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line (the "Project") through Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County, Ohio, and Highland and Union townships and the Village of New Concord in Muskingum County, Ohio. The Project is part of the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project, which is shown on **Figure 2-1.**

(1) General Purpose of the Facility

The purpose of the Project is to build a new double circuit 138 kV transmission line to connect the existing Philo – Torrey and Philo Canton 138 kV lines. Ultimately the existing Philo – Torrey and Philo Canton 138 kV lines and the Project will be operated as one double circuit Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line, directly serving a number of stations and facilitating bulk power flow across the eastern Ohio transmission grid. The East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line is the subject of this Application and shown on **Figure 2-1**. Additional details can be found in in Section 4906-5-03 Review of Need and Schedule.

Collectively, the rebuilt double-circuit Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line will provide electric service to two Guernsey Muskingum Electric Cooperative (GMEC) Stations (Chandlersville and Bethel Church) and three Ohio Power Company distribution stations (Bridgeville, East New Concord, and West Cambridge). Approximately 2,500 GMEC customers and approximately 3,230 AEP customers are served from these stations. In addition, West Cambridge Station serves as an important source to the local 69 kV and 34.5 kV sub-transmission systems, due to the 138-69 kV and 138-34.5 kV transformers at the station. The two lengthy 138 kV circuits also serve as important pathways on the transmission system in eastern Ohio by linking the cities of Zanesville and Cambridge (areas at the southern extent) to the Canton area to the north. In the middle it supports the Newcomerstown, Dover, and New Philadelphia areas. The circuits serve to transfer bulk power from southern to northern Ohio, or vice versa, and provide

needed redundancy in the event of outages or contingencies occurring elsewhere on the transmission grid.

(2) General Location, Size, and Operating Characteristics of the Proposed Facility

The Project begins at the existing New Concord Station located adjacent northwest of US Highway 22 (US-22)/US Highway 40 (US-40) and Cabin Hill Road. The Project continues approximately five miles north and west; first connecting into the proposed East New Concord Switch, located approximately 150 feet northeast of the existing New Concord Station, then terminating at the proposed Norfield Switch, located 0.1 mile southwest of Norfield Road (County Road 64) and Moose Eye Road.

The Project is in Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County, Ohio as well as Highland and Union townships and the Village of New Concord in Muskingum County, Ohio. The Project will require a new 100-foot-wide permanent right-of-way (ROW). **Figure 2-1** shows the Project endpoints and the Preferred and Alternate Routes identified by the Company.

(3) Suitability of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route for the Proposed Facility

The Company identified a Preferred Route and an Alternate Route (**Figure 2-1**, and as detailed in **Appendix 4-1**) after conducting a Route Selection Study (RSS). The RSS documents the selection process of the routes and is discussed in detail in Section 4905-5-04 of this Application.

The goal of the RSS was to understand the constraints and opportunities in the study area, to develop route alternatives, evaluate potential impacts associated with the route alternatives, and identify a Preferred Route and Alternate Route. The Preferred Route is the route that (1) is most consistent with the Company's siting guidelines (see **Section 2.4** of **Appendix 4-1**); (2) reasonably minimizes adverse impacts on the natural and human environments; (3) minimizes special design requirements and unreasonable costs; and (4) can be constructed and operated in a safe, timely, and reliable manner. The Preferred Route and Alternate Route are both constructible and were selected by the Company for consideration by the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB) in this Application.

Per O.A.C. 4906-3-05, the Preferred Route and the Alternate Route are no more than 20 percent in common and therefore can be considered as alternatives.

(i) Preferred Route

The Preferred Route (Route Alternative A) is approximately 5.9 miles between the existing East New Concord Station, proposed East New Concord Switch, and the proposed Norfield Switch.

The Preferred Route exits the existing East New Concord Station to briefly parallel Cabin Hill Road for less than 0.1 mile before interconnecting with the proposed East New Concord Switch. The Preferred Route turns northwest and continues on new ROW for 0.5 mile. From there, the Preferred Route heads northward along parcel boundaries for 1.2 miles to reach the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line corridor. At this point, the Preferred Route heads northwest for 0.4 mile to parallel the south side of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW. East of Peters Creek Road, the Preferred Route veers west from the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW and continues west to parallel parcel boundaries for 2.7 miles to reach the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. Here, the Preferred Route turns northeast, continuing for 1.1 miles within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW to terminate at the proposed Norfield Switch.

(ii) Alternate Route

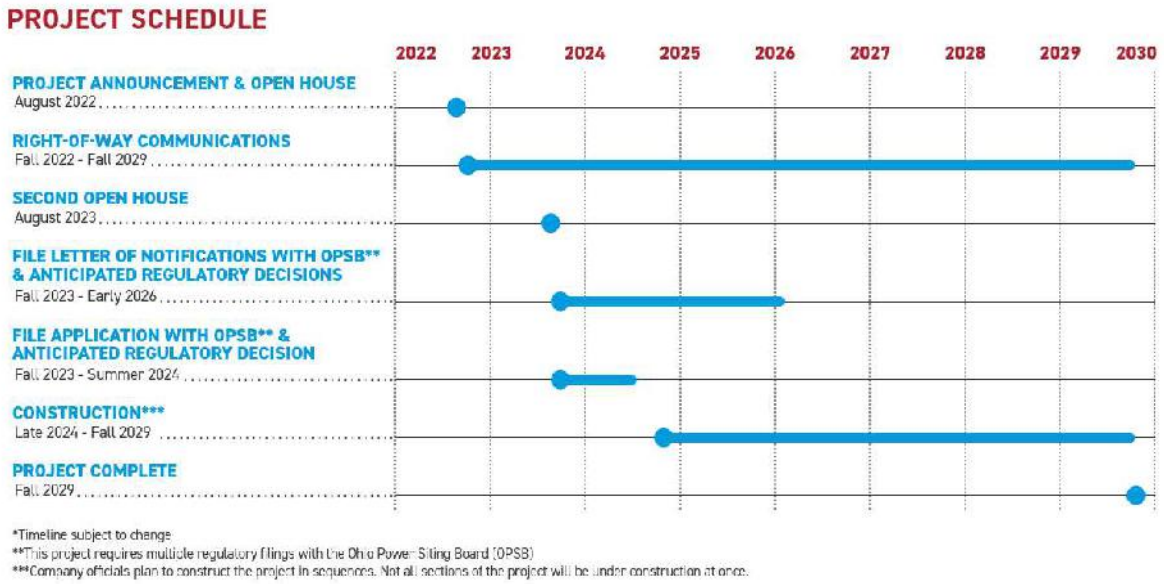
The Alternate Route (Route Alternative B) is approximately 4.6 miles long between the existing East New Concord Station, proposed East New Concord Switch, and the proposed Norfield Switch.

The Alternate Route exits the existing East New Concord Station to briefly parallel Cabin Hill Road for less than 0.1 mile before interconnecting with the proposed East New Concord Switch. The Alternate Route turns west across Lower Bloomfield Road continues northwest for approximately two miles, roughly paralleling an unnamed tributary of North Crooked Creek to the west. Shortly before crossing Friendship Drive (State Route 83), the Alternate Route parallels parcel boundary for 0.2 mile. After crossing State Route 83 in a northwest direction, the Alternate Route continues for 0.2 mile parallel to the road ROW before turning west and continuing for 0.6 mile along parcel boundaries and using the same centerline as the Preferred Route. The Alternate Route turns northwestward for 0.6 mile to parallel the south side of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for 0.3 mile towards the existing Philo-Torrey 138 kV ROW. Where

the existing Kammer – Dummont 765 kV Transmission Line intersects with the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line, the Alternate Route turns sharply northeastward and continues for 0.4 mile to terminate at the proposed Norfield Switch using existing ROW.

(4) Project Schedule

To accommodate the outages required for rebuilding the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line project, the Project is proposed to start construction in December 2024. The current schedule for the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line project is illustrated in the diagram below.



(B) HISTORY, AFFILIATE RELATIONSHIPS, CURRENT OPERATIONS

(1) Company History

The Company is a public utility as defined by Ohio Revised Code 4905.02 and 4905.03 and is engaged in the business of supplying electric transmission and distribution service to customers in Ohio.

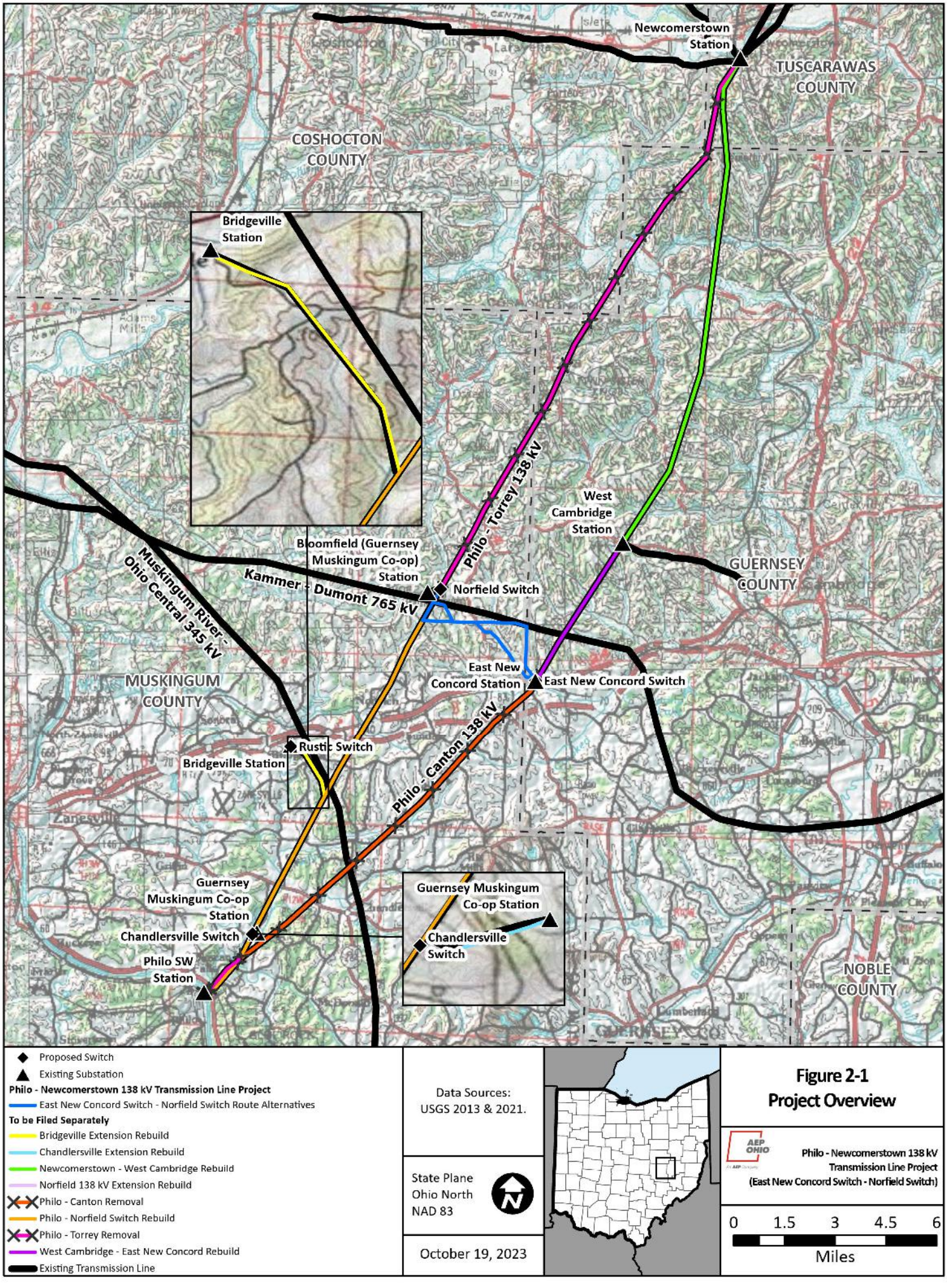
(2) Current Operations and Affiliate Relationships

The Company was originally incorporated in 1906 as the American Gas and Electric Company. The Company's earliest utility properties provided electric, gas and other services in communities

in New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. The Company became AEP in 1958 and merged with Central and Southwest Corporation in 2000.

The Company is one of the largest electric utilities in the United States, delivering electricity to approximately 5.5 million customers through 223,000 miles of distribution lines in 11 states. The Company owns the nation's largest electricity transmission system, which is a network comprised of more than 40,000 miles and includes more 765-kilovolt extra-high voltage transmission lines than all other U.S. transmission systems combined. The Company also ranks among the nation's largest generators of electricity, owning approximately 30,000 megawatts of generating capacity in the U.S. The Company's utility units operate as AEP Ohio, AEP Texas, Appalachian Power (in Virginia and West Virginia), Wheeling Power (West Virginia), AEP Appalachian Power (in Tennessee), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company (in Arkansas, Louisiana, and east Texas). News releases and other information about the Company can be found at www.AEP.com. AEP Ohio provides electricity to over 1.5 million customers in Ohio. News and information about AEP Ohio can be found at www.AEPOhio.com.

FIGURE


Newcomerstown Station
TUSCARAWAS COUNTY
COSHOCTON COUNTY
Bridgeville Station
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
West Cambridge Station
Bloomfield (Guernsey Muskingum Co-op) Station
Norfield Switch
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Muskingum River - Ohio Central 345 kV
GUERNSEY COUNTY
East New Concord Station
East New Concord Switch
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
Rustic Switch
Bridgeville Station
Philo - Canton 138 kV
Guernsey Muskingum Co-op Station
Chandlersville Switch
Philo SW Station
Guernsey Muskingum Co-op Station
Chandlersville Switch
NOBLE COUNTY
Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch Route Alternatives
To be Filed Separately
Bridgeville Extension Rebuild
Chandlersville Extension Rebuild
Newcomerstown - West Cambridge Rebuild
Norfield 138 kV Extension Rebuild
Philo - Canton Removal
Philo - Norfield Switch Rebuild
Philo - Torrey Removal
West Cambridge - East New Concord Rebuild
Existing Transmission Line
Data Sources: USGS 2013 & 2021.
State Plane Ohio North NAD 83
October 19, 2023
Figure 2-1
Project Overview
AEP OHIO
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0 1.5 3 4.5 6
Miles

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-5-03 REVIEW OF NEED AND PROJECT SCHEDULE 3-1
(A) JUSTIFICATION OF NEED 3-1
(1) Purpose of the Proposed Facility 3-3
(2) System Conditions, Local Requirements and Other Pertinent Factors 3-3
(3) Load Flow Studies and Contingency Analyses 3-5
(4) System Performance Transcription Diagrams 3-5
(B) REGIONAL EXPANSION PLANS 3-6
(1) Proposed Facility in Long-Term Forecast 3-6
(C) SYSTEM ECONOMY AND RELIABILITY 3-6
(D) OPTIONS TO ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT 3-7
(E) FACILITY SELECTION RATIONALE 3-7
(F) PROJECT SCHEDULE 3-8
(1) Schedule Gantt Chart 3-8
(2) Impact of Critical Delays 3-8

4906-5-03 REVIEW OF NEED AND PROJECT SCHEDULE

(A) JUSTIFICATION OF NEED

The Company has identified the need to upgrade the existing "Philo – Canton" and "Philo – Torrey" 138 kV transmission lines in eastern Ohio. The Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project proposes to rebuild and retire portions of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line. Throughout the project development process, it was identified that the two existing, separate single circuit lines could be rebuilt as one double circuit line called the Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV line, using a combination of each existing line's right-of-way and retiring what is not used for the rebuild. In order to connect the two existing rights-of-way, an approximately 5-mile section of greenfield 138 kV line is needed to connect two portions of rebuilt line. Connecting the two corridors allows for long sections of the existing 138 kV lines to be retired without having to be replaced, significantly reducing the project cost and construction timeline, as well as long-term maintenance costs. In addition, it reduces impacts to the public.

As shown in **Figure 2-1**, the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line extends between the existing Philo and Newcomerstown stations to the west, while the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line spans between the existing Philo and Newcomerstown stations to the east. As shown on **Figure 2-1**, the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line is proposed will generally be rebuilt between the existing Philo Station and the proposed Norfield Switch ("Philo – Norfield Switch Rebuild") and removed between the proposed Norfield Switch and the existing Newcomerstown Station. **Figure 2-1** also shows where the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line is proposed to generally be retired between the existing Philo Station and the East New Concord Station. The Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line will be rebuilt between the East New Concord Switch and the existing West Cambridge Station ("West Cambridge – East New Concord Rebuild") and between the existing West Cambridge Station and the existing Newcomerstown Station ("West Cambridge – Newcomerstown Rebuild"). The subject of this Application is the new double circuit East New Concord – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission

Line, which will connect the rebuilt portions of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV and The Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Lines and shown on **Figure 2-1**.

Collectively, the rebuilt double-circuit Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line will provide electric service to two Guernsey Muskingum Electric Cooperative (GMEC) Stations (Chandlersville and Bethel Church) and three Ohio Power Company distribution stations (Bridgeville, East New Concord, and West Cambridge). Approximately 2,500 GMEC customers and approximately 3,230 AEP customers are served from these stations. In addition, West Cambridge Station serves as an important source to the local 69 kV and 34.5 kV sub-transmission systems, due to the 138-69 kV and 138-34.5 kV transformers at the station. The two lengthy 138 kV circuits also serve as important pathways on the transmission system in eastern Ohio by linking the cities of Zanesville and Cambridge (areas at the southern extent) to the Canton area to the north. In the middle it supports the Newcomerstown, Dover, and New Philadelphia areas. The circuits serve to transfer bulk power from southern to northern Ohio, or vice versa, and provide needed redundancy in the event of outages or contingencies occurring elsewhere on the transmission grid.

These lines have reached a level of deterioration and performance that make necessary that they be rebuilt or replaced. The 33-mile segment of the Philo – Canton 138 kV Line between Philo and Newcomerstown substations consists primarily of 1923 vintage lattice steel towers with 1923 vintage conductor. The 32-mile segment of the Philo – Torrey 138 kV Line between Philo and Newcomerstown Substations consists primarily of 1942 vintage lattice steel towers with 1942 and 1954 vintage conductor.

Both of these lines exhibit similar concerns as those discussed in AEP's presentation to PJM on pre-1930's steel lattice tower lines ("AEP Eastern System Pre-1930s Era Lattice Tower and Transmission Line System", from the December 2019 PJM SRRTEP-Western meeting) and are further described below.

Open conditions on the segment of the Philo – Canton 138 kV Line based on historical routine aerial inspections (performed annually) and comprehensive ground inspections (last performed in 2019) were related to burnt and broken insulators. An unmanned arial vehicle (UAV) visual

inspection was conducted in July 2023 on this segment of the Philo – Canton 138 kV Line between Philo and Newcomerstown Substations. Concerns identified included corrosion/loss of the galvanizing coating of lattice steel members, ovalization of hardware at attachment points, flashover damage to polymer insulator sheds, thermal oxidation and heat damage to polymer insulator sheds, internal tracking damage to polymer insulator cores, broken insulators, and damaged shield wire dampers.

Open conditions on this segment of the Philo – Torrey 138 kV Line based on historical routine aerial inspections (performed annually) and comprehensive ground inspections (last performed in 2016) were related to burnt insulators and shield wire with broken strands. A UAV inspection was conducted in February 2020 on a selection of structures over the entire length of the Philo – Torrey 138 kV Line asset. Concerns identified on the line segment subject to this application included corrosion/loss of the galvanizing coating of lattice steel members, ovalization of hardware at attachment points, hardware corrosion including insulator components, dampers, and hanger bars, burnt insulators, and burnt and corroded conductor.

The subject line assets carry portions of three electrical circuits: (1) Philo – South Canton 138 kV; (2) Muskingum River - West Cambridge 138 kV; and (3) Newcomerstown - West Cambridge 138 kV. The following outage metrics occurred from January 1, 2018 through September 7, 2023. Permanent outages are defined as outages lasting more than five minutes, while momentary outages are defined as outages lasting for five minutes or less. There have been 30 momentary and 15 permanent outages across all three circuits. These outages caused 3.96M minutes of interruption for distribution customers at Bridgeville, Strasburg, North Strasburg, and Sugarcreek Terminal Substations, served by the Philo – South Canton 138 kV Circuit and caused 5.55M minutes of interruption for distribution customers at East New Concord Substation, served by the Muskingum River - West Cambridge 138 kV Circuit.

(1) Purpose of the Proposed Facility

The purpose of the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line is to build a double-circuit 138 kV transmission line between Philo and Newcomerstown Stations that will directly serve a number of intermediary stations and facilitate bulk power flows across the eastern Ohio

transmission grid. The double circuit Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line will provide electric service to two Guernsey Muskingum Electric Cooperative (GMEC) Stations (Chandlersville and Bethel Church) and three Ohio Power Company distribution stations (Bridgeville, East New Concord, and West Cambridge). The two independent 138 kV circuits also serve as important pathways on the transmission system in eastern Ohio, linking the Zanesville and Cambridge areas to the south to the Canton area to the north. Intermediate areas of Newcomerstown, Dover, and New Philadelphia are also served from distribution stations along the 138 kV transmission lines. The circuits serve to transfer bulk power from north to south to provide needed redundancy in the event of outages or contingencies occurring elsewhere on the transmission grid.

(2) System Conditions, Local Requirements and Other Pertinent Factors

The Philo – Canton 138kV Transmission Line was originally constructed in 1923. Most of the structures, the six-wired 336 ACSR conductor, insulators, and hardware are original. The Philo – Canton 138kV Transmission Line contains several circuits that are connected between Muskingum River and Sunnyside Stations, over a length of approximately 75 miles. Insulator assemblies are showing corrosion and deterioration, which could lead to additional failures and safety concerns. There were 5.55 million customer-minutes-of-interruption (CMI) over the past five years between Philo and Newcomerstown (data as of September 2023). The 5.55 million CMI figure is due to seven momentary outages and 10 sustained outages over the five-year period. The East New Concord Station is connected to the transmission system via a hard tap with no sectionalizing present. A hard tap directly connects a station to a transmission line, leaving no capability to isolate any part of the line for maintenance without an outage. Lack of sectionalizing requires a substation outage whenever maintenance or emergency repairs are performed on either side of the East New Concord Station 138 kV hard tap. The proposed East New Concord and Norfield Switch will have auto-sectionalizing features, which serve to automatically restore power to stations after transmission line disturbances.

The Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line asset is 71 miles long and was originally built in 1942 with steel lattice towers. The conductor is six-wired single-circuit, with one side installed in 1942 (397 ACSR) and the other side installed in 1954 (477 ACSR). The Philo – Torrey 138 kV

Transmission Line does not meet current grounding and shielding requirements, due to the condition of the obsolete shield wire size (159 ACSR) and an inadequate line shielding angle. This transmission line exhibits similar conditions as the examples listed in AEP's 1930's steel lattice tower line presentation.

The Philo – South Canton 138kV circuit has experienced 23 momentary outages and five sustained outages over the past five years, resulting in 3.78 million minutes of CMI.

The Philo – Torrey 138 kV line contains three consecutive hard taps: Chandlersville Co-op, Bridgeville, and Bethel Church Co-op. Outages must be scheduled with the customers at each of these stations whenever the 138 kV circuit needs taken out of service. Legacy hard taps are being eliminated as new projects are developed across the system to provide operational flexibility. With sectionalizing switches in place, the effected portion of transmission line can be isolated without affecting the entire line.

(3) Load Flow Studies and Contingency Analyses

Transmission system capacity or overload concerns are not driving the need for the larger project. The need is driven by aging infrastructure concerns and improving reliability for area customers. Therefore, load flow study details and contingency reports would be of limited benefit for this application.

Please note that any load flow analyses would be the product of the PJM do-no-harm analysis as required by the M-3 process, which did not identify any reliability concerns with the Project. AEP Transmission Planning also modeled and studied the project's impacts to the transmission system in detail and found no adverse impacts. Any load flow requests should be submitted to PJM referencing project s2465 per the Critical Electric Infrastructure Information (CEII) requirements.

(4) System Performance Transcription Diagrams

Transcription diagrams would be of limited benefit for this application because it is a supplemental project driven by aging infrastructure and asset renewal concerns on the two 138 kV transmission lines. The Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project is not intended to resolve

thermal overloads on the Company's transmission system. Therefore, transcription diagrams have not been included in this application.

(B) REGIONAL EXPANSION PLANS

(1) Proposed Facility in Long-Term Forecast

(a) Reference in Recent Long-Term Forecast

The Project is referenced in the Company's 2023 Long-Term Forecast Report on Page 56 and 57 (Appendix 5-1).

(b) Explanation if Not Referenced

Not applicable, see Section 4906-5-03 (B) (1)(a) above.

(c) Reference in Regional Expansion Plans

The Project was submitted to PJM as a supplemental upgrade. The Need to rebuild the Philo – Canton Transmission Line was presented at the April 2019 PJM SRRTEP Western meeting. The Need to rebuild the Philo-Torrey Transmission Line was presented at the March 2020 PJM SRRTEP Western meeting. The combined Solution for both transmission lines was presented at the February 2021 PJM SRRTEP Western meeting. The Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project was subsequently assigned PJM supplemental upgrade number s2465.

(C) SYSTEM ECONOMY AND RELIABILITY

The Project will improve reliability by providing proper sectionalizing with new three-way switches installed along the transmission line route. The switches will also have auto-sectionalizing features, which serve to automatically restore power to stations after transmission line disturbances, greatly improving reliability for the Company and Co-op customer stations served from the 138 kV circuits. The new switches will eliminate the need to coordinate with the customers schedule for outages at each of these stations whenever the 138 kV circuit needs taken out of service for maintenance. The new double-circuit transmission line will be constructed with steel poles and 795 kcmil ACSR conductor, which will meet today's power flow requirements and

provide margin for future customer load growth. The project will reduce costs associated with storms and other interruptions. The new steel poles will be able to better withstand weather events and storm damage compared to the legacy steel lattice towers. In addition, spare parts will be more readily available, compared to the 1920's and 1940's vintage tower structures. Failure to improve the condition of the existing lines may result in increased outages to customers served by approximately 140 miles of 138 kV lines. The Project was not driven by circuit loading concerns. Load flow studies completed by PJM and AEP planning found no adverse effects due to the Project.

(D) Options to eliminate the need for the proposed project

Several options were evaluated to upgrade the Philo – Canton and Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission lines between Philo station and Newcomerstown. These options included rebuilding both lines on their existing routes over the full mileage or the chosen solution of consolidating the two lines into one double-circuit line and retiring certain line segments. Overall, the 138 kV circuits cannot be fully retired as they provide service to three Ohio Power Company stations and two GMEC stations in the area, which in turn provide service to local distribution customers. The circuits also serve as vital pathways on the 138 kV transmission grid in eastern Ohio, providing redundancy and reliability to the system spanning from Zanesville north to Dover/New Philadelphia and on to the Canton area.

(E) FACILITY SELECTION RATIONALE

The selected Project effectively and efficiently replaces the aging 138 kV transmission facilities, while reducing impacts to the public. This solution results in less equipment failures, improved performance, and better reliability. In addition, this allows long sections of the 138 kV line to be retired without having to be replaced. This significantly reduces the project cost and construction timeline, as well as long term maintenance costs.

(F) PROJECT SCHEDULE

(1) Schedule Gantt Chart

Figure 3-1 provides the Project schedule as a Gantt bar chart. Construction of the Project is planned to begin in December 2024, and the anticipated in-service date is February 2027.

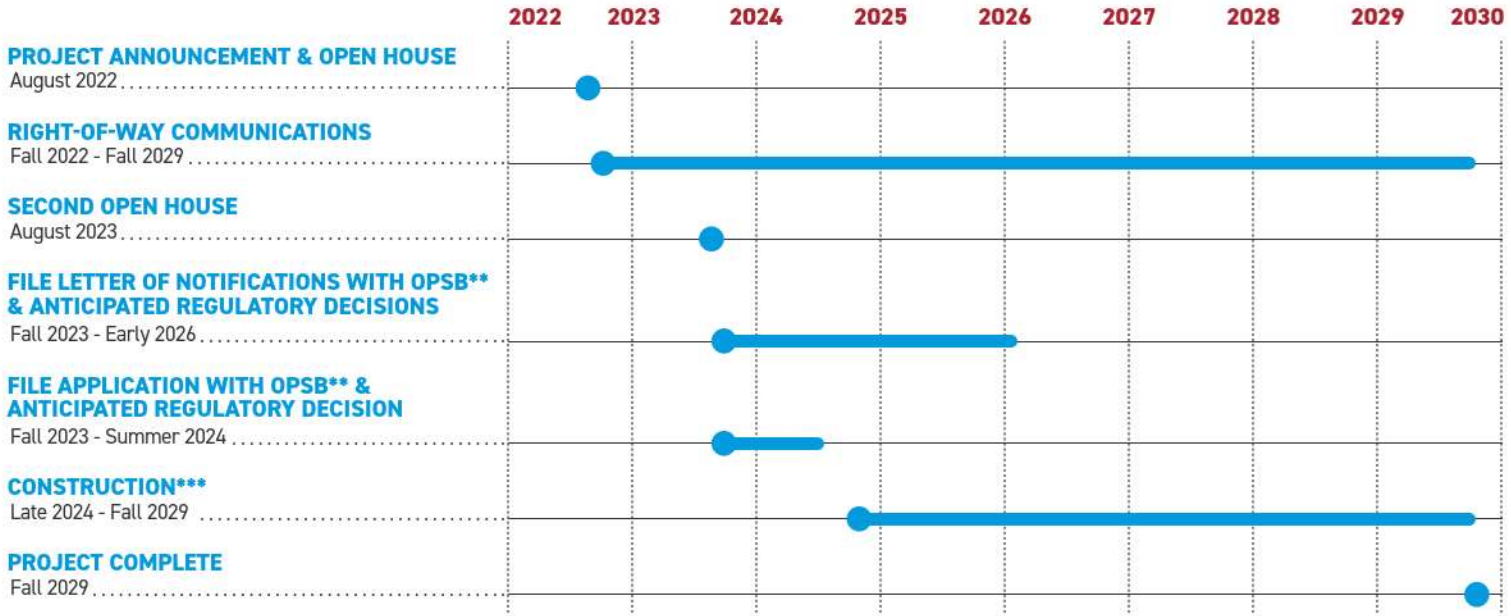
(2) Impact of Critical Delays

Delays in implementing the proposed Project could result in increased outage rates and reduced reliability for customers served by these 138 kV circuits in eastern Ohio. AEP has identified a high need to replace these aging facilities due to many asset renewal concerns. Proactively rebuilding these transmission lines will help avoid long-term power outages to customers, which are very detrimental in today's age of increased technology reliance. In addition, the Project will reduce the frequency of outages, which greatly helps industrial customers, where power disruptions can lead to lengthy downtime and possible equipment malfunction. Furthermore, the Project installs four new SCADA-enabled 138kV three-way switches, which greatly improves AEP's ability to operate the transmission grid in the area and restore power more quickly to stations along the line route. Today these four stations are served via hard taps, which require outages to each station when needing to perform maintenance or storm restoration work.

FIGURE 3-1:

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PROJECT SCHEDULE



*Timeline subject to change

**This project requires multiple regulatory filings with the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB)

***Company officials plan to construct the project in sequences. Not all sections of the project will be under construction at once.

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-5-04 ROUTE ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS..... 4-2

(A) ROUTE SELECTION STUDY 4-2

(1) Study Area Description and Rationale..... 4-2

(2) Study Area Map 4-3

(3) Map of Study Area and Routes Evaluated..... 4-3

(4) Siting Criteria..... 4-3

(5) Siting Process for the Preferred Route and Alternate Route..... 4-4

(6) Route Descriptions and Rationale for Selection 4-5

(B) SUMMARY TABLE 4-7

(C) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT 4-7

4906-5-04 ROUTE ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

SECTION SUMMARY

A multi-disciplinary team, consisting of members from transmission line siting, transmission line engineering, environmental, construction management, project management, right-of-way, system planning, and public relations (collectively, "the Siting Team"), conducted a RSS to identify a Preferred Route and an Alternate Route for the Project. The Siting Team included both the Company employees and outside consultants. Section 4 summarizes the route identification, evaluation, and selection process conducted by the Siting Team.

(A) ROUTE SELECTION STUDY

The Siting Team developed siting criteria, identified existing constraints and opportunity features, collected and analyzed environmental and design data, solicited landowner and public feedback, coordinated with resources and permitting agencies, developed and revised a series of potential route segments (also referred to as "Study Segments"), analyzed Route Alternatives, and selected a Preferred and Alternate Route. A copy of the RSS is provided as **Appendix 4-1**.

(1) Study Area Description and Rationale

The Study Area is that territory in which route alternatives can be sited to feasibly meet the Project's functional requirements and, at the same time, minimize environmental and land use impacts, as well as Project costs. The boundaries of the Study Area were determined by the geographic area encompassing the two end points (the existing East New Concord Station to the southeast and the proposed Norfield Switch to the northwest). The Study Area was intended to encompass all reasonable study segments between these connection points and is approximately 3,264 acres (5.1 square miles) in Muskingum and Guernsey Counties, Ohio (see **Figure 1** in the RSS, **Appendix 4-1**).

The Project Study Area is generally bounded to the north by Norfield Road, Wildfire Golf Club, and the proposed Norfield Switch; to the east by the existing East New Concord Station, the proposed East New Concord Switch, the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line, and

Cabin Hill Road; to the south by the Village of New Concord and the US Highway 40 (US-40)/US-22 corridor to the south; and to the west by the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and Moose Eye Road. Using this established Study Area, the Siting Team began its efforts to determine potential Study Segments for the Project.

(2) Study Area Map

The proposed Study Area and identified constraints are shown in **Figure 4-1A** (initial Route Alternatives presented to the public in August 2023) and **Figure 4-1B** (final Route Alternatives) at the end of this Section.

(3) Map of Study Area and Routes Evaluated

Figures 3 and 4a of the RSS (**Appendix 4-1**) shows all Study Segments that were evaluated as part of the study. **Figure 4b** of the RSS includes Route Alternatives 1 and 2, which were presented to the public in August 2023. **Figure 4c** of the RSS identifies the revised Route Alternatives A and B, as a result of public input.

(4) Siting Criteria

The Siting Team identified a list of quantitative and qualitative siting criteria as part of the alternative route analysis. The Siting Team uses the siting criteria along with the established routing guidelines (described in Section 2.4 of the RSS, **Appendix 4-1**) to compare the potential impacts of the routes on land use, natural and cultural resources, cost and engineering and construction concerns to identify the route with the least overall impact. The routing process is explained in more detail in Section 2.2 of the RSS. Quantitative and qualitative siting criteria are presented in Section 3.3 and evaluated in Section 5.0 of the RSS.

The quantitative siting criteria include locations of individual residences, property boundaries, commercial, industrial, and institutional land uses, wetlands, streams, existing infrastructure, steep slopes, cultural data, and other land use features. The qualitative siting criteria include the Siting Team's expertise regarding aesthetic and land use impacts, and engineering and constructability challenges, as well as information received through public engagement.

(5) Siting Process for the Preferred Route and Alternate Route

The routing process is described in detail in Section 2.2 of the RSS (**Appendix 4-1**). The Siting Team developed Study Segments based on the routing guidelines and criteria. Study Segments are an early iteration of the routing process that involved the development of conceptually based routes that attempts to avoid large area constraints to the extent practicable, avoid and maximize distance from small area constraints, and capitalize on identified routing opportunities. Constraints and opportunities are described in Section 3.3 of the RSS.

A preliminary network of Study Segments was reviewed and evaluated to connect the existing East New Concord Station and the proposed Norfield Switch. After reviewing and evaluating comparative data, aerial photos, site visits, and collecting both virtual and in-person open house comments received, the Siting Team revised the preliminary Study Segments. Major environmental, land use, and engineering factors were considered in the evaluation (described in the RSS in Section 5.0). Based on the Siting Team review, some segments were revised or removed based on the likelihood of impacts on residential, commercial and industrial areas, agricultural areas, planned and future development and natural areas, as well as consideration of the routing guidelines and criteria.

Route Alternative Development

Once the revised Study Segment Network was developed, a qualitative and quantitative screening process was used to eliminate or modify the network to establish Route Alternatives. Based on stakeholder input and landowner feedback from a virtual open house held between August 25 and September 8, 2022 and an in-person public open house on August 30, 2022, a few segments were eliminated or modified. The Siting Team developed two Route Alternatives (1 and 2) from the remaining potential route segments as shown on **Figure 4-1A**. The Route Alternatives were presented for comment at a second in-person open house on August 3, 2023, as well as a virtual open house, held online between August 2 and August 18, 2023. The public outreach process is discussed below in Section C and detailed in Section 6 of this Application.

Following the open houses, the Siting Team reviewed all comments received from public outreach and completed the qualitative and quantitative analysis of the Route Alternatives in order to select

a Preferred Route and Alternate Route. The Siting Team selected Route Alternative A as the Preferred Route and Route Alternative B as the Alternate Route. As shown in **Figure 4-1B**, Route Alternatives A and B each incorporate portions of Route Alternatives 1 and 2.

(6) Route Descriptions and Rationale for Selection

Section 5.0 of the RSS provides a quantitative and qualitative analysis of potential impacts to the natural and built environment as well as potential engineering and constructability challenges. The Route Alternatives were reviewed in detail and compared using a combination of information collected in the field, GIS data sources, public input, supporting documents, and the collective knowledge and experience of the Siting Team.

Route Alternative A (Preferred Route)

Route Alternative A, measuring 5.9 miles long between the existing East New Concord Station, proposed East New Concord Switch, and proposed Norfield Switch, is located within Adams, Westland, and Highland townships in Guernsey and Muskingum counties, Ohio. Route Alternative A is primarily comprised of cross-country alignments, which prioritize paralleling parcel boundaries to the best extent practicable, as well as alignments that either use or parallel existing ROW. Route Alternative A proposes paralleling the Company's existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for 0.3 mile and using the Company's existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW for approximately 1.1 miles (13.1 acres).

From a combined natural resources, human environment, and constructability perspective, Route Alternative A was selected as the Preferred Route for the Project with the following rationale:

- Route Alternative A uses more of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW, where landowners are already affected and have an easement on their property, without significantly increasing reliability, operational and safety risks.

- Route Alternative A further minimizes human environment impacts by paralleling existing EHV transmission line, using existing ROW, and traversing undeveloped forest along the back of properties for the majority of its total alignment, rather than paralleling local roads.

- The alignments comprising Route Alternative A were generally more favorable from affected landowners based on input gathered during the public involvement process of the Project.

- Route Alternative A minimizes aesthetic impacts to recreational and cultural resources by being located farther away from the Village of New Concord.

- Route Alternative A is generally on better rolling terrain and avoids crossing behind the Village of New Concord on varied terrain and on the foothills leading down to a perennial UNT of North Crooked Creek

- Route Alternative A clears a similar acreage of trees overall compared to Route Alternative B, and additionally avoids crossing any delineated forested wetlands, thereby eliminating permanent impacts to wetlands.

Route Alternative B (Alternate Route)

Route Alternative B, measuring 4.6 miles long between the existing East New Concord Station, proposed East New Concord Switch, and proposed Norfield Switch, is located within Westland, Union, and Highland townships in Guernsey and Muskingum counties, Ohio. Route Alternative B is primarily comprised of cross-country alignments, as well as some shorter alignments that use or parallel existing transmission ROW or parallel roads. Route Alternative B proposes paralleling the Company's existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for 0.3 mile and using the Company's existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line for approximately 0.4 mile (5.5 acres).

Route Alternative B was identified as the Alternate Route for the Project for the following reasons:

- Route Alternative B is located closer to the Village of New Concord, thereby increasing potential aesthetic impacts to recreational and cultural resources, in addition to increasing overall effects on the built environment.

- Route Alternative B proposes paralleling or rebuilding linear infrastructure or paralleling boundaries for less than half of its total alignment; including using less existing Philo –

Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW and paralleling roads, which would further increase human environment impacts.

- The alignments comprising Route Alternative B were generally less favorable from affected landowners based on input gathered during the public involvement process of the Project.

- Route Alternative A is anticipated to result in more impacts to the natural environment, as it would require permanent impacts to forested wetlands and crosses behind the Village of New Concord on varied terrain and on the foothills leading down to a perennial UNT of North Crooked Creek.

(B) SUMMARY TABLE

Tables 1 through 4 of the RSS (**Appendix 4-1**), provide summaries of the siting criteria used to compare the Route Alternatives.

(C) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public involvement began by announcing the Project and presenting the preliminary Study Segments at in-person open house held on August 30, 2022. Additionally, the Project's virtual open house occurred between August 25 and September 8, 2022. Prior to the open house, the Company mailed public notices to property owners either crossed or adjacent to the existing Philo – Torrey and Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Lines and the Study Segments identified between the East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch.

A resulting potential route network of 28 revised Study Segments (**Figure 4-2**) were developed into two Route Alternatives (**Figure 4-1A**). On August 3, 2023, the Company held an in-person public open house and an online virtual open house period between August 2 and August 18, 2023 to present the two Route Alternatives and provide information about the Project. Prior to the meeting, the Company mailed public notices to property owners either crossed or adjacent to the East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch Route Alternative's ROW.

In-person public open house meetings were held at the Cambridge High School in Cambridge, Ohio. During the open house periods, the Company developed a Project website and virtual open houses to provide information to those unable to attend the in person open houses.

At the in-person public open house meetings, attendees received a project fact sheet, information on the OPSB process, and comment cards. The meetings provided an opportunity for residents and other interested parties to review Project information displays and discuss the Project with the Company and the Company's consultant representatives. The fact sheets contained a brief statement on Project need and benefits, a description of the siting process, information about easements and permitting, and a preliminary project timeline. The public meetings were organized in an open house format and consisted of several stations that identified the Project processes. These stations included the following:

1. Welcome station located at the entrance for attendees to sign-in.
2. Project need station, which provided an overall summary and explained the planning process.
3. Engineering station, which detailed the specifications for the new transmission line and construction requirements.
4. Siting and environmental station, which detailed the siting process and included aerial maps showing the Preferred Route and parcel boundaries.
5. Right-of-Way station, which explained the easement process.
6. Vegetation management station, which explained the Company's vegetation management protocol.

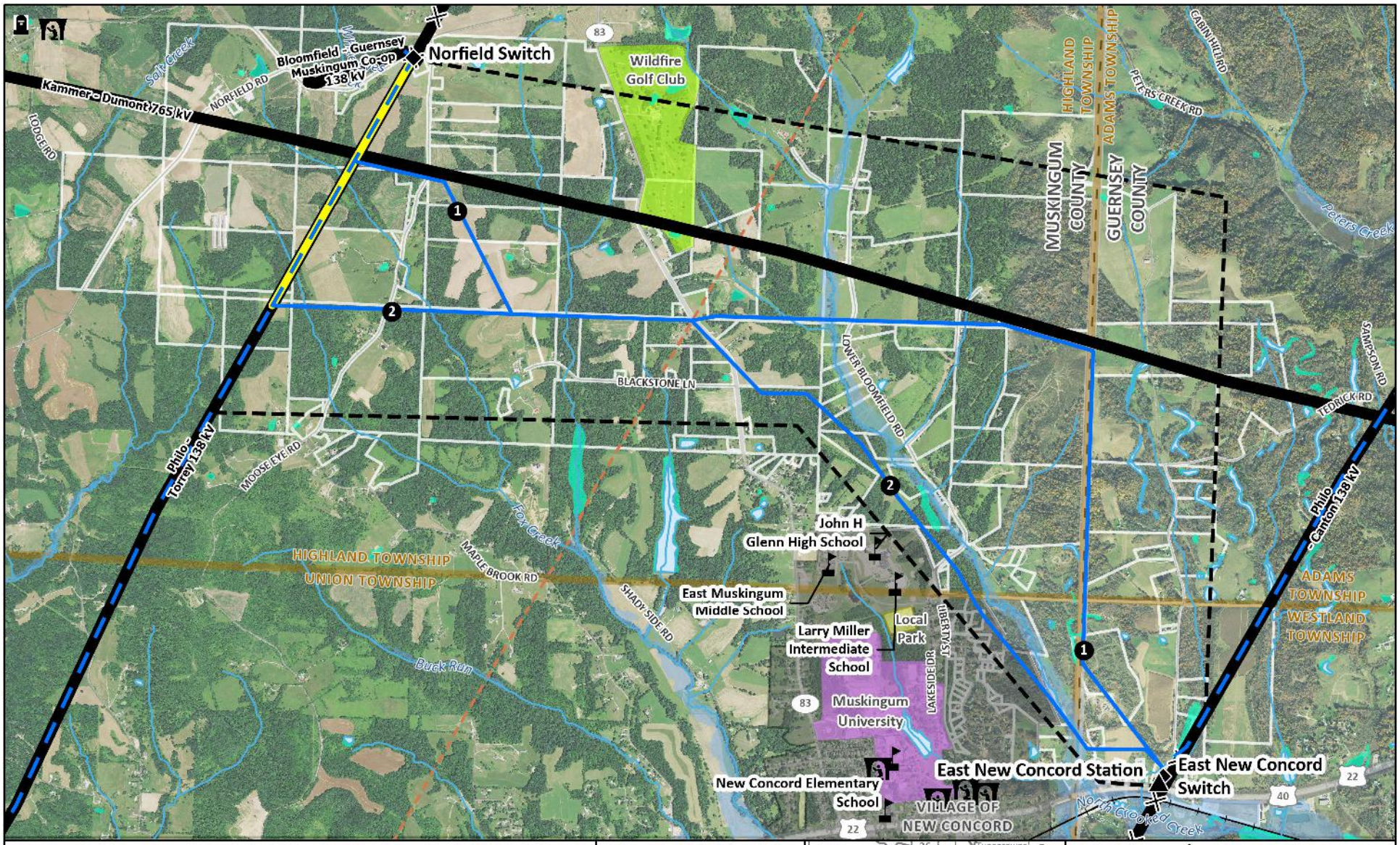
The online virtual houses were set up similarly to the in-person open houses, with virtual "stations" and information related to engineering and design of the structures, the Project need, real estate and ROW issues, and the siting process. An interactive map was provided at the virtual open house for the public to review. At both the in-person and virtual open houses, participants were encouraged to document the location of their houses, places of business, properties of concern, or other sensitive resources either on comment cards or maps provided.

A total of 72 participants attended the in-person open houses and of 32 comments/inquiries, either via comment card, email, or telephone, were submitted during the August 2022 and August 2023

open house periods. Several landowners crossed by and/or adjacent to the Alternative Routes presented in August 2023 expressed opposition to the Project for various reasons, such as potential limitations to future development, potential impacts to property value, viewshed impacts, and vegetation management. As shown in **Figures 4-1A** and **4-1B**, the Company developed the final Route Alternatives (Preferred Route and Alternate Route) to each use portions of Route Alternatives 1 and 2, which addresses landowner feedback.

The Company provided the commenters with the Project website and a phone number to obtain additional information about the Project or to provide further comments. In addition, the Company followed up with the commenters as appropriate to answer any outstanding questions.

FIGURES



Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Cemetery
Place of Worship
School
Route Alternatives 1 and 2
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
NHD Stream or River
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
Study Area
Parcel Boundary
NHD Waterbody
NWI Wetland
FEMA 100-Year Floodplain
Local Park
Golf Course
University or College

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USFWS 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

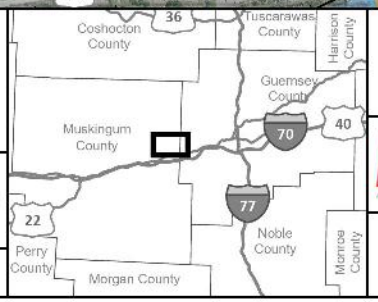
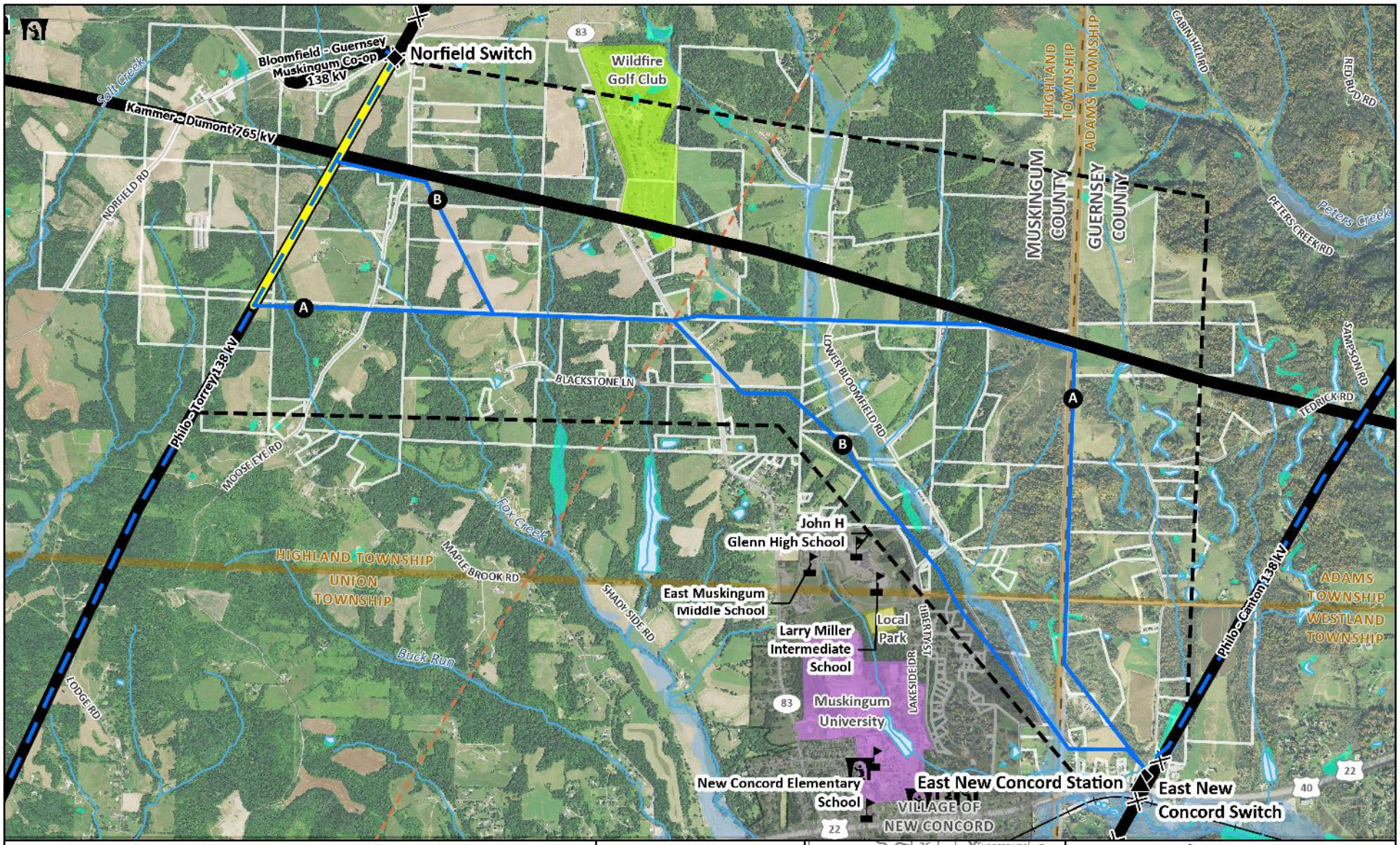


Figure 4-1A
Constraint Map
(Initial Route Alternatives)

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



- Proposed Switch
- Existing Substation
- Cemetery
- Place of Worship
- School
- Route Alternatives A and B
- Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Existing Transmission to be Removed
- Radial Loop Distance
- Existing Transmission Line
- NHD Stream or River
- Railroad
- Existing Pipeline
- Study Area
- Parcel Boundary
- NHD Waterbody
- NWI Wetland
- FEMA 100-Year Floodplain
- Local Park
- Golf Course
- University or College

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USFWS 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

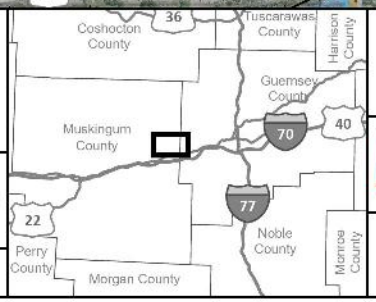
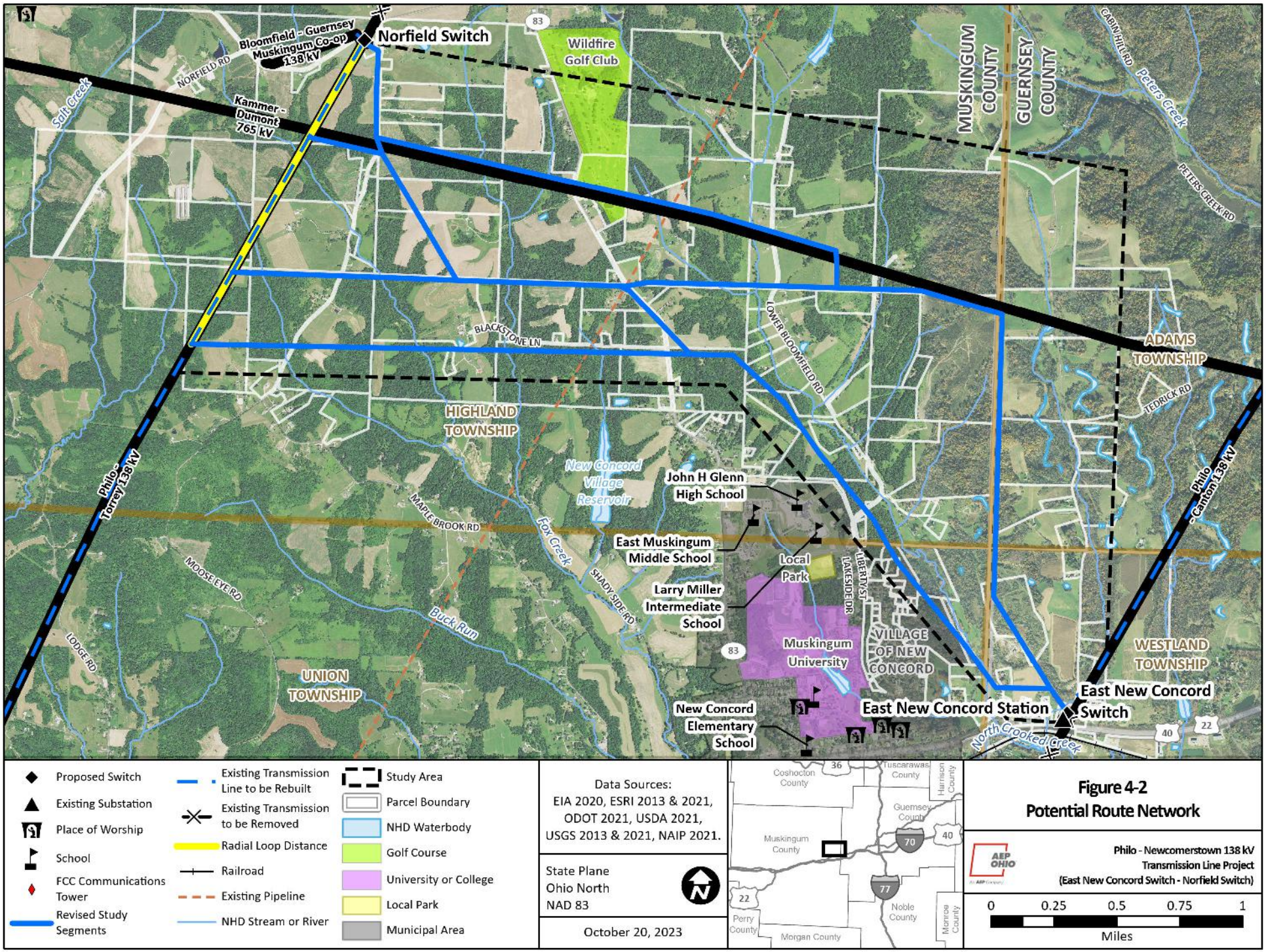


Figure 4-1B
Constraint Map
(Final Route Alternatives)

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles


Norfield Switch
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Wildfire Golf Club
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
Salt Creek
Peters Creek
NORFIELD RD
CABIN HILL RD
PETERS CREEK RD
BLACKSTONE LN
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
ADAMS TOWNSHIP
TEDRICK RD
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
Philo - Canton 138 kV
New Concord Village Reservoir
John H Glenn High School
MAPLE BROOK RD
Fox Creek
East Muskingum Middle School
Local Park
LIBERTY ST
LAKESIDE DR
SHADY SIDE RD
Larry Miller Intermediate School
MOOSE EYE RD
Buck Run
LODGE RD
Muskingum University
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
WESTLAND TOWNSHIP
UNION TOWNSHIP
East New Concord Switch
East New Concord Station
New Concord Elementary School
North Crooked Creek
83
40
22
Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Place of Worship
School
FCC Communications Tower
Revised Study Segments
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Radial Loop Distance
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
Study Area
Parcel Boundary
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Local Park
Municipal Area
Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83
October 20, 2023
Coshocton County
Tuscarawas County
Harrison County
Guernsey County
Muskingum County
Noble County
Perry County
Morgan County
Monroe County
70
77
Figure 4-2
Potential Route Network
AEP OHIO
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
0.25
0.5
0.75
1
Miles

APPENDIX 4-1:

Route Selection Study

Route Selection Study

Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project (East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch)

Prepared for:

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company

Submitted to:

American Electric Power

Prepared by:

WSP USA
312 Elm Street
Suite 2500
Cincinnati, OH 45202

wsp

September 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Project Description 1
1.2 Proposed Transmission Facilities Description 3
1.3 Proposed Construction Activities 4
1.4 Project Timeline and Overview of Regulatory Approvals 5
1.5 Goal of the Route Selection Study 5

2.0 ROUTE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 6
2.1 Siting Team 6
2.2 Route Development Process Overview 6
2.3 Data Collection 8
2.3.1 Geographic Information System (GIS) Data Collection 8
2.3.2 Federal, State and Local Government Coordination 9
2.3.3 Field Reconnaissance 9
2.3.4 Public and Stakeholder Input 10
2.4 Siting Guidelines 10
2.4.1 General Guidelines 10
2.4.2 Technical Guidelines 12

3.0 ROUTE ALTERNATIVE IDENTIFICATION 13
3.1 Project Endpoints 13
3.2 Study Area Description 13
3.3 Constraints and Opportunity Features 14
3.4 Routing Concepts 16
3.5 Study Segment Development 17
3.6 Public Involvement Process 17
3.6.1 Public Communications and Open House 17
3.6.2 Project Website and Virtual Open House 19
3.6.3 Consideration of Public and Stakeholder Input 19
3.7 Study Segment Evaluation and Refinement 19
3.8 Potential Route Network Evaluation and Refinement 21

4.0 Route Alternatives 23

4.1.1 Route Alternative A 23
4.1.2 Route Alternative B 24

5.0 ROUTE ALTERNATIVE COMPARISON 25
5.1 Natural Resources 25
5.1.1 Geological, Soil, and Water Resources 25
5.1.2 Wildlife Habitat and Sensitive Species 28
5.2 Human Environment 32
5.2.1 Existing and Proposed Developed Land Use 32
5.2.2 Agricultural and Forestry Resources 35
5.2.3 Aesthetic Impacts to Recreation and Conservation Lands 36
5.2.4 Historic and Archaeological Resources 37
5.2 Constructability 39
5.2.1 Engineering 39
5.2.2 Topographic and Geotechnical 42
5.2.3 Access Roads 43
5.2.4 Right-of-Way 44
5.2.5 Operation, Maintenance, and System Considerations 44

6.0 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE ROUTE 46

Tables

Table 1. Natural Resource Evaluation Criteria 32
Table 2. Land Use Evaluation Criteria 34
Table 3. Archaeological Resources within 1 Mile of the Route Alternatives 39
Table 4. Constructability Evaluation Criteria 42

Figures

Figure 1. Project Location Map 2
Figure 2. Typical Double Circuit Transmission Structure 3
Figure 3. Typical Transmission Line Construction Activities 4
Figure 4. Routing Process Diagram 7
Figure 5. Northern Study Segments 20
Figure 6. Southern Study Segments 21

Attachments

Attachment A: Maps
- Map 1. Study Area
- Map 2. Conceptual Routes
- Map 3. Preliminary Study Segment Network
- Map 4a. Potential Route Network
- Map 4b. Route Alternatives (1 and 2)
- Map 4c. Route Alternatives (A and B)
- Map 5. Natural Resources
- Map 6. Land Use
- Map 7. Cultural Resources
- Map 8. Preferred Route

Attachment B: GIS Data Sources
Attachment C: Agency Correspondence

Key Terminology

Conceptual Routes	Initial routes for the Project that adhere to a series of general siting and technical guidelines.
Constraints	Specific areas that should be avoided to the extent reasonably practical during the route development and site selection process.
Distribution Line	An electric line that delivers power from a station to households and businesses.
Electric Co-op	An electric cooperative is a not-for-profit, member owned utility service that provides service solely to its members.
Opportunity Feature	Areas where the transmission line may have less disruption to area land uses and the natural and cultural environment.
Project Endpoint	The Project starting and ending point(s), which may include stations, switch stations, tap points, or other locations defined by the Company's planners and engineers.
Preferred Route	The alignment on which the applicant/Siting Team proposes to construct a transmission line. The Preferred Route (1) reasonably minimizes adverse impacts on area land uses and the natural and cultural environment; (2) minimizes special design requirements and unreasonable costs; and (3) can be constructed and operated in a timely, safe and reliable manner.
Route Alternatives	Assemblage of Study Segments that form routes for analysis and comparison.
Siting Team	A multidisciplinary team of experts in transmission line routing, impact assessment for a wide variety of natural resources and the human environment, impact mitigation, engineering, and construction management.
Study Area	The territory in which line route alternatives can be sited to feasibly meet the Project's functional requirements and, at the same time, minimize environmental impacts and Project costs.
Study Segments	Study Segments are partial alignments that when combined form a complete route.
Station	Stations are facilities that transform electric power from high to low, or the reverse an enclosed assemblage of equipment, e.g., switches, circuit breakers, buses, and transformers, through which electric energy is passed for the purpose of switching or modifying its characteristics.
Switch Structure	The location where power is switched from an existing transmission line to source a substation or customer.
Transmission Line	An electric line that moves bulk electric power from a generating plant to a substation or between substations.

ACRONYMS

AEP	American Electric Power
EHV	Extra-high voltage
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESC	Environmental Survey Corridor
ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
DBH	Diameter at breast height
GIS	Geographic information system
GPS	Global positioning system
HV	High-voltage
kV	Kilovolt
msl	Mean sea level
NAIP	National Agricultural Imagery Project
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NCED	National Conservation Easement Database
NGOs	Non-Government Organizations
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NLCD	National Land Cover Database
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	National Resources Conservation Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
ODNR	Ohio Department of Natural Resources
PADUS	Protected Areas Database of the United States
ROW	Right-of-way
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic Database
T&E	Threatened and endangered (species)
UNT	Unnamed tributary
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Description

American Electric Power Ohio Transmission Company ("AEP Ohio Transco" or the "Company") plans to upgrade the electric transmission network servicing customers in Coshocton, Guernsey, Muskingum, and Tuscarawas counties via the Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project in eastern Ohio[1]. WSP was retained by AEP Ohio Transco to conduct a comprehensive Route Selection Study ("RSS") to identify a Preferred and Alternate Route[2] for the East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line portion of the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project (herein known as the "East New Concord Switch – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line Project" or the "Project"). All of the components of the Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project are not detailed in this RSS but include:

- Rebuilding approximately 13 miles of existing 138 kV transmission line between the existing Philo Station and proposed Norfield Switch in Muskingum County.
- Rebuilding approximately 20 miles of existing 138 kV transmission line between the existing East New Concord Switch and Newcomerstown Station in Guernsey and Tuscarawas counties.
- Rebuilding approximately two miles of existing transmission line adjacent to its existing location between the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and the existing Bridgeville Station in Muskingum County.
- Rebuilding 0.1 mile of existing transmission line adjacent to its existing location between the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and the existing Guernsey – Muskingum Electric Cooperative (Co-op) Station in Muskingum County.
- Retiring approximately 31 miles of existing 138 kV transmission line between the existing Philo and Newcomerstown substations.
- Constructing approximately five miles of new double circuit138 kV transmission line to connect the existing East New Concord Station to the proposed East New Concord Switch and the proposed Norfield Switch in Guernsey and Muskingum counties (subject of the RSS).

[1] Upgrades in the area are to be referred to as the "Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Project" for all subsequent Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB) filing materials. The upgrades have been presented to the public as the "Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project."
[2] Due to state (OPSB) application requirements, the goal of this RSS is to identify a Preferred and Alternate Route for the Project.

The WSP Siting Team developed study segments based on established siting guidelines (see **Section 2.3**); an inventory of environmental, land use, and cultural factors along each of the routes; and additional local knowledge, including stakeholder input and professional experience. Through this process, some study segments were revised or eliminated. The remaining study segments were assembled into Route Alternatives and retained for further consideration. As shown in **Figure 1** below, the Project area is located within Highland and Union townships in Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County. The proposed right-of-way (ROW) width for the Project is 100 feet.

The Project is located approximately 15 miles east of Zanesville, Ohio and approximately nine miles west of Cambridge, Ohio. Incorporated communities in proximity to the Project area include the villages of New Concord and Norwich. The straight-line distance between the existing East New Concord Station and the proposed Norfield Switch is approximately four miles. Land uses in the Project area are predominantly agriculture and undeveloped woodland, with smaller amounts of residential and commercial/industrial development located near the incorporated limits of New Concord. Existing developed land was identified as a major constraint when determining Route Alternatives for the Project.

Siting opportunities within the Project area were limited to paralleling roads, following and/or crossing property boundaries, and paralleling an existing transmission line. Primary siting challenges include variable terrain, residences along local roads, recreational areas, forested wetlands, and perennial upstream tributaries of North Crooked Creek. **Figure 1**, shown below, displays the Project's endpoints, municipal areas, and existing infrastructure.

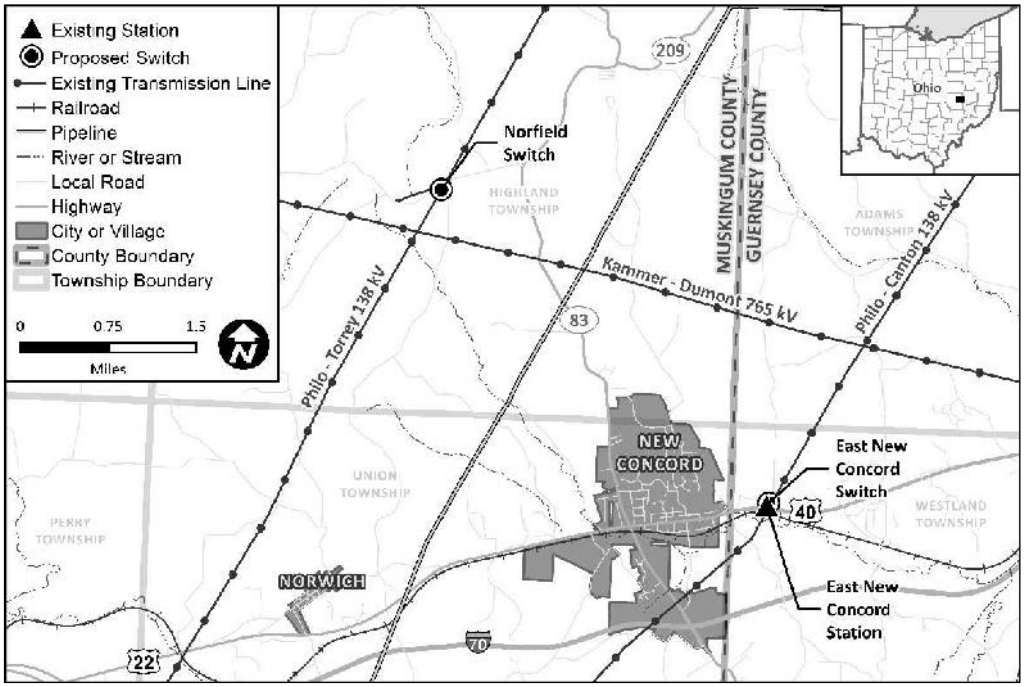


Figure 1. Project Location Map

1.2 Proposed Transmission Facilities Description

The Company proposes to construct approximately five miles of new double circuit 138 kV transmission line between the existing East New Concord Station and the proposed Norfield Switch (the "Project Endpoints", see **Section 3.1**) within Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County and Highland and Union townships in Muskingum County, Ohio.

The proposed structures are expected to be predominately double circuit steel monopoles (**Figure 2**). The proposed monopoles are approximately 120 feet in height. Steel monopoles have a smaller footprint, compared with lattice structures, and were chosen due to the agricultural lands and developed residential and mixed commercial/industrial land use of the surrounding area.

The Project will largely be a greenfield 138 kV transmission line within a new 100-foot-wide right-of-way (ROW); with a short portion using the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line 100-foot-wide ROW near the Norfield Switch. The proposed access routes will be temporary except in key areas where long-term maintenance access is required. Existing access roads will be used where applicable and along or within existing ROW, if possible.

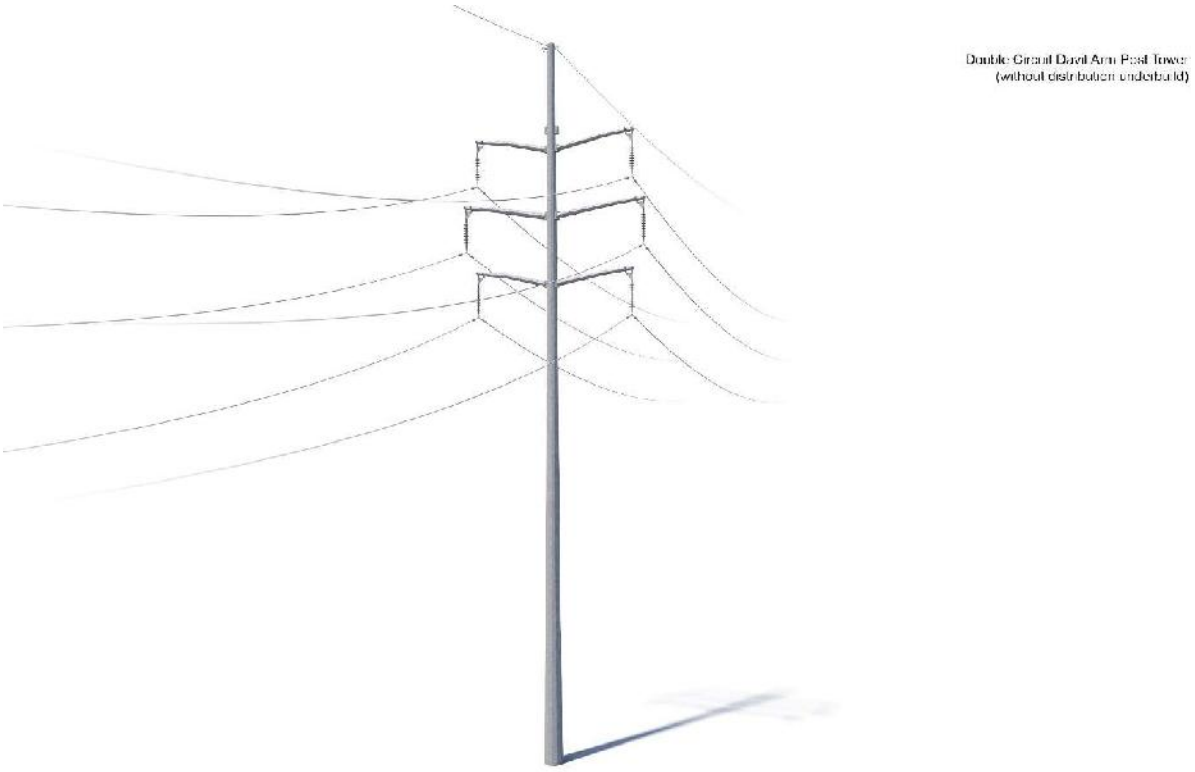


Figure 2. Typical Double Circuit Transmission Structure

1.3 Proposed Construction Activities

Transmission construction is complex, but typically follows a regular progression of activities. Once a final route or routes are identified, a series of field surveys and construction planning efforts begin. Initial field surveys are conducted to locate site-specific environmental features along the route in support of environmental permitting requirements, geotechnical investigations, and access road planning. Typical follow-on construction activities include ROW clearing, erosion and sediment controls installation, temporary access road construction, crane pad grading, foundation installation, structure assembly and erection, conductor and shield wire installation, and restoration following completion. All of these activities can create temporary inconvenience such as traffic delays and detours, potentially brief electrical outages to customers, increased heavy equipment traffic, dust, and noise.

The Company will make every effort during construction to be respectful of the environment and existing land use. Activities will be conducted in accordance with applicable federal, state, and/or local requirements. After construction, general maintenance activities include periodic ROW vegetation management and inspections to ensure the safe and reliable operation of the transmission line.

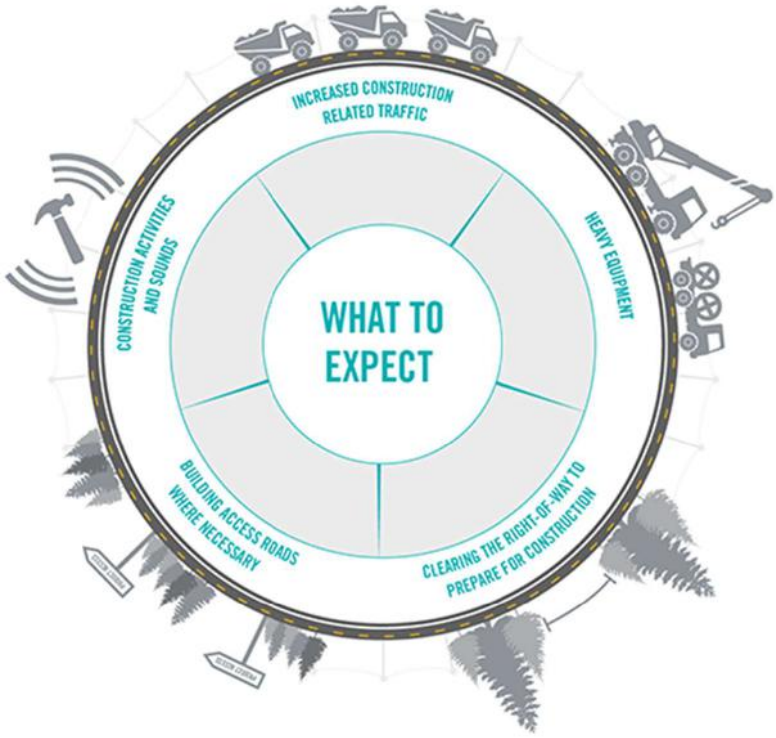


Figure 3. Typical Transmission Line Construction Activities

1.4 Project Timeline and Overview of Regulatory Approvals

General Timeline – AEP Ohio Transco began the transmission siting process by developing Study Segments between fall 2021 and spring 2022. In July 2022, the Company began the process of introducing the Project to local and state agencies and stakeholders. Following the discussion with local and state agencies and other stakeholders, the Study Segments were presented to the public in August 2022. After the public open house, the Study Segments were re-evaluated and revised based on public input and compiled into Route Alternatives in October 2022. An environmental field survey was conducted on the Route Alternatives in February 2023 to identify ecological constraints, such as wetlands, streams, or threatened or endangered species habitat.

A second public open house was conducted in early August 2023 to present the Route Alternatives. Following the second open house, public comments were evaluated, and a Preferred and Alternate Route for the Project was selected in late August 2023. Company engineers completed 90% design of the Preferred Route and the Alternate Route in September 2023. AEP Ohio Transco right-of-way representatives anticipate property owner negotiations for new ROW easements following the Ohio Power Siting Board's ("OPSB") decision on the Project, which is anticipated in September 2024. Permitting is anticipated to take place in spring 2024 and into fall 2024. Construction is expected to begin in December 2024 to meet a February 2027 in-service date.

Regulatory requirements – The Project requires a Full Standard Application (4906-5) to be filed with the OPSB, as it proposes new construction and relocation of single or multiple circuit electric power transmission lines greater than two miles in length.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWP3") and Erosion and sediment control plans will be prepared in accordance with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency ("OEPA") Permit No. OHC000006. OEPA approval of such plans typically take up to one month.

A wetland and water resource delineation was previously conducted along the ROW of the Route Alternatives to identify wetlands or other Waters of the U.S. and streams designated as "eligible" for the OEPA Section 401 Water Quality Certification ("WQC") for the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") 2017 Nationwide Permits ("NWPs").

1.5 Goal of the Route Selection Study

The goal of the East New Concord – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line RSS is to gain an understanding of the constraints and opportunity features in the Study Area to facilitate the development of Study Segments, evaluate potential impacts, and identify a Preferred and Alternate Route. The Preferred Route is the route that (1) is most consistent with the siting guidelines (see **Section 2.4**); (2) reasonably minimizes adverse impacts on the natural and human environments; (3) minimizes special design requirements and unreasonable costs; and (4) can be constructed and operated in a safe, timely, and reliable manner. **Section 2.0** describes the route development process to meet the goal of the RSS.

2.0 ROUTE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

2.1 Siting Team

A multi-disciplinary Siting Team performed the RSS. Team members were selected to bring a variety of experiences to the RSS to achieve a thorough review of aspects of developing the route. Members of the Siting Team have experience in transmission line siting, impact assessment for a wide variety of natural resources and the human environment, impact mitigation, right-of-way, engineering, and construction management.

The Siting Team developed siting criteria, identified siting constraints and opportunity features, collected and analyzed environmental and design data, solicited stakeholder input and coordinated with resource and permitting agencies. The Siting Team used that information to develop and revise study segments and route alternatives, analyze the route alternatives, and report on the selection of a Preferred and Alternate Route. This report documents the Siting Team's process that led to identification of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route for the East New Concord – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line Project.

2.2 Route Development Process Overview

Route development is an iterative process, sometimes with frequent modifications as new information is identified and developed from agencies, landowners, residents, and other stakeholders, and routes are reassessed. The Siting Team uses specific vocabulary to describe the routes at different stages of development. The following provides an overview of the route development nomenclature.

Generally, the purpose of routing is to identify viable initial options, review, and refine those many options down to fewer and more appropriate options based on the siting criteria and Project scope, and to ultimately select one as the Preferred Route. The detailed steps for achieving this are presented below:

Initial route development starts with identification of **Project Endpoints.** Endpoints typically include stations, switch stations, tap points, or other locations defined by AEP's planners and engineers. Next, **Constraints and Opportunity Features** are identified and mapped within the **Study Area**, a defined region that includes the Project Endpoints and area between **(Figure 4, Step 1)**. Constraints and opportunities are typically identified using readily available public data sources and supplemented with stakeholder input and field review.

Once the Project Endpoints, Study Area and Constraints and Opportunity Features are identified, the **Siting Team** then develops **Conceptual Routes** for the Project, using a series of general siting and technical guidelines **(Step 2)**. Where two or more of these Conceptual Routes intersect,

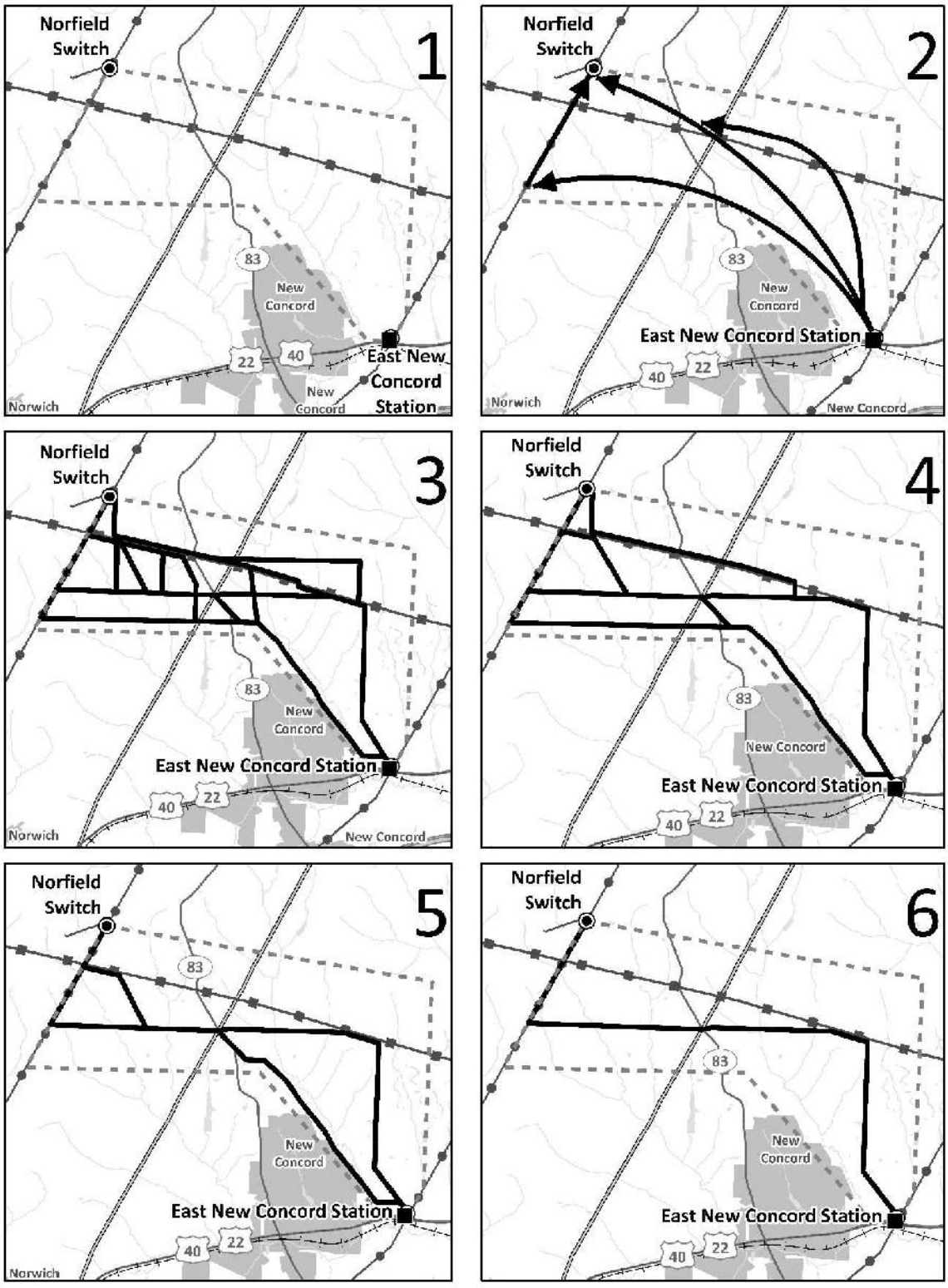


Figure 4. Routing Process Diagram

Study Segments are formed between two common points of intersection. Collectively, the Study Segments are referred to as the **Study Segment Network (Step 3)**.

New information is constantly developed and evaluated by the Siting Team, such as public and stakeholder input and field inspections. Where necessary, the Study Segment Network is modified to develop a **Refined Study Segment and Potential Route Network (Step 4)**. **Route Alternatives** are then developed by selecting **Potential Routes** that reasonably meet the **Siting Guidelines (see Section 2.4)** into individual routes for analysis **(Step 5)**. Route Alternatives are compared according to their relative merits and potential effects on natural and cultural resources, land use, and constructability. Ultimately, through a quantitative and qualitative analysis and comparison of the Route Alternatives, the Siting Team identifies a **Preferred Route (Step 6),** which is the most suitable route that meets the goal of the RSS (see **Section 1.5**).

2.3 Data Collection

The following sources of information were used to develop data for the RSS. A detailed table of data sources is provided in **Attachment A**.

2.3.1 Geographic Information System (GIS) Data Collection

Digital aerial photography and geo-referenced topographic maps are both important tools for route selection and serve as essential base maps and information sources. The primary sources of aerial imagery and mapping used included:

- Ohio Georeferenced Imagery Program (OGRIP) 2020.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) 2021.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7½ minute topographic quadrangle maps: Bloomfield, New Concord, and Otsego.

Initial review of the Project area by the Siting Team identified potential opportunities and constraints (see **Section 3.3**). As additional data were collected, the opportunity and constraint landscapes were modified. The study used existing GIS data sets from varied sources, including federal, state, and local governments, mostly from official agency GIS data access websites. Where data was not available, the Siting Team digitized information from digital maps or aerial photographs. The team's geographers, natural resource scientists, and siting experts interpreted the physiography, geology, vegetation and land use of the area to supplement and enhance that available data from the state/federal agencies.

A certain amount of caution should be exercised when interpreting GIS data, as the sources vary with respect to their accuracy and precision. For this reason, GIS-based calculations and maps presented in this study should be considered reasonable approximations of the resource or geographic feature they represent and not absolute measures or counts. The data and calculations presented in this study allow for relative comparisons among project alternatives. Where possible

and practical, field reconnaissance is conducted to verify certain features (e.g., locations of residential, commercial and industrial buildings).

2.3.2 Federal, State and Local Government Coordination

The Siting Team obtained information from or contacted various federal, state, and local agencies and/or officials to inform them of the Project and request data for the route development process. The agencies contacted are listed below. Copies of agency correspondence are included as **Attachment C**.

Federal Agencies

- United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS")

State Agencies

- Ohio Department of Natural Resources ("ODNR")
- Ohio Department of Transportation ("ODOT")
- Ohio Environmental Protection Agency ("OEPA")

Local Agencies and/or Officials

- Guernsey County
  - Adams Township
  - Westland Township
- Muskingum County
  - Highland Township
  - Union Township
  - Village of New Concord

2.3.3 Field Reconnaissance

Siting Team members field reviewed the preliminary Study Segments from public viewpoints in March 2022. The team members examined Study Segments by automobile from public roads and other points of public access and correlated observed features to information shown on aerial photography, USGS 7.5 minute topographic maps, road maps, and the range of GIS sources compiled. Prior to field reconnaissance, some key features such as residences, outbuildings, places of worship, cemeteries, and commercial and industrial areas were identified and mapped in GIS. These features were then field-verified and added to the GIS database using laptops/tablets running GIS software supported by real-time Global Positioning System (GPS) during field reconnaissance efforts.

In February 2023, ecological field surveys were performed for the Project's Route Alternatives. The field delineated wetlands and waters resulting from the ecological surveys were added to the GIS database and used for analysis in lieu of national inventory databases.

2.3.4 Public and Stakeholder Input

The consideration of public and stakeholder input is critical to the route development process. Landowners and stakeholders provide information and recommendations to aid the Siting Team in the development and refinement of study segments and route alternatives. Typically, a project-specific outreach plan is developed which can include public open houses, websites, mailings, advertising, etc. More information on how public and stakeholder input was gathered and used for the Project can be found in **Section 3.6**.

2.4 Siting Guidelines

The siting process involves first developing routes, then comparing them. To help develop those initial routes, the Siting Team uses the information developed for the area and technical requirements of the structures to help identify areas where the route cannot go, areas where the route should try to avoid (constraints), and areas where routing advantages are present (opportunities). These general and specific guidelines help refine the routing and reduce the number of potentially flawed segments. The scope is to propose viable, constructible routes from the start, and refine them logically into the most constructible and lowest impact.

The Siting Team began by identifying the existing East New Concord Station and the proposed Norfield Switch as the two Project endpoints (see **Section 3.1**). Conceptual routes were created between the two endpoints to avoid large land use and natural environment constraints based on knowledge of the area, field reconnaissance, and input and data received from federal, state, and local agencies and stakeholders. Conceptual routes were also created to consider area opportunities, such as paralleling existing transmission infrastructure. The Project Team then evaluated, compared, and refined various study segments to determine which is the most viable. Some Study Segments were reviewed, evaluated, and dismissed early in the process.

2.4.1 General Guidelines

The detailed information developed from aerial photographs, topographic maps, as well as local, state, and national database review helped form an understanding of the siting factors in the area. The Siting Team used these databases and the technical requirements of the Project to develop the following general siting guidelines which were used to assist with route development:

- Avoid crossing or minimize crossing of designated state, federal, and local government lands (none were identified in the Project Area), as well as recreational areas.
- Avoid or minimize new crossings of large lakes or reservoirs (e.g., New Concord Village Reservoir); perennial tributaries of North Crooked Creek and their forested riparian corridors, associated floodplain and forested wetlands; as well as critical and protected habitats or other unique or distinct natural resources.
- Maximize the separation distance from and/or minimize impact on dwellings and community facilities, cemeteries, schools/institutions (such as Muskingum University,

Larry Miller Intermediate School, East Muskingum Middle School, and John Glenn High School), daycare facilities, hospitals, historic resources, and designated landmarks.

- Avoid or minimize conflict with existing land uses and future development with a proposed plan, schedule, and permitting process underway.
- Minimize interference with economic activities such as natural gas facilities, mining operations, quarries, logging areas, and other industrial or agricultural facilities.
- Consider using or paralleling existing ROWs or other linear features and infrastructure when feasible, such as the AEP-owned Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line and Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line, in addition to existing local roads. However, when using or paralleling existing facilities, reliability issues and mitigation requirements must be evaluated.
- Consider paralleling property lines, land use breaks, and land cover edges.
- Consider property owner and stakeholder input.
- Minimize environmental impact and construction/maintenance costs by selecting shorter, direct routes.
- Consider safety with respect to construction, maintenance, and operation of the facilities.
- Consider construction concerns such as access, road traffic control, outages, pipeline mitigations, railroad interactions, existing telecommunication line and distribution line conflicts, etc.
    - Major highways near the Project area include Interstate 70 (I-70) corridor and the US Highway 40 (US-40)/US-22 corridor, which essentially parallel each other, generally crossing east to west. Major local roadways within the Project area include Friendship Drive/State Route 83 (OH-83), Lower Bloomfield Road/County Road 65 (CR 65), John Glenn School Road (CR 683), Norfield Road (CR 64), Patch Road (CR 14), Cabin Hill Road, and Moose Eye Road. Distribution lines are likely present along major local roads to service the residences, schools/institutions, and commercial/industrial buildings in proximity to the village of New Concord.
    - An active Columbus and Ohio River railroad corridor is within the southern portion of the Project area, traveling in a general east-west direction immediately south of the US-40/US-22 corridor.
    - One interstate gas transmission pipeline (owned by Columbia Gas) bisects the Project area, crossing northeast to southwest. No additional existing pipelines were identified within the Project area.
- Minimize environmental impact by considering routes that minimize the overall length of access roads, length on steep slopes, tree clearing required for the ROW, and waterbody crossings. Given the variable terrain and overall landscape of the Project Area, steep slopes were identified as a significant siting factor.

2.4.2 Technical Guidelines

Technical guidelines are driven by the physical characteristics and engineering limitations of the structures and lines themselves, design criteria necessary to meet AEP Ohio Transco design standards, North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC") reliability standards, National Electric Safety Code ("NESC") standards, and industry best practices for construction. The technical guidelines were informed by (1) the technical expertise of engineers and other industry professionals responsible for the reliable, safe and economical construction, operation, and maintenance of electric system facilities, (2) NERC reliability standards as implemented by PJM (the regional transmission organization that monitors the electric grid in 13 states), and (3) industry best practices.

The Siting Team considers the following technical guidelines during study segment and route development to extent practical:

- Minimize crossing high voltage transmission lines, such as the Philo – Torrey and Philo – Canton 138 kV transmission lines and the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line.
- Consider paralleling extra-high-voltage ("EHV") transmission lines, such as the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line, unless other operational and system reliability issues are identified.
- Verify there are no reliability concerns by paralleling EHV transmission lines for extended distances.
- Maintain a minimum of 50 feet of centerline-to-centerline separation when paralleling 138 kV or lower voltage transmission lines and a minimum of 75 feet of centerline-to-centerline separation when paralleling 345 kV or higher voltage transmission lines.
- Minimize the distance paralleling existing pipelines. Evaluate mitigation requirements and any additional impacts and associated costs for construction and/or long-term maintenance by paralleling corridors.
- Minimize crossing pipelines and attempt to cross at a 60- or 90-degree angle.
- Minimize structure angles greater than 45 degrees.
- Minimize structures on steep slopes (generally, this is more than 20% slopes for angle structures and more than 30% for tangent structures), particularly if guy wires are required for construction.

3.0 ROUTE ALTERNATIVE IDENTIFICATION

3.1 Project Endpoints

The Project Endpoints are the Company's existing East New Concord Station and proposed Norfield Switch at the northwest terminus. North of the East New Concord Station, the Company proposes to replace and relocate the East New Concord approximately 150 feet northeast; both of which are located on existing AEP-owned property. The proposed Norfield Switch is located along the Company's existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line, approximately 500 feet southwest of Norfield Road and Moose Eye Road.



3.2 Study Area Description

The Study Area is the area in which route alternatives can be sited to feasibly meet the Project's functional requirements and, at the same time, minimize environmental and land use impacts, and Project costs. The Study Area for this Project was determined by defining a broad area between the two endpoints that included practical and logical routing opportunities, while also limiting the overall line length to avoid unnecessary impacts and costs.

Consideration of the routing opportunities and endpoints resulted in an approximately 5-square-mile (mi^2) study area (the "Study Area," see **Map 1, Attachment A**). The Study Area is generally bounded to the north by Norfield Road, Wildfire Golf Club, and the proposed Norfield Switch; to the east by the existing East New Concord Station, the proposed East New Concord Switch, the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line, and Cabin Hill Road; to the south by the Village of New Concord and the US Highway 40 (US-40)/US-22 corridor to the south; and to the west by the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and Moose Eye Road.

The existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line bisects the north-central portion of the Study Area from southeast to northwest and an existing Columbia Gas interstate gas pipeline bisects the central portion of the Study Area from northeast to southwest. Additional existing oil and gas infrastructure identified includes active wells, which are dispersed throughout the Study Area in proximity to local roads.

The US- 40/US-22 and an active railroad corridor cross the Village of New Concord, from east to west; however, no major highways or railroads are located within the Study Area. Local transportation features within the Study Area include Lower Bloomfield Road (CR 65), Friendship Drive (OH-83), Cabin Hill Road, and Moose Eye Road, which each bisect the Study Area in a north-south direction. No Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) public or private airports, airstrips, or helipads were identified within one mile of the Study Area.

Dominant surface water features within the Study Area include headwaters of North Crooked Creek, including Fox Creek and several unnamed tributaries ("UNT"), that generally flow from northwest to southeast, creating the variable terrain throughout the Study Area. Additionally, one perennial UNT of North Crooked Creek bisects the eastern portion of the Study Area and has associated Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") designated floodplains within and adjacent to its riparian corridors. Most of the USFWS National Wetland Inventory ("NWI") wetlands identified within the Study Area consist of freshwater emergent (PEM) wetlands in low-lying areas; however, a few freshwater forested (PFO) wetlands are also mapped within the riparian corridors. Man-made freshwater ponds and detention basins are also mapped throughout residential and agricultural areas of the Study Area, shown as either NWI wetlands (PUB) and/or NHD waterbodies.

The Study Area is predominately composed of undeveloped woodlands and agricultural lands situated on variable terrain. Residential and mixed-use commercial/industrial development occurs more sparingly, with denser amounts located on local roads in proximity to the Village of New Concord. Single-family residences are mostly located along primary roads, including OH-83, Blackstone Lane, Lower Bloomfield Road, and Moose Eye Road. Based on ODNR data, a historic surface mine is located adjacent north of the existing East New Concord Station. No active quarries or mines were identified within the Study Area. A logging property was identified within the northeastern portion of the Study Area, located adjacent to and south of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line.

John Glenn High School and Larry Miller Intermediate School are located within the Village of New Concord. Recreational areas, including both the high school and intermediate school sports fields. The Wildfire Golf Club and course is located at the northwest end of the Study Area and partially under the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line. No hospitals, cemeteries, places of worship, or Federal Communications Commission (FCC) towers were identified within the Study Area or within 500 feet of the routes.

3.3 Constraints and Opportunity Features

The Siting Team identified and mapped siting constraints and opportunity features within the Study Area as described below and shown on the Study Area map (**Map 1, Attachment A**).

Constraints

Constraints are specific areas that should be avoided to the extent practical during route development. Using readily available public data sources, the Siting Team initially identified large constraints during the beginning of the route development process and identified small constraints thereafter.

Topography

Topography varies throughout the Project area, ranging from undulating hills to moderate and very steep inclines. The terrain becomes notably steep (slopes 20 percent or greater) where headwater surface water drainages incise the landscape. The overall topography of the Study Area was considered a siting constraint when developing routes, to reduce environmental impacts and avoid non-standard structure design.

Natural Features

Outside of residential and agriculture land uses, the Study Area is primarily composed of unfragmented woodland. Most tree tracts are established on the variable terrain, which is incised by Fox Creek and multiple tributaries. Mapped FEMA 100-year floodplain primarily runs along the riparian corridor of an UNT to North Crooked Creek in the eastern portion of the Study Area. Undeveloped woodlands, forested riparian corridors, forested wetlands, and 100-year floodplain areas were categorized as natural feature constraints for the Project.

Recreational Areas

Within the northern portion of the Study Area, the Siting Team identified the Wildfire Golf Club, which is crossed by the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line. Additional recreational areas identified within the Study Area include multiple sports fields located behind the John H Glenn High School and the Larry Miller Intermediate School. A local park owned by the Village of New Concord, complete with a swimming pool and skate park, is located south of John Glenn School Road.

Small Scale Constraints

As the Siting Team developed Study Segments, smaller site-specific constraints were identified (using readily available public data sources, stakeholder input, and field inspections). Through the iterative process of route development (described in **Section 2.0**), the Study Segments were adjusted to avoid small constraints where feasible. Small constraints include but are not limited to individual residences (single-family residences, mobile homes, and multi-family buildings); individual listed or eligible resources under National Register of Historic Places (NRHP); commercial and industrial buildings; outbuildings, barns, and silos; cemeteries; churches; schools; small wetlands; radio and communications towers; and oil or gas wells.

Opportunity Features

Opportunity features include existing corridors, which are areas where a transmission line would be a compatible land use or where an existing linear feature would reduce a transmission line's visual impacts. These include utility corridors, railroad, and roads, but may also include unused portions of industrial or commercial areas and parcel boundaries. Paralleling and/or rebuilding existing linear infrastructure was identified as a key siting opportunity for the Project. All siting

opportunity features evaluated are presented in the Study Area map (**Map 1, Attachment A**) and are described below:

Existing Transmission Lines

The existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV, Philo – Torrey 138 kV, and Philo – Canton 138 kV transmission lines[3] present potential siting opportunities for connecting the Project Endpoints (see **Section 3.1**).

Approximately 13 miles of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line and approximately 20 miles of the existing Philo – Canton 138 kV Transmission Line will be rebuilt as part of the overall Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project. The Siting Team considered using portions of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line corridor to connect to the Project to the proposed Norfield Switch. Routing concepts also considered paralleling opportunities along the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line.

Local Roads

Several local roads within the Study Area were identified as siting opportunities, including Blackstone Lane, Friendship Drive (OH-83), and Moose Eye Road. Based on their availability, location, and direction, the Siting Team evaluated local road paralleling opportunities to avoid or minimize tree clearing and bisecting properties, where paralleling parcel boundaries or existing transmission lines was not viable.

Property Boundaries

Where paralleling other linear infrastructure was unavailable, the Siting Team prioritized paralleling property boundaries. This siting opportunity can minimize impacts to property owners by potentially reducing impacts to more usable, central portions of the property.

3.4 Routing Concepts

Using the opportunity/constraint maps and siting guidelines developed for the Project by the Siting Team, and input from the multi-disciplinary Project Team, Routing Concepts identified within the Study Area are shown on **Map 2.**

The existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line is proposed for rebuild generally between the existing Philo Station and the proposed Norfield Switch (the Philo – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line). The remaining portion of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line between the proposed Norfield Switch and the existing Newcomerstown Station will be retired. Prior to the conceptual route identification process, the Project team identified that the overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project outage and construction schedules would allow for a portion of the greenfield East New Concord – Norfield Switch 138

[3] Portions of the existing Philo – Torrey and Philo – Canton 138 kV transmission lines are being rebuilt and retired as part of the overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project.

kV transmission line to be located within the Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission line ROW. The Siting Team was advised to minimize the use of this corridor for the Project as it creates a situation that puts the Norfield Switch on a radial feed. Minimize the total length that the Norfield Switch is on a radial feed, increases reliability.

Generally, the greenfield Routing Concepts used local road and cross-country options while avoiding large- and small-scale constraints where possible. For descriptive purposes, the Project is divided into two areas: northern and southern.

Northern

In the northern portion of the Study Area, primary routing concepts were developed to consider paralleling the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV transmission line and using a portion of the Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission line, in addition to paralleling local road corridors and parcel boundaries. Notable constraints include Wildfire Golf Club, undeveloped forest, variable terrain, and residences along local roads.

Southern

The routing concepts in the southern portion of the Study Area used a longer portion of the Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission line but increased the distance the Norfield Switch was on a radial line. Southern routing concepts also paralleled local road corridors and parcel boundaries. Constraints include undeveloped forest, local schools' sports fields, variable terrain, and residences along local roads.

The next step in the siting process was to refine the Routing Concepts into Study Segments, as described below.

3.5 Study Segment Development

In early 2022, the Siting Team developed a series of 33 preliminary Study Segments based on the route development process and criteria described in **Section 2.0** and shown in **Map 3, Attachment A**. Study Segments are partial alignments developed based on the Project's Routing Concepts identified in the previous section.

3.6 Public Involvement Process

3.6.1 Public Communications and Open House

Company representatives mailed letters to area landowners in early August 2022, for the the first in-person open house meeting to be held on August 30, 2022. The letters announced the Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project and notified landowners about the upcoming open house events. The letters provided information where landowners could explore the Project information digitally and provide electronic feedback. The first virtual open house period took place between August 25 and September 8, 2022, announcing a total of 33 preliminary greenfield

Study Segments for the East New Concord – Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line of the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project[4] (**Map 3, Attachment A**).

For the August 2022 open house, letters were sent to local stakeholders and property owners crossed or adjacent to either the preliminary greenfield Study Segments or the existing transmission lines that will be rebuilt or removed as part of the larger Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line. In the Project announcement, the Project was referred to as the Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project, which included (1) rebuilding about 13 miles of power line between Philo Station and Norfield Switch in Muskingum County; (2) rebuilding about 20 miles of power line between East New Concord and Newcomerstown substations in Guernsey and Tuscarawas counties; (3) building about five miles of power line to connect East New Concord Substation and Norfield Switch in Guernsey and Muskingum counties; (4) rebuilding about two miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Bridgeville Substation in Perry Township in Muskingum County; (5) rebuilding 0.1 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative Substation off Salt Creek Drive in Salt Creek Township in Muskingum County; and (6) retiring about 31 miles of power line between Philo and Newcomerstown.

In fall 2022, the public's comments on the preliminary Study Segments were reviewed, evaluated, and modified into a revised Study Segment network of 28 (**Map 4a, Attachment A**), as described below in **Section 3.7**. Ultimately, multiple Study Segments were subsequently removed or modified, resulting into two Route Alternatives for the Project (**Map 4b, Attachment A** and **Section 3.8**). The final two Route Alternatives were presented to the public in a second open house event held August 3, 2023.

Prior to the second open house period, the Company announced the Project via newspaper release to the Coshocton Tribune, New Philadelphia Times Reporter, and the Zanesville Times Recorder, which provided a link to the Project website/virtual open house. Additionally, the Company mailed letters to area stakeholders and landowners crossed or adjacent to the Route Alternatives in July 2023 to notify them about the upcoming meeting and virtual open house, presenting the two remaining route corridors (Route Alternatives 1 and 2). The in-person open house occurred on August 3, 2023, and the virtual open house period took place between August 2 and August 18, 2023.

For both the August 2022 and the August 2023 open house periods, mailings to area stakeholders and affected property owners consisted of a letter and fact sheet, which provided an overview of the Project and a link to the Project's website/virtual open house (aeptransmission.com/ohio/Philo/). The mailings also included contact information for the AEP Ohio Transco Outreach Specialists.

[4] Upgrades in the area are to be referred to as the "Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Project" for all subsequent Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB) filing materials. The area upgrades have been presented to the public as the "Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project."

3.6.2 Project Website and Virtual Open House

The Siting Team set up a Project website with a link to the each of the virtual open house components. The virtual open houses were set up similarly to an in-person open house, with virtual "stations" and information related to engineering and design of the structures, the Project need, real estate and ROW issues, and the siting process. An interactive map was provided at the virtual open house for the public to review. Participants were encouraged to document the location of their houses, places of business, properties of concern, or other sensitive resources on virtual comment cards. A combined total of 32 comments or inquiries were received from property owners because of the August 2022 and August 2023 open house meetings (virtual and in-person). Throughout the Project's public engagement process, comments and inquiries were recorded in a GIS database.

3.6.3 Consideration of Public and Stakeholder Input

Comments received from both public communications periods were cataloged and categorized based on the relevancy and topic. Subjects of the comments ranged from concerns with potential impacts to agricultural operations and future development, concerns with potential telecommunications interference, and general questions or concerns with transmission line ROW maintenance. Several landowners also provided locations of existing utilities and structures on their properties as well as planned development information.

Upon reviewing the comments, the Siting Team incorporated the information, where applicable, when revising Study Segments and Route Alternatives (see **Sections 3.7** and **3.8** below) in addition to comparing the Route Alternatives (**Section 5.0**).

3.7 Study Segment Evaluation and Refinement

Following the August 2022 open house, the preliminary Study Segment network (shown on **Map 3, Attachment A**) was evaluated and refined to avoid or minimize impacts to resources in the Study Area.

For descriptive purposes, the Study Segments were divided into northern and southern segments, as shown on **Figures 5 and 6**. Study Segments in each geographic region were evaluated, modified, and some were added or removed from further consideration, as described below. Those removed are identified with dashed red lines, those retained with solid blue lines, and those adjusted with dashed yellow lines.

Northern Study Segments (5, 6, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33)

The Study Segments within the northern portion of the Study Area evaluate options for paralleling the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line and parcel boundaries, and building within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. Most of the Study Segments

connecting to these two routing opportunities either traverse north-south or east-west, following parcel boundaries or road ROW where feasible.

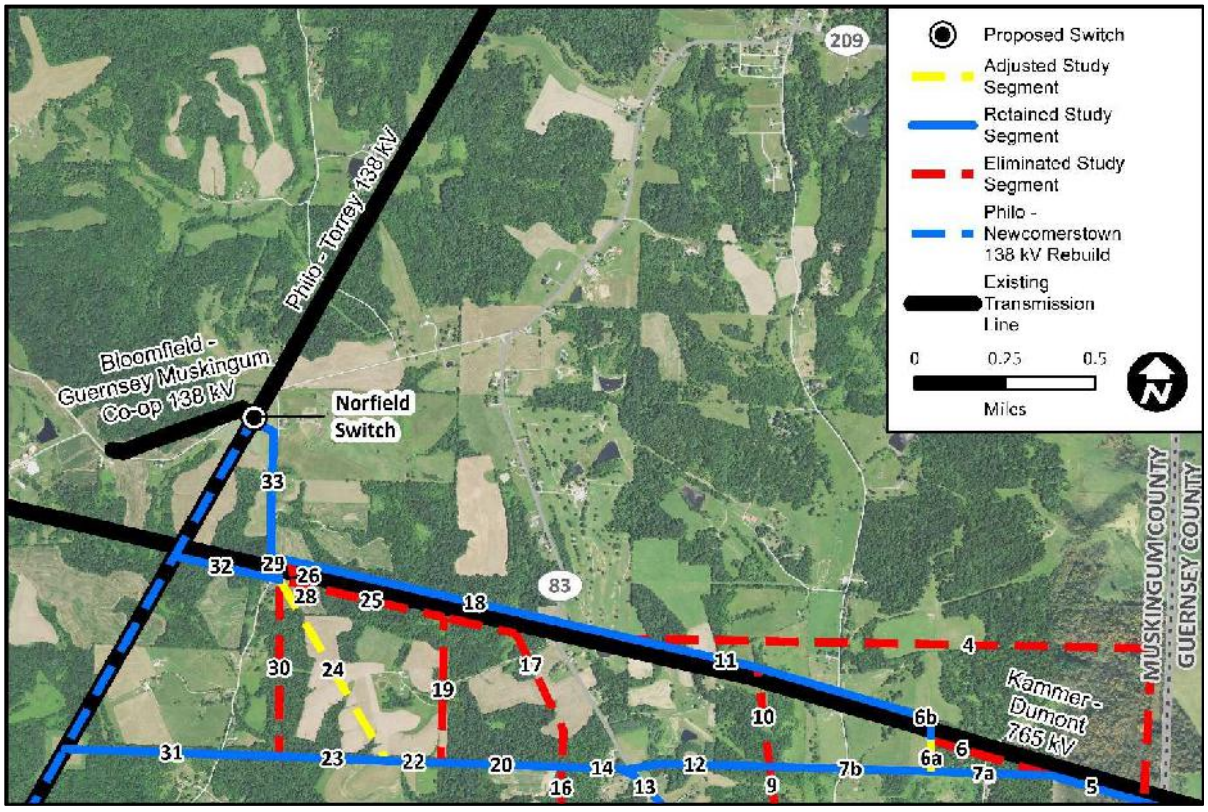


Figure 5. Northern Study Segments

Many of the Study Segments in the northern portion of the Study Area were eliminated due to crossing the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line and/or environmental concerns (i.e., increased ROW tree clearing and stream crossings) and developed land use concerns (i.e., number of structures on agricultural land and potential limitations to future development). In addition, the Siting Team noted access and constructability concerns in these areas due to the overall landscape of varying terrain and dense forest cover. Study Segments 4, 10, 17, 19, 25, and 30, as well as a portion of Study Segment 6 were eliminated for this reason.

A portion of Study Segment 6 was adjusted to connect down to Study Segment 7 to avoid potential residential ROW encroachments along the south side of the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line as you head east toward Study Segment 5. As such, Study Segment 7 was split into 7a and 7b to accommodate the new intersection point. Study Segment 24 was adjusted to connect with Study Segment 29 to soften the angle structures and where the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line would be crossed to reduce the number of hard angles on the north side. Consequently, Study Segments 26 and 28 were eliminated.

Southern Study Segments (1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 13, 15, 16, and 21) –Study Segments were developed within the southern portion of the Study Area to connect the existing transmission line corridors using options that generally did not parallel the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line.

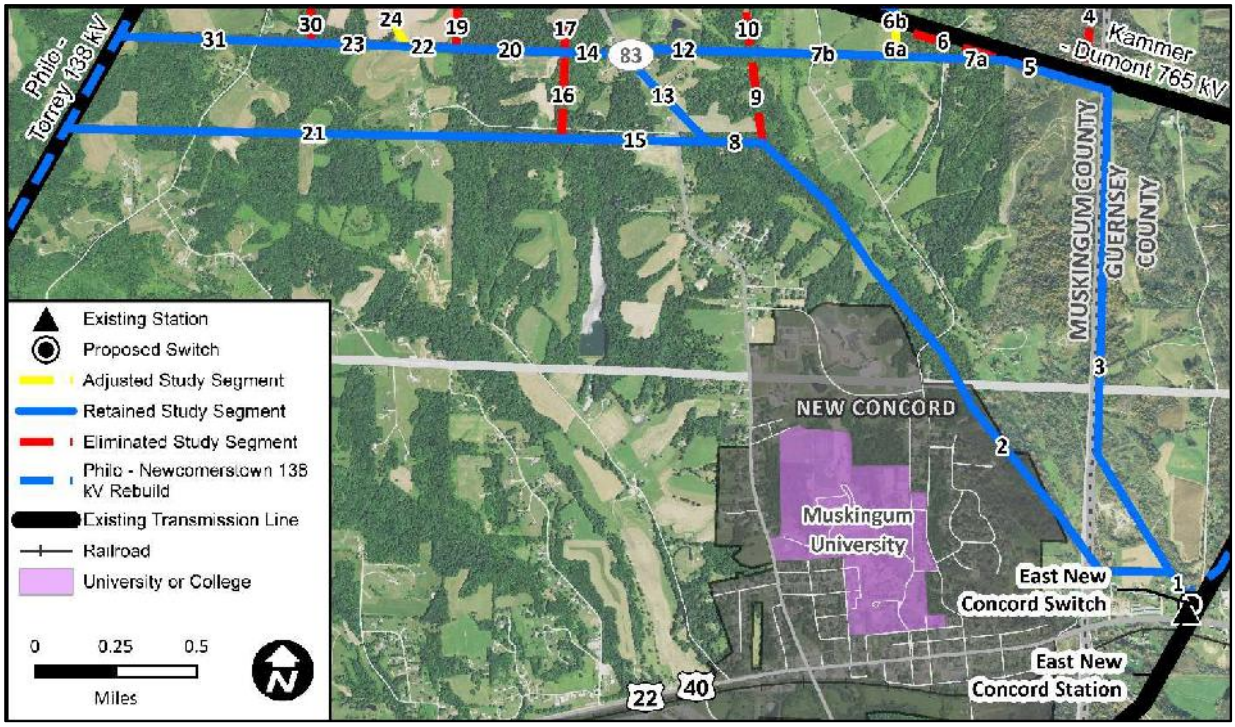


Figure 6. Southern Study Segments

No Study Segment adjustments occurred within the southern portion of the Study Area and minimal Study Segment eliminations were necessary. In addition to the identified environmental concerns (increased ROW tree clearing) and access concerns, Study Segments 9 and 16 add several sharp turn angles in the compiled potential route network with Study Segments 10 and 17 eliminated from consideration. As a result, the Siting Team eliminated Study Segments 9 and 16.

As a result of this review, the revised Study Segments were compiled into a Revised Study Segment Network (**Map 4a, Attachment A**). The Revised Study Segment Network was further evaluated, as described below in **Section 3.8**, by the Siting Team to determine two Route Alternatives for the Project.

3.8 Revised Study Segment Network Evaluation and Refinement

The revised Study Segments are shown on **Attachment A, Map 4a**. The revised Study Segments that cross the Wildfire Golf Club by paralleling the northside of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line were eliminated due to potential recreational impacts, such as construction and maintenance access, with no other beneficial criteria to outweigh those impacts (e.g., longer lengths, greater number of sharp turn angles). Any remaining segments to the north

requiring more than one crossing of the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line were also eliminated from further consideration to address reliability concerns and reduce overall costs.

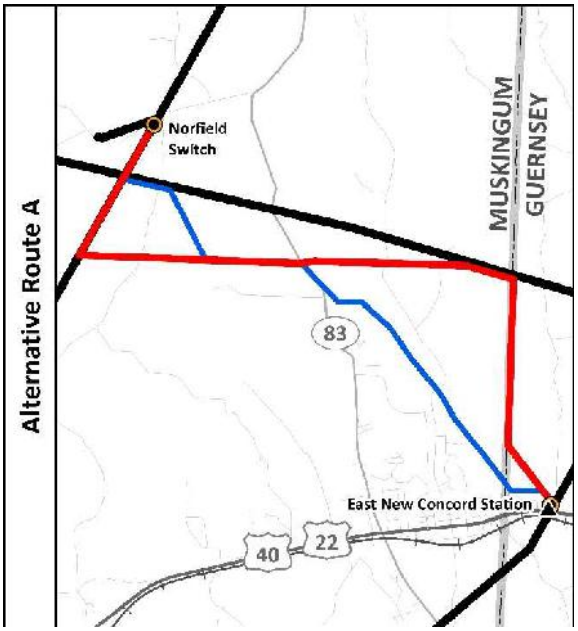
Study Segments farther south require a longer radial line in and out of the Norfield Switch when compared with potential routes within the central portion of the Study Area. Study Segments to the south would have more ROW tree clearing, as they traverse cross-country through undeveloped forested properties. Additionally, Study Segments to the south would require a longer radial feed/double-circuit up to Norfield Switch within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW, which is less desirable from a reliability, operational and safety standpoint.

As a result of this combined constructability, reliability, and environmental perspective, the farthest south routes were eliminated from further consideration. The remaining Study Segments were compiled into two complete Route Alternatives (1 and 2), as illustrated on **Map 4b, Attachment A**), which were presented to the public in August 2023.

After reviewing the combined virtual and in-person stakeholder feedback received between July 30 and August 18, 2023, the Company revised the Route Alternatives within the western portion of the Study Area. As such, Route Alternatives A and B each incorporate unique portions of Route Alternatives 1 and 2. Route Alternatives A and B are described and compared in the following sections and are shown in more detail on **Map 4c, Attachment A**.

4.0 ROUTE ALTERNATIVES

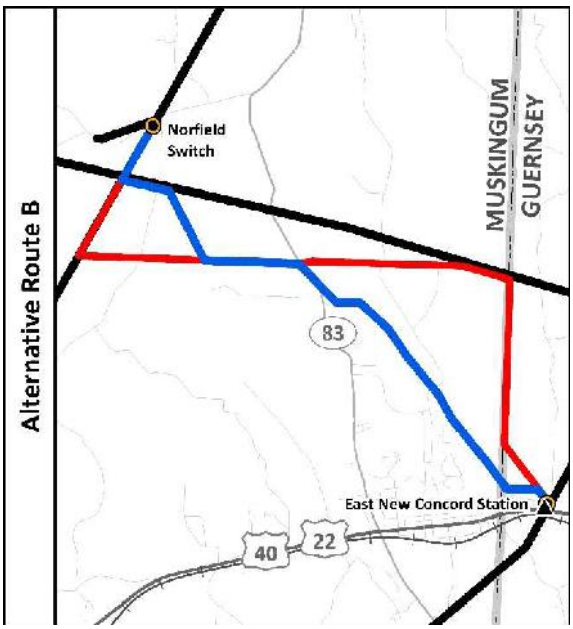
4.1.1 Route Alternative A



Route Alternative A is 5.9 miles, as shown in red in the inset map. Route Alternative A begins at the existing East New Concord Station and connects with the proposed East New Concord Switch 0.1 mile to the north. Route Alternative A turns northwest and continues cross-country for 0.5 mile avoiding a developed residential area by passing through pastures and undeveloped forest. From there, Route Alternative A heads due north along parcel boundaries for 1.2 miles before reaching the south side of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line corridor. At this point, Route Alternative A turns northwest for 0.3 mile parallel to the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW. Before crossing Peters Creek Road, Route Alternative A diverts from the existing 765 kV transmission line corridor to minimize effects to nearby residences and the Wildfire Golf Club, continuing westward by paralleling parcel boundaries for 2.7 miles in order to reach the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. Here, Route Alternative A turns northeast, continuing for 1.1 in the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW and terminates at the proposed Norfield Switch.

Route Alternative A would use 13.1 acres of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW (1.1 miles) and require 58.1 acres of new ROW (4.8 miles).

4.1.2 Route Alternative B



Route Alternative B (shown as blue in inset map) is 4.6 miles, as shown as blue in the inset map. Route Alternative B begins at the existing East New Concord Station and connects with the proposed East New Concord Switch 0.1 mile to the north. From there, Route Alternative B turns westward for 0.2 mile and then turns northwestward for approximately 2 miles and along a forested ridge immediately east of the Village of New Concord. Before crossing Friendship Drive (State Route 83), Route Alternative B parallels a parcel boundary, west for 0.2 mile. After diagonally crossing State Route 83, Route Alternative B continues for 0.2 mile parallel to road ROW before turning west and continuing for 0.7 mile along parcel boundaries. Route Alternative B heads northwestward 0.6 mile then parallels the south side of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for additional 0.3 mile. At the intersection with the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line, Route Alternative B turns sharply north and continues in the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW and terminate at the proposed Norfield Switch.

Route Alternative B would use 5.5 acres of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW (0.4 mile) and require 50.7 acres of new ROW (4.2 miles).

5.0 ROUTE ALTERNATIVE COMPARISON

The Route Alternative comparison provides a quantitative and qualitative analysis of potential impacts to local communities, environment, and cultural resources and considers engineering and constructability concerns. The Route Alternatives were reviewed in detail and compared using a combination of information collected in the field, GIS data sources, public input, supporting documents, and the collective knowledge and experience of the Siting Team.

5.1 Natural Resources

Natural resource considerations include potential effects on vegetation and habitat, surface waters, threatened and endangered species, and conservation and recreation lands. Potential effects discussed in this section are based on publicly available maps and data as well as consultation with federal and state agencies. A comparison of the natural environment considerations for the Route Alternatives is presented at the end of this section in **Table 1**.

5.1.1 Geological, Soil, and Water Resources

Resource Characteristics

The US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) maps the Study Area within the Monongahela Transition Zone Level IV Ecoregion (70b) of the Western Allegheny Plateau Level III Ecoregion (70).[5] The Monongahela Transition Zone Level IV Ecoregion has physiography characterized by rounded hills and ridges, narrow valleys, and steep slopes of high relief. Common soil series found in the 70b Level IV Ecoregion include Gilpin, Lowell, high clay Upshur, Guernsey, Vandalia, and Brookside. Approximately 50 percent of the soil mapping units within the Study Area exceed slopes greater than 12 percent. Elevation within the Study Area ranges from approximately 825 to 1,160 feet above mean sea level (msl).

The US Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") and OEPA regulate lakes, rivers, streams, wetlands, and ponds in Ohio. The Study Area is within the USACE Huntington District and Muskingum [Hydrologic Unit Code ("HUC") 05040004] and Wills (HUC 05040005) watersheds. As shown on **Map 5, Attachment A,** the US Geological Survey ("USGS") National Hydrology Database ("NHD") identifies Fox Creek flowing southeastward through the western portion of the Study Area, as well as a series of unnamed tributaries (UNT), which flow generally southeastward through the central and eastern portions of the Study Area and drain to North Crooked Creek or its tributaries.

The FEMA National Flood Hazard Layer ("NFHL") identifies 100-year floodplains within the Study Area, primarily along riparian corridors of Fox Creek and UNTs of North Crooked Creek. The US Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") National Wetland Inventory ("NWI") also identifies several palustrine emergent ("PEM"), palustrine forested ("PFO"), palustrine scrub-

[5] USEPA Level III and Level IV Ecoregions of Ohio and Indiana, https://gaftp.epa.gov/EPADataCommons/ORD/Ecoregions/oh/ohin_eco_lg.pdf

shrub ("PSS"), and palustrine unconsolidated bottom ("PUB") wetlands throughout the Study Area, primarily along riparian corridors or floodplains of Fox Creek and the surrounding UNTs of Fox Creek and North Crooked Creek. No designated waters for special protection are located within the Study Area.

In addition to a desktop review of available wetland and water databases, a Wetland and Waters Delineation of an approximately 624-acre Environmental Survey Corridor ("ESC") of the Route Alternatives occurred February 2023. During the pedestrian surveys, ecologists delineated 57 streams (21,300 linear feet) within the ESC, including the location of Fox Creek and additional UNTs of Fox Creek or North Crooked Creek. The Wetland and Waters Delineation pedestrian surveys also identified 22 wetlands within the ESC: 14 PEM wetlands (6.1 acres), two PSS wetlands (0.5 acre), three PFO wetlands (0.5 acre), and three PEM/PFO wetland complexes (3.5 acres) within the Project's ESC. Also, two ponds (0.6 acre) were delineated within the Project's ESC. The locations of these field verified wetlands and waters were utilized for analyzing streams and waterbodies crossed by the proposed centerline and wetlands in the proposed ROW (see **Table 1**).

Transmission line construction activities, such as vegetation clearing, access road construction, grading, and foundation construction, can affect soil and water resources by disturbing the native structure of the soil, and thereby creating areas of higher erosion potential, compaction, and lower soil permeability/fertility, and by delivering eroded soil to nearby streams through sedimentation. Therefore, flat terrain is preferred to mitigate erosion potential, and the RSS considers prime farmland soils[6] and slopes as factors when comparing routes.

Wetland disturbance can be minimized by avoiding wooded wetlands and avoiding or spanning PEM and PSS designated wetlands. Spanning PFO wetlands does not avoid impacts as the trees must be removed within new uncleared ROW, changing the wetland status. AEP Ohio Transco will obtain all necessary permits and employ specified best management practices ("BMPs") to minimize potential impacts on jurisdictional wetlands, as well as soil erosion and sedimentation during construction activities. Areas cleared within the ROW will be re-vegetated with compatible species and maintained in accordance with AEP's Vegetation Management Plan. Constructability and geotechnical issues are discussed in **Section 4.3**. In general, flat terrain away from rivers, streams, and waterbodies with good access and minimal hydric soil is desired.

PFO wetlands are an important constraint for overhead transmission siting, as they are typically the only wetland type that is permanently altered by ROW clearing. PFO wetlands within the ROW are permanently cleared of trees, changing PFO to PEM or PSS, and would likely require permitting from the USACE and OEPA. A goal during siting is to minimize the need for wetland permitting through reducing wetland acreage impact and to minimize impacts to forested (or wooded/PFO) wetlands. AEP Ohio Transco often uses synthetic or wood matting for temporary

[6] Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing crops.

access across such areas, requiring a pre-construction notification ("PCN") with the USACE for the temporary impact to wetlands. AEP Ohio Transco will minimize in-stream and wetland impacts, regardless of the route selected, by spanning or avoiding them to the best extent practical. Wetland, riparian, and flood hazard mitigation for permanent impacts to regulated areas are required, regardless of the route selected.

Route Alternative Comparison

A field wetland delineation was conducted for the Route Alternatives to account for any un-inventoried wetlands and/or streams, in addition to confirming the actual acreage of any wetlands and/or streams within the Project's ESC. Route Alternatives were compared in terms of number of delineated stream crossings, number of field delineated waterbodies crossed, acres of field delineated PEM, PSS, or PFO wetlands within the ROW, acres of FEMA-designated floodway or 100-year floodplains within the ROW, and acres of prime farmland within the ROW.

Of the 57 streams delineated within the Project's ESC, Route Alternative A would require 38 crossings of 25 delineated streams and Route Alternative B would require 26 crossings of 19 delineated streams. Seven of the 38 stream crossings required for Route Alternative A and four of the 26 stream crossings required for Route Alternative B are located within the existing cleared and maintained Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. Additionally, Route Alternative B parallels an UNT of North Crooked Creek, requiring significant tree clearing uphill from the stream and could increase runoff. Regardless of the route selected, the proposed transmission line conductors would aerially span streams and no structures would be placed in streams, thereby minimizing stream impacts, and required permits. AEP Ohio Transco would avoid stream impacts to the maximum extent feasible.

Route Alternative B has 0.4 acre of PFO wetlands in the ROW, while Route Alternative A has none. However, Route Alternative A contains more PEM wetlands (1.6 acres) in the ROW when compared with Route Alternative B (0.5 acre). Route Alternative A crosses the only two ponds within the Project's ESC. Overall, from a wetland perspective, tree clearing through forested wetlands will require permanent conversion of any forested wetlands to shrub-scrub or emergent vegetation, making Route Alternative B less favorable. Placement of structures and associated wetland impacts can be minimized based on strategic placement of structures, structure blowout requirements, and vegetation best management practices (BMPs).

Route Alternative A has less 100-year floodplain in the ROW (1-acre) than Route Alternative B (2.7 acres). Neither Route Alternatives A nor B cross any regulatory floodway in the ROW. Route Alternative B would require the installation of one structure within FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain areas, while Route Alternative A would not require the installation of any structures within FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain areas. For this reason, it is possible that Route Alternative B would require additional flood hazard mitigation for new permanent impacts to a regulated area.

Route Alternative A crosses less prime farmland soils when compared with Route Alternative B (3.7 and 6.4 acres, respectively). Of the 3.7 acres of prime farmland soil that Route Alternative A crosses, 1.7 acres is within existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. The route alternatives cross a similar amount of farmland soils of local importance (approximately 19 acres each); however, Route Alternative A has approximately 10 acres within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW.

Apart from the total number of stream crossings required, Route Alternative A fares more favorably for the combined geological, soil, and hydrological criteria, as the proposed ROW avoids permanent conversion of forested wetlands, in addition to using more existing cleared and maintained ROW by double circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line for the greatest extent practicable (1.1 miles). Additionally, Route Alternative A would not require installation of new structures within a regulated floodplain.

5.1.2 Wildlife Habitat and Sensitive Species

Resource Characteristics

The potential for disturbance to vegetation and wildlife habitats can be generally assessed by comparing tree clearing along each Route Alternative. Other than in areas requiring tree clearing, permanent vegetation loss is limited to the transmission structure footprint, and construction of the Project would result in minimal permanent habitat changes. No karst features, sinkholes, or caves are documented within the Study Area. Small patches of coniferous forests and hardwood woodlands are scattered throughout the Study Area, primarily along local roads and developed areas, as well as in between farmlands. The Study Area predominantly consists of agricultural and undeveloped land, while developed residential and mixed-use industrial/commercial areas are confined to the southeastern portion of the Study Area.

Agency coordination was initiated with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and USFWS in January 2023 to inform them of the Project and request data to assist route planning. Responses were received by ODNR and USFWS on March 2, 2023 and January 31, 2023, respectively. Copies of agency correspondence letters for the Study Area are included in **Attachment C**, in addition to the Project's threatened and endangered species field survey results. The ODNR Environmental Review response included comments and recommendations from the Division of Wildlife ("DOW") and results of an Ohio Natural Heritage Database ("ONHD") search. The ONHD identified records of multiple state- and/or federally listed species, high-quality native communities, or protected natural areas within the vicinity of the Project. USFWS indicated that there are no federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project.

Freshwater Mussel Species

The ODNR response was typical in its recommendation of implementing seasonal tree cutting; avoidance or minimize impacts to streams, wetlands, and other water resources to the fullest extent

possible; and that best management practices be used to minimize erosion and sedimentation. The ONDR identified records of five state-listed mussel species: the state endangered long-solid (*Fusconaia maculate maculate*), the state endangered sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*), the state endangered Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*) and the state endangered wartyback mussel (*Quadrula nodulata*) in addition to the state-threatened Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*) within a 1-mile radius of the Study Area.

The DOW further identified that the Study Area is within the ranges of four additional state or federally listed freshwater mussels: the federally endangered fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), the federally endangered snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), the federally endangered sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*), and the federally threatened rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*).

No in-water work is anticipated for the Project regardless of the Route Alternative selected, and no suitable habitats for the listed mussel species were documented on site; therefore, no adverse impacts to protected mussel species is anticipated.

Freshwater Fish Species

The DOW indicated that the Study Area is within the ranges of six state or federally listed freshwater fish species: the state endangered Northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*), the state threatened American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), the state threatened mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*), the state threatened channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), the state threatened blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*), and the state threatened paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula).* The DOW recommends in-water work restriction dates from March 15 to June 30 in perennial streams to avoid adverse impacts to these species. During the previous waters and wetland delineation for the Project, nine perennial streams were identified within the ESC. Of these, two are crossed by both Route Alternatives, six are crossed by Route Alternative A and one is crossed by Route Alternative B). If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, the Project is not likely to affect these fish or other aquatic species.

No in-water work is anticipated for the Project regardless of the Route Alternative selected, and no suitable habitats for the listed fish species were documented on site; therefore, no adverse impacts to protected fish species is anticipated.

Amphibian Species

The DOW indicated that the Study Area is within range of the state-endangered and species of federal concern eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), which inhabits perennial streams. Given that no in-water work is proposed within a perennial stream of considerable enough size to affect likely habitats, this Project is not likely to impact this species. The DOW further indicated that the Study Area is within range of the state-endangered eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), which commonly breed in flooded agricultural field or water holding depressions. Given the type of work proposed and the type of habitat within the project area, DOW stated that the project is not likely to impact this species.

Bird Species

The DOW also indicated that the Study Area is located within range of one state-listed bird species, the state endangered northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a common migrant and winter species. As a result, the ODNR recommends that construction be avoided during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. Approximately 21.2 acres of potentially suitable pasture/hayfield habitat was observed within the proposed ROW of Route Alternative A and approximately 11.7 acres of potentially suitable pasture/hayfield habitat was observed within the proposed ROW of Route Alternative B. As such, endangered species coordination is currently being initiated with ODNR prior to construction.

Bat Species

As anticipated, the DOW indicated that the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), and tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*). Between April 1 and September 30, these species predominantly roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in leaves; however, the DOW advised that these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. Therefore, the DOW recommends that any tree cutting activity occurs only between October 1 through March 31, conserving suitable roost trees as well as trees greater than 20 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) whenever possible.

Similarly, USFWS identified the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat in their response. USFWS also recommends seasonal tree clearing for the Project. Both agencies require presence/absence surveys if suitable habitat is present and seasonal tree clearing cannot be implemented. In addition to seasonal tree cutting recommendations, the DOW also recommended that a desktop assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the Project area. As part of the Project's threatened and endangered species survey, ecologists performed a desktop review based on the protocols identified in the Range-Wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) and the Ohio Division of Wildlife and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (OH-Field Office) Joint Guidance for Bat Surveys and Tree Clearing (ODNR/USFWS 2022) to address this recommendation. The desktop review did not identify any potential hibernacula within the vicinity of the Project.

The potential for disturbance to vegetation and wildlife habitats can be generally assessed by comparing each Route Alternative with respect to the anticipated acreage of tree clearing. As previously mentioned, other than in areas requiring tree clearing, permanent vegetation loss is limited to the transmission structure footprint, and construction of the Project would result in minimal permanent changes to habitat. Where required by the USFWS and/or ODNR, AEP Ohio Transco will complete species-specific field surveys and submit a survey report to the USFWS and/or ODNR. To minimize potential construction-related effects on federal and state listed plant

and wildlife species, AEP Ohio Transco would adhere to permit conditions imposing seasonal work restrictions based on sensitive life stages.

Route Alternative Comparison

Route Alternative A uses more existing ROW than Route Alternative B and the amount of tree clearing between route alternatives is comparable, with only a difference of two acres. While Route Alternative B has slightly less tree clearing, it also contains the most PFO wetlands in the ROW (0.5 acre) and clears a wooded ridge between the Village of New Concord and an UNT of North Crooked Creek. Route Alternative A does not require clearing in any PFO wetland habitat. Consequently, the Route Alternatives have similar potential impacts to state and/or federally protected bat habitat due to additional fragmentation of vegetation and suitable habitat.

Regardless of the route alternative chosen for the Project, it is anticipated that trees would be cut between October 1 through March 31 to minimize impacts. If any tree clearing will occur outside the recommended clearing window, appropriate coordination with USFWS and ODNR will occur to seek permission for out of season tree clearing.

Neither of the route alternatives cross any other known federal wilderness area, wildlife refuge, or critical habitat area designated by the USFWS.

Table 1. Natural Resource Evaluation Criteria			
Route Alternative	**Unit**	**A**	**B**
General			
Length	miles	5.9	4.6
Total 100-foot ROW	acres	71.2	56.2
Greenfield ROW	acres	58.1	50.7
Water Resources			
Field Delineated Stream Crossings	count	38	26
Field Delineated Ponds Crossed by Centerline	count	2	-
Field Delineated PEM Wetlands in the ROW	acres	1.6	0.5
Field Delineated PFO Wetlands in the ROW	acres	-	0.4
Field Delineated PSS Wetlands in the ROW	acres	0.3	0.1
FEMA-designated 100-year Floodplain Crossed by ROW	acres	1	2.7
No FEMA-designated floodway crossed by the ROW or located within the Study Area.			
Geological, Topographical, and Soil Resources			
Areas of Prime Farmland in the ROW	acres	3.7	6.4
Farmland of local importance	acres	19.5	18.9
Wildlife and Habitat			
Tree clearing required in the ROW (based on pedestrian field survey observation)	acres	29.7	27.7
Pasture/rangeland within the ROW (based on pedestrian field survey observation)	acres	21.2	11.7

5.2 Human Environment

Land use considerations may include direct and indirect effects on residential, commercial, and industrial development, institutional uses (e.g., schools, places of worship, cemeteries, and hospitals), cultural resources, and land use. Construction of a new transmission line can result in changes in land use and aesthetic impacts to residents, commuters and travelers, employees, and recreational users. A comparison of the land use considerations for the Route Alternatives is presented at the end of this section in **Table 2.** Land use within the Study Area is shown on **Map 6.**

5.2.1 Existing and Proposed Developed Land Use

The human environment impacts may include direct and indirect impacts to residential, commercial, and industrial development, institutional uses (e.g., schools, places of worship, cemeteries, and hospitals), cultural resources, and land use. An important Route Selection Study goal is to avoid or minimize conflicts with existing and proposed land uses that are not compatible with a new transmission line. A comparison of the human environment considerations for the Route Alternatives is presented at the end of this section in **Table 2.** Land use within the Study Area is shown on **Map 6, Attachment A.**

Resource Characteristics

The Study Area is located within Highland and Union townships in Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County in Ohio. As shown on **Map 6, Attachment A**, the Study Area is primarily comprised of undeveloped forested land and developed agricultural land, with smaller concentrated areas of mixed-use commercial/industrial and residential development to the south, near the Village of New Concord. Agricultural homesteads are common within the Study Area, with single-family dwellings scattered along Friendship Drive (OH-83), as well as other major local roads (Blackstone Lane, Moose Eye Road, and Lower Bloomfield Road).

Two schools or academies are located within the Study Area:

- Larry Miller Intermediate School – addressed 13125 John Glenn School Road, New Concord, OH 43762, located approximately 1.2 miles from the New Concord Station.
- John Glenn High School – addressed 13115 John Glenn School Road, New Concord, OH 43762, located approximately 1.3 miles from the New Concord Station.

No hospitals, cemeteries, places of worship, or Federal Communications Commission (FCC) towers were identified within the Study Area or within 500 feet of the routes. Recreational areas within the Study Area or in proximity to the Route Alternatives are limited to the sports fields located behind Larry Miller Intermediate School and John Glenn High School, as well as the Wildfire Golf Club, located adjacent to and southeast of Norfield Road and OH-83. There are no conservation easements or protected areas located within the Study Area.

Based on ODNR data, a historic surface mine is located adjacent north of the existing East New Concord Station. No active quarries or mines were identified within the Study Area. An active Norfolk Southern railroad corridor runs south of the Study Area along the US-22/US-40 corridor. Within the Study Area, a Columbia-owned gas transmission line was identified on the National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS). Each Route Alternative crosses the Columbia gas transmission pipeline once since it bisects the Study Area from northeast to southwest. Additionally, the ODNR Division of Oil & Gas database indicated the presence of several permitted oil/gas wells within the Study Area.

Route Alternative Comparison

The Siting Team previously noted that Route Alternative B is adjacent to more densely populated areas when compared with Route Alternative A. As shown in **Table 2** below, Route Alternative A subsequently crosses fewer parcels (33) and fewer landowners (25) than Route Alternative B (40 and 32, respectively). Additionally, Route Alternative A uses more of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW, where landowners are already affected and have an easement on their property.

Route Alternative A has one single-family dwelling within 100 feet of the centerline; however, Route Alternative B has notably more single-family dwellings within 250 and 500 feet of the

centerline. Given Route Alternative B's location on a ridge immediately east of the Village of New Concord it would likely be visible to residents in that community.

Route Alternative B is also located within 1,000 feet of two schools (John Glenn Intermediate School and John Glenn High School), thereby increasing potential visual impacts of those recreational areas on school grounds. Both Route Alternatives are within 500 feet of two commercial/industrial buildings.

Overall, Route Alternative B is closer to developed land uses in the southeastern section of the Study Area and crosses more parcels and landowners and is located within 250 and 500 feet of more residences. Furthermore, Route Alternative A reduces overall impacts to new landowners by proposing to rebuild within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW for at least twice the length of that proposed for Route Alternative B (1.1 miles versus 0.4 mile). Neither Route Alternative crosses any protected land. The Siting Team attempted to reduce land use impacts of both routes by paralleling and rebuilding existing infrastructure or parcels for the majority of their alignments.

Table 2. Land Use Evaluation Criteria

Route Alternative	Unit	A	B
General			
Length	miles	5.9	4.6
Total 100-foot ROW	acres	71.2	56.2
New ROW Acquisition	acres	58.1	50.7
Existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW	acres	13.1	5.5
Total number of parcels[7] crossed by ROW	count	33	40
Parcels within existing ROW	count	16	5
Total landowners crossed by ROW	count	25	32
Landowners within existing ROW	count	11	4
Residential			
Single-Family Dwellings within 100 feet of the Centerline	count	1	-
Single-Family Dwellings within 250 feet of the Centerline	count	5	9
Single-Family Dwellings within 500 feet of the Centerline	count	17	30
No outbuildings or residences within the ROW. No multi-family dwellings within 500 feet of the centerline.			
Commercial/Industrial			
Commercial/Industrial Buildings within 500 feet of the Centerline	count	2	2
Community/Recreational Facilities			
Schools within 1,000 feet of the Centerline	count	-	2
Protected Land			

[7] The number of parcels crossed refers to the number of individual plots of owned land recorded by each County. The number of landowners within the ROW represent the number of individual landowners, who each may own one or more parcels.

Table 2. Land Use Evaluation Criteria			
Route Alternative	**Unit**	**A**	**B**
No protected lands crossed by the ROW			
Agriculture and Forestry			
Tree clearing required in the ROW (based on pedestrian field survey observation)	acres	29.7	27.7
Cropland crossed in the ROW (based on pedestrian field survey observation)	acres	3.0	10.87
Pasture/rangeland within the ROW (based on pedestrian field survey observation)	acres	21.2	11.7
Cultural Resources			
NRHP-listed sites within 1 mile of centerline	count	4	4
Historic Districts within 1 mile of centerline	count	1	1
Ohio Genealogical Society Cemeteries within one mile of centerline	count	1	2
No national landmarks or known NRHP-eligible sites within 1 mile of the centerline. No NRHP-listed sites within ROW or 250 feet of the centerline. Known architectural and archaeological sites do not have a designated status and therefore could not be dismissed at this time, as potentially NRHP-eligible.			

5.2.2 Agricultural and Forestry Resources

Resource Characteristics

Land uses along the routes were identified based on a desktop review of aerial imagery and USFWS National Land Cover Database ("NLCD") coverage and subsequent verification via pedestrian field surveys. Agricultural land comprises a predominant land use of the Study Area (**Map 6, Attachment A**), generally located along the valleys and foothills throughout the Study Area, becoming more common in the northwestern portion where the terrain is less steep. AEP identified agricultural land as a siting opportunity to reduce overall ROW tree clearing, reduce the length of steep slopes crossed, and increase the likelihood of nearby suitable access roads.

During construction there are potential impacts to agricultural land uses, but these are considered temporary, and agricultural production can continue after the new 138 kV transmission line is made operational. Impacts to agricultural land use can be ranked by general degree of potential impact, with less potential impact occurring in areas where cultivation is not the primary use (pastureland/grassland), followed by cultivated croplands, which have a higher degree of potential impact.

Contiguous areas of woodlands are generally limited to the riparian corridors of UNTs of North Crooked Creek in the southeastern portion of the Study Area. Urban forest patches are scattered throughout the Study Area in smaller amounts, primarily located along local roads and within subdivided residential areas. The remainder of the tree cover is present as agricultural woodlots, surrounding cropland and pasture/hayfield in the northwestern portion of the Study Area. According to publicly accessible data, none of the forested areas consists of protected and/or

conserved lands, as most appear to be reserved for either recreational areas or screening between agricultural fields and residential neighborhoods.

Route Alternative Comparison

As shown above in **Table 2**, Route Alternative A crosses approximately 8 acres less of agricultural cropland than Route Alternative B (3 acres versus 10.9 acres) but crosses approximately 10 acres more pasture/hayfield when compared with Route Alternative B (21.2 acres versus 11.7 acres).

The Route Alternatives do not cross areas designated as agricultural easements or security areas based on the National Conservation Easement Database (NCED). Minimal vegetation clearing is required in agricultural areas and permanent impacts would be limited to the foundations of the structures and areas requiring permanent access roads. Access to these agricultural areas is adequate, as farm tracks and adjacent local roads are present. Design and engineering efforts were made to reduce impacts to the agricultural fields by reducing the number of heavy angled structures, increasing span distances, and placing fewer structures in farm fields. Route Alternative A crosses less agricultural land, while also clearing a similar acreage of trees as Route Alternative B, making Route Alternative A more favorable; however, neither Route Alternative is expected to have significant impacts on agricultural land.

5.2.3 Aesthetic Impacts to Recreation and Conservation Lands

Resource Characteristics

As previously noted, the Study Area primarily consists of agricultural properties and undeveloped forests, with a cluster of urban and residential development to the southeast by the village of New Concord. No conservation lands are affected by either Route Alternative A or B in the Study Area. One recreational area, the Wildfire Golf Club, is located along the north-central edge of the Study Area. The southernmost region of the golf course is crossed by the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for 0.2 mile. The Wildfire Golf Club was avoided by both Route Alternatives, as options to parallel the 765 kV transmission line in that area were eliminated during the revised Study Segment network evaluation and refinement phase of the Project (see **Section 3.8**). Along with undeveloped forested areas, variable terrain, and residences along local roads, avoiding impacts to the Wildfire Golf Club ultimately limited paralleling opportunities to the southside of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line.

Additional recreational areas identified within the Study Area include the multiple sports fields located behind the John H Glenn High School and the Larry Miller Intermediate School, which are located near the village of New Concord to the southeast. A park owned by the village of New Concord is located adjacent southwest of John Glenn School Road and Lakeside Drive, which contains a skate park and swimming pool.

Construction of transmission lines can have impacts on access to recreational areas by temporarily: (1) blocking access roads, trails, or other facility entrances; (2) closing roads during specific construction activities; (3) disrupting traffic; and (4) creating detours, possibly making access more

difficult. The proposed transmission line will be supported on new, steel monopole structures with an approximate height of 120 feet above ground level. The topography within the Study Area is characterized as variable terrain. Existing topography and the relative location of a transmission line can affect the scenic integrity of the Project area. Scenic integrity refers to the degree of intactness and wholeness of the landscape character. Routes that use or parallel existing transmission lines would generally result in fewer land use or aesthetic impacts than those that parallel roads, railroads, or require greenfield ROW.

Route Alternative Comparison

Neither route alternative cross protected land as identified in PADUS. Route Alternative B is likely to result in the most visual and aesthetic impacts to recreational areas, as school sports fields are located within 0.1 mile from the proposed centerline and it is on a ridge behind the Village center. Furthermore, Route Alternative B is located approximately 0.3 mile northeast of the New Concord skate park and swimming pool. Cumulatively, Route Alternative B is anticipated to have a greater impact to nearby recreational areas due to it being located closer to the Village of New Concord and likely visible from town.

Constructing a greenfield transmission line adjacent to residences or commercial/industrial dwellings that do not currently have a view of an electrical line will result in new aesthetic impacts. Route Alternative A uses 1.1 miles of the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW. Of Route Alternative A's remaining 4.8 miles of greenfield transmission line, 0.3 mile is parallel to the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line and 4.5 miles primarily crosses the rear portions of undeveloped parcels to the highest extent practicable. In contrast, Route Alternative B uses the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW for 0.4 mile and the remaining approximately 4.2 miles of greenfield transmission line, parallels a combination of roads and residential parcel boundaries, placing it closer to occupied structures and the Village of New Concord.

Although Route Alternative A is the only route alternative that has a residence within 100 feet of the proposed centerline, Route Alternative B still ranges much higher for single-family residences within 250 and 500 feet of the proposed centerline when compared with Route Alternative A. In addition to having fewer residences within 250 and 500 feet of the proposed centerline, Route Alternative A uses more existing and maintained 138 kV ROW when compared with Route Alternative B (13.1 acres versus 5.5 acres). Route Alternative B has a higher aesthetic impact to adjacent developed land use areas when compared with Route Alternative A.

5.2.4 Historic and Archaeological Resources

Resource Characteristics

Cultural resources generally refer to historic and prehistoric archaeological resources and historic architectural resources. Known architectural resources (i.e., historic buildings, structures, districts, and roads) in the vicinity of the Route Alternatives are shown on **Map 7**. Known archaeological resources are not shown on the figures in this study to protect any such sites.

Potential effects on historic properties would likely be primarily visual resulting from the construction of new structures and transmission line. The visual landscape change would vary based on local topography, height of existing vegetation, current infrastructure, and any intervening recent development. Physical impacts to historic architectural properties are not anticipated.

Initial analysis of the Project's potential to affect cultural resources involved a review of data provided by Ohio State Historic Preservation Office. There are no known architectural resources and no sites listed or eligible for listing for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) within the Study Area. One Ohio Genealogical Society cemetery is present within the Study Area, according to Ohio State Historic Preservation Office data.

Buried archaeological resources can generally be avoided as the poles can be sited to avoid specific sites and the impact footprint is small. Further, matting can be used during construction to protect any underground resources. Above-ground archaeological sites can also be avoided where possible. Where practical, archeological resources identified in the transmission line corridor, in the direct path of any needed access roads, or at the locations of proposed work areas will be avoided by spanning the resource or, if necessary, by shifting tower positions, re-routing roads, and reconfiguring or relocating work areas. Cultural resource surveys will be completed to identify and mitigate any resources found.

Route Alternative Comparison

No architectural sites are located within the ROW of the Route Alternatives. As shown above in **Table 2**, neither Route Alternative has any NRHP-eligible architectural sites within a 1-mile buffer area of their proposed alignments. Only slight differences were identified for known architectural sites within one mile of the Route Alternatives: Route Alternatives A and B are similar for architectural sites within 0.25 mile of the centerline (0 versus 1) and 1 mile of the centerline (27 versus 28). Muskingum College Historic District, located in the village of New Concord, is within one mile from both Route Alternatives. Additionally, both Route Alternatives A and B are approximately 450 feet from the OGS cemetery within the Study Area, yet Route Alternative B contains one additional OGS cemetery within one mile from its proposed alignment. Route Alternative B has an additional architectural structure in closer proximity, and an additional OGS cemetery within one mile, therefore Route Alternative B is slightly less favorable than Route Alternative A. Overall, Route Alternative B is less favorable from a combined architectural resource perspective, with its proposed alignment in proximity to the Village of New Concord in which most resources are located.

As summarized above in **Table 2**, neither Route Alternative A nor B has any known archaeological resources within the ROW or within 250 feet of their proposed alignments. Similarly, there are no known archaeological resources within 0.25 mile of the proposed alignments for the Route Alternatives. Thirteen known archaeological resources were identified within 1-mile of the route alternatives, which are identified below in **Table 3**, with their distances listed in measurements of

linear feet. Route Alternative B appears to present the more favorable option regarding archaeological resources, as there are fewer known archaeological sites within 1 mile (7 total) than Route Alternative A (13 total). However, archaeological data should be treated with caution, as resources are only identified where there have been actual studies. Lack of recorded sites does not necessarily mean none are present. None of the identified archaeological resources have been determined to be NRHP-listed, eligible, or potentially eligible at this time. AEP Ohio Transco may conduct further evaluations for the Preferred Route to determine the eligibility and impacts to these resources.

Table 3. Archaeological Resources within 1 Mile of the Route Alternatives

Resource No.	Distance from Route A	Distance from Route B	NRHP Status
GU0011	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
GU0171	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
GU0172	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
GU0173	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
GU0174	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
GU0175	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
GU0176	> 0.25 mile	> 1 mile	Unknown
MU0122	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
MU0619	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
MU0620	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
MU0621	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
MU0622	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown
MU1055	> 0.25 mile	> 0.25 mile	Unknown

5.2 Constructability

Potential engineering and construction challenges are important to consider when routing a transmission line. Major factors that affect constructability include, but are not limited to, condensed ROWs, sharp turn angles, existing infrastructure, distance, and safety. These are all elements that could require extensive or non-standard engineering and lead to increases in impacts and overall cost. A comparison of the engineering and construction considerations for the Route Alternatives is presented at the end of this section in **Table 4**.

5.2.1 Engineering

Land features and characteristics that require more complicated design or construction are considered engineering constraints. These include elements of the terrain (slope, valleys/waterbodies requiring long spans), nearby communication towers, access for construction and maintenance, route turns that require more robust angle structures, and crossing of non-compatible land uses, or those needing supplemental engineering design (e.g., crossing other high-voltage transmission lines). Engineering constraints often need to be considered from multiple perspectives, since some impacts may be offset by other benefits. For example, paralleling existing infrastructure and crossing over/under transmission lines, distribution lines, and pipelines can require specialized construction techniques and scheduled outages on the existing lines. At the

same time, paralleling existing infrastructure like roads and transmission lines can also reduce access road construction needs and can reduce overall right of way acquisition.

Resource Characteristics

AEP Ohio Transco attempted to minimize route length and ROW acquisition by paralleling existing 765 kV transmission line ROW or using the existing 138 kV transmission line within existing ROW. As previously described in **Section 3.2**, there are two existing AEP-owned 138 kV transmission lines traversing the Study Area: Philo – Torrey and Philo – Canton[8], in addition to the Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line, all of which presented suitable siting opportunities for the Project.

Paralleling the existing 765 kV transmission line ROW and using the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW were identified as suitable routing opportunities for the Project. The Route Alternatives both parallel the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for identical lengths (0.3 mile).

Route Alternative A would have Norfield Switch on a longer radial feed (1.1 miles) when compared with Route Alternative B (0.4 mile). Still, Company planners do not expect to have any significant reliability, operational and safety concerns for the Project.

No interstate highways, state highways, or railroad corridors (either active or inactive) are located within the Study Area. Additionally, no private or public airports, airstrips, or helipads are located within the Study Area or within 1 mile of the Route Alternatives.

Major transportation corridors in the area include Lower Bloomfield Road (CR 65), Friendship Drive (OH-83), Cabin Hill Road, and Moose Eye Road, which each bisect the Study Area in a north-south direction. Central portions of the Study Area are crossed by Blackstone Lane, which travels east to west just south of Route Alternative B, as well as Peters Creek Road, which runs north to south and intersects the northeastern portion of Route Alternative A. Additional smaller township or municipal roads are visible throughout the scattered residential areas of the Study Area. The Siting Team noted several opportunities to parallel existing major and local transportation corridors, including Blackstone Lane, Friendship Drive (OH-83), and Moose Eye Road. Based on their availability, location, and direction, the Siting Team evaluated local road paralleling opportunities to avoid or minimize tree clearing and bisecting properties, where paralleling parcel boundaries or existing transmission lines was not viable. The Siting Team also sought to minimize the number of highway or railroad crossings to the highest extent practicable.

Paralleling existing straight roads can provide opportunities to reduce the number of angled structures. However, in some cases, paralleling road can also conflict with existing aboveground and underground utilities, bridges, and building clearances. Furthermore, not all roads are straight,

[8] Portions of the existing Philo – Torrey and Philo – Canton 138 kV transmission lines are being rebuilt and retired as part of the overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project.

and following roads that change direction and frequent requirements to cross to the other side of the road to avoid structures significantly increase the number of more expensive angle structures and greater land use impacts.

A Columbia gas transmission pipeline bisects the Study Area from northeast to southwest between the existing East New Concord Station and the proposed Norfield Switch (Project Endpoints). Based on ODNR data, a historic surface mine is located adjacent north of the existing East New Concord Station. No active quarries or mines were identified within the Study Area. Additionally, no existing FCC communications towers are located within the Study Area (see **Attachment A, Map 1**).

Route Alternative Comparison

As shown below in **Table 4**, Route Alternative A parallels linear infrastructure or parcel lines for 90% of its total length, while Route Alternative B for less than half of its total length Route Alternative A parallels parcel boundaries for nearly three miles more than Route Alternative B (3.8 miles versus one mile). Route Alternative A is a straight direct route that minimize the number of turns, while following straight parcel boundaries and the 765 kV transmission line where possible.

Route Alternative B crosses behind the Village of New Concord on varied terrain and on the foothills leading down to an UNT of North Crooked Creek. Access to this location on Route Alternative B will be challenging and require the construction of roads on forested hillsides, either from the valley to the east or through the Village of New Concord. In contrast, Route Alternative A is located on more rolling hills away from the Village with better access opportunities.

Each Route Alternative crosses a Columbia gas transmission pipeline in the same location since it bisects the Study Area from northeast to southwest. Other oil/gas infrastructure identified in the constructability evaluation siting criteria is oil/gas wells within 250 feet from the edge of the ROW. As shown in **Table 4** below, each Route Alternative has one active oil/gas well within 300 feet of the centerline.

Each alternative crosses large agricultural properties, predominantly in the northeastern portion of the Study Area. Based on the availability of existing farm tracks and adjacent local roads in this area, no access concerns were identified. It is possible that longer spans and access from existing dirt roads may reduce the number of access roads required.

Overall, Route Alternative A parallels existing transportation corridors and parcel boundaries in addition to paralleling or rebuilding within existing linear transmission ROW for majority of its alignment (90%). Based on preliminary engineering, Route Alternative A requires fewer heavy angle structures (greater than 45°) than Route Alternative B (3 versus 7) and has better access opportunities. Thus, Route Alternative A is more favorable option regarding constructability criteria.

Table 4. Constructability Evaluation Criteria			
Route Alternative	**Unit**	**A**	**B**
General			
Total Length	miles	5.9	4.6
Total 100-foot ROW	acres	71.2	56.2
Greenfield ROW	acres	58.1	50.7
Heavy angles, greater than 45°	count	3	7
Topographic Considerations			
Steep slopes (greater than 20%) crossed by the centerline	miles	1.4	1.1
Transportation Resources			
State highway crossings	count	1	1
Local road and street crossings	count	3	2
No private or public airports, airstrips, or helipads within 1-mile of the centerline. No interstate or US highways in the Study Area. No inactive or active railroads in the Study Area.			
Utility Resources			
Gas transmission line crossings	count	1	1
Oil/gas wells within 300 feet of the centerline	count	1	1
No inactive or active mines or quarries within the Study Area. No FCC towers within the Study Area or 1,000 feet of the centerline.			
Right-of-Way Parallel/Rebuild			
Existing 765 kV parallel	miles	0.3	0.3
Existing 138 kV rebuild	miles	1.1	0.4
Road parallel	miles	-	0.2
Parcel boundary parallel	miles	3.8	1.0
Total length parallel	miles	4.1	1.5
Total percentage parallel	percent	90%	43%

5.2.2 Topographic and Geotechnical

Resource Characteristics

As noted in previous sections of the Route Selection Study, topography is variable within the Study Area, becoming increasingly steep where headwater tributaries incise the terrain (see **Attachment A, Map 5)**. The variable topography of the Project area was identified as a constraining factor early in the siting process, and, as a result, routing concepts were developed with respect to suitable construction access and future maintenance access locations. Proximity to existing roads, residential driveways, logging roads, agricultural field drives, and all-terrain field drives was considered during route development.

The Study Area is within the Allegheny and Pottsville, undivided geological group, as well as Conemaugh group. Ohio Shale dominates the Study Area, which is characterized by a black-shale, carbonaceous to clayey laminated to thin bedded, fissile parting, carbonate and/or siderite concretions in the lowermost 50 feet, petroliferous odor, ranging 250 to 500+ feet thick (USGS,

n.d.)[9]. Ohio Shale is not characterized by karst and no significant geologic hazards were identified. No sinkholes, mines, or quarries are located within the Study Area.

Route Alternative Comparison

From a topographic and geotechnical perspective, both routes cross similar conditions. While there are no sinkholes or active mines or quarries present within the Study Area, the changeable terrain and steep slopes greater than a 20 percent grade pose a challenge. Additionally, both Route Alternatives cross a historic surface mine near the existing East New Concord Station (see **Attachment A, Map 6**). As shown in **Table 4**, Route Alternative A crosses a slightly larger amount of steep slopes when compared with Route Alternative B (1.4 vs 1.1 miles). Neither route alternative requires steep slope crossings for the majority of their total proposed alignments; however, Route Alternative B requires crossing several foothills behind the Village of New Concord.

The Company has conducted a preliminary geotechnical assessment for the Project and will continue to assess potential geological risks prior to the construction of the new 138 kV transmission line with borings, as appropriate.

5.2.3 Access Roads

Permanent access roads may be required for the Project. Access to routes across agricultural fields and wooded, steeper terrain could pose a challenge if conditions become wet, compared with access across those same fields to routes that parallel local road. In some cases, existing dirt access roads and local roads may require improvements to accommodate construction equipment. Permanent and temporary earth disturbance may require appropriate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and other permits with federal, state, and local jurisdictions.

Route Alternative Comparison

Proximity to existing roads is important for construction access and future maintenance. Given the predominant agricultural land uses within the Study Area, both Route Alternatives traverse areas with adjacent local roads suitable for access for some portion of their alignment. Route Alternative A parallels long stretches of straight parcel boundary, which allows design to maximize structure span distances and could minimize the total number of structures, which minimizes the total length of access roads needed for construction. Route Alternative A also has fewer minor angles and is a straight and fairly direct route between end points.

Based on current aerial imagery and topographical maps, there are several existing dirt or gravel tractor paths suitable for structure access. Access roads can be challenging where Route

[9] U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Geologic Survey (USGS), n.d. Geologic maps of US states. Retrieved on December 21, 2021 from: https://mrdata.usgs.gov/geology/state

Alternative B is located on steeper foothills between the Village of New Concord and a valley. Overall, Route Alternative A is more favorable for access concerns.

5.2.4 Right-of-Way

During the conceptual route development phase of the Project, existing compatible linear ROWs (roads, electrical transmission lines, and property boundaries) were identified and utilized or paralleled when feasible. From an engineering/construction perspective, advantages to utilizing or paralleling these features typically include readily available access for construction and maintenance and limited additional conflicts with airfields and airport airspace. At the same time, long parallel alignments and/or multiple crossings of other high-voltage transmission lines can increase the potential for localized severe weather events to damage both lines, or damage one line in a manner that forces outages on both lines.

Route Alternative Comparison

Both Route Alternatives require a new 100-foot-wide ROW. As shown above in **Table 4**, Route Alternative A requires more ROW acquisition than Route Alternative B due to its slightly longer length (58.1 acres versus 50.7 acres); however, it crosses fewer individual landowners and parcels overall. Minimizing the number of unique landowners and parcels, minimizes the overall impact to the community by affecting a smaller number of residents. Additionally, Route Alternative A has more parcels (16) and landowners (11) already impacted by the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV and/or Kammer – Dumont 765 kV transmission lines when compared with Route Alternative B (5 parcels and 4 landowners), as shown in Table 2 in **Section 5.2**. Overall, no potential ROW encroachments were identified for either Route Alternative.

5.2.5 Operation, Maintenance, and System Considerations

Paralleling existing transmission lines is regarded as a routing opportunity but crossing other high voltage transmission lines presents a routing constraint. Crossing HV transmission can pose reliability concerns and require potential higher structures, which could require additional coordination with the FAA. As mentioned above in **Section 5.2**, an existing Columbia gas transmission pipeline bisects the Study Area from northeast to southwest, causing any route to require at least one pipeline crossing.

Route Alternative Comparison

The existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line will be rebuilt as part of the Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project; therefore, no extended, long-term outages are anticipated during construction of the greenfield transmission line regardless of the route selected. Additionally, neither Route Alternative requires crossings an existing HV or EHV transmission line.

Overall, from a combined operation, maintenance, and system perspective, Route Alternative A poses slightly risk due to its longer radial feed to the proposed Norfield Switch (1.1 miles) when

compared with Route Alternative B. However, Company planners do not expect to have any significant reliability, operational and safety concerns for the Project.

6.0 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE ROUTE

The goal of the RSS is to find a Preferred Route and Alternate Route for the Project, per the OPSB application requirements. The Preferred Route is the route that minimizes potential impacts on the natural and human environment while avoiding indirect routes, unreasonable costs, and special design requirements.

In practice, it is not possible to minimize all potential impacts to all resources simultaneously. There are often tradeoffs in potential impacts to every siting decision. For example, in heavily forested areas, the route that avoids the most developed areas will likely have the greatest amount of forest clearing, while the route that has the least impact on vegetation and wildlife habitats often impacts more residences, commercial development, or agricultural land. Thus, an underlying goal of a RSS is to reach a reasonable balance between minimizing potential impacts on one resource versus increasing the potential impacts on another.

AEP Ohio Transco conducted a routing study and collected, reviewed, and interpreted information before even beginning to generate potential routes. Although a majority of the route segments proved to be viable, there were noteworthy differences between the proposed options. The rationale presented below is derived from the accumulation of the routing decisions made throughout the process, the local knowledge and experience of the Siting Team, input provided by landowners and stakeholders, and the comparative analysis of potential impacts presented in **Section 5.0**.

Based on the data gathered, route development, and the comparative analysis process completed to date, the Routing Team identified **Route Alternative A as the Preferred Route**, as shown in **Map 8**, **Attachment A**. Route Alternative B is identified as the **Alternate Route.**

- Route Alternative A minimizes effects on existing buildings, recreational areas, and visual aesthetics, thereby reducing overall effects on the natural and built environments, for the following reasons:
    - Route Alternative A proposes paralleling the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line for 0.3 mile and is located within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW to the greatest extent practicable (1.1 miles) without significantly increasing reliability, operational and safety risks.
    - Route Alternative A proposes paralleling or rebuilding linear infrastructure or paralleling boundaries for 90% of its length.
    - Route Alternative A reduces the number of nearby residences, minimizes parcels and landowners crossed by the ROW by paralleling existing EHV transmission line, using existing ROW, and traversing undeveloped forest along the back of properties, rather than paralleling local roads.

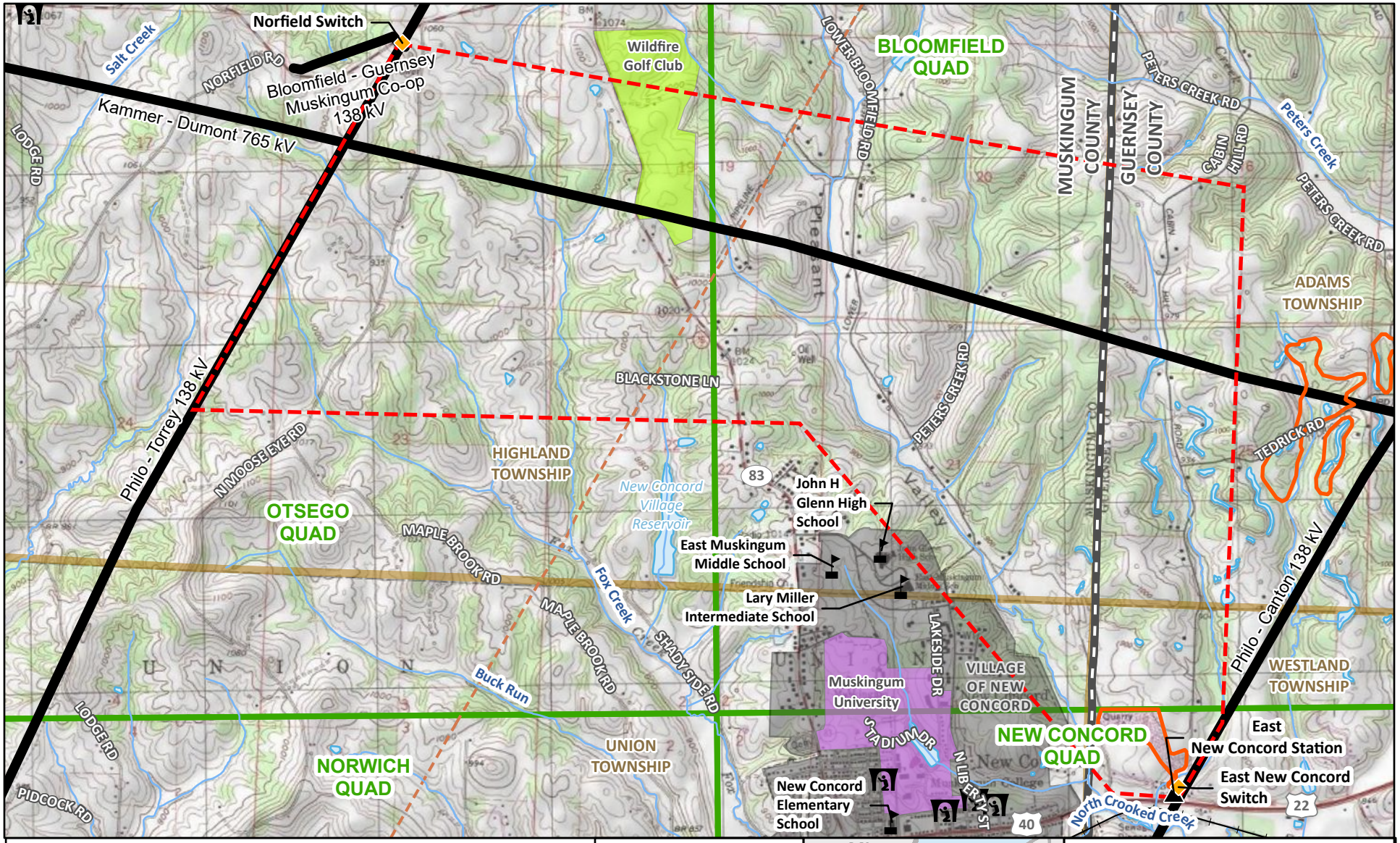
- Route Alternative A was generally more favorable from affected landowners based on input gathered during the public involvement process of the Project.
- Route Alternative A avoids crossing near the Village of New Concord, which reduces aesthetic impacts to the Village and nearby recreational resources and schools.
- Route Alternative A also minimizes impacts to cultural and architectural resources by being farther from the Village of New Concord.
- Route Alternative A avoids crossing any delineated forested wetlands, thereby eliminating permanent impacts to wetlands.
- Route Alternative A is generally on better rolling terrain and avoids crossing behind the Village of New Concord on varied terrain and on the foothills leading down to a perennial UNT of North Crooked Creek.
- Route Alternative A clears a similar acreage of trees overall compared to Route Alternative B.

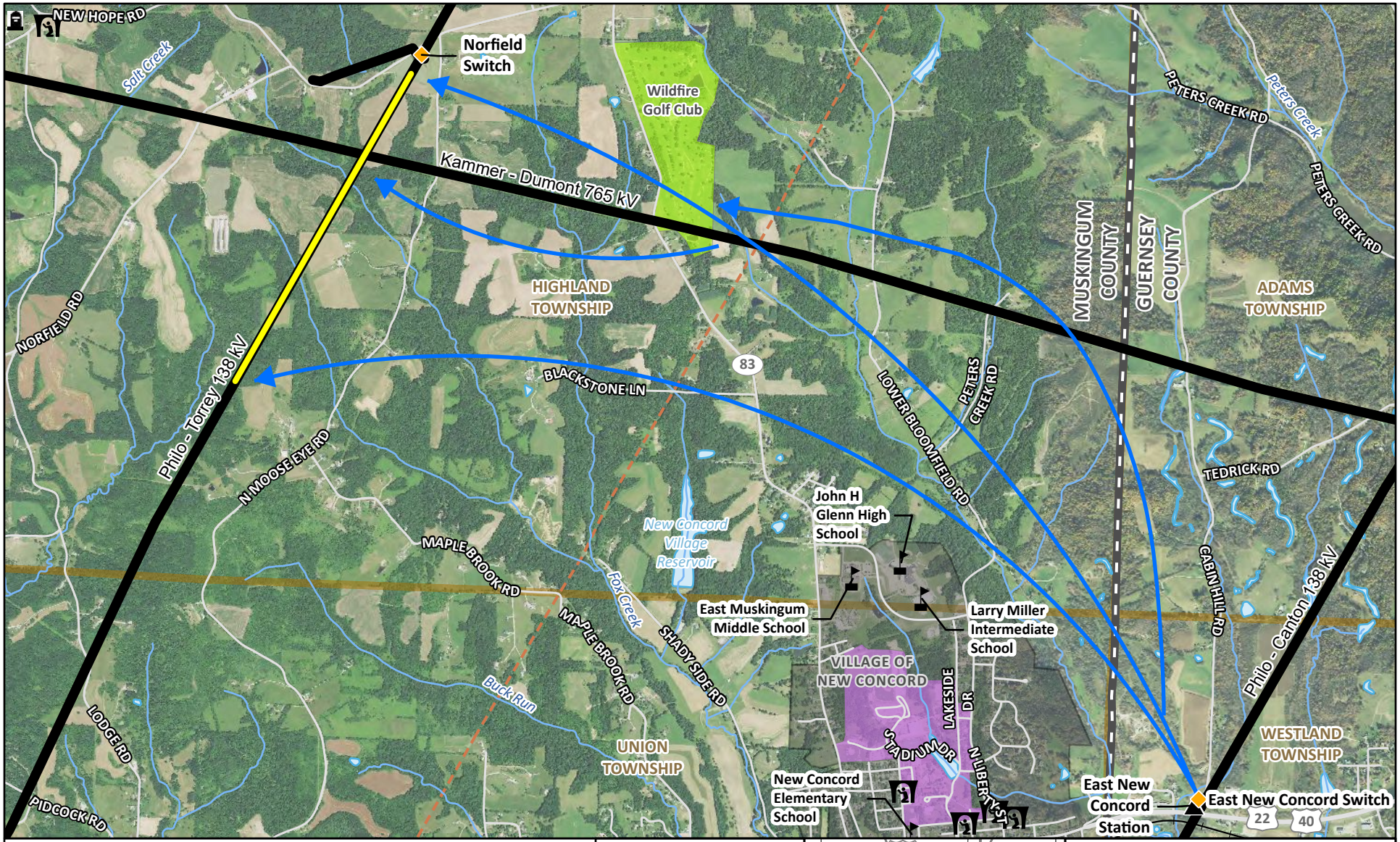
Although all routes are constructible, based on the comparison conducted for this Route Selection Study, AEP Ohio Transco believes the Preferred Route is (1) most consistent with the siting guidelines; (2) reasonably minimizes adverse impacts on area land uses and the natural and cultural environment; (3) minimizes special design requirements and unreasonable costs; and (4) can be constructed and operated in a safe, timely, and reliable manner.

Attachment A: Maps

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 2 of 17


Norfield Switch
Salt Creek
NORFIELD RD
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
LODGE RD
Wildfire Golf Club
BLOOMFIELD QUAD
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
PETERS CREEK RD
CABIN HILL RD
Peters Creek
ADAMS TOWNSHIP
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
BLACKSTONE LN
N MOOSE EYE RD
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
New Concord Village Reservoir
OTSEGO QUAD
83
John H Glenn High School
East Muskingum Middle School
Lary Miller Intermediate School
MAPLE BROOK RD
Fox Creek
MAPLE BROOK RD
SHADY SIDE RD
Buck Run
LAKESIDE DR
Muskingum University
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
STADIUM DR
N LIBERTY ST
NEW CONCORD QUAD
East New Concord Station
East New Concord Switch
22
40
North Crooked Creek
TEDRICK RD
Philo - Canton 138 kV
WESTLAND TOWNSHIP
UNION TOWNSHIP
NORWICH QUAD
New Concord Elementary School
PIDCOCK RD
Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Place of Worship
School
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
Study Area
Historic Surface Mine
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
USGS Quad Boundary
Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021,
FAA 2021, FCC 2021,
ODOT 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.
State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83
October 19, 2023
MI
PA
IN
OH
WV
KY
Map 1
Study Area
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
0.25
0.5
0.75
1
Miles

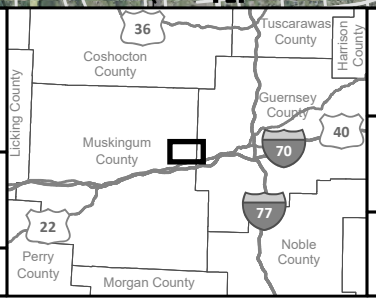


Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Cemetery
Place of Worship
School
Radial Loop Distance
Conceptual Route
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, FAA 2021, FCC 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

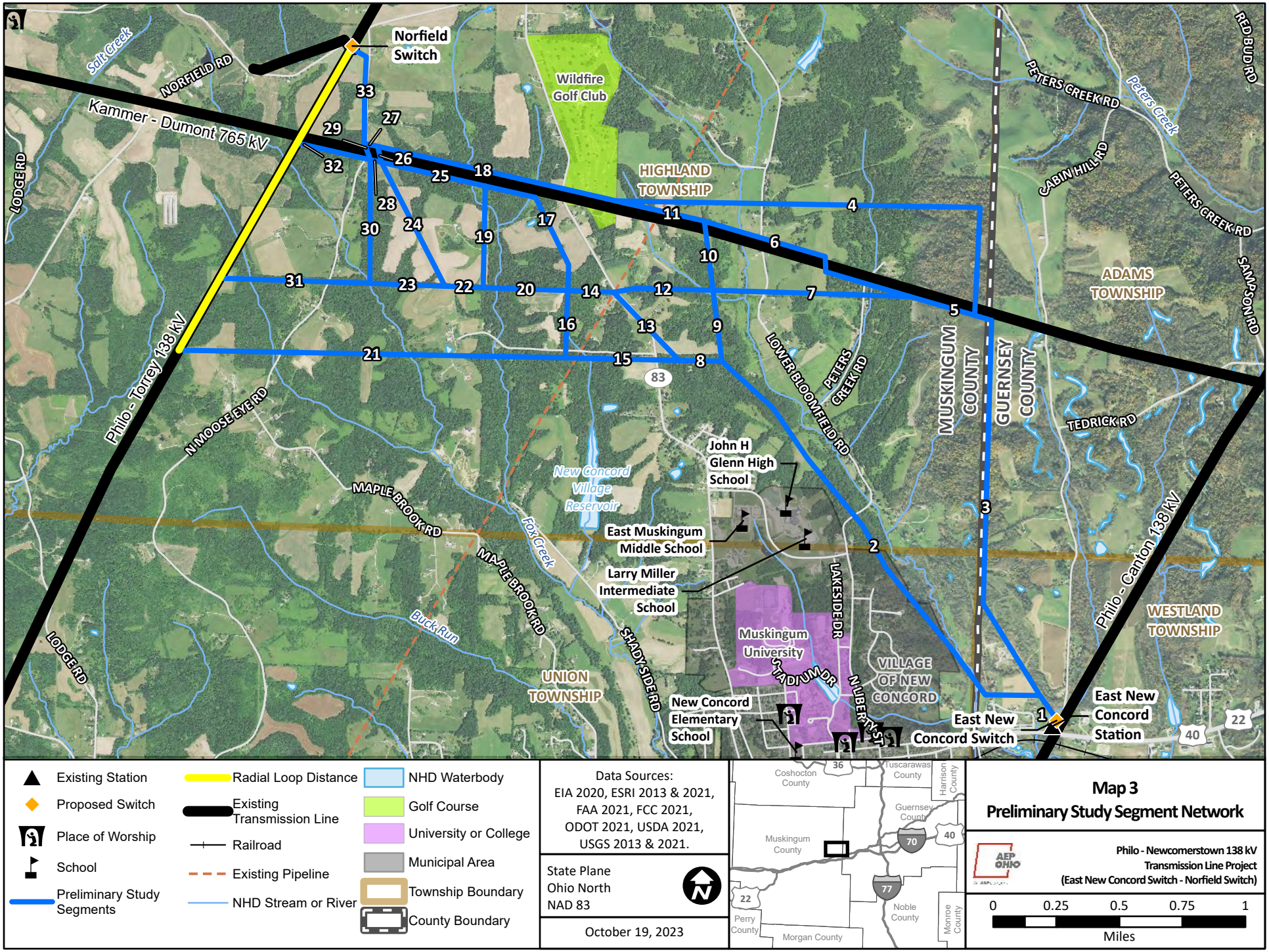
October 19, 2023



Map 2
Conceptual Routes

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Place of Worship
School
Preliminary Study Segments
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, FAA 2021, FCC 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

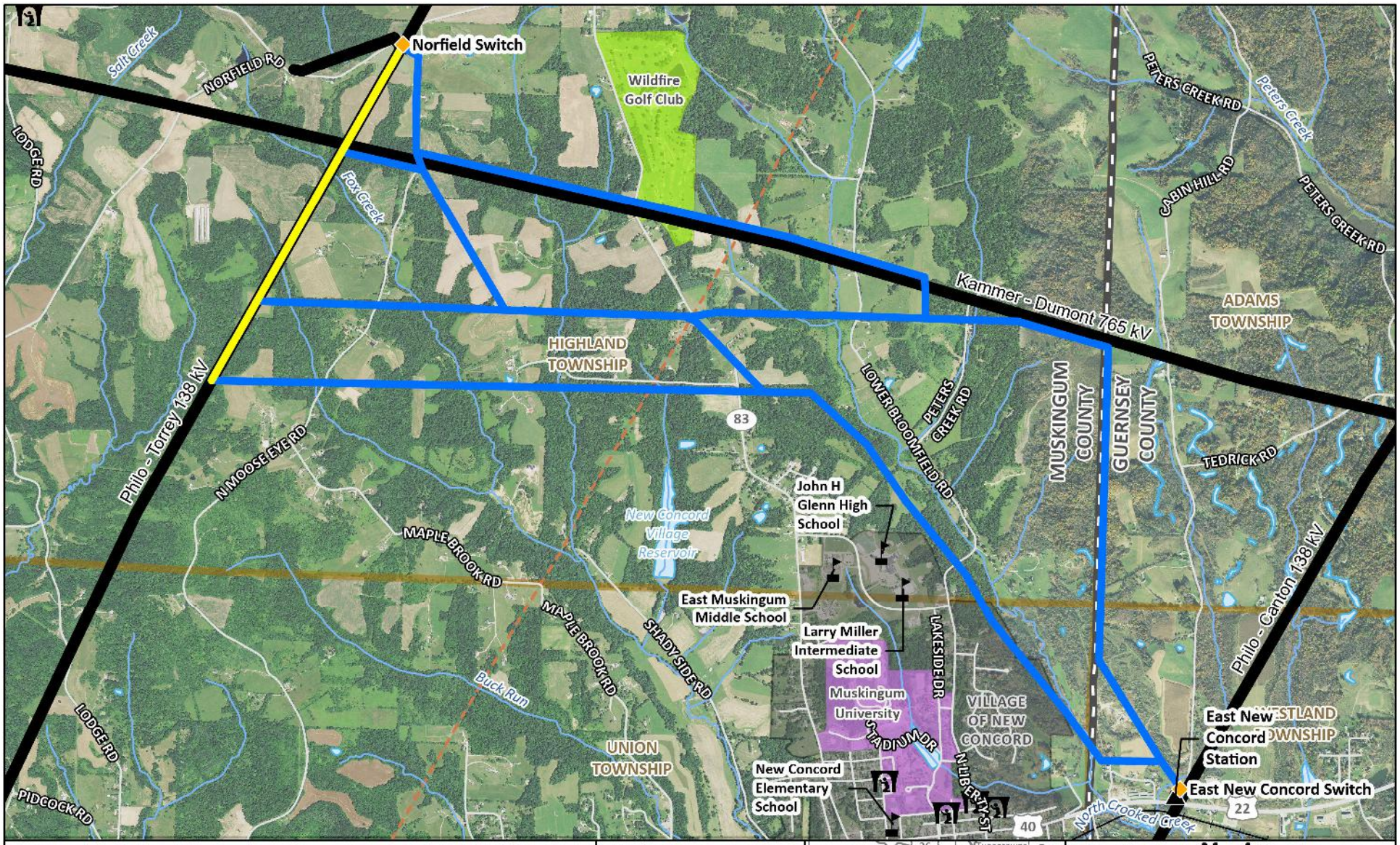
State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

Map 3
Preliminary Study Segment Network

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Place of Worship
School
Revised Study Segments
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, FAA 2021, FCC 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

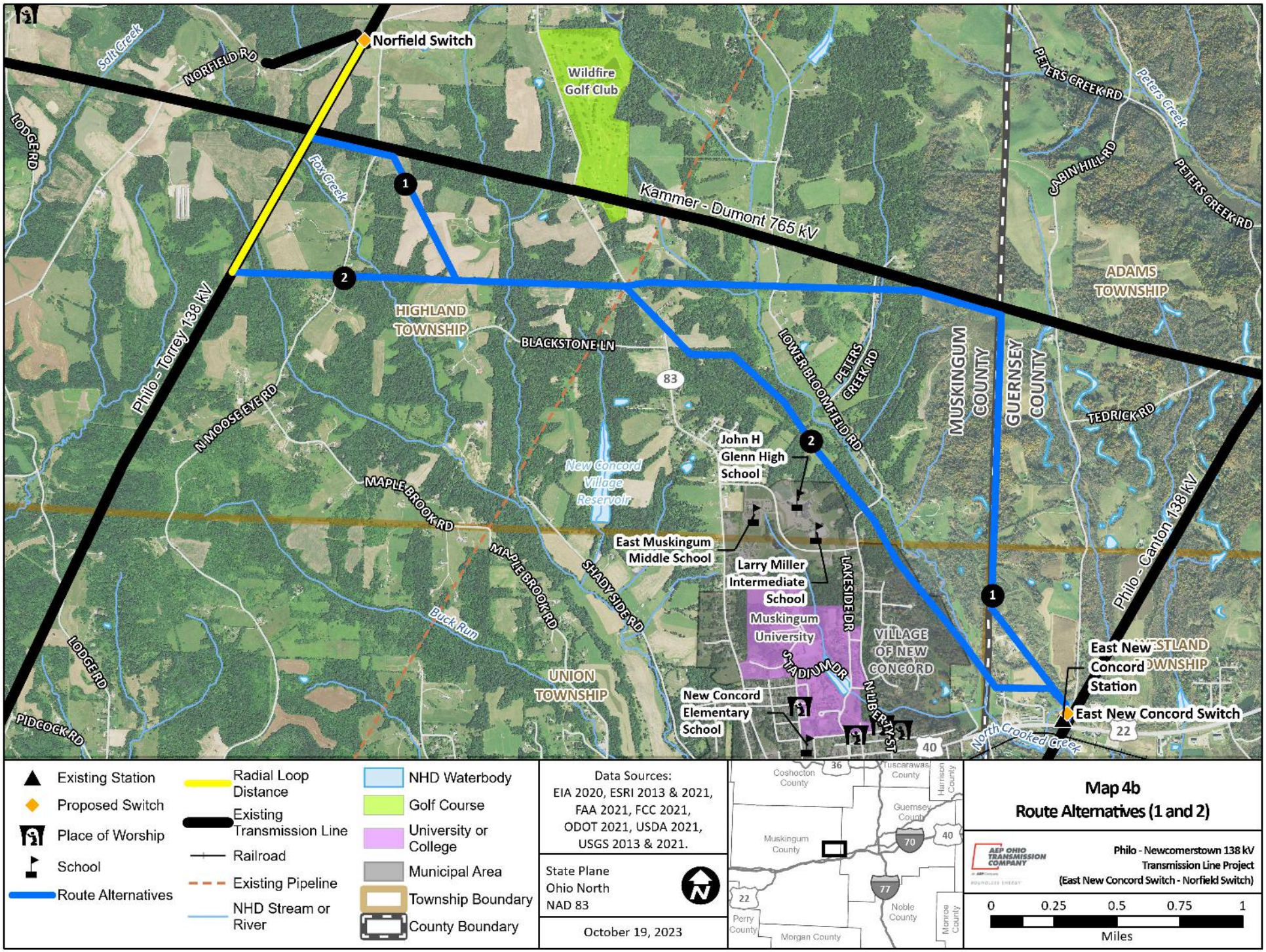


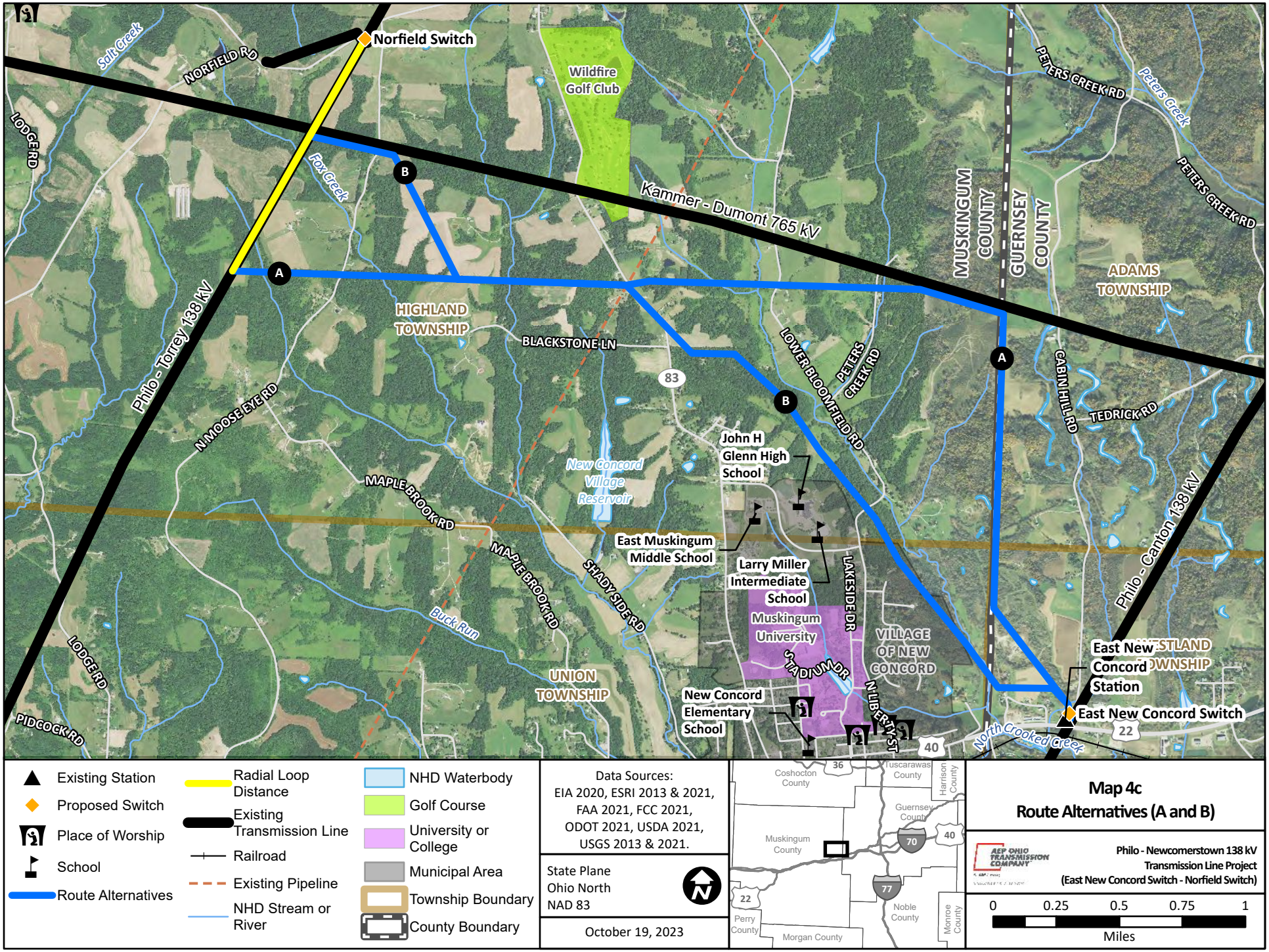
Map 4a
Revised Study Segment Network

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles


Norfield Switch
Salt Creek
NORFIELD RD
Wildfire Golf Club
PETERS CREEK RD
Peters Creek
LODGE RD
Fox Creek
CABIN HILL RD
PETERS CREEK RD
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
ADAMS TOWNSHIP
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
BLACKSTONE LN
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
PETERS CREEK RD
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
TEDRICK RD
N MOOSE EYE RD
John H Glenn High School
New Concord Village Reservoir
MAPLE BROOK RD
East Muskingum Middle School
Larry Miller Intermediate School
LAKESIDE DR
Philo - Canton 138 kV
MAPLE BROOK RD
SHADY SIDE RD
Muskingum University
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
Buck Run
STADIUM DR
East New Concord Station
LODGE RD
UNION TOWNSHIP
New Concord Elementary School
N LIBERTY ST
East New Concord Switch
PIDCOCK RD
North Crooked Creek
83
40
22
1
2
Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Place of Worship
School
Route Alternatives
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021,
FAA 2021, FCC 2021,
ODOT 2021, USDA 2021,
USGS 2013 & 2021.
State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83
October 19, 2023
Coshocton County
Tuscarawas County
Harrison County
Guernsey County
Muskingum County
Noble County
Perry County
Morgan County
Monroe County
36
70
40
77
22
Map 4b
Route Alternatives (1 and 2)
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
0.25
0.5
0.75
1
Miles



Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Place of Worship
School
Route Alternatives
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, FAA 2021, FCC 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

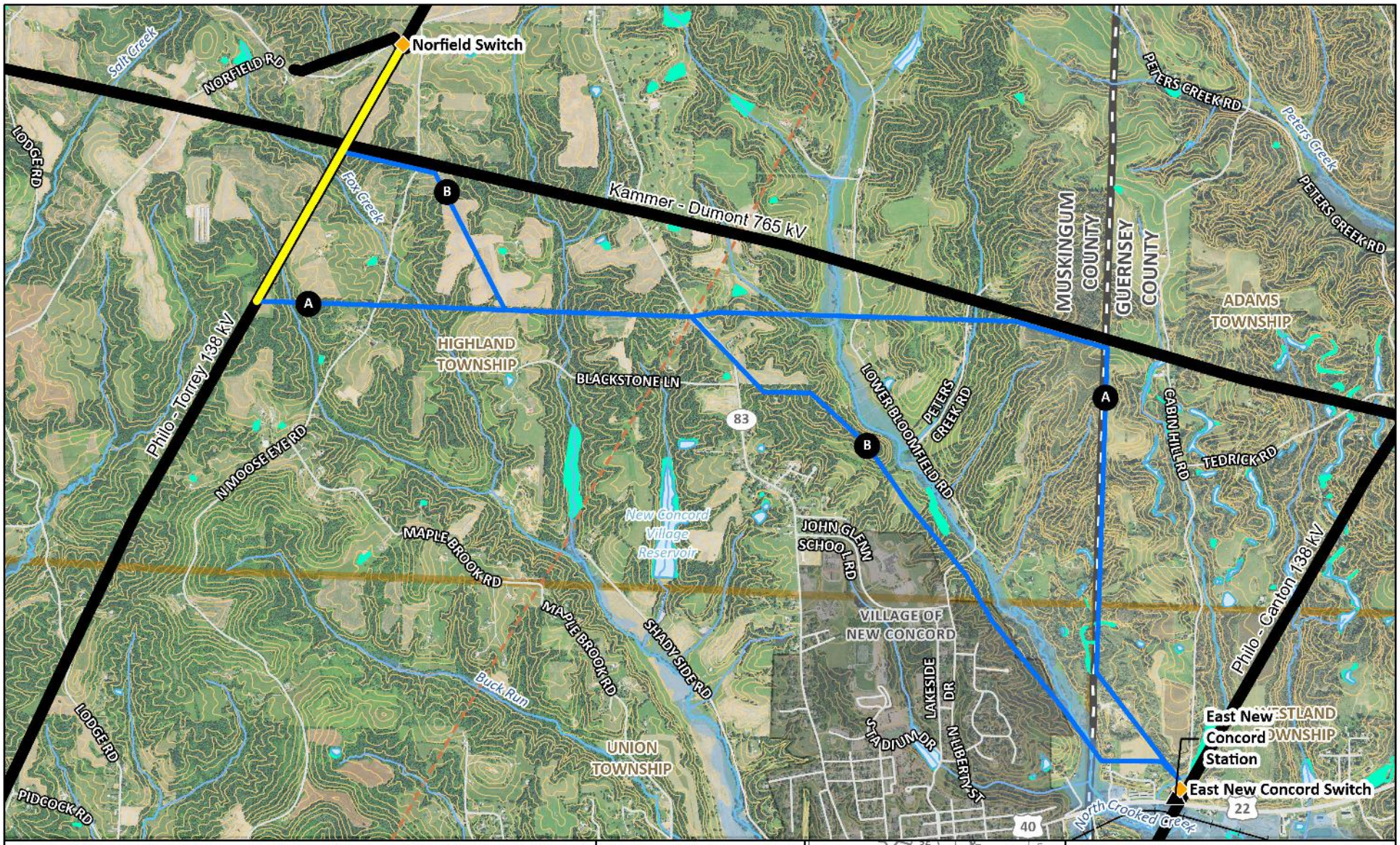
October 19, 2023

Map 4c
Route Alternatives (A and B)

AEP Ohio Transmission Company

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



- Existing Station
- Proposed Switch
- Route Alternatives
- Radial Loop Distance
- Existing Transmission Line
- Railroad
- Existing Pipeline
- NHD Stream or River
- 20-foot Contour Interval
- NHD Waterbody
- NWI Wetland
- FEMA 100-year Floodplain
- Municipal Area
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USFWS 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

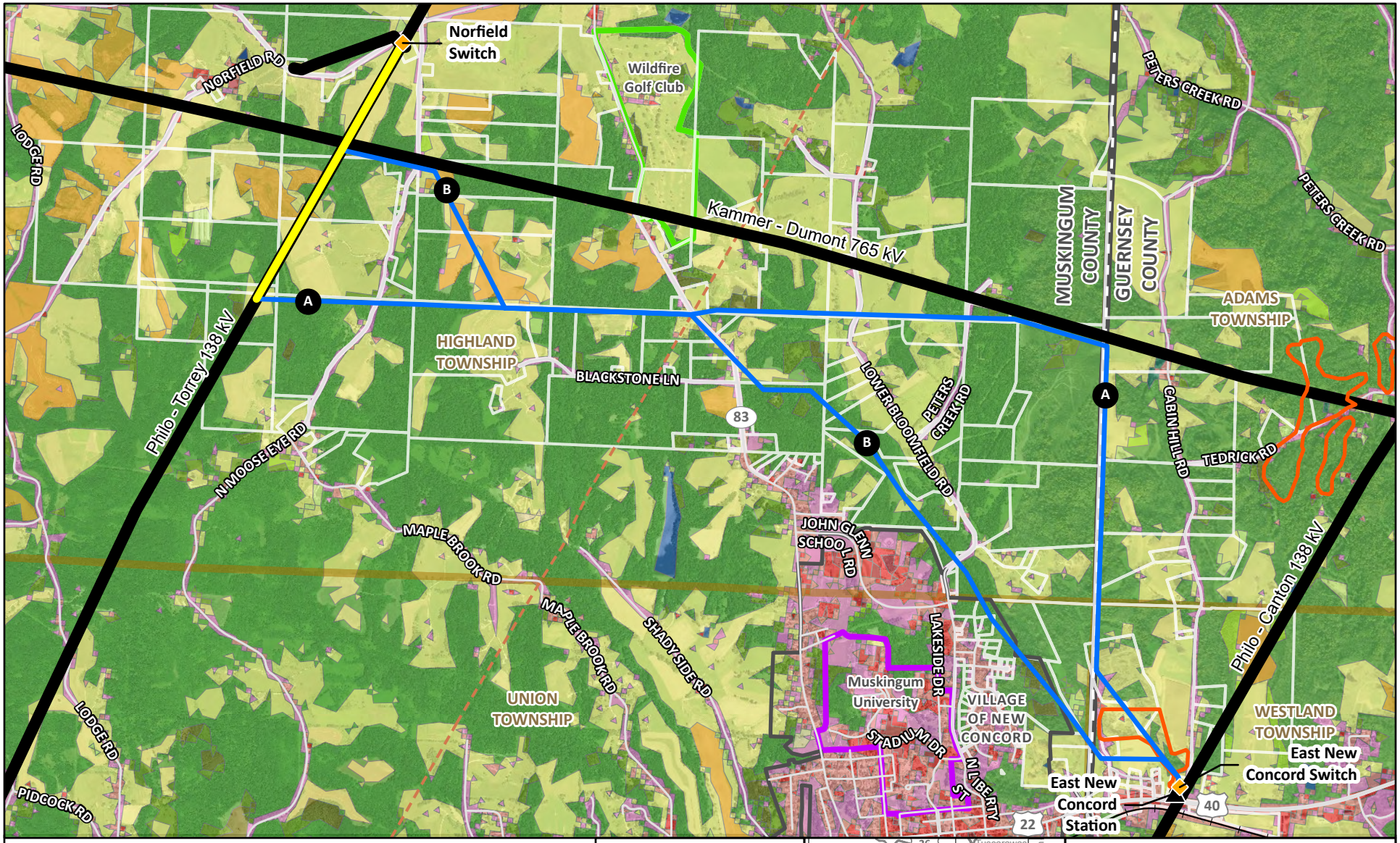


Map 5
Natural Resources

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



Existing Station
Proposed Switch
FCC Communications Tower
Route Alternatives
Radial Loop Distance
Existing Transmission Line
Railroad

Existing Pipeline
Parcel Boundary
Historic Surface Mine
Golf Course
University or College
Municipal Area
Barren Land
Cultivated Crops
Deciduous Forest

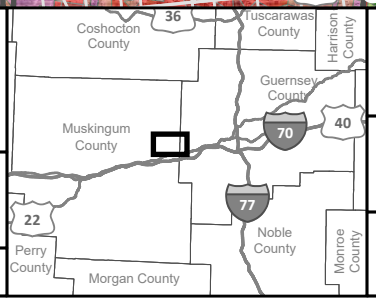
Developed, High Intensity
Developed, Low Intensity
Developed, Medium Intensity
Developed, Open Space
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands
Evergreen Forest

Grassland/ Herbaceous
Mixed Forest
Open Water
Pasture/ Hay
Shrub/ Scrub
Woody Wetlands
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USFWS 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

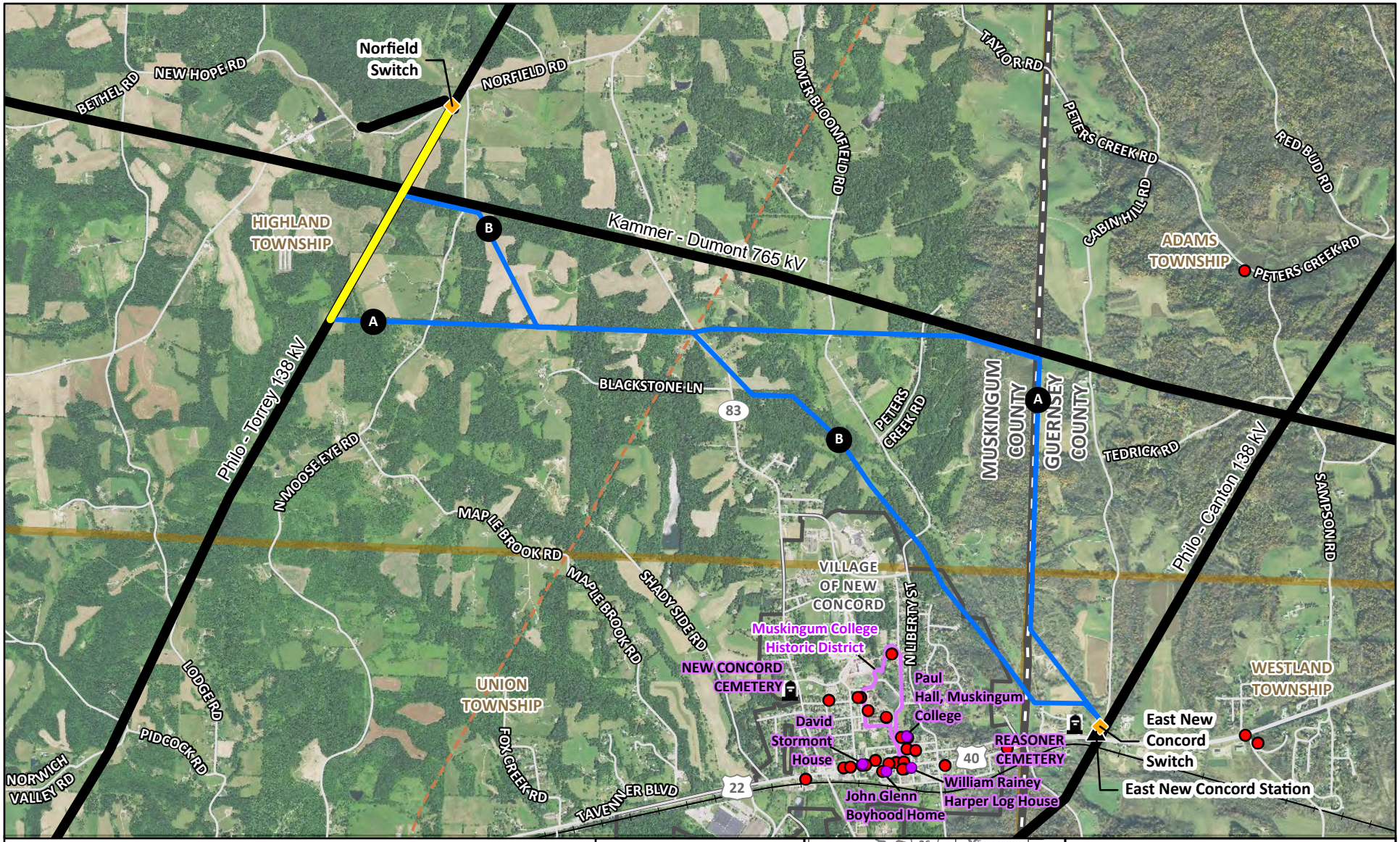


Map 6
Land Use

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles



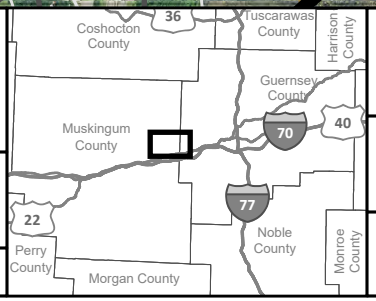
Existing Station
Proposed Switch
Known Architectural Sites
NRHP-Listed Sites
OGS Cemeteries
Route Alternatives
Radial Loop Distance

Existing Transmission Line
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
Muskingum College Historical District
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USFWS 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

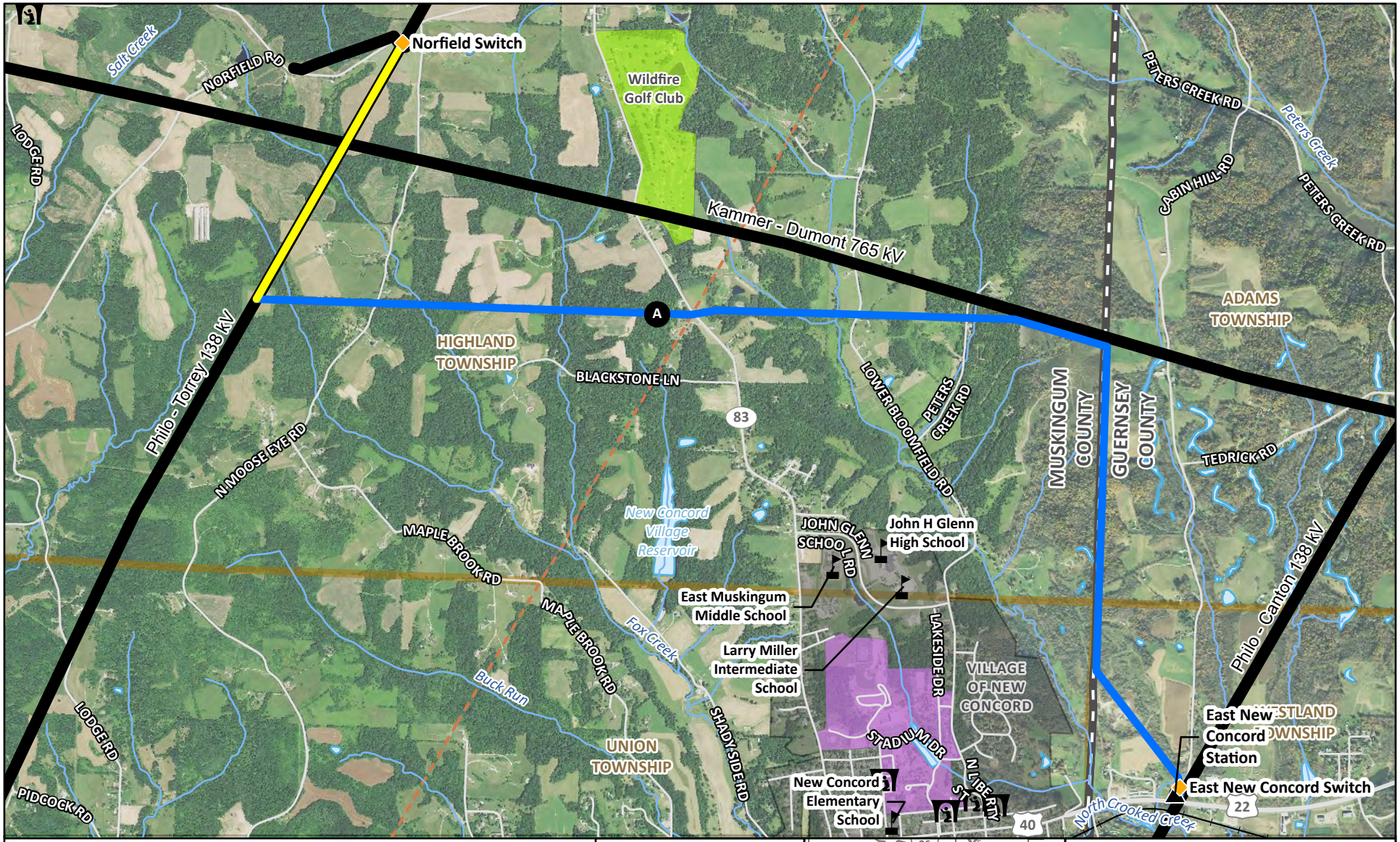
October 18, 2023



Map 7
Cultural Resources

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles

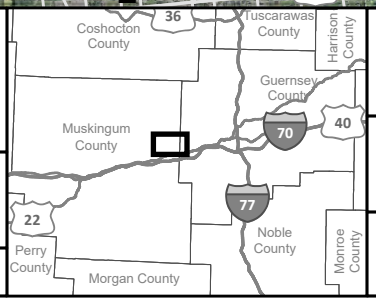


- Existing Station
- Proposed Switch
- Church
- School
- Preferred Route
- Radial Loop Distance
- Existing Transmission Line
- Railroad
- Existing Pipeline
- NHD Stream or River
- NHD Waterbody
- Golf Course
- University or College
- Municipal Area
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, FAA 2021, FCC 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021.

State Plane
Ohio North
NAD 83

October 18, 2023



Map 8
Preferred Route

AEP OHIO

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch- Norfield Switch)

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1
Miles

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 3 of 17

Attachment B: GIS Data Sources

Attachment B. GIS Data Sources			
Siting Criteria	**Source**	**Opportunity (O) or Constraint (C)**	**Rationale for Siting**
Land Use			
Number of parcels crossed by the ROW	Guernsey and Muskingum counties (2023)	C	More parcels crossed increases the number of negotiations, title work, owner disruption, ROW team time, and compensation to the landowners. It is an advantage to minimize parcels crossed and landowners affected.
Number of residences within 500 feet of the route centerline	Microsoft "US Building Footprints" (2019) downloaded and field verified from points of public access.	C	Residences and neighborhoods experience real and perceived impacts from being close to an overhead transmission line. It can be an emotive issue, so it is prudent to minimize the number of residences close to transmission. Other effects can be the need to trim landscaping, potential aesthetic effects, and access for maintenance and construction.
Number of commercial/industrial buildings within 500 feet of the route centerline	Microsoft "US Building Footprints" (2019) downloaded and field verified from points of public access.	O/C	Unless a commercial or industrial building is encroaching on the ROW, it is typically not considered a significant routing constraint. In most cases it is preferable to route through an industrial area than a residential or ecologically sensitive area. This is due to reduced potential for aesthetic impacts, already disturbed nature of the land, and more potential space in otherwise congested urban areas (large parking lots, spaces between businesses etc.).
Number of archeological resources within 0.5 mile	Ohio State Preservation Office (2023)	C	Previously identified archeological resources surveyed. This is not directly used to compare routes as the data is problematic for several reasons. First, by their nature, archaeological sites are only found and recorded in locations where a study was performed. Those studies are usually driven by some type of development plan such as generation, pipeline, transmission, industrial, transportation etc. A lack or recorded archaeological sites in an area does not mean they are not there. Simply that no study has been conducted. Secondly, if archaeological sites are found, they are disturbed only at pole locations, making them typically avoidable.
Number of historic architectural resources, historic places, and historic	Ohio State Preservation Office (2023)	C	Previously identified historic architectural resource sites and districts listed or eligible on the NRHP.

Attachment B. GIS Data Sources			
Siting Criteria	**Source**	**Opportunity (O) or Constraint (C)**	**Rationale for Siting**
districts within the ROW and within 1 mile			
Institutional uses (schools, places of worship and cemeteries) within 500 feet of the route centerline	U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) (2021) and field verified from points of public access	C	Emotive public opinion issue.
Airfield and heliports within 1 mile of the route centerline	GNIS (2021) and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) database (2021)	C	Building within the FAA obstruction buffer requires permits/agreements and adds to overall Project cost and schedule.
Natural Environment			
ROW Tree Clearing/Forestry Resources in the ROW	WSP	C	Tree clearing is a potential T&E habitat issue and may be restricted to clearing periods based on sensitive life stages. Otherwise, tree clearing adds to overall cost of the Project. Wooded areas along streams are also considered riparian habitat and are typically sensitive.
Streams and waterbodies crossed	WSP	C	Streams and waterbodies can present potential access issues. For transmission line projects, direct impacts to streams and waterbodies are not typical because the resources can be spanned.
Wetlands in the ROW	WSP	C	Variety of wetland impacts require different USACE and/or State permits, adding to overall Project schedule and cost.
Acres of 100-year floodplain and regulatory floodway within the ROW	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) (2021)	C	Floodplain permitting and floodway modeling generally add to overall Project schedule and cost.
Protected lands in the ROW	The Protected Areas Database of the United States (PAD-US) (2021)	C	Crossing public lands triggers NEPA or state equivalent, adding to overall Project and cost.

Attachment B. GIS Data Sources			
Siting Criteria	**Source**	**Opportunity (O) or Constraint (C)**	**Rationale for Siting**
Predominantly Hydric or Hydric Soil Mapping Units in the ROW	USDA-NRCS SSURGO Database (2019)	C	NRCS soil mapping units containing 66-100% hydric components provide a broad overview to potentially poorly drained areas or un-inventoried (USFWS) wetlands.
Technical			
Route length	Measured in GIS	C	Project costs increase in correlation to length.
Number and severity of angled structures	Developed in GIS	C	Heavy angles require more expensive structures. Overall, fewer angle structures are better.
Number of road crossings	Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) (2021)	C	Permits/agreements add to Project cost and schedule.
Number of pipeline crossings	U.S. Department of Transportation National Pipeline Mapping System (2021)	C	Potential engineering requirements for crossings.
Number of transmission line crossings	AEP Ohio Transco	C	
Distance of steep slopes crossed	Derived from seamless Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) obtained from the Ohio Geographically Referenced Information Program (2020)	C	Flat terrain is preferred to mitigate soil erosion potential.
Length of transmission line rebuild/parallel	AEP Ohio Transco	O	Existing corridors are favorable to ecological agencies and nearby landowners due to aesthetic advantages.
Length of pipeline parallel	U.S. Department of Transportation National Pipeline Mapping System (2021)	O/C	Existing corridors are typically favorable to ecological agencies and nearby landowners; however, potential technical restrictions and need for cathodic protection are a factor.
Length of road parallel and abandoned railroad corridor used	Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) (2021)	O/C	Local roads are typically residential and vegetated, even in rural areas. Still, existing corridors may be unfavorable to adjacent or nearby landowners and can also conflict with existing aboveground and underground utilities, bridges, and building clearances.

Attachment C: Agency Correspondence

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

March 2, 2023

Bradley Rolfes
WSP USA Inc.
312 Elm Street, Suite 2500
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Re: 23-0125; AEP East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line Project - Preferred Route

Project: The proposed project involves extending the 138 kV transmission line south and east from the proposed Norfield Switch approximately five miles to the proposed East New Concord Switch.

Location: The proposed project is located in Highland and Union townships, Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland townships, Guernsey County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no records of state or federally listed plants or animals within one mile of the specified project area. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer

surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Eileen Wyza at Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*RANGE-WIDE INDIANA BAT & NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT SURVEY GUIDELINES*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Eileen Wyza for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)

Federally Threatened
rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)

State Endangered
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)

State Threatened
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)

Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)

State Threatened
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

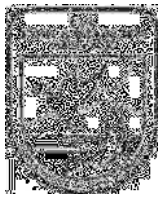
The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project.

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994



January 31, 2023

Project Code: 2023-0038503

Dear Mr. Rolfes:

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Eileen Wyza, ODNR-DOW

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

March 2, 2023

Bradley Rolfes
WSP USA Inc.
312 Elm Street, Suite 2500
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Re: 23-0126; AEP East New Concord Switch Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line Project - Alternate Route

Project: The proposed project involves extending the 138 kV transmission line south and east from the proposed Norfield Switch approximately five miles to the proposed East New Concord Switch.

Location: The proposed project is located in Highland and Union townships, Muskingum County, and Westland Township, Guernsey County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no records of state or federally listed plants or animals within one mile of the specified project area. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer

surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Eileen Wyza at Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*RANGE-WIDE INDIANA BAT & NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT SURVEY GUIDELINES*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Eileen Wyza for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)

Federally Threatened
rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)

State Endangered
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)

State Threatened
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)

Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)

State Threatened
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

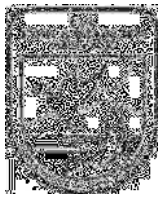
The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project.

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994



January 31, 2023

Project Code: 2023-0038510

Dear Mr. Rolfes:

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Eileen Wyza, ODNR-DOW

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-5-05 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 5-1

(A) DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AREA 5-1

(1) Geography and Topography 5-1

(2) Proposed Right-of-Way, Transmission Length, and Properties Crossed 5-4

(B) LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION 5-5

(1) Proposed clearing, construction methods, and reclamation operations 5-5

(2) Facility Layout 5-8

(C) TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT 5-9

(1) Electric Transmission Line Data 5-9

(2) Electric Transmission Station Data 5-10

(3) Gas Transmission Line Data 5-10

4906-5-05 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(A) PROJECT AREA DESCRIPTION

This section provides a description of the Project area's geography, topography, populated centers, major industries, and landmarks.

(1) Project Area Map

Figures 5-1A and **5-1B** provides maps at 1:24,000 scale, showing an overview of the Preferred and Alternate routes for the Project. These maps include the area 1,000 feet on each side of the proposed transmission centerlines. These maps depict the proposed transmission line, roads, parks, and recreational areas that are publicly owned, existing electric transmission line corridors, named lakes, reservoirs, streams, canals, rivers, and land use.

The information on the maps were updated through review of digital and georeferenced aerial photography, property parcel data from the Guernsey and Muskingum County auditor offices, and field reconnaissance completed in March 2022. The aerial photographs are georeferenced, orthocorrected color images derived from ESRI ArcGIS Online.

(a) Proposed Transmission Line Alignments: The proposed alignments for the Preferred and Alternate Routes for the Project, including the proposed turning points, are shown in **Figures 5-1A** and **5-1B**. Detailed descriptions of the routes are provided in Section 4906-5-02(A) (3).

(b) Proposed Station Locations: This section is not applicable for this Project.

(c) Major Highways and Railroad Routes: Major highways within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes include the US Highway 40 (US-40)/US-22 corridor, which travel east to west, south of the existing East New Concord Station. Major local roadways within the Proposed Facility Area include Friendship Drive/State Route 83 (OH-83), Lower Bloomfield Road/County Road 65 (CR 65), John Glenn School Road (CR 683), Norfield Road (CR 64), Patch Road (CR 14), Cabin Hill Road, and Moose Eye Road.

One active railroad is located within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes. The Columbus and Ohio River Railroad is active within the southern portion of the Project Area,

traveling in a general east to west direction adjacent to the US-40/US-22 corridor. Neither the Preferred nor Alternate Route requires railroad corridor crossings. Major roads and railroads are shown on **Figures 5-1A** and **5-1B**.

(d) Publicly identified and owned institutions, parks and recreational areas:

No public buildings were identified within 1,000 feet of the Preferred or Alternate Routes. Multiple sports fields located approximately 0.3 mile east of Friendship Drive and behind the John H Glenn High School and the Larry Miller Intermediate School are within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route; however, no parks or recreational areas were identified within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route.

The Wildfire Golf Club, approximately 0.2 mile south of Norfield Road and Friendship Drive, bisects the northern portion of the Proposed Facility Area, but is just over 1,000 feet from both the Preferred and Alternate Routes. A local park, owned by the Village of New Concord, is an additional recreational area also located just beyond 1,000 feet from the Alternate Route, 0.3 mile east of Friendship Drive and just south (less than 0.02 mile) of John Glenn School Road. Both of these areas are also identified on the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Protected Areas Database of the US (PADUS): Wildfire Golf Club is identified as a private recreation or education scenic area and the Village of New Concord Park is identified as a local government park.

(e) Utility Corridors: There are four existing transmission line corridors within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes. The Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line, which traverses east to west through the northern portion of the Project area; the Philo– Canton 138 kV Transmission Line, which intersects the southeastern portion of the Project area, traversing northeast to southwest and interconnecting to the New Concord Station; the Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line, which intersects the northwestern portion of the Project area, traversing northeast to southwest and interconnecting the existing Bethel Church Switch; and the Bloomfield – Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV Transmission Line, which connects to the existing Bethel Church Switch and Bloomfield (Guernsey-Muskingum Co-op) Station.

As previously described in **Attachment 2**, portions of the existing Philo – Canton and Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission lines are to be removed and portions will be rebuilt as part of the overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project.

The Preferred and Alternate Routes propose double circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line within existing and maintained Philo – Torrey 138 kV ROW for 1.1 miles and 0.4 mile, respectively. Additionally, the Preferred and Alternate Routes each propose paralleling the southern side of the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW for approximately 0.3 mile.

According to the National Pipeline Mapping System ("NPMS"), there is one known interstate natural gas pipeline (owned by Columbia Gas) crossing northeast to southwest within the Project area. No additional existing pipelines were identified within the Project area.

The alignments of existing transmission lines are identified on **Figure 5-1A** and **Figure 5-1B**.

(f) Lakes, Ponds, Reservoirs, Streams, Canals, and Rivers: The New Concord Village Reservoir is within the Project area but beyond 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes. There are no other known lakes, ponds, or additional reservoirs within the Project area. There are two named major streams within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternative Routes: Fox Creek flows southeastward through the western portion of the Project area, and a series of unnamed tributaries flow southeastward through the central and eastern portions of the Project area and drain to North Crooked Creek and its tributaries. The Preferred Route and Alternate Route each require crossings of unnamed tributaries to both Fox Creek and North Crooked Creek: the Preferred Route crosses 20 streams and the Alternate Route crosses 24 streams.

A full description of the lakes, ponds, reservoirs, streams, canals, rivers, and swamps (i.e., wetlands) located within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes is provided in Section 4906-05-08(B)(1) of this Application. Maps at 1:6,000 scale showing water bodies mapped by the USGS and in the Project area, in addition to streams, ponds, and wetlands delineated within 300 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes are included and displayed in **Figure 8-2A** and **8-2B**.

(g) Population Centers and Legal Boundaries: Population centers and legal boundaries within the vicinity of the proposed transmission line locations are shown on **Figure 5-1A** and **Figure 5-1B**. Legal boundaries within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes include Adams and Westland townships within Guernsey County, as well as the Village of New Concord and Highland and Union townships within Muskingum County.

(2) Proposed Right-of-Way, Transmission Length, and Properties Crossed

As shown in **Table 1** below, the Preferred Route is 5.9 miles long and crosses 33 parcels. Of these 33 parcels, ten are currently intersected by the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW, which the Preferred Route parallels for 0.3 mile, and six are currently intersected by the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW[1]. The Preferred Route proposes double circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW for 1.1 miles.

The Alternate Route is 4.6 miles long and crosses 40 parcels. Of these 40 parcels, four are currently intersected by the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW, which the Alternate Route parallels for 0.3 mile, and two are currently intersected by the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW[1]. The Alternate Route proposes double circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line for 0.4 mile within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW.

Both Route Alternatives have a proposed ROW width of 100 feet and use some amount of existing 138 kV transmission ROW. The Preferred Route requires 58.1 acres of greenfield ROW and uses 13.1 acres of existing, maintained ROW, for a total ROW of 71.2 acres. The Alternate Route requires 50.7 acres of greenfield ROW and uses 5.5 acres of existing, maintained ROW, for a total ROW of 56.2 acres.

Table 1. Proposed Right-of-Way, Transmission Length, and Properties Crossed

Criteria	Unit	Preferred Route	Alternate Route
Total length	miles	5.9	4.6
Kammer – Dumont 765 kV parallel	miles	0.3	0.3
Existing 138 kV rebuild	miles	1.1	0.4
Total 100-foot ROW	acres	71.2	56.2
Existing ROW	acres	13.1	5.5
Greenfield ROW	acres	58.1	50.7

[1] One parcel is crossed by both the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW and the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW.

Table 1. Proposed Right-of-Way, Transmission Length, and Properties Crossed			
Criteria	**Unit**	**Preferred Route**	**Alternate Route**
Total parcels crossed by ROW	count	33	40
Parcels within existing ROW	count	16	5

(B) ROUTE OR SITE ALTERNATIVE FACILITY LAYOUT AND INSTALLATION

(1) Proposed clearing, construction methods, and reclamation operations

The following paragraphs describe the proposed site clearing, construction methods, and reclamation operations of the Project.

(a) Surveying and Soil Testing

The Preferred Route has been surveyed to establish the centerline, ROW, and pole locations. The survey was completed using conventional and/or aerial methods. Topographic features and man-made structures in the vicinity of the Preferred Route that may affect the design were located during the survey. Offsets were used to survey around large trees and other large obstructions. Profile measurements were obtained by conventional or aerial methods. If the Alternate Route is selected surveying will be required using the same process outlined above. The centerline and ROW will be staked prior to construction.

Soil and rock tests may be performed along portions of the final approved route if foundations for poles are necessary. Augered test borings will be achieved using a machine-driven auger at least 4 inches in diameter. Soil samples will be obtained continuously to an approximately 11-foot depth and then 5-foot intervals below 11 feet, and at any change in subsurface strata. Sampling will include split barrel samples in non-cohesive soils and thin-walled tube samples in cohesive soils. Typically, the testing will perform to a depth of 35 to 55 feet. If rock is encountered, a carbide-tipped bit will be drilled 5 to 10 feet into the rock.

(b) Grading and Excavation

Soil surface grading for the Project is not anticipated. It is anticipated that several self-supporting steel pole locations will be installed by direct-embed methods. Due to site-specific requirements, self-supporting steel poles will require concrete foundations. The excavation for each foundation will be approximately 5 to 8 feet in diameter and 15 to 40 feet deep. The Company will backfill around the foundation as necessary with clean fill, which consists of stone and sand. The remaining excavated material will be hauled off-site to an approved soils disposal site.

(c) Construction of Access Roads and Trenches

Construction access will be required for installation of the pole structures and stringing of the conductor cable or wire. Access roads will require the landowner's input and approval. Preliminary access roads are presented on **Figure 8-2A** and **Figure 8-2B**. Note that these access roads cannot be fully planned and identified until after a final route is approved and contact with affected landowners for the transmission line easements has been completed by the Company. Where access across wetlands or streams is necessary, timber mats or equivalent will be used where possible to minimize the environmental impacts. If field conditions necessitate the modification of the finalized access road locations during construction, the concurrence of the property owner will be obtained, necessary environmental field studies will be performed, and necessary permits will be updated.

(d) Stringing of Cable

During wire stringing operations, areas along the transmission line will be used as setup locations for the wire pulling equipment (such as conductor reels, groundwire reels, and the wire tensioner). Conductor will be installed using the tension stringing method. Lightweight cables or ropes will be fed through the stringing sheaves mounted on the poles. Conductors will be pulled through under sufficient tension to keep the conductor off the ground to prevent any damage to the conductor. Temporary guard or clearance poles will be used as a safety precaution at locations where the conductors could create a hazard to either crewmembers or the public. The locations and heights of clearance poles will be such that conductors are held clear of other electric distribution lines, communication cables, railroads and roadways. The stringing operation will be

under the observation of transmission line construction crewmembers at all times. The observers will be in radio or visual contact with the operator of the stringing equipment.

(e) Installation of Electric Transmission Line Poles and Structures, including Foundations

The Project will be constructed using steel poles of varying types. Most pole locations will involve direct embed installation. Due to site-specific conditions, installation of a concrete foundation will be used. The excavation of each concrete foundation will be approximately 5 to 8 feet in diameter and 15 to 40 feet deep.

(f) Post Construction Reclamation

Topsoil at pole excavations will be stockpiled when necessary and protected from erosion. Topsoil will be redistributed over disturbed areas to foster re-vegetation following construction (except in wetland areas). Restoration, including temporary and permanent seeding, will be coordinated with the construction activities to provide re-vegetation and soil stabilization at the earliest reasonable time. Following construction, all pole locations, material storage sites, and temporary access roads will be seeded with a suitable grass seed mixture as specified in the erosion and sediment control plan.

Re-vegetation techniques will enhance the ROW for use as possible wildlife habitat. Where stream banks are disturbed, they will be restored by planting of low-growing species, where necessary in order to reduce bank erosion. Lawn or garden areas, or paved areas damaged during the construction of the transmission line, will be restored to pre-construction conditions. Landscaping or landscape plantings damaged during construction will also be restored to pre-construction conditions or replaced as directed by affected property owners. After restoration is complete, the Company will periodically inspect the ROW for areas of erosion, sedimentation, and inadequate re-vegetation conditions, if any. If such conditions are identified, corrective actions will be implemented.

(2) Facility Layout

Associated facilities proposed for the Project include two replacement switches: the East New Concord Switch and the Norfield Switch. Two (2) new three-way phase over phase switches will be installed on galvanized steel self-supporting poles with concrete pier foundations, with an estimated height of 100 to 115 feet. The excavation for each concrete foundation will be approximately 5 to 8 feet in diameter and 15 to 40 feet deep. A typical layout of the proposed three-way phase over phase switch is included in **Appendix 5-2**.

(a) Transmission Line Route Map

Figure 8-2A and **Figure 8-2B** show maps at 1:12,000 scale of the Preferred and Alternate routes. These maps illustrate the data required by OAC 4906-5-05(A)(1). Although the additional information required by OAC 4906-5-05(B)(2)(a) (e.g., pole structure locations) will not be finalized until a final route is approved by the OPSB and the final engineering design is complete, preliminary locations are provided for the Preferred and Alternate routes. The data and information defined in OAC 4906-5-05(B)(2)(a) includes temporary access roads and proposed locations for transmission line poles. No buildings or fenced-in or secured areas are planned for the transmission line Project.

The Company is currently identifying staging areas and laydown areas for the Project. To date, none have been identified within the Project area. After sites are identified, the Company will provide final locations that support this Project.

(b) Reasons for Proposed Layout and Unusual Feature

A detailed description of the reasons for the proposed layout (i.e., the Preferred Route and Alternate Route) are presented in the RSS in **Appendix 4-1**. There are no unusual features within the Project area beyond the generally developed land use.

(c) Future Modification Plans

The Company's planning engineers generally forecast future transmission projects in a five-year planning window for the overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project,

including rebuilding portions of the existing Philo – Canton and Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission lines, which will be filed later in 2024. The Company currently has no plans for future modifications of the proposed East New Concord - Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line.

(C) TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

(1) Electric Transmission Line Data

(a) Design Voltage: The Proposed Facility will be designed for and operated at 138 kV.

(b) Pole, Conductor, and Insulator Design: The majority of the line will be composed of Custom Steel Single Pole Double Circuit Davit Arm Structures with Vertical Construction (**Appendix 5-1**) with an estimated aboveground height of 75 feet to 105 feet. The conductor used for each circuit the new transmission line will be 1 - 795 thousand circular mil ("kcm") 26/7 strand aluminum conductor steel-reinforced cable ("ACSR") conductor per phase. This conductor has a maximum strength of approximately 31,500 pounds ("lbs"). The new line will utilize one 7#8 Alumoweld Shield Wire and one 0.646 Fiber Optic Shield Wire with up to 144 fibers. The 7#8 Alumoweld has a maximum strength of 15,930 lbs and fiber has a maximum strength of 25,812 lbs. Both the phase conductors and the shield wires will be installed in accordance with the latest version of the National Electric Safety Code. The conductors will be supported by aluminum clamps which will be attached to the insulators. Aluminum suspension clamps will support the shield wires. At dead-end locations, compression dead-end clamps will be used on both the conductor and the shield wire.

(c) Base and Foundation Design: All medium to heavy angle locations may require installation of one concrete foundation. The excavation for each concrete foundation will be approximately 5 to 8 feet in diameter and 15 to 40 feet deep.

(d) Underground Cable: There are no underground cables associated with this Project; therefore, this section is not applicable.

(e) Other Major Equipment or Special Structures: There is no other major equipment or special structures associated with this Project; therefore, this section is not applicable.

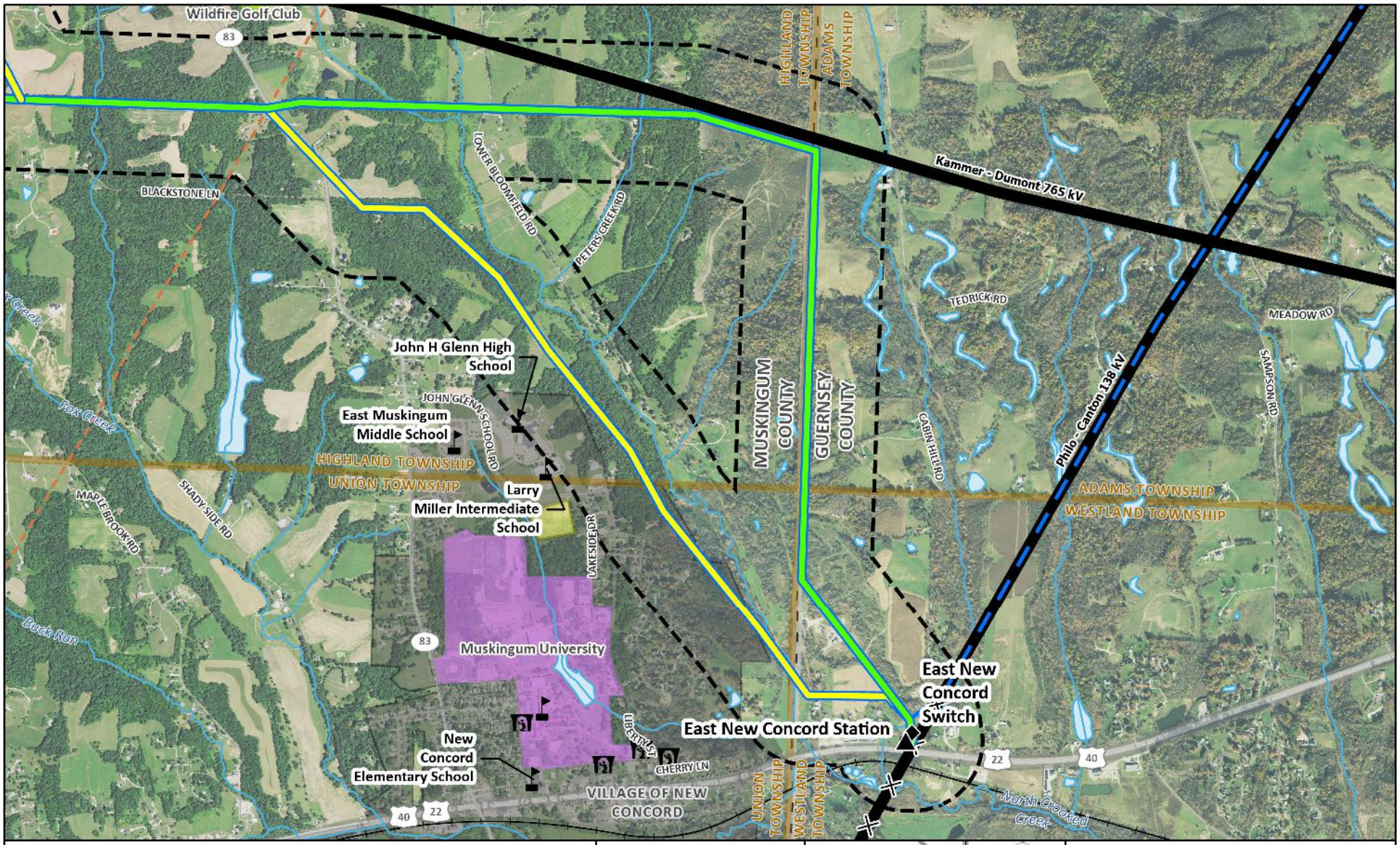
(2) Electric Transmission Station Data

Not applicable.

(3) Gas Transmission Line Data

Not applicable.

FIGURES



- Proposed Switch
- Existing Substation
- Place of Worship
- School
- Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Existing Transmission to be Removed
- Preferred Route
- Alternate Route
- Existing Transmission Line
- NHD Stream or River
- Railroad
- NHD Waterbody
- Local Park
- Golf Course
- University or College
- Municipal Area
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

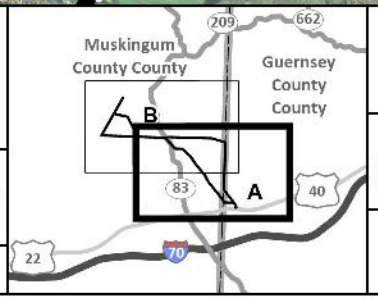
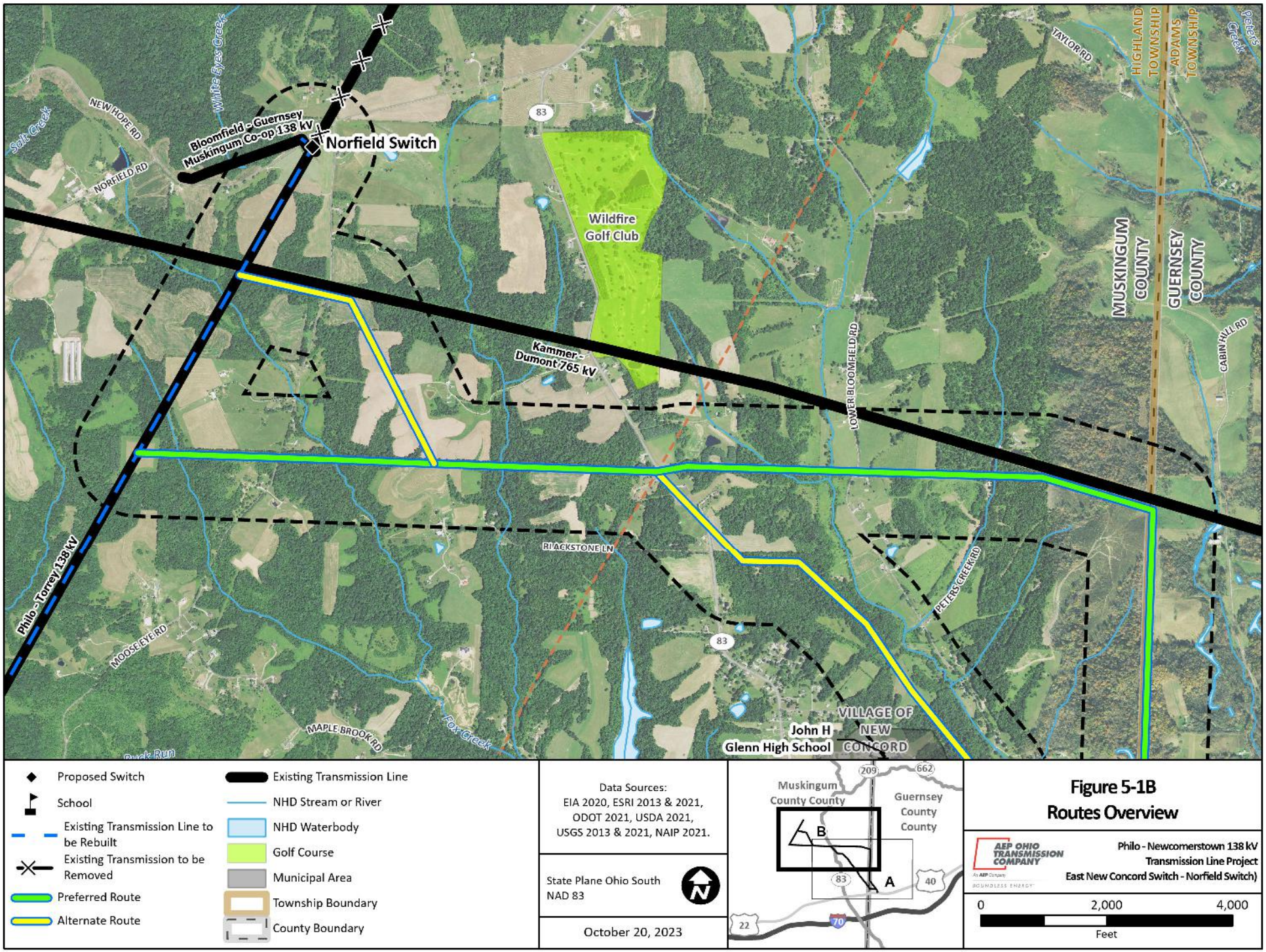


Figure 5-1A
Routes Overview

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 2,000 4,000
Feet


Norfield Switch
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
Wildfire Golf Club
NEW HOPE RD
NORFIELD RD
White Eyes Creek
Salt Creek
TAYLOR RD
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
ADAMS TOWNSHIP
Peters Creek
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
CABIN HILL RD
BLACKSTONE LN
PETERS CREEK RD
MOOSE EYE RD
MAPLE BROOK RD
Fox Creek
Duck Run
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
John H Glenn High School
83
Proposed Switch
School
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line
NHD Stream or River
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources:
EIA 2020, ESRI 2013 & 2021,
ODOT 2021, USDA 2021,
USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83
October 20, 2023
Muskingum County County
Guernsey County County
209
662
40
22
70
A
B
Figure 5-1B
Routes Overview
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
2,000
4,000
Feet

APPENDIX 5-1:

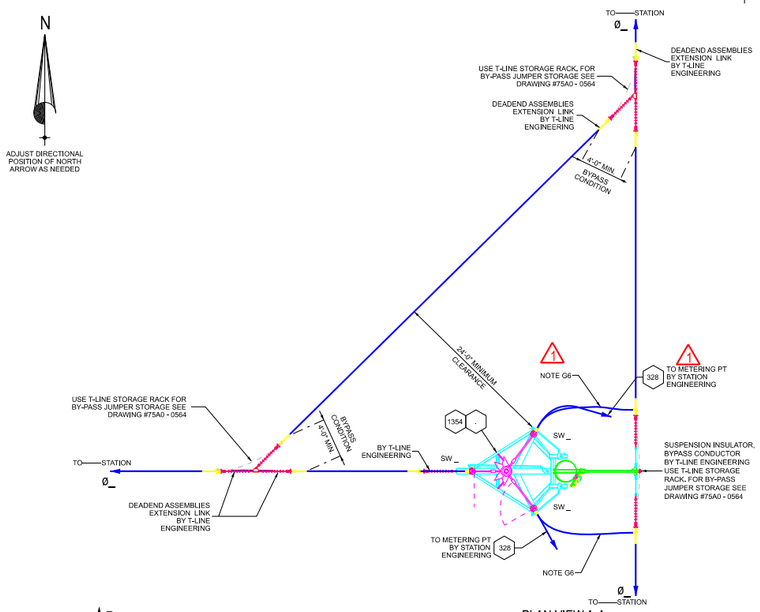
Long-Term Forecast Report of the Company

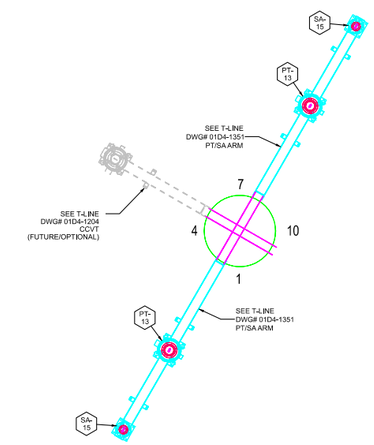
12.	CONSEQUENCES OF LINE CONSTRUCTION DEFERMENT OR TERMINATION	Increased risk of equipment failure, reliability, and operational issues
13.	MISCELLANEOUS:	
1.	LINE NAME AND NUMBER:	North Strasburg - South Canton 138kV S2651 TP2020224
2.	POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATION	North Strasburg - South Canton INTERMEDIATE STATIONS - N/A
3.	RIGHTS-OF-WAY: LENGTH / WIDTH / CIRCUITS	8.57 mi / 100 ft / 1 circuit (Only 0.8 mi is being rebuilt)
4.	VOLTAGE: DESIGN / OPERATE	138 kV / 138 kV
5.	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE:	10/2/2023
6.	CONSTRUCTION:	2024 - 2025
7.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT:	$1.74M
8.	PLANNED SUBSTATION:	N/A
9.	SUPPORTING STRUCTURES:	Steel
10.	PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES	N/A
11.	PURPOSE OF THE PLANNED TRANSMISSION LINE	Rebuild of existing 138 kV line
12.	CONSEQUENCES OF LINE CONSTRUCTION DEFERMENT OR TERMINATION	Increased risk of equipment failure, reliability, and operational issues
13.	MISCELLANEOUS:	
1.	LINE NAME AND NUMBER:	Philo - Newcomerstown 138kV (S2465 TP2020004)
2.	POINTS OF ORIGIN AND TERMINATION	Philo - Newcomerstown NTERMEDIATE STATIONS - West Crawford, East New Concord Switch, Chandler Switch, Rustic Switch, & Norfield Switch
3.	RIGHTS-OF-WAY: LENGTH / WIDTH / CIRCUITS	38.6 mi / 100 ft / 2 circuit (of rebuilt line)
4.	VOLTAGE: DESIGN / OPERATE	138 kV / 138 kV
5.	APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE:	8/10/2023
6.	CONSTRUCTION:	2023 - 2024
7.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT:	$102M
8.	PLANNED SUBSTATION:	N/A
9.	SUPPORTING STRUCTURES:	Steel
10.	PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER UTILITIES	N/A

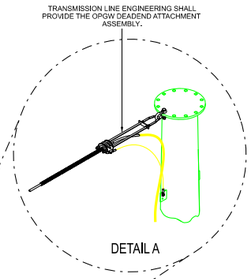
APPENDIX 5-2:

Proposed Switch Layout

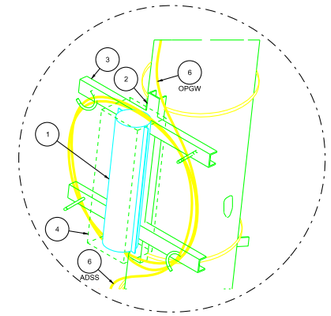
DWG. NO. 5DEU003U SH.C







TELECOM BILL OF MATERIAL		
ITEM #	QTY	SHORT DESCRIPTION
1	-	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE KIT, OPGW, "AKA COYOTE SPLICE CASE" (TELECOM)
2	-	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE KIT, MOUNTING BRACKET
3	-	COIL STORAGE BRACKET FOR OPGW, (TELECOM)
4	-	PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURE FOR SPLICE CASE, PLP "DEFENDER" (TELECOM)
6	-	FIBER: ALL-DIELECTRIC, SINGLE MODE, LOOSE TUBE, DUCT, 48 COUNT
6	-	FIBER: ALL-DIELECTRIC, SINGLE MODE, LOOSE TUBE, DUCT, 96 COUNT
7	-	ITY-WRAP, STAINLESS STEEL, .47"W x 24"L(INSTALL AFTER SPLICING)



OPGW DETAIL
BY TELECOM

BILL OF MATERIAL			
ITEM #	CID #	QTY.	SHORT DESCRIPTION
328	0054247700	AS REQ'D	WIRE ALUM BARE 477 KCMIL AAC 19 STR
592	0050180500	26	CONN GND 1 GROOVE 2/0 AWG SOLID TO 250 MCM CU
594	0050193000	3	CONN GND CROSS 2/0-250 TO 2/0-250 KCM CU
675	0047861000	3	ROD GROUND 3/4 IN X 10 FT SECTIONAL
675C	0047858650	3	ROD, GROUND, 5/8 IN DIA, 9 FT - 4 IN LG
675E	0047858620	3	ROD, GROUND, 5/8 IN DIA, 16 FT LG, COPPERWELD, F/
682	0043882500	AS REQ'D	TAPE REFLECTING RUBY RED 3M 580-82, 4 IN
7190PA	0710055380	2	SIGN,DANGER/HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE. KEEP OFF/KEEP AWAY
7195NA	0710055381	1	SIGN, STATION NAME, ADDRESS, AND GPS
1000	0072192821	3	OPERATOR SW 48V DC MOTOR 10 SEC DELAY 22M INCH LBS CCW
1170	0072714801	AS REQ'D	OPER PIPE EXT KIT, 20' SECT 2" IPS SCH 80
			SWITCH 3PST 138KV 650KV BIL
1354	0072630518	1	INT, VAC FULL RATED F/138KV SEECO 2W/3W 600-2000A POP SW
3015	0055933680	AS REQ'D	WIRE COPPERWELD BARE (7) #5 STR
3750	0055541100	AS REQ'D	WIRE CU #6 STR 1/C 600V 62 MILS XLPE INSUL
5254	0050930660	6	CONN COMPR 477MCM AAC 3 IN NEMA PAD
5296	0050579650	2	CONN COMPR 477MCM AAC 3 IN NEMA PAD 90°
5849	0000428311	2	CONN TEE COMPR 477MCM AAC TO 3 IN NEMA PAD
6030	0075602000	3	GROUND CLAMP KIT, 2 IN OPERATING PIPE
6900	0710054382	4	5/8" DIA GROUND ROD RUN, TAP 4/0 or 7#5 SPLIT CROSS
6900	0710053798	5	4/0 RUN, TAP 3/4" DIA GROUND ROD SPLIT CROSS
6900	0710053803	1	5/8" DIA GROUND ROD RUN, TAP 4/0 or 7#5 SPLICE
6900	0710053369	1	4/0 OR 7#5 RUN, TAP 4/0 OR 7#5 SPLIT PARALLEL
B-2203	0075217301	1	ENCLOSURE, TERMINAL PANEL, FUSED CVT
PT-13	0078233041	2	138KV PT, METERING, 700/1200:1, CORROSIVE LG
SA-15	0710054763	2	ARRESTER STA CLASS 108KV POLYMER 84KV MCOV/ABB
W-1	0055461200	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (BLACK)
W-2	0055461901	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (BLUE)
W-4	0055462700	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (BROWN)
W-6	0055463300	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (ORANGE/BLACK)
W-7	0055463000	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (RED)
W-8	0055463200	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (RED/BLACK)
W-9	0055463600	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (WHITE)
W-10	0055462800	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (YELLOW)
W-11	0055463400	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (YELLOW/BLACK)
W-12	0055462900	7 FT	CABLE CU #10 19 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, THHN/THWN (ORANGE)
3040	0055568600	7 FT	CABLE CU #4 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, RED
3042	0055568602	7 FT	CABLE CU #4 STR 1/C 600V INSUL, BLACK
1382	0072423708	1	SWITCH 3PST 138KV 650KV BIL 1200A 100KA 3-WAY PREASSEM
1398	0072423908	1	SWITCH 3PST 138KV 650KV BIL 2000A 100KA 3-WAY PREASSEM

MATERIAL LIST – ⓒ DENOTES MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR			
ITEM #	CID #	QTY	SHORT DESCRIPTION
412	0080754500	4	NUT, CONDUIT LOCK, RIGID, 2 IN NOMINAL GALV.
435	0084603000	1	PVC CONDUIT ADHESIVE 1 PINT
442	0080486601	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT FLEXIBLE LIQUIDTIGHT 2 IN NON-METALLIC
444	0080482351	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT FLEXIBLE LIQUIDTIGHT 1-1/2 IN NON-METALLIC
467	0080420210	4	END CAP PVC CONDUIT 4 IN
492	0080496100	4	CONDUIT PVC 4 IN SCHEDULE 40 10FT LNTH
599	0050562000	7	TERMINAL LUG #12-10 CONDUCTOR, #8-10 STUD
4007	0080507000	6	CONN BOX 1-1/2 IN LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE
4009	0080431000	AS REQ'D	CLAMP CONDUIT 2 IN ONE HOLE M.I. PLATED
4022	0080002402	AS REQ'D	ADAPTER BOX PVC CONDUIT 2"
4024	0080488200	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT PVC 2 IN SCHEDULE 40 HI IMPACT
4036	0080004100	16	ADAPTER FEMALE/FEMALE 2" IPS PVC/ 2" IPS STEEL
4050	0080484700	2	CONDUIT PVC 1-1/2" SCH 40, 10FT LGTH
4068	0080004050	3	ADAPTER PVC CONDUIT 1-1/2 IN IPS SLIP-FIT TO THREADED
4075	0080118800	1	BODY CONDUIT 2" TYPE LR PVC SCHEDULE 40
4077	0000368696	4	BODY CONDUIT 2" TYPE T PVC SCHEDULE 40
4079	0000368702	1	BODY CONDUIT 2" TYPE LL PVC SCHEDULE 40
4120	0080873905	2	REDUCER CONDUIT PVC 2 IN TO 1-1/2 IN SCH 40
4121	0080003500	4	ADAPTOR CONDUIT, 2 IN FEM WELD TO THD. PVC TO STEEL,
4150	0080014500	AS REQ'D	BACK CLAMP 2 IN MI GALV FRIGID OR EMT E
4192	0500062355	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT FLEXIBLE 2 IN DIA W/TITAN TYPE UL LFMC
4196	0500062354	AS REQ'D	CONDUIT FLEXIBLE 1 1/2 IN DIA W/TITAN TYPE UL LFMC
4228	0080353100	4	BUSHING CONDUIT, INSULATED 2 IN FEMALE PVC
4357	0500080390	16	CONN BOX OR TRANSITION 2 IN LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE

GENERAL NOTES

G1. FOR BOLT AND TORQUE INFORMATION, REFER TO THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSTATION AND SWITCHING STATION CONSTRUCTION (SS-160102).

G2. ENERGIZED PARTS OF HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE 26'-0" HIGH, UNLESS IN A FENCED IN AREA, THE ADDITION OF EQUIPMENT, WHICH HAVE ENERGIZED PARTS UNDER 26 FEET HIGH WILL REQUIRE A FENCE, GROUND GRID, AND STATION STONE ETC.

G3. FOR ALL GOAB SWITCHES MOUNTED ON T-LINE BOX BAY STRUCTURES OR PHASE OVER PHASE SWITCH POLES, WORM GEARS OR MOTOR OPERATOR MUST BE USED TO OPERATE THE SWITCHES INSTEAD OF SWING HANDLES. THIS IS DUE TO THE LIMITED AMOUNT OF SPACE ON THE GROUND PLATFORM THE SWITCHMAN MUST STAND ON WHILE OPERATING THE SWITCH. EITHER A GROUND PLATFORM, ITEM #7676 OR GROUND PLATFORM RING MAY BE USED.

G4. COMMUNICATION ANTENNA LOCATION, YAGI OR CELLULAR, THE HEIGHT OF ANTENNA, EQUIPMENT AND METHOD OF ATTACHING TO STRUCTURE, DETERMINED BY TELECOM.

G5. THE LFMC (LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT) IS TO BE INSTALLED IN NON-COASTAL, NON-CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS. FOR COASTAL/CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS, INSTALL LFNC (LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE NON-METALLIC CONDUIT).

G6. JUMPERS AND STRAIGHT 4X4 NEMA CONNECTORS FROM T-LINE TO SWITCH PROVIDED BY T-LINE ENGINEERING,

G7. EDG-00401, MOS CONTROLLER ORDERED BY PCE. CONTROLLER SHALL BE ATTACHED TO POLE THRU 1 1/2" SLOTTED HOLES TO ALLOW FOR CABINET MOVEMENT DUE TO SETTLEMENT OF GRATING PLATFORM, LOAD IS CARRIED BY (4) 3" FEET SITTING ON GRATING.

G8. OPERATOR PIPE FOR MOUNTING ON STEEL STRUCTURE MAXIMUM HEIGHT 115FT., STRUCTURES IN EXCESS OF 115FT TALL WILL REQUIRE PIPE EXTENSIONS B/M# 1170, PIPE EXTENSIONS IN EXCESS OF (1) NEED APPROVAL FROM SWITCH SME.

G9. STATION ENGINEERING TO CONFIRM T-LINE ENGINEERING SHALL USE DOUBLE TONGUE DEAD END BODY AND SHALL NOT USE BOLTED DEADEND QUADRANT STRAIN CLAMP.

G10. CONFIGURATION OF BYPASS IS BASED ON SITE GEOMETRY. USE OF ARMS MAY VARY, REFER TO T-LINE 502-####.

LINE/TAP AMPACITY

LINE/TAP SIZE BASED UPON T-LINE ENGINEERING

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

WIRING DIAGRAM	2WDX001U SH.A
CABLE SCHEDULE	2CPX003U SH.A
T-LINE DRAWING	502-#### (SEE ENG/DES NOTE A.)
T-LINE FOUNDATIONS	114-#### (SEE ENG/DES NOTE A.)
GROUNDING STANDARDS	6GRX001U SH.1A
ELECTRICAL DETAILS	5DEU003U SH.D1
ALUMINUM BUS DETAILS	2DE2001U SH.A
T-LINE STORAGE RACK	75A0 - 0564
T-LINE PT/SA ARM	01D4 - 1351
T-LINE DAVIT ARM	01D5 - 1214

LEGEND

NUMBERS IN ⬡ REFER TO STATION BOM

NUMBERS IN ⬡ REFERS TO MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR

NUMBERS IN ◇ REFER TO GROUNDING CONNECTION TABLE ON GROUNDING DRAWING 6GRX001U SH.A

NUMBERS IN △ REFER TO DWG REVISION

ENG/DES NOTES: (TO BE REMOVED FROM DRAWING BEFORE ISSUE)
A. DRAWING NUMBER SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH ACTUAL PROJECT SPECIFIC 502 DRAWING NUMBER. FOUNDATION DRAWING TO BE REPLACED W/ PROJECT SPECIFIC 114 DRAWING NUMBER.

OLD DWG #:	STD DWG #: 5DEU003U SH.C	REV. 1

"THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER AND IS LOANED UPON CONDITION THAT IT IS NOT TO BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED FOR FURNISHING INFORMATION TO ANY PERSON WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER, OR FOR ANY PURPOSE DETRIMENTAL TO THEIR INTEREST, AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST"

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
STATION STANDARD
LOCATION STATE
138KV, 650KV BIL
ELECTRICAL ASSEMBLY
3 WAY Ø OVER Ø SWITCH WITH INTERRUPTER TYPE G, DAVIT ARM

NO	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	APPR	DR	ENG	CK	ISSUE#
1	02-27-17	REVISED LINE OF DEMARCATION, BETWEEN T-LINE AND STATION ASSETS. REVISED METERING VT WIRE & CONNECTORS. UPDATED PT AND RELAY PANEL ENCLOSURES. BOM AND UPDATED DETAILS. UPDATED REFERENCES	VS	GEB	VS	RRT	

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"	DR: GEB	ENG: RJW	CH: RRT
	WO#:	APPD: RJW	DATE: 02-17-2014

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER
1 RIVERSIDE PLAZA COLUMBUS, OH 43215
DWG. NO. 5DEU003U SH.C
REV. 1

C:\Users\s357800\OneDrive - AEP\U drive copy\5DEU003UC.dgn

CM 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1/16 INCH 4 8 12 16 | TENTHS 10 20 30 | INCHES 1 2 3

STATION ENGINEERING
8/8/2023 AT 3:49:59 PM
$USERS ON
PLOTTED BY
AEP-G (80 X 46)

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-5-06 ECONOMIC IMPACT AND PUBLIC INTERACTION 6-1

(A) OWNERSHIP OF PROPOSED FACILITY 6-1

(B) ELECTRIC CAPITAL COST 6-1

(C) GAS CAPITAL COST 6-1

(D) PUBLIC INTERACTION INFORMATION 6-2

(1) Counties, Townships, Villages, and Cities Within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes 6-2

(2) Public Officials Contacted 6-2

(3) Public Information Programs 6-2

(4) Liability Compensation 6-3

(5) Tax Revenues 6-3

Table 6-1. Estimates of Applicable Intangible and Capital Costs 6-1

4906-5-06 ECONOMIC IMPACT AND PUBLIC INTERACTION

(A) OWNERSHIP OF PROPOSED FACILITY

The Company will construct, own, operate, and maintain the proposed East New Concord – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line.

The form easement in **Appendix 6-1** represents the easement rights the Company would seek if condemnation proceedings were necessary to construct, operate, and maintain these facilities. The Company does not anticipate the need for condemnation proceedings in this Project.

(B) ELECTRIC CAPITAL COST

The Company developed estimates of the applicable intangible and capital costs for a variety of components of the Project. Each of the enumerated components is included in **Table 6-1**. The table also includes estimates of applicable intangible and capital costs for both the Preferred and Alternate Routes of the Project. The Preferred Route costs below include approximately 1.1 miles of double circuit construction with the rebuilt Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV line. If the Alternate Route was selected, double circuiting 0.4 mile of the rebuilt Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV line would be required.

Table 6-1. Estimates of Applicable Intangible and Capital Costs

FERC Account Number	Description	Preferred Route	Alternate Route
350	Land and Land Rights	$1,682,460	$1,923,202
355	Poles and Fixtures	$10,964,190	$9,250,536
356	Overhead Conductors and Devices	$3,851,791	$3,054,868
359	ROW Clearing and Roads, Trails or Other Access	$4,992,995	$4,166,858
	TOTAL	**$21,491,436**	**$18,395,464**

(C) GAS CAPITAL COST

This Application is for an electric transmission line; therefore, this section is not applicable.

(D) PUBLIC INTERACTION INFORMATION

This section of the application provides information regarding public interaction and the economic impact for each of the route alternatives.

(1) Counties, Townships, Villages, and Cities Within 1,000 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Routes

Westland and Adams Townships within Guernsey County, as well as Highland Township within Muskingum County, are crossed by both the Preferred and Alternate Routes. Additionally, the Alternate Route traverses Union Township and the Village of New Concord within Muskingum County. The Preferred Route is located within 1,000 feet of the Village of New Concord. No other counties, townships, villages, or cities are located within 1,000 feet on either side of the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

(2) Public Officials Contacted

Appendix 6-2 provides a list of the local public officials, including their office addresses and office telephone numbers, who have been contacted to date and who will be provided a digital or hard copy of the Application.

(3) Public Information Programs

The Company mailed letters to landowners and elected officials, issued a public notice and a news release to the local media, created a Project website (https://aeptransmission.com/ohio/Philo/), hosted two separate in-person and virtual open houses in August 2022 and August 2023.

During the construction of this Project, the Company will maintain Project updates on its website, retain ROW land agents to discuss Project timelines, construction and restoration activities, and convey this information to affected owners and tenants. Copies of informational materials available at the public open house is included in **Appendix 6-3**.

Throughout the duration of the Project, the public could contact the Company's Project Outreach Specialists Joe Demaree, via telephone [(380)-205-5046] or email (jkdemaree@aep.com) and Angel Fisher, via telephone [(614) 933-2546] or email (amfisher@aep.com) to ask questions or provide comments. To access the Project's website, please visit

http://www.aeptransmission.com/ohio/ and click the Philo – Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project link.

For copies of the Application, the public can do any of the following:

- Going to the Guernsey County Public Library or the Muskingum County Public Library
- Go to http://opsb.ohio.gov and search for this project's case number (Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX)
- Access the project's website (https://aeptransmission.com/ohio/Philo/) and follow the directions to obtain a copy.

On the Company's website, there is information on how to contact AEP representatives to express comments or questions regarding the Project.

The Company has logged comments and information provided through its public interaction program. This information can be shared with the OPSB Staff upon request.

At least seven days prior to any construction activities, the Company will notify landowners or tenants by mail, telephone, or in person, depending on landowner preference.

(4) Liability Compensation

AEP's insurance program for construction and operation of the proposed facility is outlined below:

- The Company maintains bodily injury and property damage liability insurance with limits of at least $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
- The Company is a qualified self-insuring employer under the State of Ohio Worker's Compensation law. AEP maintains insurance as required by the Industrial Commission of Ohio statutes.

(5) Tax Revenues

The Preferred and Alternate Routes are both located in Highland and Westland townships of Guernsey and Muskingum counties, Ohio. The Preferred Route is additionally located within Adams Township, Guernsey County and the Alternate Route is additionally located within Union Township and the village of New Concord in Muskingum County.

The local school districts, park districts, and fire departments will also receive tax revenue from the Project. The Company will pay property taxes on the utility facilities in each jurisdiction. The approximate annual property taxes associated with the Preferred and Alternate Routes over the first year after the Project is completed are $1,051,500 and $863,600 respectively.

Based on the 2023 tax rates, the following is an estimated distribution of taxes by township, county, and other tax districts:

Preferred Route

Guernsey County	$112,100
Adams Township	$28,900
Westland Township	$22,200
East Muskingum Local School District	$220,200
Mid-East Ohio Joint Vocational School District	$21,100
Guernsey Total	**$404,500**
Muskingum County	$139,100
Highland Township	$27,300
Highland Township (excludes New Concord)	$22,800
East Muskingum Local School District	$417,700
Mid-East Ohio Joint Vocational School District	$40,100
Muskingum Total	**$647,000**
TOTAL	**$1,051,500**

Alternate Route

Guernsey County	$25,800
Westland Township	$11,300
East Muskingum Local School District	$50,600
Mid-East Ohio Joint Vocational School District	$4,900
Guernsey Total	**$92,600**
Muskingum County	$164,800
Highland Township	$26,900
Highland Township (excludes New Concord)	$22,500
Union Township	$1,300
Union Township (excludes Norwich Union Fire District)	$1,200
Union Township (excludes both New Concord and Norwich)	$2,500
East Concord Corp	$9,100
East Muskingum Local School District	$495,200
Mid-East Ohio Joint Vocational School District	$47,500
Muskingum Total	**$771,000**
TOTAL	**$863,600**

APPENDIX 6-1:

Form Easement

Line Name:

Line No.: Easement No.:

EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

On this ___ day of_____, 2022, in consideration of Ten and NO/100 Dollars ($10.00), and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and the covenants hereinafter set forth, , whose address is, ("Grantor"), whether one or more persons, hereby grants, sells, conveys, and warrants to **AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.**, a(n) Ohio corporation, a unit of American Electric Power, whose principal business address is 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, Ohio 43215, ("AEP") and its successors, assigns, lessees and tenants a permanent easement and right of way ("Easement"), for electric transmission, distribution, and communication lines and appurtenant equipment and fixtures, being, in, on, over, under, through and across the following described lands of the Grantor, situated in the .

Grantor claims title by Deed, Instrument # recorded on; in the County Recorder's Office.

Auditor/Key/Tax Number:

The Easement Area is more fully described and depicted on Exhibit "A", a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Easement Area").

GRANTOR FURTHER GRANTS AEP THE FOLLOWING RIGHTS:

The right, now or in the future, to construct, reconstruct, operate, maintain, alter, improve, extend, inspect and patrol (by ground or air), protect, repair, remove, replace, upgrade and relocate within the Easement Area, poles, towers, and structures, made of wood, metal, concrete or other materials, and crossarms, guys, anchors, grounding systems, and all other appurtenant equipment and fixtures, and to string conductors, wires and cables; together with the right to add to said facilities from time to time, and the right to do anything necessary, useful or convenient for the enjoyment of the Easement herein granted.

The right, in AEP's discretion, now or in the future, to cut down, trim, remove, and otherwise control, using herbicides or tree growth regulators or other means, any and all trees, overhanging branches, vegetation or brush situated within the Easement Area. AEP shall also have the right to cut down, trim or remove trees situated on lands of Grantor which adjoin the Easement Area when

in the opinion of AEP those trees may endanger the safety of, or interfere with the construction, operation or maintenance of AEP's facilities or ingress or egress to, from or along the Easement Area.

The right of unobstructed ingress and egress, at any and all times, over, across and along and upon the Easement Area, and across the adjoining lands of Grantor as may be necessary for access to and from the Easement Area for the above referenced purposes.

THIS GRANT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

The Grantor reserves the right to cultivate annual crops, pasture, construct fences (provided gates are installed that adequately provide AEP the access rights conveyed herein) and roads or otherwise use the lands encumbered by this Easement in any way not inconsistent with the rights herein granted. In no event, however, shall Grantor, its heirs, successors, and assigns plant or cultivate any trees or place, construct, install, erect or permit any temporary or permanent building, structure, improvement or obstruction including but not limited to, storage tanks, billboards, signs, sheds, dumpsters, light poles, water impoundments, above ground irrigation systems, swimming pools or wells, or permit any alteration of the ground elevation, over, or within the Easement Area. AEP may, at Grantor's cost, remove any structure or obstruction if placed within the Easement Area, and may re-grade any alterations of the ground elevation within the Easement Area.

AEP agrees to repair or pay the Grantor for actual damages sustained by Grantor to crops, fences, gates, irrigation and drainage systems, drives, or lawns that are permitted herein, when such damages arise out of AEP's exercise of the rights herein granted.

The failure of AEP to exercise any of the rights granted herein, or the removal of any facilities from the Easement, shall not be deemed to constitute an abandonment or waiver of the rights granted herein.

This instrument contains the complete agreement, expressed or implied between the parties herein and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators, lessees, tenants, and licensees.

This Easement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Any remaining space on this page left intentionally blank. See next page for signatures.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed this Easement effective the day, month and year first above written.

GRANTOR

_____

State of §
§
County of §

This instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2022, by.

_____
Notary Public
Print Name: _____
My Commission Expires:_____

This instrument prepared by Thomas G. St. Pierre, Associate General Counsel - Real Estate, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, OH 43215 for and on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc., a unit of American Electric Power.

When recorded return to: American Electric Power - Transmission Right of Way, 8600 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054.

APPENDIX 6-2:

Public Officials Contacted and Officials to be Served a Copy of Certified Application

East New Concord – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line Project
Public Officials Contacted and Officials to be Served
a Copy of Certified Application

Guernsey County Board of Commissioners
Mr. Dave Wilson, President
Mr. Jack Marlin
Mr. Ernest "Skip" Gardner, Jr.
627 Wheeling Avenue, Suite #300
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-432-9200

Guernsey County Soil & Water Conservation District
Mr. Ken Ford, Chairman
335C Old National Rd, PO Box 310
Old Washington, Ohio 43768
740-489-5276

Guernsey County Treasurer
Mr. James A. Caldwell
627 Wheeling Avenue, Suite #201
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-432-9278

Guernsey County Engineer
Mr. Paul E. Sherry, P.E., P.S.
62782 Bennett Avenue
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-432-2234

Guernsey County Public Library
Mr. Michael Limer, Director
63500 Byesville Road

Adams Township Trustee
Mr. David Mitchell
64818 Haught Rd
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-432-3026

Adams Township Trustee
Mr. Douglas Van Derry
65764 Campfire Rd
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-439-3706

Adams Township Trustee
Mr. Tanner Mourer
66801 Boden Rd
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-255-7707

Adams Township Fiscal Officer
Ms. Valerie Fenstamaker
4752 College Hill Road
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-439-4212

Westland Township Trustee
Mr. Greg Woodward
58399 Claysville Rd
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
740-680-7167

Westland Township Trustee
Mr. Charlie Neptune
58445 West Rd
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-826-7004

Westland Township Trustee
Mr. William A. Tickhill
59152 Clagett Rd
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-255-0868

East New Concord – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line Project
Public Officials Contacted and Officials to be Served
a Copy of Certified Application

Westland Township Fiscal Officer
Ms. Laura A. Holmes
2640 Holmes Road
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-255-0868

Muskingum County Board of Commissioners
Ms. Cindy S. Cameron, President
Ms. Mollie Crooks
Ms. Melissa Bell
401 Main Street
Zanesville, Ohio 43701
740-455-7100

Muskingum County Soil & Water Conservation District
Mr. Doug McConnell, Chairman
225 Underwood St, Suite 100
Zanesville, Ohio 43701
740-454-2027

Muskingum County Engineer
Mr. Mark J. Eicher, P.E., P.S.
155 Rehl Road
Zanesville, Ohio 43701
740-454-0155

Muskingum County Treasurer
Mr. Todd Hixson
401 Main Street
Zanesville, Ohio 43701
740-455-7118

Muskingum County Public Library
Ms. Stacey L. Russell, Executive Director
220 North 5th Street
Zanesville, Ohio 43701
740-453-0391

Highland Township Trustee
Mr. Dan Downey
9745 New Hope Rd
Norwich, Ohio 43767
740-819-3115

Highland Township Trustee
Mr. Ronald Barr, Sr
5725 Cambridge Rd
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-252-2484

Highland Township Trustee
Mr. Randy Morrow
5935 Cambridge Rd
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-630-1532

Highland Township Fiscal Officer
Mr. Tim Cross
4675 Lodge Road
Norwich, Ohio 43767
740-680-7202

East New Concord – Norfield 138 kV Transmission Line Project
Public Officials Contacted and Officials to be Served
a Copy of Certified Application

Union Township Trustee
Mr. Jeffrey A. Mathews
900 Southern Rd
Norwich, Ohio 43767
740-826-7319

Union Township Trustee
Mr. Michael Jordan
470 Southern Rd
Norwich, Ohio 43767
740-826-7319

Union Township Trustee
Mr. Rick Neff
900 Lodge Rd
Norwich, Ohio 43767
740-826-7319

Union Township Fiscal Officer
Mr. Keith Taylor
1030 Friendship Drive
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-607-8322

Village of New Concord
Ms. Jennifer Lyle, Mayor
Mr. Steve Wootton, Council President
Mr. Levi Shegog, Zoning Officer
Mr. Robert Dickson, Infrastructure Officer
2 West Main Street
New Concord, Ohio 43762
740-826-7671

APPENDIX 6-3:

Public Information Programs

AEP Ohio
8500 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

[date]

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PROPERTY

«Owner_Name»
«Mailing_Address_MA»
«MA_City», «MA_State» «MA_Zip»

Subject: Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvments Project Announcement & Open House Invitation

Dear Neighbor,

You are receiving this letter because you own property or live in the area where AEP Ohio representatives plan to upgrade the local power grid.

The Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Poject involves:

- Rebuilding about 13 miles of power line between Philo Substation and Norfield Switch in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding about 20 miles of power line between East New Concord and Newcomerstown substations in Guernsey and Tuscarawas counties
- Building about 4 miles of power line to connect East New Concord Substation and an existing transmission line in Guernsey and Muskingum counties
- Rebuilding about 2 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Bridgeville Substation in Perry Township in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding 0.1 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative Substation off Salt Creek Drive in Salt Creek Township in Muskingum County
- Retiring about 31 miles of power line between Philo and Newcomerstown

Existing infrastructure dates back to 1923 and needs replaced. There are two single-circuit 138-kilivolt (kV) power lines connecting Philo and Newcomerstown substations today. The upgrades combine the two separate single-circuit lines into one double circuit 138-kV power line between Philo and Newcomserstown. This solution represents a significant cost savings compared to rebuilding both 138-kV line separately.

The upgrades improve electric service for Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative and other local customers. Without the upgrades, customers could experience temporary power outages during equipment maintenance or extended outage durations when they occur. A stronger grid benefits the local distribution companies and electric cooperatives who receive power from the transmission lines.

We are hosting an in-person and virtual open house and invite you to learn more and share input on the study segments for the new power line near New Concord between East New Concord Substation and an existing transmission line. As part of the project, company officials are required to file regulatory applications with the Ohio Power Siting Board. We plan to communicate more details as the project develops.

Please join us from **5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.** on **Tuesday**, **August 30**, at the **Cambridge High School gymnasium** located at **1401 Deerpath Drive in Cambridge**. Visitors can view detailed maps and talk with team members about the route alternatives. There is no formal presentation, so you can arrive at any time during the event.

At AEP Ohio, safety is our first priority. Company representatives are committed to keeping customers, employees and contractors safe and healthy amid the COVID-19 pandemic. We will provide masks and hand sanitizer at the open house. We ask that if you are experiencing fever, cough, body aches, or other COVID-19 symptoms, please stay home for the safety of your neighbors and our staff.

If you are feeling unwell, you may visit the **VIRTUAL OPEN HOUSE at AEPOhio.com/Philo** to access information, view an interactive map, enter our virtual open house and submit comments. You can also complete the enclosed comment card and mail it back to us. **Please share your feedback by Friday, September 8. We welcome and encourage your feedback on this project.**

When sharing your input please feel free to include information about your property such as:

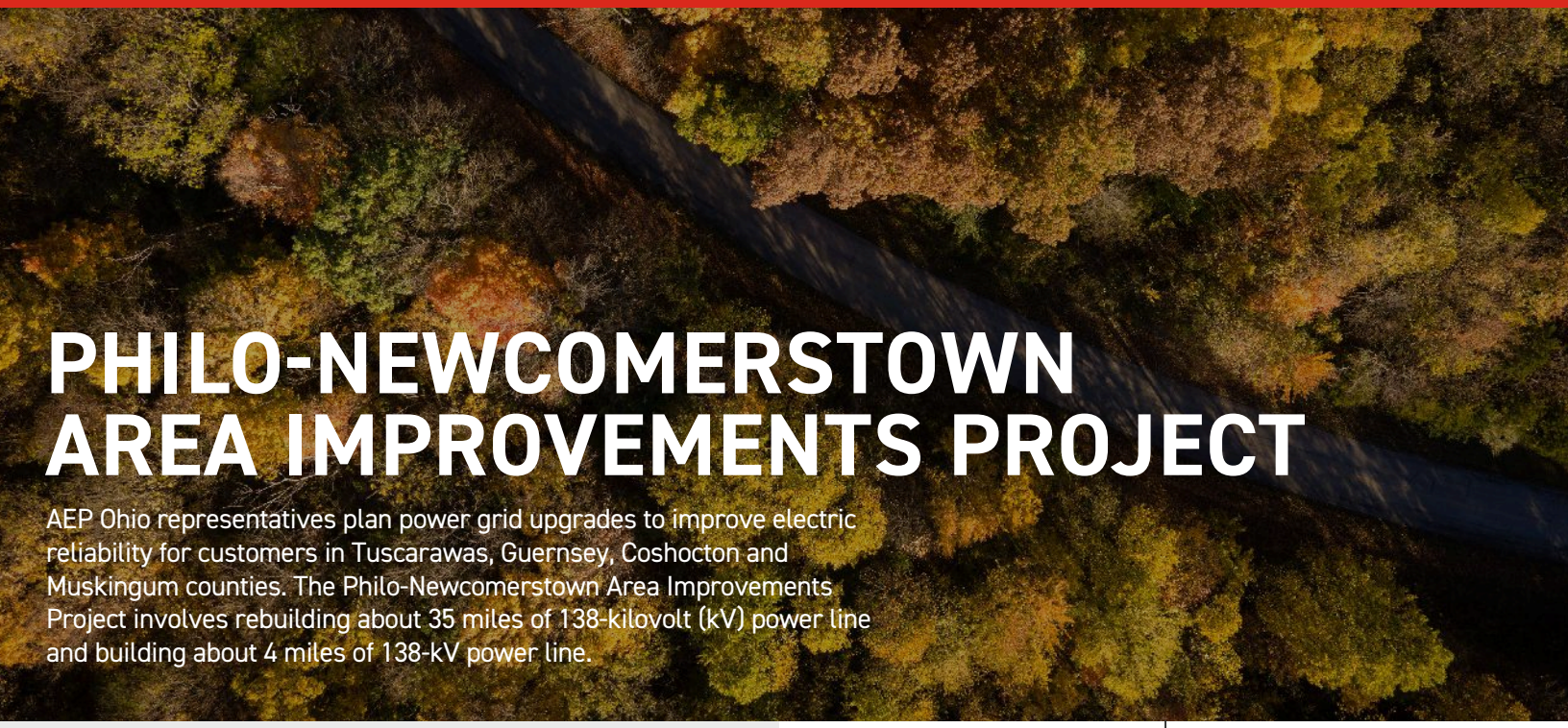
- Historically significant buildings or landmarks such as cemeteries
- Natural features such as wetlands or springs
- Future plans for your property

Please review the enclosed fact sheet for more information. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Joe Demaree
Project Outreach Specialist
AEP Ohio
(380) 205-5046
jkdemaree@aep.com



PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

AEP Ohio representatives plan power grid upgrades to improve electric reliability for customers in Tuscarawas, Guernsey, Coshocton and Muskingum counties. The Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project involves rebuilding about 35 miles of 138-kilovolt (kV) power line and building about 4 miles of 138-kV power line.

WHAT

The project involves:

- Rebuilding about 13 miles of power line between Philo Substation and Norfield Switch in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding about 20 miles of power line between East New Concord and Newcomerstown substations in Guernsey and Tuscarawas counties
- Building about 4 miles of power line to connect East New Concord Substation and an existing transmission line in Guernsey and Muskingum counties
- Rebuilding about 2 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Bridgeville Substation in Perry Township in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding 0.1 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative Substation off Salt Creek Drive in Salt Creek Township in Muskingum County
- Retiring about 31 miles of power line between Philo and Newcomerstown

*This project requires multiple regulatory filings with the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB)

WHY

The existing line has experienced over 50 outages in the last 10 years and needs replaced.

The improvements:

- Improve electric service reliability for Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative and local customers
- Upgrade infrastructure dating back to 1923
- Reduce extended power outages
- Speed recovery of service when outages occur

WHERE

The project area includes:

- Oxford Township in Tuscarawas County
- Wheeling, Liberty, Knox, Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County
- Linton Township in Coshocton County
- Monroe, Highland, Union, Perry, Salt Creek, Rich Hill, Wayne and Harrison townships in Muskingum County
- Village of Newcomerstown
- Village of New Concord
- Village of Philo

2022

PROJECT ANNOUNCEMENT & OPEN HOUSE
August 2022

2023

FILE APPLICATION WITH OPSB & ANTICIPATED REGULATORY DECISION**
Fall 2023 - Summer 2024

2024

FILE LETTER OF NOTIFICATIONS WITH OPSB & ANTICIPATED REGULATORY DECISIONS**
Fall 2023 - Early 2026

2025

RIGHT-OF-WAY COMMUNICATIONS
Fall 2022 - Fall 2029

2026

2027

CONSTRUCTION
Early 2024 - Fall 2029

2028

2029

PROJECT COMPLETE
Fall 2029

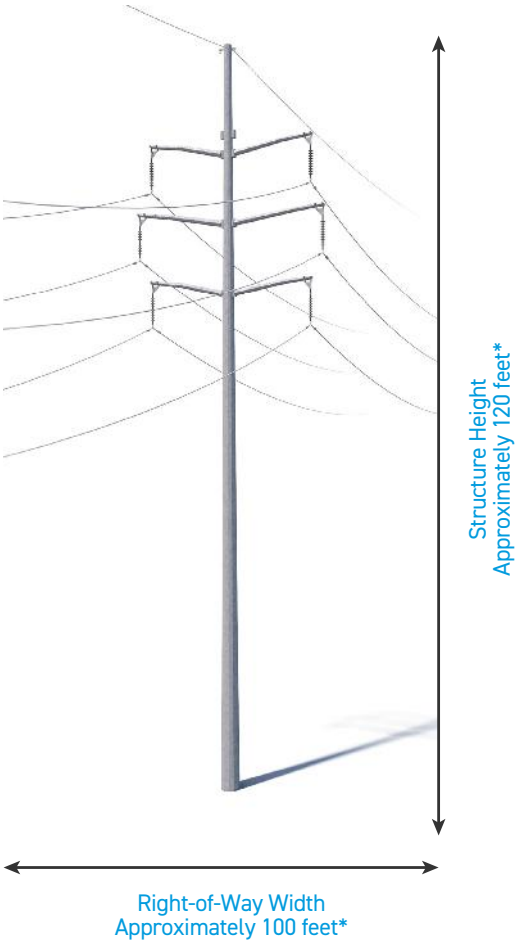
2030

*Timeline subject to change
**This project requires multiple regulatory filings with the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB)
***Company officials plan to construct the project in sequences. Not all sections of the project will be under construction at once.

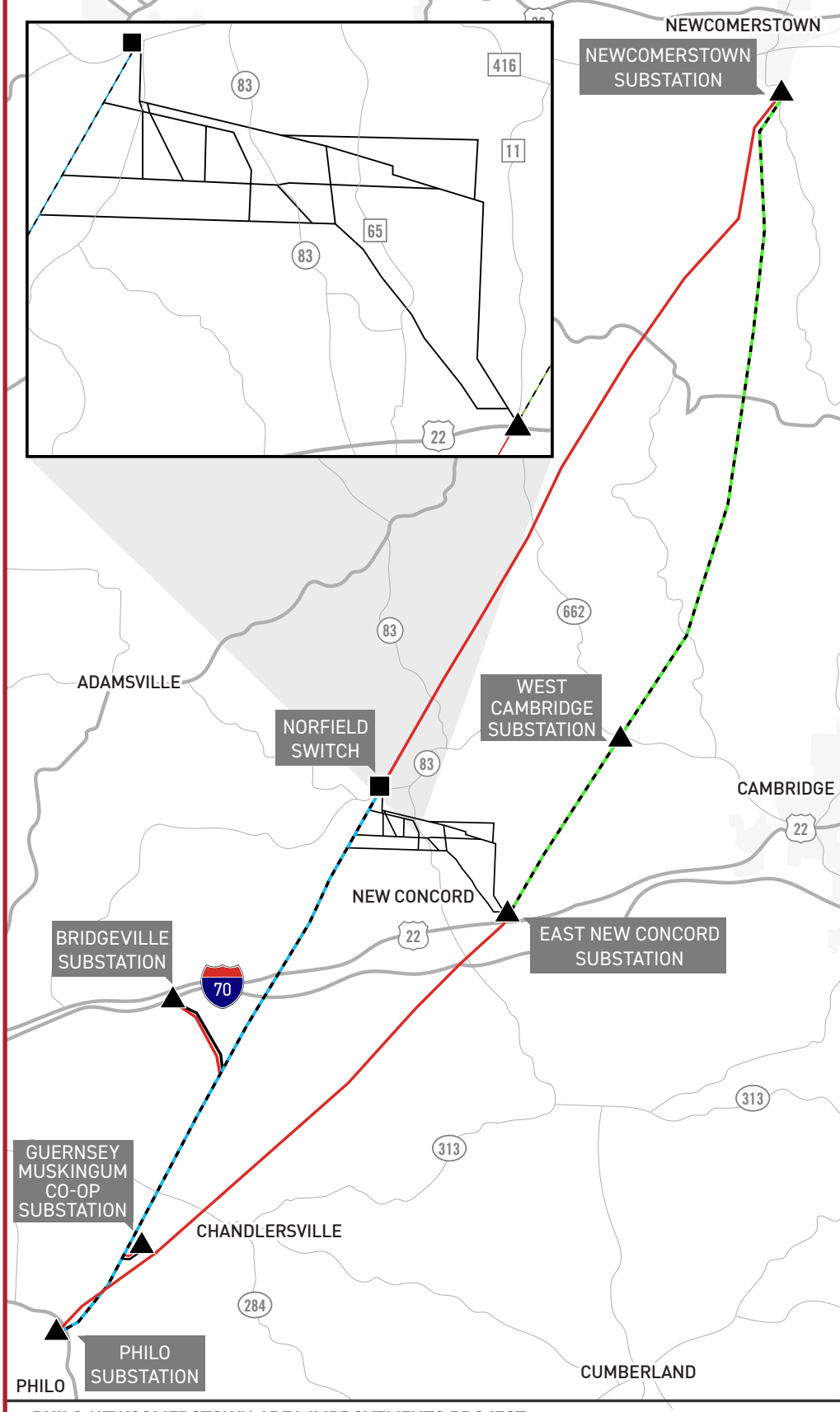
TYPICAL STRUCTURES

This project involves the use of steel single-poles.

Structure Height: Approximately 120 feet*
Right-of-Way Width: Approximately 100 feet*



*Exact structure, height and right-of-way requirements may vary.



PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

- STUDY SEGMENTS**
- PROPOSED SWITCH
- EXISTING SUBSTATION
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE REBUILT IN 2024*
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE REBUILT IN 2027*
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE RETIRED

N

*Timeline subject to change
**The proposed study segments are alternatives to review to determine a final line route. Not all study segments are constructed. Rather, company representatives select one route based on public input and feasibility.

WE VALUE YOUR INPUT. PLEASE SEND COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS TO:
JOE DEMAREE · PROJECT OUTREACH SPECIALIST
JKDEMAREE@AEP.COM · 380-205-5046
AEPOHIO.COM/PHILO

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

08/22/2022

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: Betty Dennis

ADDRESS: 2825 Rowland LN Chandlersville, Oh 43727

EMAIL: NONE PHONE: 740-823-2205

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☐ House, shed or other structure

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

- [ ] Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

- [ ] Approved or documented planned project

- [ ] Existing conservation easement

- [ ] Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

- [x] Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

  water line beside garage

- [ ] Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

- [ ] Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

- [ ] Additional Comments

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: Stella McNEMAR

ADDRESS: 70807 NORWALK RD. KIMBOLTON, OH 43749

EMAIL: McNemaaStella868@Gmail.com PHONE: 740-647-3804

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.
If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☑ House, shed or other structure

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

☐ Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

☐ Approved or documented planned project

☐ Existing conservation easement

☐ Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

☐ Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

☐ Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

☐ Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

☐ Additional Comments

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: MIKE / KAREN STRANG

ADDRESS: 635 LAKELAND AVE NAPLES FL 34110

EMAIL: buckshot323@gmail.com PHONE: 239/250-3442

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☐ House, shed or other structure

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

- [ ] Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

- [ ] Approved or documented planned project

- [ ] Existing conservation easement

- [ ] Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

- [ ] Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

- [ ] Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

- [ ] Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

- [ ] Additional Comments

AT THE END OF THE EASEMENT DRIVE ENTERING THE CENTER of our Property there is a Well head. No PUMP or OTHER EQUIPMENT. AT THE TOP OF THE DRIVEWAY Behind the Well IS A FLAT PAD FOR A TRAILER. There is A small run down HUNTING BLIND THERE AND ON THE HILLSIDE Below The PAD IS A UNUSED SEPTIC AND DRAIN FIELD.

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Sept. 3, 2022

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: Susan K. Green (SusanKGreen Trust)

ADDRESS: 8295 Cameron Ct. NW, Pickerington OH

EMAIL: SUSANKGREEN@msn.com PHONE: 614-834-9081 43147

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

Your postcard reminder for the Aug. 30 meeting in Cambridge arrived in my mailbox on Sept. 2



Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☒ House, shed or other structure

There are gas lines and (old, but in use) wells on the property.

☒ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

I am ~~[illegible]~~ conducting forestry stand improvements ~~[illegible]~~ and new tree plantings on my property under contract w/ USFS and SWCS.

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

☐ Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

☒ Approved or documented planned project

Forestry Projects in progress

* Do not touch any of my trees w/o my presence + permission!

☐ Existing conservation easement

☐ Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

☒ Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

Yes

☒ Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

Yes

☐ Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

☐ Additional Comments

AEP and its contractor (P+J) cut excessive trees and repeatedly trespassed on my property in late 2020 + early 2021. Do NOT make that mistake again!

I require 7 days advance notification before any AEP Employee or Contractor working for AEP steps or drives onto my property!

8500 Smith's Mill Rd New Albany, OH 43054

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: Willis Miller WKM Exchange Co. WKM Holding Co.

ADDRESS: 9874 Winesburg Rd. Dundee OH 44624

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: 330 201 5488

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

_____

_____

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☐ House, shed or other structure

_____

_____

_____

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

_____

_____

_____

☐ Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

☐ Approved or documented planned project

☐ Existing conservation easement

☐ Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

☐ Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

☐ Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

☐ Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

☐ Additional Comments

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY™

8, 800

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: John&Cindi Quinn

ADDRESS: 4540 Moose Eye Rd New Concord OH 43762

EMAIL: [redacted] I70demo@aol.com PHONE: 740 826 7566

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☒ Yes ☑ No

If no, please explain

No info on how (where) poles to be set & interaction w/ existing lines, Project mgr's voice mail remains full & no way to contact. No one could explain at open house.

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☑ House, shed or other structure

Proposal #33 runs on west side of our property right where new (4yr old) 3phase line installed, we already have reduced TV antennae & satelite signals due to all the transmission lines in the area & this will close the holes with a solid wall of static electricity. Cable TV & Internet refuse to build in this rural area & phone line is from the 1940's. The signal

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

interference totaly depends on weather & your power load. This is highly varible. most days we get over 30 channels but every day we lose channels 4-6-7-10 at some point. (ABC NBC CBS) some days we lose all.

- Proposal #21 would move it furthest away & not worsen our current situation. (we hope)

☐ Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

☐ Approved or documented planned project

☐ Existing conservation easement

☐ Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

☑ Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

Running across gas transmission line & along oil & gas well gathering lines.

☐ Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.

☐ Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

very close

☐ Additional Comments

Spectrum (cable provider) lies & says the cover all of Moose Eye Rd until you say OK sign me up then they come back & say sorry we don't cover your rural part of Moose Eye. We barely get internet from cell towers to the east & this new taller lines may interfer w/ signals if built to tall relative to our location & the height of cell tower signals. Ie New Concord water tower.

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

LAND / MAP 612 8,9

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Please fill out and mail this comment card by September 9, 2022. If you prefer to provide comments online, visit AEPOhio.com/Philo and click the "Contact Us" button.

Please provide your name and contact information below to ensure we have the most up-to-date information for our records.

NAME: RICHARD & RHONDA LINKHORN

ADDRESS: 2860 FRIENDSHIP DR. NEW CONCORD - OH 43762

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: 740 · 630 · 7654

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information provided about this project.

Did you find the content provided to be informative? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If no, please explain

LETTERS GAVE INFO TO START YOU THINKING. THE OPEN HOUSE GAVE MUCH MORE INFO & ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS

Please include below any information about features on your property that are in the project area.

If you prefer that a project team member contact you to discuss any of your comments, please note in the additional comments below.

Example: "Study Segment 3 is on the west side of my property and there is an existing gas line running parallel to this study segment."

☒ House, shed or other structure

FAMILY MEMBER PLANNED TO BUILD OR INSTALL DOUBLE WIDE WITH IN NEXT 2 YEAR ON NORTH 5 ~~ACRE~~ ACRES

☐ Springs, streams, wetlands, sensitive species or protected areas

☐ Cave, sinkhole, mine or portal

☐ Approved or documented planned project

☐ Existing conservation easement

☐ Historical or archaeological feature (i.e. homestead, Native American site)

☒ Underground utilities or pipelines (including gas, water, oil, etc.)

COLUMBIA GAS LINE CROSSES NORTH PROPERTIES

UNDER GROUND PHONE LINE FRONT OF BOTH PROPERTIES

☐ ~~Agricultural features including irrigation systems, drainage tiles, etc.~~

SMALL GAS LINE FRONT + SIDE OF NORTH PROPERTY

☐ Other land use such as private airstrips, past landfills or buried waste, radio or cellular antennas

☐ Additional Comments

AEP Ohio
8500 Smiths Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

[date]

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PROPERTY

«Owner_Name»
«Mailing_Address_MA»
«MA_City», «MA_State» «MA_Zip»

Re: Notice of Public Information Meeting for a Proposed Major Utility Facility Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project

To be filed as Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Dear Neighbor,

You are receiving this letter because you own property or live near AEP Ohio's Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project. **We are writing to invite you to an open house and update you on the next steps of the project.**

As you may recall in previous communications, the project involves:

- Rebuilding about 35 miles of power line.
- Building about 5 miles of power line between East New Concord Substation located off Glenn Highway and Norfield Switch located off Norfield Road.
- Retiring about 31 miles of power line between Philo and Newcomerstown.

Existing infrastructure dates back to 1923 and needs replaced. There are two single-circuit 138-kilivolt (kV) power lines connecting Philo and Newcomerstown substations today. The upgrades involve connecting the two separate single-circuit lines to create one double circuit 138-kV power line between Philo and Newcomserstown. This solution represents significant cost savings compared to rebuilding both 138-kV lines separately.

The upgrades improve electric service for Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative and other local customers. Without the upgrades, customers could experience temporary power outages during equipment maintenance or extended outage durations when they occur. A stronger grid benefits the local distribution companies and electric cooperatives who receive power from the transmission lines.

We invite you to attend the in-person open house to learn more and share your input on the two route alternatives for the 5 miles of proposed power line. These route alternatives are shown on the enclosed fact sheet. Please join us from **5:30 to 7:30 p.m. on Thursday, August 3** at the **John Glenn High School gymnasium, located at 13115 John Glenn Road in New Concord**. Visitors can view detailed maps and talk with team members about the project. There is no formal presentation, so you can arrive at any time during the event.

You may also visit the **VIRTUAL OPEN HOUSE at AEPOhio.com/Philo** to access this information, view an interactive map, enter our virtual open house and submit comments. You can also complete the enclosed comment card and mail it back to us. **Please share your feedback by Friday, August 18. We welcome and encourage your feedback on this project.**

When sharing your input on the two route alternatives please feel free to include information about your property such as:

- Historically significant buildings or landmarks such as cemeteries.

- Natural features such as wetlands or springs.
- Future plans for your property.

To construct the project, company officials must obtain the approval of the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB). Following the public input period, the AEP Ohio project team prepares and submits an application to the OPSB that includes information on two alternate routes for the 4 miles of proposed power line. Each proposed route must be designated as an alternate route, and must a be a viable alternative that can be constructed. The company plans to file the Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project, **Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX** by the end of August 2023.

The OPSB is legally obligated to review the application and, if certain legal criteria are met, it may approve the project. OPSB approval is obtained through the issuance of a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need. For more information on the OPSB, its composition and the process it follows in reviewing the application for the project, please visit www.opsb.ohio.gov. You can also contact OPSB staff via e-mail at contactopsb@puco.ohio.gov, by phone at 866-270-6722 or mailing correspondence to 180 East Broad Street, 11th Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

A separate public hearing on the project will be scheduled in the future by the OPSB. You may request notice of the public hearing using any of the communication methods mentioned earlier in this letter. You can file a petition to intervene in the OPSB process with the siting board up to 30 days after the public hearing notice. The OPSB determines the final line route.

Please review the enclosed factsheet for more information and share your input by **Friday, August 18**. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions or visit AEPOhio.com/Philo to learn more about the project.

Sincerely,

Angel Fisher

Angel Fisher
Project Outreach Specialist
614-259-8201
Outreach@AEPOhioTransmission.com

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

AEP Ohio representatives plan power grid upgrades to improve electric reliability for customers in Tuscarawas, Guernsey, Coshocton and Muskingum counties. The Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project involves rebuilding about 35 miles of 138-kilovolt (kV) power line and building about 5 miles of 138-kV power line.

WHAT

The project involves:

- Rebuilding about 13 miles of power line between Philo Substation and Norfield Switch in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding about 20 miles of power line between East New Concord and Newcomerstown substations in Guernsey and Tuscarawas counties
- Building about 5 miles of power line to connect East New Concord Substation to the Philo - Norfield Switch power line in Guernsey and Muskingum counties
- Rebuilding about 2 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Bridgeville Substation in Perry Township in Muskingum County
- Rebuilding 0.1 miles of power line adjacent to its existing location between an existing power line and Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative Substation off Salt Creek Drive in Salt Creek Township in Muskingum County
- Retiring about 31 miles of power line between Philo and Newcomerstown

*This project requires multiple regulatory filings with the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB)

WHY

The existing line has experienced over 50 outages in the last 10 years and needs replacement.

The improvements:

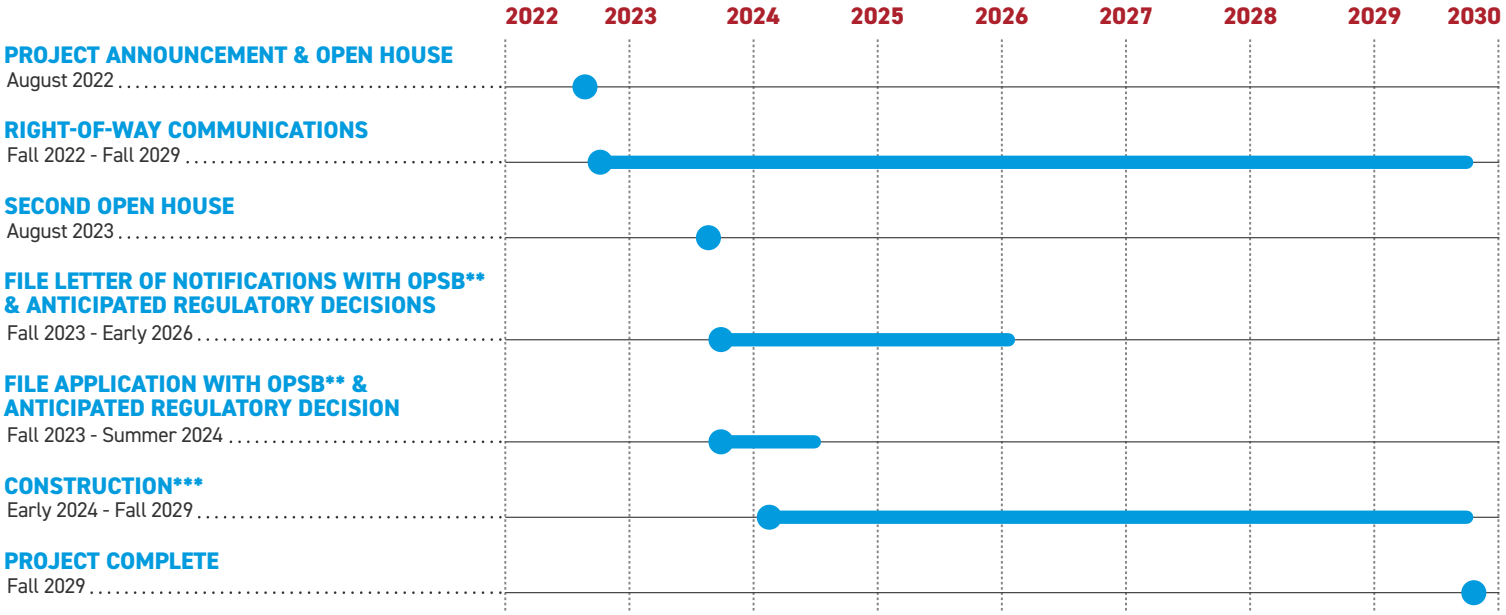
- Enhance electric service reliability for Guernsey-Muskingum Electric Cooperative and local customers
- Upgrade infrastructure dating back to 1923
- Reduce extended power outages
- Speed recovery of service when outages occur

WHERE

The project area includes:

- Oxford Township in Tuscarawas County
- Wheeling, Liberty, Knox, Adams and Westland townships in Guernsey County
- Linton Township in Coshocton County
- Monroe, Highland, Union, Perry, Salt Creek, Rich Hill, Wayne and Harrison townships in Muskingum County
- Village of Newcomerstown
- Village of New Concord
- Village of Philo

PROJECT SCHEDULE



*Timeline subject to change

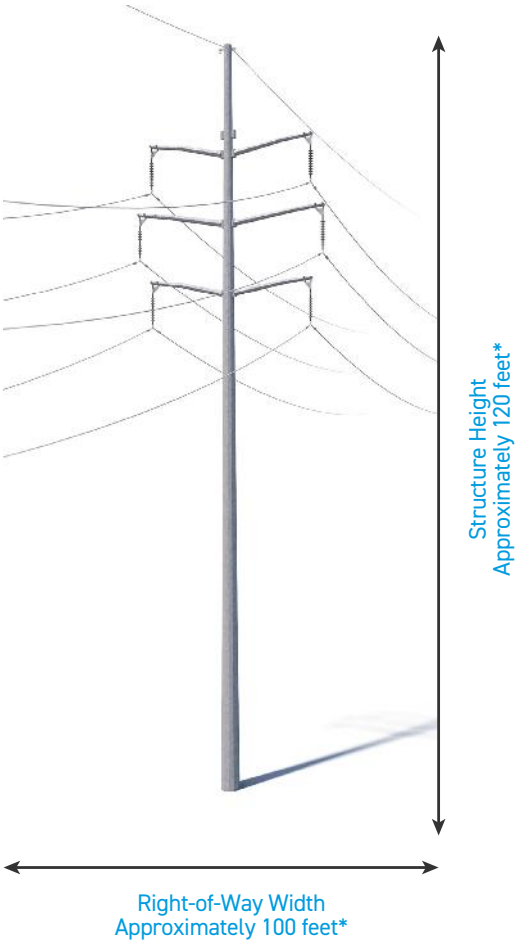
**This project requires multiple regulatory filings with the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB)

***Company officials plan to construct the project in sequences. Not all sections of the project will be under construction at once.

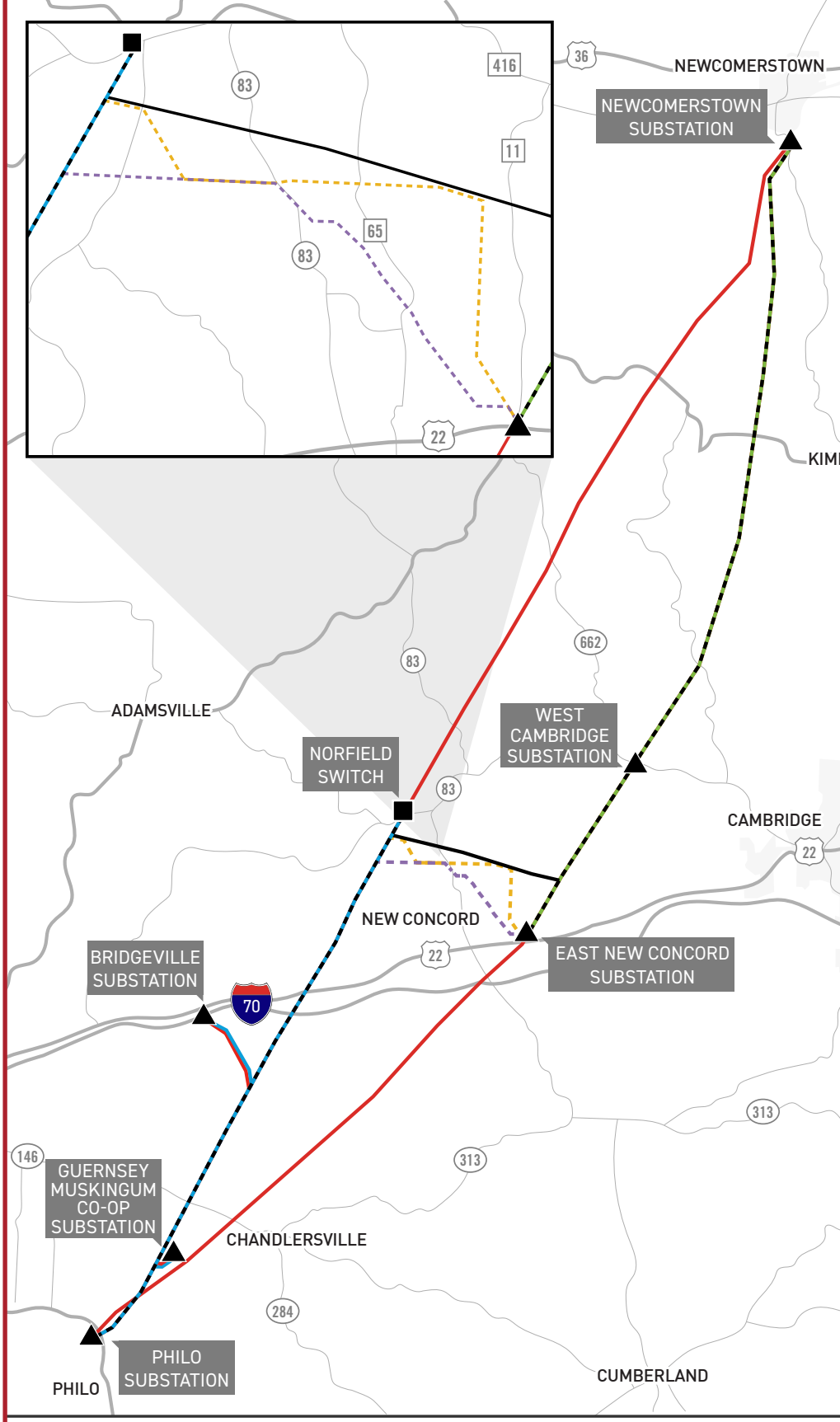
TYPICAL STRUCTURES

This project involves the use of steel single-poles.

Structure Height: Approximately 120 feet*
Right-of-Way Width: Approximately 100 feet*



*Exact structure, height and right-of-way requirements may vary.



PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- PROPOSED SWITCH
- EXISTING SUBSTATION
- ALTERNATE ROUTE 1
- ALTERNATE ROUTE 2
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE REBUILT IN 2024*
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE REBUILT IN 2027*
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE RETIRED
- TRANSMISSION LINE TO BE BUILT

*Timeline subject to change

N

WE VALUE YOUR INPUT. PLEASE SEND COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS TO:

ANGEL FISHER · PROJECT OUTREACH SPECIALIST
OUTREACH@AEPOHIOTRANSMISSION.COM · 614-259-8201
AEPOHIO.COM/PHILO

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company

07/12/2023

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes (No) Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	(2)	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	(2)	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	(2)	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	(3)	4	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	(5)

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

(Yes) No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: James Burnette

ADDRESS: 62271 Cabin Hill Rd.

EMAIL: jeburnette82@Yahoo.com PHONE: 740-680-0124

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

Wife has Stage 4 Ovarian Cancer. Dont really want High Voltage Rwing Thru my backyard.

Plus not real happy about Property damage.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes (No) Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	2	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	2	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	2	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	5

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

Yes (No)

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Randell Price

ADDRESS: 2700 Lower Bloomfield Rd New Concord OH 43762

EMAIL: PRICER70@Ohio.edu PHONE: 740-260-2065

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

This is ridiculous. Proposed line #1 falls directly on my property line. My storage building, chicken coop, and fire would have to be relocated. My driveway would be within the property easement. There is an old gas well directly on the proposed line. The existing big power line would remain and the new line would be right beside it. There could be health complications from being so close to the new line. I know I am just one person but this line will decrease my property value. There have to be better options. I will ~~fight~~ fight this as much as I can. NO Communication!

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project**.

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes No Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	2	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	2	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	2	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	5
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	5

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

Yes No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Jeff Lake

ADDRESS: _____

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: 740-819-1821

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

Line option two is what would be best for farm land and not chopping [redacted]. through where it is unnesary.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes (No) Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	(2)	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	(2)	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	(2)	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	(5)
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	(2)	3	4	5

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

Yes (No)

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Landowner Impacted by project

ADDRESS: _____

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

Project Causes Continual distress to landowners who have owned land for Generations and Interfers with Future plans for the land. Land Value will depreciate Causing undo financial loss of Property.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes (No) Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	(2)	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	(2)	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	(2)	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	(5)
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	(2)	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	(2)	3	4	5

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

Yes No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Land owner Impacted by project

ADDRESS: _____

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

Project proposed is causing emotional distress for land owners who have lived there all their lives. It is putting neighbors against neighbors with the proposed lines. In other words it is tearing a friendly village in two. As a home owner that has just built a home on a family farm this is very upsetting. It is sad the people do not matter. Who it is land that has been owned by your family this causes emotional distress and health issues. I hope you succeed to people.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

(Yes) No Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service N/A	1		2	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1		(2)	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	(1)		2	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1		2	3	(4)	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1		2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1		2	3	4	(5)

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

(Yes) No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Chris Warren

ADDRESS: Parcel 120

EMAIL: _____ PHONE: 740 868 3199

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo**.

I am concerned about health eff. & Property Values going down

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

(Yes) No Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service N/A	(1)	2	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	2	3	(4)	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	2	3	(4)	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	(4)	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	(5)

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

(Yes) No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Lisa Warren

ADDRESS: 199 N. Liberty St. New Concord OH 43762

EMAIL: countrygirl112124@gmail.com PHONE: 740-975-8044

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

The proposed line #2 will go onto property adjacent to ours (#120). We would prefer if line #1 was used, as we plan to build a house on our property and within sight of the line #2.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN
AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained? (circle one)

Yes (No) Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	2	3	4	5
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	2	3	4	5
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	2	3	4	5
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	5
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	(5)

4. Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?

(Yes) No

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Sharon Price

ADDRESS: 2700 Lower Bloomfield Rd. New Concord

EMAIL: sprice@muskingum.edu PHONE: 740 260 2085

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

Very concerned this is right on our property line.
Value of our home decreased.
Quiet country setting disturbed.
Disturbing nature & wildlife.
Will disturb our bees, chickens, outbuildings.
Concrete driveway.
Please move closer to lines already there.
Only received 1 notice of meeting.
Proposed line #1 is not what we want to go through.

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company

PHILO-NEWCOMERSTOWN

AREA IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

AEP OHIO
An AEP Company

Please complete this questionnaire after you have reviewed the information or attended the in-person open house.

This questionnaire is designed to help identify issues related to the **Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project.**

Your answers will help the project team understand public interests and concerns as we seek to minimize overall disturbance during the rebuild of the transmission line. Thanks for your input.

PROJECT NEED:

1. *Do you believe the need for this project was adequately explained?* (circle one)

(Yes) No Uncertain

AREAS OF INTEREST:

2. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

FACTOR	NOT IMPORTANT		SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT		MOST IMPORTANT
a. Maintain reliable electric service	1	2	3	4	(5)
b. Update current electric facilities to modern safety and operational standards	1	2	3	4	(5)
c. Improve ability of electrical equipment to support the area's growth and development	1	2	3	4	(5)
d. Appearance of the steel and wooden poles	1	2	3	4	(5)
e. Impact of construction activities/right-of-way restoration	1	2	3	4	(5)
f. Communication to residents and business owners to notify of ongoing and upcoming construction activities	1	2	3	4	(5)

4. *Do you believe the information provided increased your understanding of the project?*

Yes No

8-10-2023

5. OPTIONAL: Please provide your name and contact information below.

NAME: Melvin D. and Diane L. Pavlik

ADDRESS: 2770 Friendship Dr. New Concord OH 43762

EMAIL: melpavlik49@gmail.com PHONE: 740-704-2519

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Please provide any additional comments below regarding the open house and any concerns or questions you may have. You may also submit comments online at **AEPOhio.com/Philo.**

I'm a 4 year military veteran and have served this country in a War zone. My wife and I love this property and are planning to develop some of this property into residential building sites. The profits from these sales would carry us through our retirement years. The routing of AEP right-of-way could put our plan in jeopardy. I'm asking AEP to give us your consideration in by passing our property and using alternate route 1 which lies north of our property line.

Thank You,

Melvin Pavlik

Please return to the address below:

AEP Ohio - Attn: Angel Fisher - 8500 Smiths Mill Road, New Albany, OH 43054

AEP OHIO

An AEP Company

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

Ledger	Map Page #	Landowner	Address	City, State, ZIP	Signature
1	1	ABLES RUSSELL A & SHEILA J	51 PADEN RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9792	
2	1	ADAMS CAROL L	6750 DRESDEN ADAMSVILLE RD	ADAMSVILLE, OH 43802	
3	2, 3	ALESANDRINI EUGENE L & JOYCE L	56841 SKYLINE DR	SENECAVILLE, OH 43780	
4	1	ALLEN MICHAEL G & VICKI L	1300 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
5	1	ARENA EQUITY LLC	1420 GLEN HIGHWAY	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
6	2, 3	ARENA JACK P & CAROL A	3940 ELBERT LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
7	1	AULT JAMES A & JENNIFER M KORNO	1087 FITZGERALD LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
8	1	BAKER KENNETH E & STACI J	1460 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
9	1	BATES GINGER	1510 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
10	1, 2	BATES JEFFREY & THOMAS J & STACI J BAKER	1540 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
11	1, 2	BAUMANN JAMES D & KNOTT AMY J	62355 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
12	3	BELL DUANE E TR & JANE L TR	214 WESTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-1044	D Duane E Bell
13	1	BENNETT COLE A & HUNTER D	170 LOWERY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9793	
14	1	BENNETT MICHAEL J & KRISTEN H	112 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
15	3	BISHOP GARY D & JANICE K	3905 N MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
16	3	BISHOP JERRY D	3795 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
17	2	BLACKSTONE MICHAEL D & MIRANDA J	2450 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
18	3	BLACKSTONE PAULINE R	5050 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9651	
19	1	BOOTH WILLIAM R	184 LOWRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

A - B

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

20	1	BOYD BERNADINE	405 HODENCAMP RD APT 116	THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91360	
21	1	BRIXNER RICHARD M & SALLY L	162 HAWTHORNE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
22	2, 3	BROWNING BARRY & CHRISTINE	12303 BLACKSTONE LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
23	2, 3	BROWNING RICHARD A & BARRY T	12303 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
24	1, 2, 3	BROWNING RICHARD A & ROBERT K	2370 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9423	
25	3	BURNETT JACOB D & ELIZABETH M	52 E MAIN ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
26	1, 2	BURNETTE JAMES E & DEBRA J	62271 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	James Burnette
27	1, 2	CALDERHEAD RICHARD L & CHARLA JO	1300 RIDGEVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
28	3	CAMPTON RICHARD L & JOHN C	11615 NORFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9756	
29	1, 2	CARDER EDWARD E & DELORES LIFE EST	13005 CEDAR CIRCLE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
30	1	CARTER R JAMES & JUDITH A	165 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
31	1	CARTER RICHARD G JR & DELORES E	61630 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
32	1	CAUDILL TOMMY A & MARY E	415 BUCKEYE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
33	1	COCHRAN MATTHEW E & CRYSTAL L	106 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9203	
34	1	COEN JOSHUA T & HEATHER M	1077 FITZGERALD LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
35	1	CONN ADAM N & STEPHANIE D	164 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9688	
36	3	CORDER RANDALL L & MICHELE E	3380 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
37	2	CRAWFORD JASON R	2120 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9400	
38	2, 3	CROSS CHERYL J	3055 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

B-C

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

39	3	CURRY AARON & STACEY	2860 N MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
40	1, 2	DAILEY BETTY S ETAL C/O CHARLES W SMITH 6485 WINDY RIDGE RD	1550 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
41	1	DAVIS BONNIE L	1320 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
42	1	DEMATTIO TAMMI Y	1163 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
43	1	DURANT VINCENT T & BETH	109 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
44	1, 2	EAST MUSKINGUM LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT	13505 JOHN GLENN SCHOOL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
45	2, 3	EBY DAVID A	12363 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
46	3	EDDY ANDREW & SHERRY	PO BOX 431	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-0431	
47	2, 3	EMERSON CAROL T	2215 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
48	1	ESSEX BRETT W & MELISSA L	58 E MAIN ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
49	3	EVANS CHARLES W JR & DAWN ANN	2710 MAPLE BROOK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-1125	
50	1	FITZGERALD DALE ET AL C/O KRISTI EDWARDS	PO BOX 174	PICKWICK DAM, TN 38365	
51	3	FRACKER JAMES	485 ASH CIRCLE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
52	3	GAITERS ADAM A & JESSICA M	2795 N MOOSE EYE RD	NORWICH, OH 43767	
53	1, 2	GARNER MARY ANN TR & KANDY KNOWLTON	1980 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9457	
54	2	GATRELL TERRY P & CAROL L POWELL	3191 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
55	3	GODBY ELMER R TR	3675 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
56	3	GUERNSEY MUSKINGUM ELECTRIC COOP INC	17 S LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
57	1, 2, 3	HANNA WILLIAM D & PATRICIA J	4024 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

C - H

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

58	3	HARDY WILLIAM L	12065 EAST PIKE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9798	
59	3	HARDY RUSSELL P & BETTY K	3550 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
60	1	HAYNES RYAN R	400 SNOOTS LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
61	1	HEAGEN JAMES MATTHEW & EMILY BATES	107 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
62	1	HESS WILLIAM BALDER & SUSAN L	17322 NEEDLES RD	NORTH BALTIMORE, OH 45872	
63	2, 3	HOEFLER AMY M	3105 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9771	
64	1, 2	HOUSE MICHAEL D & ANGELA M	153 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
65	1	JACOBS DAVID & CINDY L	179 NORTH LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
66	1, 2, 3	JAMES & CONNIE HUMMELL	2160 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9422	
67	2, 3	JAMES JOHN H & VINCILE	3280 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
68	2	JIRLES PHILLIP R & SHERRY I	1800 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
69	1	KIGGANS CORY W & KAREN D	157 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9689	
70	1	KORNOKOVICH JAMES M & YVONNE	1235 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
71	1	KUHN KELLY L	111 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
72	3	LAKE BRYAN K & LINDA C TR	2795 N MOOSE EYE RD	NORWICH, OH 43767	
73	3	LAKE CODY B & HALEY M JAMES LAKE	11320 NORFIELD RD	NORWICH, OH 43767-9754	
74	1, 2	LARGE ROBERT E & TRACI E	1487 TEDRICK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
75	1	LAW ERIC & ESTHER	151 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
76	1, 2	LAYMAN ADAM D	13015 JAY LAYMAN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

H - L

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

77	3	LEGATS MICHAEL C & JENNY L BROWN	2900 MAPLE BROOK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
78	1	LESLIE CLARK J & KELLY A SCHORR	152 HAWTHORNE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
79	2, 3	LINKHORN RICHARD L & RHONDA C	2860 FRIENDSHIP DRIVE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
80	3	LINNABARY JOEL & DEBRA	12053 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
81	1	LOSEGO JOEL D & STEPHANIE S	168 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
82	1	MATHENEY BENJAMIN E & CARRIE	181 LOWERY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9795	
83	1	MCCANCE JAMES E TRUSTEE	345 SPRING VALLEY DR	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	
84	2	MCVICKER CASEY & NATHAN	4375 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9707	
85	2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT CONSTRUCTION CO INC	2255 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
86	2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT TIM & KAREN	2255 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
87	1, 2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT TIMOTHY J II	2260 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
88	1	MORSE CATHY A & JOSEPH A PASTRE	166 MULBERRY LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
89	1, 2	MORTON JOHN W & JOY A	62792 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
90	1	MUMMA PAUL D TR	156 HAWTHORN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9690	
91	1	MUSKINGUM COLLEGE	163 STORMONT ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
92	1	NELSON HARRIETT J	ROUTE 1	,	
93	1	NEUHART WILMA M C/O JOYCE LYNN OVERMOYER	8750 CO RD 40	GALION, OH 44833	
94	1	NORMANSELL LARRY A & KATHY F	61526 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
95	1	NOWAKOWSKI JOSEPH M	177 LOWERY LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

L-N

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

96	3	OHIO POWER CO	PO BOX 16428	COLUMBUS, OH 43216	
97	1	OHIO RENTALS II LLC	180 SHAGBARK LN	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	
98	2, 3	PAVLIK MELVIN D & DIANE	2770 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	Diane L Pavlik
99	2	PRICE RANDELL A & SHARON	2700 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	Candace + Sharon Price
100	3	QUINN JOHN & CINDI	4540 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
101	1	REISZ JAMES D II & SARAH M READ	62047 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
102	1	REMSING CODY C/O FITZGERALD VIRGIL W ETAL	4706 TRAVIS COUNTRY CIR	AUSTIN, TX 78735-6627	
103	1	REYHER STEVEN LEE TR & GALE ANDREA TR	154 HAWTHORN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9690	
104	3	ROSEWOOD FARMS 101 LLC	10965 NORFIELD RD	NORWICH, OH 43767-9738	
105	2, 3	RUBY DYLAN T	12086 4TH AVE	MILLERSPORT, OH 43046-8064	
106	1	RUSH JOHN W & DONNA J	61865 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
107	1	S BRIDGE PROPERTIES LLC	45 EMILIE CIRCLE	NORWICH, OH 43767	
108	2	SABATINO ANDREW D & MEGAN M	7279 TRILLIUM DR	LEWIS CENTER, OH 43035-9216	
109	1	SHANK WILLIAM L & BARBARA A	P O BOX 415	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
110	1, 3	SHEGOG GEORGE W JR	15 SNOOTS LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
111	1	SMITH C JOHN C/O CAMB HEALTH CENTER	1471 WILLS CREEK DRIVE #138	CAMBRIDGE, OH 43725	
112	1, 2	SPRAGG MARY D TR	13100 JAY LAYMAN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
113	1, 2	STCLAIR MARK & JULIE	62400 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
114	1, 2	STEMM THOMAS S	4030 BOGGS RD	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	

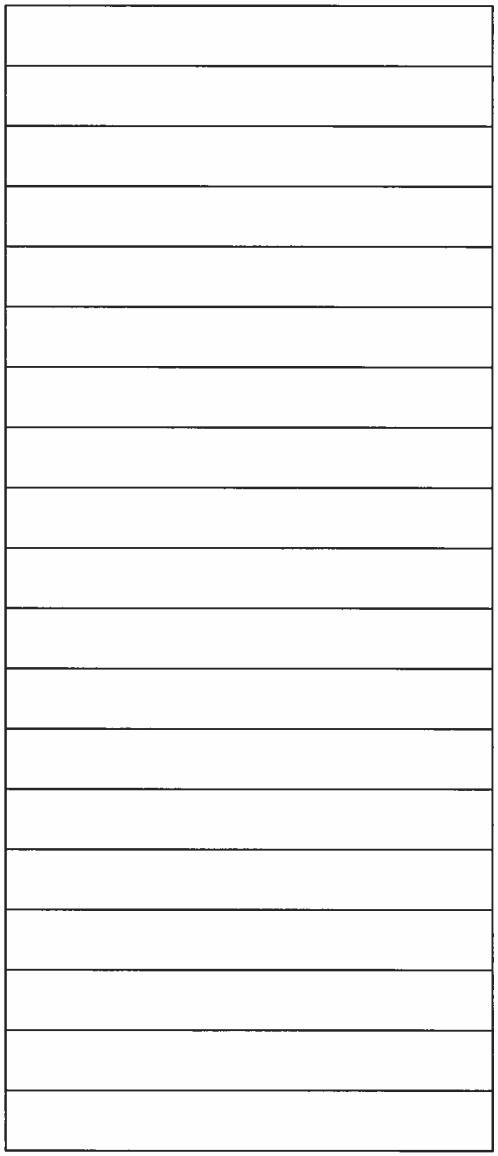
O-S

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

115	1	STURTZ CARMALINE	1373 GLENN HWY	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
116	1	SWARO DALLAS L & DEBRA C	61696 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
117	3	TOM JOSEPH R	3385 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
118	1	VLKOJAN BENJAMIN & EDNA & DEBRA L HOWELL	1098 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
119	3	WAGNER MICHAEL H & KIMBERLY J	4600 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
120	1, 2	WARREN CHRISTOPHER R & LISA L	199 N LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9701	
121	1, 2	WARREN JAMES & DEBBIE	1825 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
122	1, 2, 3	WELLS JACOB P & KAYLA ART	12905 RIDGEVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9218	
123	1, 2, 3	WESNER DEBORAH LEE	2050 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9769	
124	1	WILSON GLORIA	160 HAWTHORN LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
125	1	WILSON GREGORY S & LAURA J HILTON	110 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
126	2	WOLFE SHANE A & LAURA L	2080 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9400	
127	2, 3	YANOSIK TROY E & JULIE I	12323 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
128	1, 2	YODER STEVEN J & MARILYN D TRUSTEES	62010 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
129	2	YOUNG CLYTA A TR	1790 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

S-Y

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023



Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

Ledger	Map Page #	Landowner	Address	City, State, ZIP	Signature
1	1	ABLES RUSSELL A & SHEILA J	51 PADEN RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9792	
2	1	ADAMS CAROL L	6750 DRESDEN ADAMSVILLE RD	ADAMSVILLE, OH 43802	
3	2, 3	ALESANDRINI EUGENE L & JOYCE L	56841 SKYLINE DR	SENECAVILLE, OH 43780	
4	1	ALLEN MICHAEL G & VICKI L	1300 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
5	1	ARENA EQUITY LLC	1420 GLEN HIGHWAY	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
6	2, 3	ARENA JACK P & CAROL A	3940 ELBERT LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
7	1	AULT JAMES A & JENNIFER M KORNO	1087 FITZGERALD LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
8	1	BAKER KENNETH E & STACI J	1460 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
9	1	BATES GINGER	1510 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
10	1, 2	BATES JEFFREY & THOMAS J & STACI J BAKER	1540 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
11	1, 2	BAUMANN JAMES D & KNOTT AMY J	62355 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
12	3	BELL DUANE E TR & JANE L TR	214 WESTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-1044	
13	1	BENNETT COLE A & HUNTER D	170 LOWERY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9793	
14	1	BENNETT MICHAEL J & KRISTEN H	112 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
15	3	BISHOP GARY D & JANICE K	3905 N MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
16	3	BISHOP JERRY D	3795 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
17	2	BLACKSTONE MICHAEL D & MIRANDA J	2450 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
18	3	BLACKSTONE PAULINE R	5050 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9651	
19	1	BOOTH WILLIAM R	184 LOWRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

A-B

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

20	1	BOYD BERNADINE	405 HODENCAMP RD APT 116	THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91360	
21	1	BRIXNER RICHARD M & SALLY L	162 HAWTHORNE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
22	2, 3	BROWNING BARRY & CHRISTINE	12303 BLACKSTONE LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
23	2, 3	BROWNING RICHARD A & BARRY T	12303 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
24	1, 2, 3	BROWNING RICHARD A & ROBERT K	2370 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9423	
25	3	BURNETT JACOB D & ELIZABETH M	52 E MAIN ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
26	1, 2	BURNETTE JAMES E & DEBRA J	62271 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
27	1, 2	CALDERHEAD RICHARD L & CHARLA JO	1300 RIDGEVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
28	3	CAMPTON RICHARD L & JOHN C	11615 NORFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9756	
29	1, 2	CARDER EDWARD E & DELORES LIFE EST	13005 CEDAR CIRCLE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
30	1	CARTER R JAMES & JUDITH A	165 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
31	1	CARTER RICHARD G JR & DELORES E	61630 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
32	1	CAUDILL TOMMY A & MARY E	415 BUCKEYE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
33	1	COCHRAN MATTHEW E & CRYSTAL L	106 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9203	
34	1	COEN JOSHUA T & HEATHER M	1077 FITZGERALD LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
35	1	CONN ADAM N & STEPHANIE D	164 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9688	
36	3	CORDER RANDALL L & MICHELE E	3380 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
37	2	CRAWFORD JASON R	2120 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9400	
38	2, 3	CROSS CHERYL J	3055 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

B-C

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

39	3	CURRY AARON & STACEY	2860 N MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
40	1, 2	DAILEY BETTY S ETAL C/O CHARLES W SMITH 6485 WINDY RIDGE RD	1550 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
41	1	DAVIS BONNIE L	1320 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
42	1	DEMATTIO TAMMI Y	1163 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
43	1	DURANT VINCENT T & BETH	109 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
44	1, 2	EAST MUSKINGUM LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT	13505 JOHN GLENN SCHOOL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
45	2, 3	EBY DAVID A	12363 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
46	3	EDDY ANDREW & SHERRY	PO BOX 431	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-0431	
47	2, 3	EMERSON CAROL T	2215 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
48	1	ESSEX BRETT W & MELISSA L	58 E MAIN ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
49	3	EVANS CHARLES W JR & DAWN ANN	2710 MAPLE BROOK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-1125	
50	1	FITZGERALD DALE ET AL C/O KRISTI EDWARDS	PO BOX 174	PICKWICK DAM, TN 38365	
51	3	FRACKER JAMES	485 ASH CIRCLE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
52	3	GAITERS ADAM A & JESSICA M	2795 N MOOSE EYE RD	NORWICH, OH 43767	
53	1, 2	GARNER MARY ANN TR & KANDY KNOWLTON	1980 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9457	
54	2	GATRELL TERRY P & CAROL L POWELL	3191 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
55	3	GODBY ELMER R TR	3675 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
56	3	GUERNSEY MUSKINGUM ELECTRIC COOP INC	17 S LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
57	1, 2, 3	HANNA WILLIAM D & PATRICIA J	4024 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

C - H

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

58	3	HARDY WILLIAM L	12065 EAST PIKE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9798	
59	3	HARDY RUSSELL P & BETTY K	3550 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
60	1	HAYNES RYAN R	400 SNOOTS LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
61	1	HEAGEN JAMES MATTHEW & EMILY BATES	107 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
62	1	HESS WILLIAM BALDER & SUSAN L	17322 NEEDLES RD	NORTH BALTIMORE, OH 45872	
63	2, 3	HOEFLER AMY M	3105 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9771	
64	1, 2	HOUSE MICHAEL D & ANGELA M	153 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
65	1	JACOBS DAVID & CINDY L	179 NORTH LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
66	1, 2, 3	JAMES & CONNIE HUMMELL	2160 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9422	
67	2, 3	JAMES JOHN H & VINCILE	3280 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	Vincile James John James
68	2	JIRLES PHILLIP R & SHERRY I	1800 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
69	1	KIGGANS CORY W & KAREN D	157 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9689	
70	1	KORNOKOVICH JAMES M & YVONNE	1235 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
71	1	KUHN KELLY L	111 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
72	3	LAKE BRYAN K & LINDA C TR	2795 N MOOSE EYE RD	NORWICH, OH 43767	
73	3	LAKE CODY B & HALEY M JAMES LAKE	11320 NORFIELD RD	NORWICH, OH 43767-9754	
74	1, 2	LARGE ROBERT E & TRACI E	1487 TEDRICK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
75	1	LAW ERIC & ESTHER	151 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
76	1, 2	LAYMAN ADAM D	13015 JAY LAYMAN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

H - L

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

77	3	LEGATS MICHAEL C & JENNY L BROWN	2900 MAPLE BROOK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
78	1	LESLIE CLARK J & KELLY A SCHORR	152 HAWTHORNE DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
79	2, 3	LINKHORN RICHARD L & RHONDA C	2860 FRIENDSHIP DRIVE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
80	3	LINNABARY JOEL & DEBRA	12053 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
81	1	LOSEGO JOEL D & STEPHANIE S	168 MULBERRY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
82	1	MATHENEY BENJAMIN E & CARRIE	181 LOWERY LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9795	
83	1	MCCANCE JAMES E TRUSTEE	345 SPRING VALLEY DR	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	
84	2	MCVICKER CASEY & NATHAN	4375 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9707	
85	2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT CONSTRUCTION CO INC	2255 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
86	2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT TIM & KAREN	2255 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
87	1, 2, 3	MESSERSCHMIDT TIMOTHY J II	2260 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
88	1	MORSE CATHY A & JOSEPH A PASTRE	166 MULBERRY LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
89	1, 2	MORTON JOHN W & JOY A	62792 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
90	1	MUMMA PAUL D TR	156 HAWTHORN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9690	
91	1	MUSKINGUM COLLEGE	163 STORMONT ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
92	1	NELSON HARRIETT J	ROUTE 1	,	
93	1	NEUHART WILMA M C/O JOYCE LYNN OVERMOYER	8750 CO RD 40	GALION, OH 44833	
94	1	NORMANSELL LARRY A & KATHY F	61526 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
95	1	NOWAKOWSKI JOSEPH M	177 LOWERY LANE	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

I - N

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

96	3	OHIO POWER CO	PO BOX 16428	COLUMBUS, OH 43216	
97	1	OHIO RENTALS II LLC	180 SHAGBARK LN	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	
98	2, 3	PAVLIK MELVIN D & DIANE	2770 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
99	2	PRICE RANDELL A & SHARON	2700 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
100	3	QUINN JOHN & CINDI	4540 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
101	1	REISZ JAMES D II & SARAH M READ	62047 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
102	1	REMSING CODY C/O FITZGERALD VIRGIL W ETAL	4706 TRAVIS COUNTRY CIR	AUSTIN, TX 78735-6627	
103	1	REYHER STEVEN LEE TR & GALE ANDREA TR	154 HAWTHORN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9690	
104	3	ROSEWOOD FARMS 101 LLC	10965 NORFIELD RD	NORWICH, OH 43767-9738	
105	2, 3	RUBY DYLAN T	12086 4TH AVE	MILLERSPORT, OH 43046-8064	
106	1	RUSH JOHN W & DONNA J	61865 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
107	1	S BRIDGE PROPERTIES LLC	45 EMILIE CIRCLE	NORWICH, OH 43767	
108	2	SABATINO ANDREW D & MEGAN M	7279 TRILLIUM DR	LEWIS CENTER, OH 43035-9216	
109	1	SHANK WILLIAM L & BARBARA A	P O BOX 415	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
110	1, 3	SHEGOG GEORGE W JR	15 SNOOTS LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
111	1	SMITH C JOHN C/O CAMB HEALTH CENTER	1471 WILLS CREEK DRIVE #138	CAMBRIDGE, OH 43725	
112	1, 2	SPRAGG MARY D TR	13100 JAY LAYMAN DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
113	1, 2	STCLAIR MARK & JULIE	62400 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
114	1, 2	STEMM THOMAS S	4030 BOGGS RD	ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	

O-S

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

115	1	STURTZ CARMALINE	1373 GLENN HWY	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
116	1	SWARO DALLAS L & DEBRA C	61696 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
117	3	TOM JOSEPH R	3385 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
118	1	VLKOJAN BENJAMIN & EDNA & DEBRA L HOWELL	1098 FITZGERALD LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
119	3	WAGNER MICHAEL H & KIMBERLY J	4600 MOOSE EYE RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
120	1, 2	WARREN CHRISTOPHER R & LISA L	199 N LIBERTY ST	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9701	
121	1, 2	WARREN JAMES & DEBBIE	1825 LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
122	1, 2, 3	WELLS JACOB P & KAYLA ART	12905 RIDGEVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9218	
123	1, 2, 3	WESNER DEBORAH LEE	2050 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9769	
124	1	WILSON GLORIA	160 HAWTHORN LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
125	1	WILSON GREGORY S & LAURA J HILTON	110 EASTVIEW DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
126	2	WOLFE SHANE A & LAURA L	2080 PETERS CREEK RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762-9400	
127	2, 3	YANOSIK TROY E & JULIE I	12323 BLACKSTONE LN	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
128	1, 2	YODER STEVEN J & MARILYN D TRUSTEES	62010 CABIN HILL RD	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	
129	2	YOUNG CLYTA A TR	1790 FRIENDSHIP DR	NEW CONCORD, OH 43762	

S-Y

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

Sign In Sheet - Philo-Newcomerstown Area Improvements Project: August 3, 2023

BEFORE THE OHIO POWER SITING BOARD

Certificate Application for Electric Transmission Facilities

Table of Contents

4906-05-07 HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAND USE, AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT 7-1

(A) HEALTH AND SAFETY INFORMATION FOR EACH ALTERNATE ROUTE .. 7-1

(1) How the facility will Comply with State/Federal Regulations 7-1

(2) Electric and Magnetic Fields..... 7-2

(3) Provide Estimate of the Level of Radio, Television, and Communications Interference from Operation of Facility. Identify Mitigation if Needed. 7-10

(4) Noise Generation from Construction, Operations, and Maintenance of the Transmission Line..... 7-10

(B) LAND USE 7-12

(1) Map of Land Use..... 7-12

(2) Impact of Facility on Each Land use..... 7-12

(3) Impact on Identified Nearby Structures 7-16

(C) AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS AND IMPACTS TO AGRICULTURAL LAND 7-17

(1) Agricultural Land Use/Districts Map..... 7-17

(2) Impacts to Agricultural Lands and Agricultural Districts..... 7-17

(D) REGIONAL LAND USE PLANS AND DEVELOPMENT..... 7-20

(1) Impacts to Regional Development 7-20

(2) Compatibility of Proposed Facility with Current Regional Land Use Plans 7-21

(E) CULTURAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES..... 7-21

(1) Cultural Resources Map..... 7-21

(2) Cultural Resources in Study Corridor..... 7-21

(4) Mitigation Procedures 7-23

(5) Aesthetic Impact..... 7-23

Table 7-1. Ground Clearances, Right-of-Way, and Projected Loading..... 7-3
Table 7-2. Magnetic Fields from Household Electrical Appliances and Devices 7-4
Table 7-3. Recommended Power Frequency EMF Limits 7-8
Table 7-4. Acreage and Percent of Land Uses..... 7-13
Table 7-5. Number of Sensitive Features Near the ROW for the Route Alternatives..... 7-13

4906-05-07 HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAND USE, AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

(A) HEALTH AND SAFETY INFORMATION FOR EACH ALTERNATE ROUTE

Health and safety considerations of the proposed Project were reviewed as part of this Application and summarized below.

(1) How the facility will Comply with State/Federal Regulations

The construction and operation of the Project will comply with the requirements specified in the National Electrical Safety Code ("NESC"), the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio ("PUCO") and will meet all applicable safety standards established by the Occupational Health and Safety Administration ("OSHA").

Safety is the highest priority for the Company. Our priority towards employee and public safety is exemplified by the Company's policy as stated in the Company Safety Manual:

> *The Company system holds in high regard the safety and health preservation of its employees. Accidents injure people, damage equipment, destroy materials, and cause needless personal suffering, inconvenience, and expense. We believe, "No operating condition or urgency of service can ever justify endangering the life of anyone."*
>
> *To this end, we will constantly work toward the following:*
>
> - *The maintenance of safe and healthful working conditions,*
> - *Consistent adherence to proper operating practices and procedures designed to prevent injuries and illnesses,*
> - *Conscientious observance of governmental and company safety regulations.*

The Company also administers a contractor safety program. Contractors working for the Company are required to maintain internal safety programs and to provide safety training.

(2) Electric and Magnetic Fields

In accordance with the OPSB requirements specified in O.A.C. 4906-5-07(A)(2), the following subsections discuss the analysis of electric and magnetic fields ("EMF") associated with the Project.

(a) Calculated Electric and Magnetic Field Strength Levels

Three loading conditions were examined along the Preferred Route: (1) Normal Maximum Loading, (2) Emergency Loading, and (3) Winter Normal Conductor Rating, consistent with the OPSB requirements. Normal Maximum Loading represents the peak flow expected with all system facilities in service; daily/hourly flows fluctuate below this level. Emergency loading is the maximum current flow during unusual (contingency) conditions, which exist only for short periods of time. Winter normal (WN) conductor rating represents the maximum current flow that a line, including its terminal equipment, can carry during winter conditions. **It is not anticipated that this circuit of this line would operate at its WN rating in the foreseeable future.**

EMF levels were computed one meter above ground under the line and at the ROW edges (30/30 feet, left/right, of centerline). The Company's results, calculated using EPRI's EMF Workstation 2015 software, are summarized in **Table 7-1**.

Table 7-1. Ground Clearances, Right-of-Way, and Projected Loading					
Condition	**Load (A)**	**Phasing Arrangements**	**Ground Clearance (feet)**	**Electric Field (kV/m)[a]**	**Magnetic Field (mG)[a]**
Normal Max. Loading^	201/374	A-B-C / A-B-C	40.4/40.4	(0.27/1.49/0.27)	(16.33/32.8/18.93)
Emergency Line Loading^^	430/561	A-B-C / A-B-C	26.6/26.6	(0.18/2.59/0.18)	(38.72/97.86/42.07)
Winter Conductor Rating^^^	1359/1359	A-B-C / A-B-C	40.4/40.4	(0.27/1.49/0.27)	(83.1/151.85/83.1)

Notes:
^ Peak line flow expected with all system facilities in service.
^^ Maximum flow during a critical system contingency
^^^Maximum continuous flow that the line, including its terminal equipment, can withstand during winter conditions.
[a] EMF levels (left ROW edge/maximum/right ROW edge) computed one meter above ground at the point of minimum ground clearance, assuming balanced phase currents and 1.0 P.U. Voltages. ROW width is 50 feet (left) and 50 feet (right) of centerline, respectively.

For power-frequency EMF, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standard C95.6TM-2002 recommends the following limits:

	General Public	Controlled Environment
	---	---
Electric Field Limit (kV/m)	5.0	20.0
Magnetic Field Limit (mG)	9,040	27,100

The above EMF levels are well within the limits specified in IEEE Standard C95.6TM-2002. Those limits have been established to "prevent harmful effects in human beings exposed to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range of 0-3 kHz.

(b) Current State of EMF Knowledge

Electric and magnetic fields occur naturally in the environment. An electric field is present between the earth and its atmosphere and can discharge as lightning during thunderstorms. The earth also has a magnetic field, which provides an operating basis for the magnetic compass. EMF exists wherever there is a flow of electricity, including electrical appliances and power equipment.

Electric fields are produced by voltage or electric charge. A lamp cord that is plugged in produces an electric field even if the lamp is turned off. These fields commonly are measured in kilovolts per meter (kV/m); higher voltages produce stronger electric fields. Magnetic fields are created by the flow of current in a wire. As current increases, the magnetic field strength also increases; these fields are measured in units known as gauss, or milligauss (mG).

Electric fields are blocked by trees, shrubs, buildings, and other objects. Magnetic fields are not easily blocked and can pass through most objects. The strength of these fields decreases rapidly with distance from the source.

Possible health effects from exposure to EMF have been studied for several decades. Initial research, focused on electric fields, found no evidence of biologic changes that could lead to adverse health effects. Subsequently, a large number of epidemiologic studies examined the possible role of magnetic fields in the development of cancer and other diseases in adults and children. While some studies have suggested an association between magnetic fields and certain types of cancer, researchers have been unable to consistently replicate those results in other studies. Similarly, inconclusive or inconsistent results have been reported in laboratory studies of animals exposed to magnetic fields that are representative of common human exposures. A summary of such exposures, found in residential settings, is provided in **Table 7-2**.

Table 7-2. Magnetic Fields from Household Electrical Appliances and Devices

Appliance Type	Number of Devices	Magnetic Field (mG)		
		1.2 inches (0.1 feet)	12 inches (1.0 feet)	User Distance
AC Adapters	3	1.4 – 863	0 -7.5	0 – 0.8
Blood Pressure Monitors	4	4.2 – 39.6	0 – 0.3	0 -0.2
Bluetooth Headsets	3	0	0	0
Coffee Grinders	3	60.9 – 779	0.3 – 6.5	0.8 – 40.9
Compact Fluorescent Bulbs	15	0 – 32.8	0 – 0.1	0 – 0.6
Compact Fluorescent Bulb Ballast	1	8.5 – 23.5	0 – 0.1	0 -0.1

Table 7-2. Magnetic Fields from Household Electrical Appliances and Devices				
Appliance Type	**Number of Devices**	**Magnetic Field (mG)**		
		1.2 inches (0.1 feet)	**12 inches (1.0 feet)**	**User Distance**
Computers, Desktop	3	3.8 – 68.9	0 – 1.1	0.1 – 0.5
Computers, Laptop	4	0 – 5.1	0	0 – 0.1
Digital Cameras	3	0	0	0
Digital Photo Frames	5	0	0	0
Digital Video Recorders	4	0 – 29.6	0 – 0.2	0
Dimmer Switches	4	11.5 – 32.1	0 – 0.8	0 – 0.8
DVD Players	5	0 – 28.9	0 – 0.5	0
Electric Lawn Mower	1	1939	156	14.1
Electric Leaf Blowers	4	272 – 4642	17.1 - 155	28.3 – 61.5
Electric Toothbrushes	5	3.6 – 742	0 – 4.8	3.6 - 742
Electric Toothbrush Chargers	5	0 – 4.2	0	0
External Hard Drives	4	0.6 – 1.7	0	0
Gaming Consoles	10	0 – 215	0 – 0.5	0 – 0.6
GPS, Handheld	5	0 – 0.1	0	0
Hobby Tools	2	126 – 438	1.4 – 2.4	1.4 – 438
Hot Glue Guns	3	0 – 0.9	0	0
LCD Computer Monitors	4	0 – 4.5	0	0
LCD Televisions	4	1.1 – 3.9	0 – 2.5	0 – 0.6
Massagers/Massage Chairs	3	81.9 – 500	0.6 – 2.3	214 – 500
MP3 Players	5	0	0	0
Noise Cancellation Headphones	1	0	0	0

Table 7-2. Magnetic Fields from Household Electrical Appliances and Devices				
Appliance Type	**Number of Devices**	**Magnetic Field (mG)**		
		1.2 inches (0.1 feet)	**12 inches (1.0 feet)**	**User Distance**
Paper Shredders	4	11.0 – 4841	0.5 – 102	0.5 – 33.4
Plasma Televisions	2	45.1 – 73.6	1.4 – 2.2	0 – 0.1
Power Tools – Corded	3	784 – 982	8.8 – 31.3	46.8 - 123
Power Tools – Cordless	6	9.0 – 227	0 – 2.2	0 – 13.7
Printers	5	0.1 – 6.2	0 – 0.3	0 – 0.3
Scanners	3	0.6 – 6.7	0 – 0.3	0
Security System Panels	3	0 – 0.3	0	0
Tankless Hot Water Heater	1	10.1 – 21.9	1.2	0.2
Track Lighting	5	0.2 – 4.0	0 – 0.3	0
Vacuum Cleaners, Personal/Car	3	75.5 – 2226	0.6 – 23.3	0.1 – 23.1
Wireless Game Controllers	11	0	0	0
Wireless Routers	4	0 – 0.5	0	0 – 0.3
Source: Electric Power Research Institute, 2010				

As part of the National Energy Policy Act of 1992, U.S. Congress enacted the Electric and Magnetic Fields Research and Public Information Dissemination (EMF RAPID) program. The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) was charged with overseeing the health research and conducting an EMF risk evaluation. In its final report to Congress, issued in 1999, NIEHS concluded that power-frequency "EMF exposure cannot be recognized at this time as entirely safe because of weak scientific evidence that exposure may pose a leukemia hazard." Nonetheless, the report stated that "this finding is insufficient to warrant aggressive regulatory concern." (NIEHS, 1999).

In 2001, the Standing Committee on Epidemiology of International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) wrote in its review of the epidemiologic literature on EMF and health:

> "given the methodological uncertainties and in many cases inconsistencies of the existing epidemiologic literature, there is no chronic disease outcome for which an etiological [causal] relation to EMF exposure can be regarded as established." (ICNIRP, 2001)

Also, in 2001, International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) published the results of an EMF health risk evaluation conducted by an expert scientific working group, which concluded that power-frequency "magnetic fields are 'possibly carcinogenic to humans,' based on consistent statistical associations of high level residential magnetic fields with a doubling of risk of childhood leukemia" (IARC, 2001). IARC assigns its "possibly carcinogenic to humans" classification (Group 2B) if there is "limited evidence" of carcinogenicity in both humans and experimental animals, or if there is "sufficient evidence" in animals, but "inadequate evidence" in humans. Group 2B includes some 285 "agents" such as coffee, pickled vegetables, carpentry, textile manufacturing and gasoline, among others.

A comprehensive assessment of the EMF health risks was published by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2007. In its assessment, WHO wrote:

> "Scientific evidence suggesting that every day, chronic, low-intensity (above 0.3-0.4 μT) [3-4 mG] power-frequency magnetic field exposure poses a possible health risk is based on epidemiological studies demonstrating a consistent pattern of increased risk for childhood leukemia" (WHO, 2007).

It added, however, that

> "virtually all of the laboratory evidence and the mechanistic evidence fail to support a relationship between low-level ELF [extremely low frequency] magnetic fields and changes in biological function or disease status. Thus, on balance, the evidence is not strong enough to be considered causal, but sufficiently strong to remain a concern."

Regarding acute effects, WHO noted, "Acute biological effects have been established for exposure to ELF electric and magnetic fields in the frequency range up to 100 kHz that may have adverse consequences on health. Therefore, exposure limits are needed. International guidelines exist that have addressed this issue. Compliance with these guidelines provides adequate protection for acute effects" (WHO, 2007).

In summary, some studies have reported an association between long-term magnetic field exposure and particular types of health effects, while other studies have not. The nature of the reported association remains uncertain as no known mechanism or laboratory animal data exist to support the cause-and-effect relationship.

In view of the scientific evidence, the IEEE and other organizations have established guidelines limiting EMF exposure for workers in a controlled environment and for the general public. These guidelines focus on prevention of acute neural stimulation. No limits have been established to address potential long-term EMF effects, as the guideline organizations consider the scientific evidence insufficient to form the basis for such action. For power-frequency EMF, IEEE Standard C95.6™-2002 recommends the following limits as shown in **Table 7-3** (IEEE, 2002):

Table 7-3. Recommended Power Frequency EMF Limits

	General Public	Controlled Environment
Electric Field Limit (kV/m)	5.0	20.0*
Magnetic Field Limit (mG)	9,040	27,100

*10.0 kV/m within power line ROW.

To address public concerns about EMF, the Government of Canada in 2012 updated its website with the latest knowledge on the subject. It contains the following statements on the EMF health-related risks: "Health Canada does not consider that any precautionary measures are needed regarding daily exposures to EMFs at ELFs. There is no conclusive evidence of any harm caused by exposures at levels found in Canadian homes and schools, including those located just outside the boundaries of power line corridors" (Healthy Canadians, 2012). Similarly, in 2013, the updated

website of the WHO concludes: "to date there is no evidence to conclude that exposure to low level electromagnetic fields is harmful to human health" (WHO, 2013).

The Company has been following the EMF scientific developments worldwide, participating in and sponsoring EMF studies, and communicating with customers and employees on the subject. In addition, the Company is a member of EPRI, an independent, non-profit organization sponsoring and coordinating EMF epidemiological, laboratory and exposure studies.

(c) Description of the Company's Consideration of EMF Strength Levels

The Company did not consider design alternatives due to EMF and their strength levels. Transmission lines, when energized, generate EMF. Laboratory studies have failed to establish a strong correlation between exposure to EMF and effects on human health. However, some people are concerned that EMF has impacts on human health. Due to these concerns, EMF associated with the new circuits was calculated in the table above. The EMF was computed assuming the highest possible EMF values that could exist along the proposed transmission line. Normal daily EMF levels will operate below these maximum load conditions. Based on studies from the National Institutes of Health, the magnetic field (measured in milliGauss, or mG) associated with emergency loading at the highest EMF value for this transmission line, is lower than those associated with normal household appliances. For additional information regarding EMF, the National Institute of Health has posted information on their website:

https://www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields_associated_with_the_use_of_electric_power_questions_and_answers_english_508.pdf

(d) EMF Public Inquires Policy

Information on electric and magnetic fields is available on AEP Ohio's website at https://www.aepohio.com/info/projects/emf/; this information describes the basics of electromagnetic field theory, scientific research activities, and EMF exposures encountered in everyday life. Similar material will be made available for those affected by the construction activities during this Project.

The Company occasionally receives requests from customers for EMF measurements on their properties. These measurements are provided free of charge to the customers.

(3) Estimate of Radio, Television, and Communications Interference from Operation of Facility

Radio interference can be experienced in the AM broadcast band (535-1605 kHz) and FM band (88-108 megahertz [MHz]), caused by transmission line gap-type discharge (1-1000 MHz). Gap-type discharge, such as that emitted by loose or defective transmission hardware, typically is localized and can be readily detected and corrected, or additional mitigation measures can be applied to eliminate interference source. However, gap-type discharge is primarily seen in older transmission lines and those reaching end of life, particularly related to hardware and outdated transmission line designs. This type of gap-type discharge is not anticipated on a newly built transmission line. Another type of gap-type discharge is dielectric discharge, which is due to air ionization, known as corona, and is not a concern with 138 kV transmission lines.

Television signals received from air broadcast, using "rabbit ears", which are transmitted at frequencies above 50 MHz, can be affected by gap discharges. However, the Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Act of 2005 required terrestrial TV signals in the United States to switch from analogue broadcasting to digital and went into full effect June 12, 2009. Low-band VHF channels (50 – 85 MHz) have therefore been abandoned, and most of today's digital television signals at UHF frequencies are above 460 MHz in a range that is beyond that which transmission lines have potential to interfere with. Common problems with analog television included ghosting of images, noise from weak signals, and other problems, which degraded the quality of the image and sound, although the programming was still watchable. With digital TV, reception of the signal must be very nearly complete. Otherwise, audio and video are not usable. These problems have largely been addressed with the use of cable television and internet streaming services, which do not use over-the-air signal but instead use either coaxial cable or fiber optics to deliver the CATV signal and the signal paths are immune to external signal influences (including transmission lines of any voltage).

(4) Noise Generation from Construction, Operations, and Maintenance of the Transmission Line

(a) Blasting Activities

Dynamiting and blasting activities will not occur during construction of the Project.

(b) Operation of Earth Moving and Excavating Equipment

During the construction phase of the transmission line installation, a temporary increase in noise will result from the construction equipment used to clear portions of the transmission line ROW and install equipment. Standard construction techniques will be used and procedures will comply with applicable OSHA standards. Therefore, noise will likely be minimal. Project construction will likely last for approximately 26 months, ending in February 2027, followed by restoration which is anticipated to finish by November 2027.

(c) Driving of Piles, Rock Breaking or Hammering, and Horizontal Directional Drilling

Driving of piles is not anticipated during construction of the Project. If required, there will be a temporary increase in noise during construction only.

(d) Erection of Structures

Structures will be installed by vehicle-mounted cranes or equivalent equipment. Self-supporting steel poles will require delivery of concrete for foundation construction, where needed, including excavation work for the foundation. Any increase in noise will be temporary and likely minimal.

(e) Truck Traffic

Truck traffic will increase during construction for access and equipment delivery. No other additional traffic is anticipated for the Project beyond periodic mowing or removal of danger trees from the ROW.

(f) Installation of Equipment

The equipment will be installed using standard practices and equipment. Any noise increase will be minor and temporary.

(B) LAND USE

(1) Map of Land Use

An applicant for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility of Public Need for electric transmission facilities is required to evaluate both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route for the transmission line within the application. Maps at 1:12,000-scale, including the area 1,000 feet on either side of the centerline (also referred to as the 2,000-foot corridor), are presented in Figures 7-1A and 7-1B (refer to Section 4906-5-05) and include the following information:

- Centerline and ROW for the Preferred and Alternate routes;
- AEP facilities including existing stations and interconnect locations; and,
- Land use types, road names, residences, cemeteries, waterbodies, and agricultural districts.

(2) Impact of Facility on Each Land use

A land use comparison of the Preferred and Alternate Route ROWs is shown in **Figure 7-1** and below in **Table 7-4**. Estimates (i.e., linear feet, acreage, and percentages) of each land use crossed by the transmission centerline line within the 100-foot-wide ROW were generated using geographic information systems (GIS). The estimates of each land use type being crossed by the 100-foot-wide transmission line ROW were determined based on field reconnaissance, current aerial imagery, and national (USGS) databases.

The potential disturbance area during construction (vegetation clearing, pole installation, etc.) consists of the 100-foot-wide ROW. The 100-foot-wide permanent ROW will be restored through soil grading, seeding, and mulching, thus any permanent impact to the ROW is limited to removal of tall growing trees and other vegetation. Property owners may continue to use the ROW area for general uses that will not affect the safe and reliable operation of the transmission line, such as lawn maintenance, crop cultivation, and livestock grazing. The Preferred Route proposes double

circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line within the existing Philo-Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW for 1.1 miles. If the Alternate Route is selected, 0.4 mile of its alignment would double circuit the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line within the existing Philo-Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW.

Table 7-4. Acreage and Percent of Land Uses crossed by the Proposed 100-foot Right of Way

Land Use	Preferred Route		Alternate Route	
	Acreage	Percent (%)	Acreage	Percent
Cultivated Cropland/Hayfield	18.2	25.5%	19.2	34.1%
Forested	32.6	45.8%	27.9	49.7%
Commercial and Industrial	3.1	4.4%	1.6	2.8%
Old Field	6.2	8.8%	1.2	2.1%
Pastureland	7.1	10.0%	3.9	6.9%
Residential	0.9	1.3%	1.1	2.0%
Scrub-Shrub	2.6	3.7%	0	0.0%
Urban	0.4	0.5%	1.3	2.4%
Total:	**71.2**	**100.0%**	**56.2**	**100.0%**

Table 7-5. Number of Sensitive Features Near the ROW for the Route Alternatives

	Preferred Route	Alternate Route
Length (in miles)	5.9	4.6
No features within the potential disturbance area (100-foot-wide ROW) of the Route Alternatives		
Features within 1,000 feet of the Route Alternatives (centerline)		
Historic Structures (OHI)	0	0
National Register of Historic Places	0	0
Ohio Genealogical Society (OGS) Cemeteries	1	1
Previously Identified Archaeological Sites	0	0
Single-Family Residences	41	98
Multi-Family Residences	0	8
Commercial/Industrial Buildings	11	13
Schools and Hospitals	0	3
Churches and Civic Buildings	0	0

Table 7-5. Number of Sensitive Features Near the ROW for the Route Alternatives		
	Preferred Route	**Alternate Route**
Recreational Areas	0	4
Airports	0	0

(a) Residential

Preferred Route: The Preferred Route is located within 1,000 feet of 41 single-family residences, none of which are within the proposed ROW. As shown in **Table 7-4**, 1.3% of the proposed ROW is classified as residential land use (0.9 acre). Most of this consists of small clusters of residential properties that are interspersed among agricultural lands.

Alternate Route: The Alternate Route is located within 1,000 feet of 98 single-family residences and eight multi-family residences, none of which are within the ROW. Most of these are located along Lower Bloomfield Road and the northeastern boundary of the Village of New Concord. Impacts to residents are limited to aesthetic effects adjacent to roads and landscape trimming or clearing if trees are present. As shown in **Table 7-4**, 2.0% of the Alternate Route ROW is classified as residential (1.1 acres).

(b) Commercial and Industrial

Preferred Route: The Preferred Route is located within 1,000 feet of 11 commercial/industrial buildings, none of which are within the proposed ROW. As shown in **Table 7-4**, 4.4% of the Preferred Route ROW is classified as industrial land (3.1 acres)

Alternate Route: The Alternate Route is located within 1,000 feet of 13 commercial buildings, none of which are within the ROW. As shown in **Table 7-4**, 2.8% of the Alternate Route ROW is classified is industrial land (1.6 acres)

(c) Schools and Hospitals

Preferred Route: No schools or hospitals are located within the ROW or within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route.

Alternate Route: The Alternate Route is located within 1,000 feet of two schools (John H. Glenn High School and Larry Miller Intermediate School), neither of which are within the proposed ROW. As shown in **Table 7-4**, no school property is located within the Alternate Route ROW.

(d) Places of Worship

Preferred Route: No places of worship are located within the ROW or within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route.

Alternate Route: No places of worship are located within the ROW or within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route.

(e) Recreational

Preferred Route: No parks or areas of recreation are located within the ROW or within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route.

Alternate Route: The Alternate Route is located within 1,000 feet of four sports fields behind John H. Glenn High School and Larry Miller Intermediate School, approximately 500 feet east/northeast of John Glenn School Road. None of these recreational areas are located within the ROW, and no tree clearing or other impacts are required.

(f) Agricultural

Agricultural land, including cultivated cropland/hayfield and pastureland (used for grazing), are considerable portions of land use throughout the ROW of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route. The Preferred Route ROW traverses approximately 18.2 acres of cultivated cropland/hayfield and 7.1 acres of pastureland, while the Alternate Route crosses 19.2 acres of cultivated cropland/hayfield, and 3.9 acres of pastureland. Permanent impacts to agricultural lands would be limited to the structure footprints as agricultural activity can continue within the transmission ROW, as further discussed in Section C – Agricultural Districts and Land.

(g) Vacant

Vacant land is not located within the ROW of the Alternate Route or the Preferred Route ROW, including undeveloped properties zoned for residential, commercial, and industrial. No adverse impacts to vacant land uses are anticipated as a result of the Project.

(3) Impact on Identified Nearby Structures

(a) Structures within 200 feet of Proposed Right of Way

There are no unoccupied outbuildings, residences, or commercial or industrial buildings within the Preferred Route proposed 100-foot ROW. Within 200 feet of the Preferred Route ROW, there are three unoccupied outbuildings and four single-family residential dwellings.

Similarly, there are no structures within the Alternate Route proposed 100-foot ROW. However, within 200 feet of the Alternate Route ROW, there are nine unoccupied outbuildings and six single-family residential dwellings.

No impacts are anticipated for any of the outbuilding or residential structures within 200 feet of the Preferred or Alternate Route ROW, and there are no commercial or industrial buildings, communication towers, or cemeteries within 200 feet of the Preferred and Alternate Route ROW.

(b) Destroyed, Acquired, or Removed Buildings

The potential removal of structures within the ROW was mitigated during the siting of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route by designing route options that avoid structure impacts to the extent feasible. No structures are located within the proposed ROW for the Preferred or Alternate Routes, and therefore no buildings are anticipated to be destroyed, acquired, or removed for the Project.

(c) Mitigation Procedures

Mitigation for the prohibition of the future installation of structures within the ROW and vegetative clearing and maintenance activities for the transmission line will be determined as part of the Company's acquisition of the ROW for this Project, as part of the negotiated settlement between the Company and the property owner, or as determined in appropriation proceedings. If an existing

septic system located in the transmission ROW is impacted by construction, operation, or maintenance of the proposed Project, the septic system will be repaired or replaced by the Company as necessary to meet the appropriate installation requirements.

(C) AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS AND IMPACTS TO AGRICULTURAL LAND

Approximately 18.2 acres of agricultural land is in the Preferred Route ROW, while 19.2 acres is located within the Alternate Route ROW.

(1) Agricultural Land Use/Districts Map

The various categories of agricultural land use are depicted on **Figures 7-1A** and **7-1B** for both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route.

(2) Impacts to Agricultural Lands and Agricultural Districts

The Guernsey and Muskingum County Auditors were contacted to obtain information on current Agricultural District Land records. Current data for Muskingum County was received on August 2nd, 2023, and current data for Guernsey County was received on August 3rd, 2023. Coordination with both county auditors was reinitiated on October 20, 2023, regarding any updates to the list of Agricultural District parcels. The Muskingum County and Guernsey County Auditors confirmed that the existing lists of parcels is current and accurate on October 20 and October 24, 2023, respectively. The Preferred Route crosses three designated Agricultural Districts while the Alternate Route does not cross any Agricultural Districts within Muskingum County, Ohio. No Agricultural Districts are crossed by the Preferred or Alternate Routes in Guernsey County, Ohio.

The potential impacts of the Project on agricultural land include damage to crops that may be present, disturbance of underground field drainage systems, compaction of soils and potential for temporary reduction of crop productivity.

Soil compaction resulting from construction is typically a temporary issue and is resolved within a few seasons of plowing and tilling. The Company will work with the agricultural landowners to resolve conflicts with drainage tiles and irrigation systems that are affected by the Project where necessary.

(a) Acreage Impacted

Table 7-4 provides the acreage of agricultural land within the ROW. Agricultural land use was based on field reconnaissance, current aerial imagery, and national (USGS) databases. Permanent impacts to agricultural lands would be limited to the structure footprints, while temporary impacts would be limited to access roads during construction and maintenance of the routes. No further impacts to agricultural land uses, or associated structures, are anticipated from the operation of the route as agricultural activities can continue within the transmission ROW.

(b) Evaluation of Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Impacts

The following subsections include an evaluation of the impact of the construction, operation, and maintenance of the proposed transmission line on the land and the following agricultural facilities and practices within the Project area, where present.

(i) Field Operations

During construction, field operations such as plowing, planting, cultivating, spraying, and harvesting of cultivated crops will only be interrupted for a portion of the growing season or a portion of the dormant season for agricultural operations. Property owners will be compensated for crop damage resulting from the Company's construction activities. No significant impacts to livestock operations or grazing areas are anticipated. Property owners may continue to use the ROW area for general uses (e.g., lawn maintenance, crop cultivation, livestock) after construction but is contingent upon the use having no adverse impact on the safe and reliable operation of the transmission line.

(ii) Irrigation

There are no known irrigation systems within the proposed ROW for either route. The Company will identify the presence of any such systems through contact with landowners once the final route is approved. Any system that must be relocated will be coordinated with the landowner to avoid affecting the irrigation system's operation and avoid any cost incurred by the landowner.

(iii) Field Drainage Systems

Damage to field tile systems is unlikely given the installation of mostly direct-embed steel pole structures, but the Company will restore damaged systems to their pre-construction condition. The company will also work with the agricultural landowners to resolve conflicts with field drainage systems and other facilities that are crossed by the Project where necessary.

(iv) Structures Used for Agricultural Operations

There are no structures used for agricultural operations within 200 feet of the Preferred or Alternate routes that may be adversely affected by the construction and operation of the transmission line.

(v) Agricultural Land Viability for Agricultural Districts

As previously noted, both Muskingum and Guernsey County Auditors were contacted for information regarding current Agricultural District parcels. Data was received on August 2, 2023, from Muskingum County and on August 3, 2023, from Guernsey County. Coordination with both county auditors was reinitiated on October 20, 2023, regarding any updates to the list of Agricultural District parcels. The Muskingum County Auditor confirmed on October 20, 2023, that no changes have been made and that the list of parcels is current and accurate. All three of the designated Agricultural Districts crossed are located in Highland Township within Muskingum County, Ohio. The Preferred Route crosses all three of these parcels. Two of the Agricultural District parcels are located approximately 0.4 mile west of Moose Eye Road and are each already crossed by the existing Philo-Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line ROW. The remaining Agricultural District parcel crossed by the Preferred Route ROW, located approximately 0.2 mile west of Cabin Hill Road, is also crossed by the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW. The Alternate Route does not cross any Agricultural District parcels.

(c) Mitigation Procedures

Mitigation for damage to existing crops and the compaction of soils is provided as compensation to the property owner as specified in the easement for the ROW. The specific terms of the easement regarding crop damage or soil compaction are determined as part of the Company's acquisition of the ROW for the Project, as part of the negotiated settlement between the Company and the property owner, or as determined in appropriation proceedings. Additionally, the Company and the contractors hired to work on the Project have extensive experience in transmission line

construction. Both the Company and the selected contractors will work to minimize agricultural impacts during construction of the Project.

(i) Avoidance or Minimization of Damage

To minimize potential damage to agricultural land, the Company will place poles beyond or at the edges of agricultural fields, to the extent practical, and will primarily install single tangent poles to support the transmission line. This mitigation effort should limit disruption of plow patterns and minimize the creation of areas where weeds and other non-crops can grow in relation to construction of the transmission line. In instances where there is damage in the ROW, compensation for this limited impact will be provided to the property owner.

(ii) Field Tile System Damage Repairs

Impacts and resulting repairs to irrigation or field tile drainage systems are not anticipated, but if identified, will be addressed on a case-by-case basis with the individual property owner. In general, the Company will provide mitigation for damage to underground drainage systems from construction, operation, and maintenance activities by repairing or replacing damaged sections of the drainage systems as necessary.

(iii) Segregation and Restoration of Topsoil

Excavated topsoil will be segregated and stockpiled where necessary to maintain long-term agricultural uses. Topsoil will also be de-compacted and restored to original conditions, unless otherwise agreed to by the landowner.

(D) REGIONAL LAND USE PLANS AND DEVELOPMENT

This section of the application provides information regarding land use plans and regional development.

(1) Impacts to Regional Development

The overall Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line project is expected to support regional development in Guernsey, Muskingum, and Tuscarawas counties through increased reliability and availability of electric power to residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial

users throughout the region. No negative impacts on regional development are foreseen for this Project. A more detailed discussion of the need for this Project and how it will affect regional development is included in Section 4906-5-03 of this application.

(2) Compatibility of Proposed Facility with Current Regional Land Use Plans

The Company reviewed Guernsey County and Muskingum County community development plans. No conflicts with future proposed land uses outlined in the plans were identified. As such, the Project is compatible with the current regional land use plans and will support their implementation by allowing for further economic development in Project area.

(E) CULTURAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Cultural resource studies of the Project area were conducted on behalf of the Company. In addition to a background records check and literature review using data files from the State Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO") for both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route, detailed History/Architectural Investigations and a Phase I Archaeological Investigation have been completed, see **Appendix 7-1**. Copies of the reports detailing these efforts can be provided to the OPSB upon request but are not provided within the application due to the sensitive nature of the locational information for archaeological sites.

(1) Cultural Resources Map

Based on the cultural resources desktop study, there are no scenic rivers or scenic routes/byways as defined by Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) and/or the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) or registered landmarks of historic, religious, archaeological, scenic, natural, or other cultural significance within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route. Cultural resources already in public domain (churches, cemeteries, and Ohio Historic Inventory (OHI) structures) are identified in **Figure 7-2**.

(2) Cultural Resources in Study Corridor

Archival research considered a 1,000 foot buffer around both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route, to locate previously-identified cultural resources and to provide information on the probability of identifying cultural resources as part of this Project. This review included examination of the Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI), (OHI), Determination of Eligibility

(DOE) files, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), historic cemeteries, historic bridges, National Historic Landmarks (NHLs), and previous cultural resources surveys on-file with the SHPO. This archival research indicated the following for the Preferred Route and Alternate Route. Separate reports summarizing these efforts can be provided to OPSB upon request.

- **Preferred Route:** No NHRP properties/districts or DOE files are within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route. No OAI sites or OHI resources are within the Project Corridor or within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route. A total of one cemetery, and one prior cultural investigation have been documented within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route alignment. No bridges were documented within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route. No previously identified OAI sites, OHI resources, or cemeteries are located within the Preferred Routes ROW. Three previously unrecorded archaeological (OAI) sites within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route, identified during the field reconnaissance work, but these were not determined to be significant cultural resources. Accordingly, the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office commented on September 15th, 2023, that none of these three new OAI sites are recommended eligible for listing in the NRHP and confirmed that no additional archaeological survey is needed. No historic properties or landmarks will be affected by the Project regarding the archaeological component. No further archaeological or architectural work is recommended.

- **Alternate Route:** A literature review was completed for the Alternate Route. There are no NHRP properties/districts or DOE files within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route. A total of one OHI architectural resource, one cemetery, and one prior cultural investigation have been documented within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route alignment. No previously identified OAI sites are within the Project Corridor or within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route. No bridges were documented within 1,000 feet of the Alternate Route. Three previously unrecorded archaeological (OAI) sites, located within the 200-foot corridor of the Alternate Route, were identified during the field reconnaissance work, but these were not determined to be significant cultural resources. As with the Preferred Route, the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office commented on September 15th, 2023, that none of these three new OAI sites are recommended eligible for listing in the NRHP and confirmed that no additional archaeological survey is needed. No historic properties or landmarks will be

affected by the Project regarding the archaeological component. No further archaeological or architectural work is recommended.

Cultural resources already in the public domain (e.g., NRHP-listed sites, Historic Districts, OHI-listed resources, and cemeteries) in proximity to the Preferred Route and Alternate Route are identified in **Figure 7-2**. Cemeteries are the only cultural resources within the public domain that are within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route.

(3) Construction, Operation and Maintenance Impacts on Cultural Resources

Based on the results of the cultural resources investigations to date, impacts to cultural resources associated with the construction, operation, and maintenance of the proposed Project are not anticipated.

(4) Mitigation Procedures

As noted above, based on the results of the desktop review and field surveys, no adverse impacts to known and recorded historic properties are anticipated because of the Project; therefore, no mitigation is proposed at this time.

(5) Aesthetic Impact

(a) Visibility of the Project

The viewsheds along both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route from residences and potentially sensitive vantage points may be altered by the presence of the transmission line. The Project area is characterized by variable terrain with agricultural areas and undeveloped forests, as well as clusters of residential and urban development mostly concentrated to the southeast by the village of New Concord. Construction of greenfield transmission lines near residences or recreational areas that do not currently have an existing view of a transmission line will result in new aesthetic impacts. Wherever possible, steps were taken during the route development process to minimize any potential impact to the overall visual landscape. At select locations, where tree clearing may be required visual impacts may be greater. There are no scenic byways or rivers crossed by or in the viewshed of the Project.

(b) Facility Effect on Site and Surrounding Area

Construction of a Project would affect the existing visual aesthetics of the area through which the transmission line passes, primarily from the removal of trees for any areas within the ROW. However, the degree of visual impact of the man-made element will vary with the setting and structure type; the impact can be evaluated by comparing the amount of contrast resulting from the construction of the structure and the existing landscape. For example, if the transmission line were screened from view from sensitive receptors, then the aesthetic impact would be minimal, and if the transmission line were placed in an existing open area, it would have a comparatively higher aesthetic impact.

The Preferred Route proposes approximately 4.8 miles of greenfield transmission line, paralleling parcel boundaries to the highest extent practicable, and 1.1 miles of double circuit transmission line within the existing Philo – Torrey 138 kV transmission line ROW. The Alternate Route proposes 0.4 miles of double circuit transmission line within the 138 kV transmission line ROW and 4.2 miles of greenfield transmission line, paralleling local roads and parcel boundaries as much as possible.

The Preferred Route and the Alternate Route both parallel the existing Kammer – Dumont 765 kV Transmission Line ROW for 0.3 mile. The Alternate Route proposes a lesser extent of double circuiting the rebuilt Philo-Torrey 138 kV Transmission Line than the Preferred Route (0.4 mile versus 1.1 miles) and has almost twice as many residences within 500 feet of its centerline than the Preferred Route (30 and 17, respectively). Overall, the Alternate Route has greater potential for increased aesthetic impact when compared to the Preferred Route, which avoids concentrated areas of developed land use and residential subdivisions in addition to using existing 138 kV ROW to the best extent practicable.

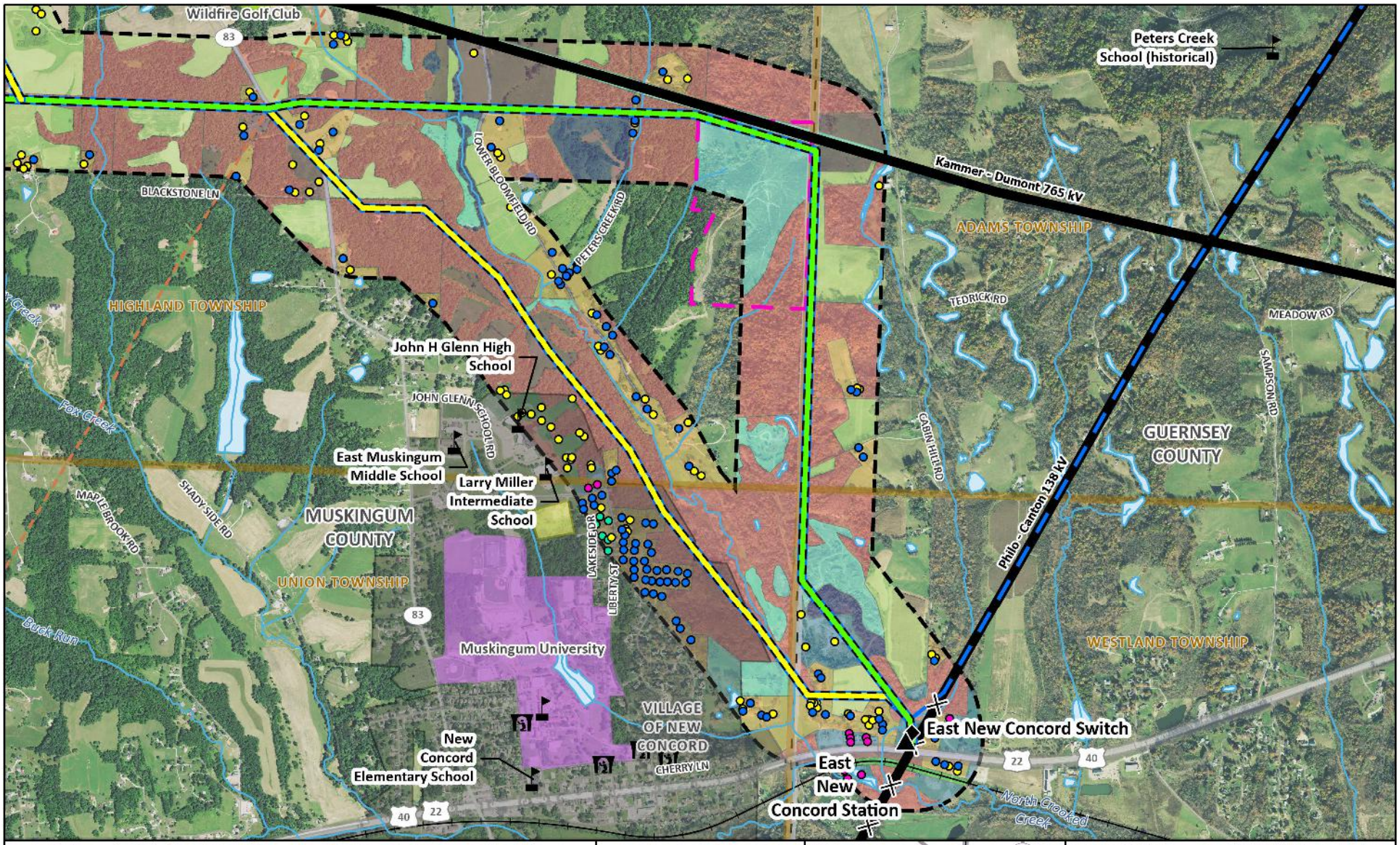
(c) Visual Impact Minimization

The ability to minimize the visual impacts of the proposed transmission line is constrained by engineering requirements, existing land use, and the Project length. The Company has limited the potential aesthetic impacts of the transmission line to the extent possible through the route selection process, and where practical, paralleling existing infrastructure or double circuiting the rebuilt Philo – Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line within existing ROW.

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 4 of 17

FIGURES



- Proposed Switch
- Existing Substation
- Place of Worship
- School
- Commercial / Industrial
- Multi-Family
- Outbuilding
- Residence
- Preferred Route
- Alternate Route
- Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
- Existing Transmission to be Removed
- Existing Transmission Line
- NHD Stream or River
- Railroad
- Existing Pipeline
- Proposed ROW
- 1,000 Foot Buffer
- NHD Waterbody
- Agricultural District Land
- Local Park
- Golf Course
- University or College

Land Use Type

- Cultivated Cropland/ Hayfield
- Forested
- Industrial/Facility
- Institutional (School)
- Landscaped/ Maintained
- Old Field
- Open Space/ Recreational
- Pastureland
- Railroad
- Residential
- Scrub-Shrub
- Surface Water
- Urban

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 & 2021,
ODOT 2021, USDA 2021,
USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

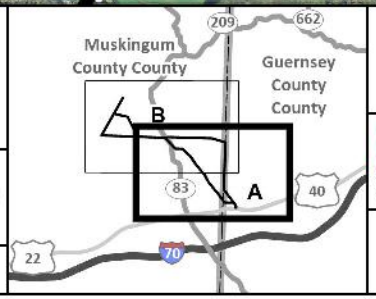
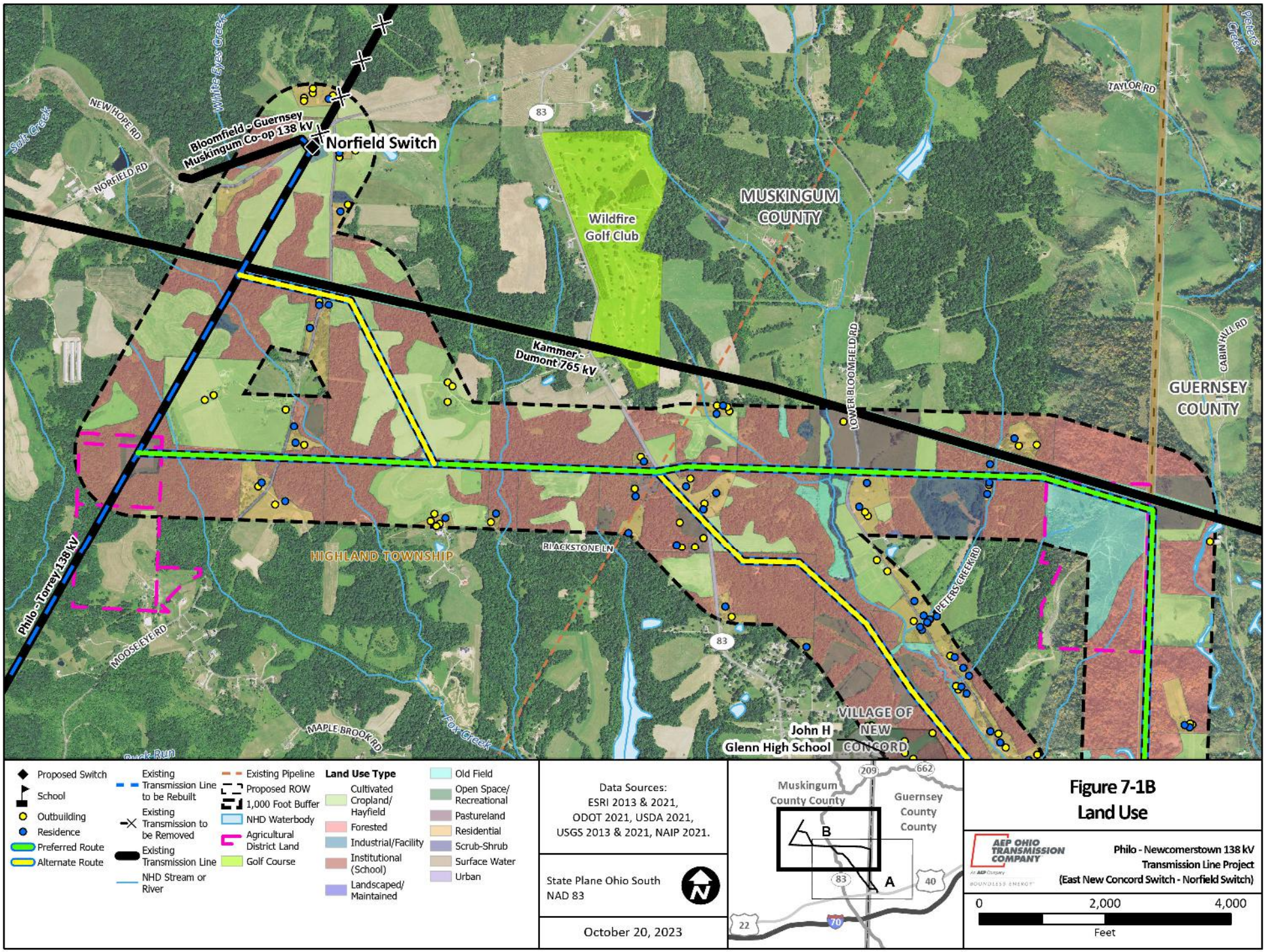


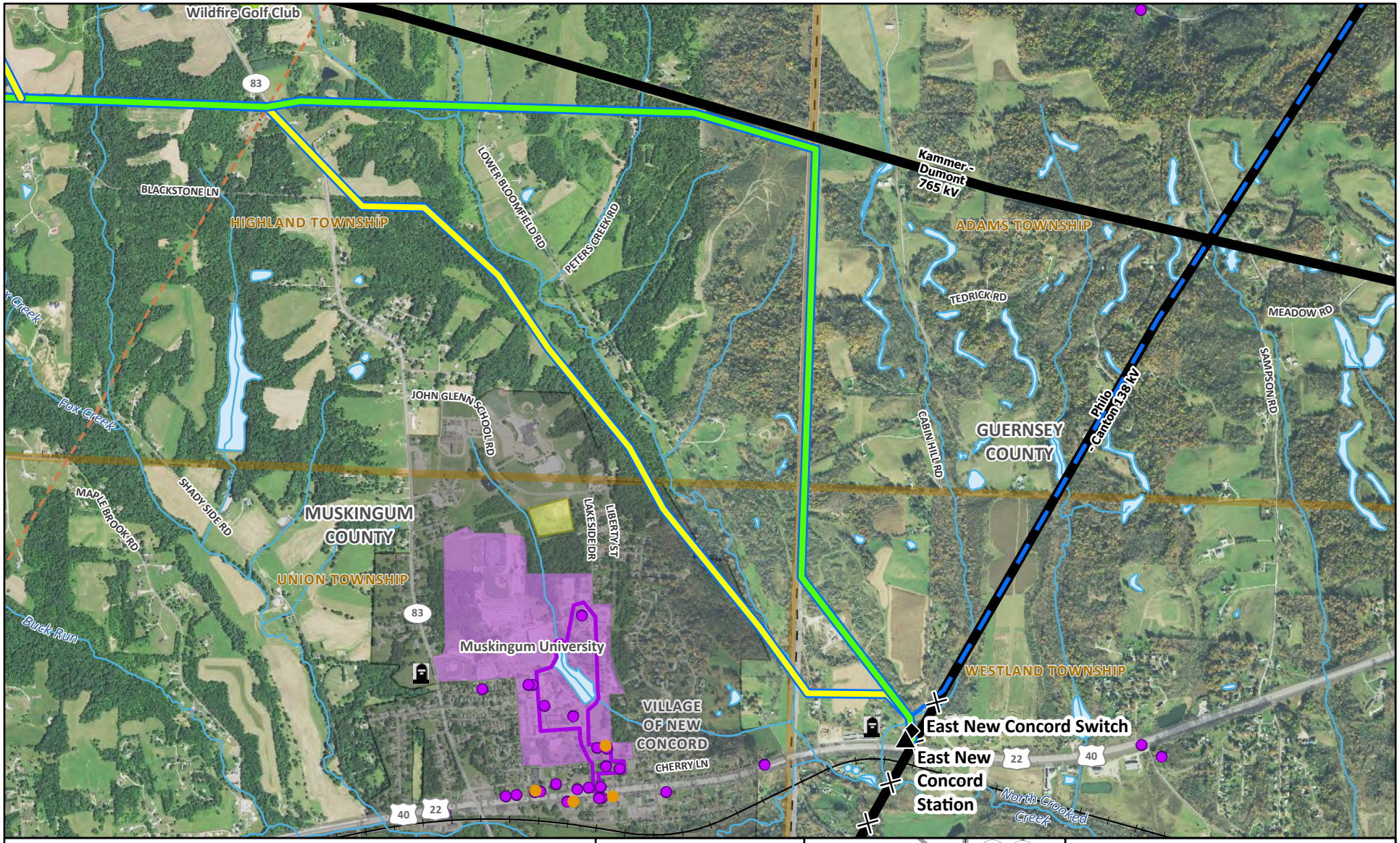
Figure 7-1A
Land Use

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 2,000 4,000
Feet


Norfield Switch
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
Wildfire Golf Club
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
John H Glenn High School
NEW HOPE RD
NORFIELD RD
TAYLOR RD
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
CABIN HILL RD
BLACKSTONE LN
PETERS CREEK RD
MOOSE EYE RD
MAPLE BROOK RD
Salt Creek
White Eyes Creek
Peters Creek
Fox Creek
Duck Run
83
Proposed Switch
School
Outbuilding
Residence
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
NHD Stream or River
Existing Pipeline
Proposed ROW
1,000 Foot Buffer
NHD Waterbody
Agricultural District Land
Golf Course
Land Use Type
Cultivated Cropland/ Hayfield
Forested
Industrial/Facility
Institutional (School)
Landscaped/ Maintained
Old Field
Open Space/ Recreational
Pastureland
Residential
Scrub-Shrub
Surface Water
Urban
Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 & 2021,
ODOT 2021, USDA 2021,
USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83
October 20, 2023
Muskingum County County
Guernsey County County
209
662
B
A
83
40
22
70
Figure 7-1B
Land Use
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
2,000
4,000
Feet



OGS Cemetery
NRHP-Listed Site
Known Architectural Site
Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Muskingum College Historic Disctrict
NHD Stream or River
Railroad
Existing Pipeline
NHD Waterbody
Local Park
Golf Course
University or College
Township Boundary
Municipal Area
County Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 & 2021, SHPO 2023, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

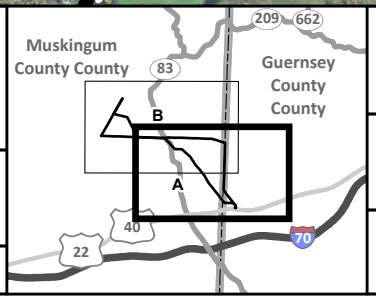
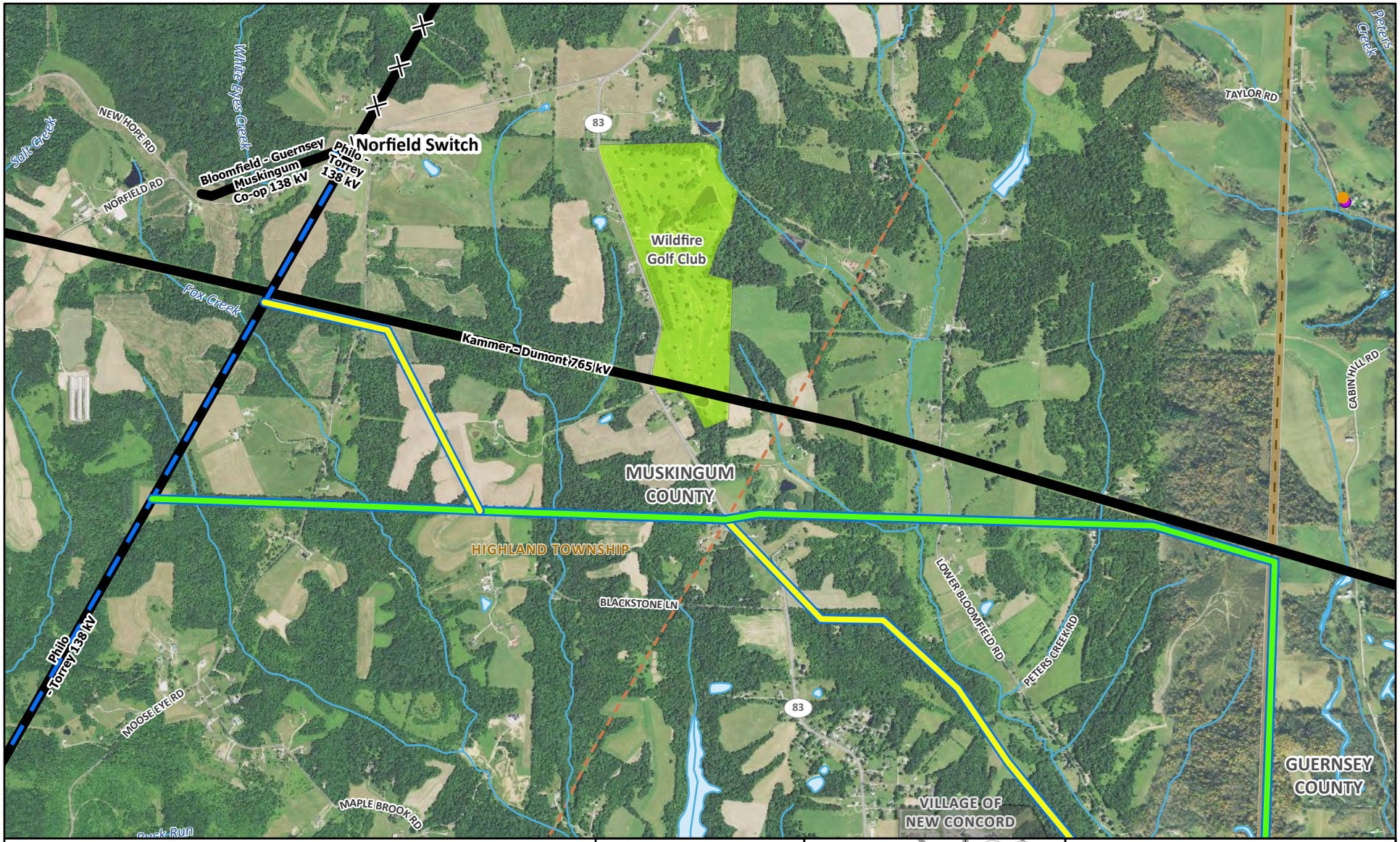


Figure 7-2A
Recreational and Cultural Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 2,000 4,000
Feet



NRHP-Listed Site
Known Architectural Site
Proposed Switch
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
NHD Stream or River
Existing Pipeline
NHD Waterbody
Golf Course
Township Boundary
Municipal Area
County Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 & 2021, SHPO 2023, ODOT 2021, USDA 2021, USGS 2013 & 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 20, 2023

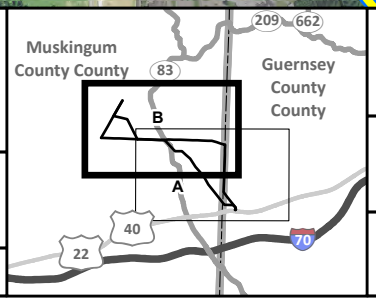


Figure 7-2B
Recreational and Cultural Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 2,000 4,000
Feet

APPENDIX 7-1:

SHPO Coordination

In reply, refer to
2023-GUE-58870

September 15, 2023

Ryan Weller
Weller & Associates, Inc.
1395 W. Fifth Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
rweller@wellercrm.com

RE: Philo-East Concord 138kV Transmission Line Project, Guernsey and Muskingum Counties, Ohio

Dear Mr. Weller:

This letter is in response to the correspondence received August 23, 2023 regarding the proposed Philo-East Concord 138kV Transmission Line Project, Guernsey and Muskingum Counties, Ohio. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this project. The comments of the Ohio State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) are made pursuant to Section 149.53 of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Power Siting Board rules for siting this project (OAC 4906-4 & 4906-5). The comments of the Ohio SHPO are also submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. 306108 [36 CFR 800]).

The following comments pertain to the *Phase I Archaeological Investigations for the Greenfield, Preferred, and Alternate Routes of the Philo-East Concord 138kV Transmission Line Project in Highland and Union Townships, Muskingum County and Adams and Westland Townships, Guernsey County, Ohio* by Ryan J. Weller (Weller & Associates, Inc. 2023).

A literature review, visual inspection, surface collection, shovel probe and shovel test unit excavation was completed as part of the investigations. No previously identified archaeological sites are located in the project area. Three (3) new archaeological sites were identified during survey, Ohio Archaeological Inventory (OAI) #33GU0348, 33GU0349, and 33MU1704. None of the site are recommended eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Our office agrees with this recommendation and no additional archaeological survey is needed. It should be noted, Reasoner Cemetery (OGSID 4479) is mislocated on our SHPO GIS mapping. The cemetery is actually located in the front yard of 1163 Fitzgerald Lane, north and west of its currently-mapped location. The cemetery remains outside of AEP's project area and will not be affected by the proposed project.

The following comments pertain to the *History/Architecture Investigations for the Greenfield, Preferred, and Alternate Routes of the Philo-East Concord 138kV Transmission Line Project in Highland and Union Townships, Muskingum County and Adams and Westland Townships, Guernsey County, Ohio* by Scott McIntosh (Weller & Associates, Inc. 2023).

A literature review and field survey were conducted as part of the investigations. A total of thirty (30) architectural resources fifty years of age or older were identified in the Area of Potential Effects (APE). It is Weller's recommendation that none of the architectural resources are eligible for listing in the NRHP. Our office agrees with Weller's recommendations of eligibility.

Based on the information provided, we agree the project as proposed will have no effect on historic properties. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. In such a situation, this office should be contacted. Our office is currently experiencing network issues that do now allow consultants to access our IForm software for the completion of archaeological inventory forms. We ask that when the capabilities are available again, Weller & Associates, Inc. needs to

complete OAI forms for 33GU0348, 33GU0349, and 33MU1704. Please notify our office when those forms have been completed. If you have any questions, please contact me at (614) 298-2022, or by e-mail at khorrocks@ohiohistory.org or Joy Williams at jwilliams@ohiohistory.org. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,



Krista Horrocks, Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review

RPR Serial No: 1099530-1099531

4906-5-08 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS 8-1

(A) ECOLOGICAL MAP 8-1

(B) FIELD SURVEY REPORT FOR VEGETATION AND SURFACE WATERS..... 8-1

(1) Vegetative Communities, Wetlands, and Streams in Study Area 8-2

(2) Delineation Result Mapping..... 8-21

(3) Construction Impacts on Vegetation and Surface Waters..... 8-21

(4) Operation and Maintenance Impacts on Vegetation and Surface Water..... 8-25

(5) Mitigation Procedures 8-26

(C) LITERATURE SURVEY OF THE PLANT AND ANIMAL LIFE POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY THE FACILITY..... 8-28

(1) List of species Identified Within Project Vicinity..... 8-29

(2) Construction Impact 8-45

(3) Operation and Maintenance Impact 8-46

(4) Mitigation Procedures 8-46

(D) SITE GEOLOGY 8-46

(1) Local Geology 8-46

(2) Slopes and Soil Suitability for Foundation Construction..... 8-47

(E) ENVIRONMENTAL AND AVIATION COMPLIANCE INFORMATION..... 8-48

(1) List and Discussion of Permits Required 8-48

(2) Description, Quantification, Characterization, Removal, and Disposal of Construction Debris 8-49

(3) Storm Water and Erosion Controls during Construction and Restoration of Soils, Wetlands, and Streams Disturbed as a Result of Construction of the Facility..... 8-49

(4) Plans for Disposition of Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Generated or Encountered During Construction..... 8-51

(5) Maximum Height of Above Ground Structures..... 8-52

(6) Construction during Excessively Dusty or Excessively Muddy Soil Conditions 8-53

Table 8-1. NWI Wetlands within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route 8-6
Table 8-2. Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor 8-8
Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor 8-14
Table 8-4. Approximate Vegetation Impacts Along the ROW..... 8-22
Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area 8-33

4906-5-08 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS

In early 2022 and the spring of 2023, the Company conducted a study to assess the potential effects of construction and operation of the proposed Project on the ecology of the Project area. Available GIS data and published literature was reviewed for a 1,000-foot survey area on either side of the centerline of both the Preferred and Alternate Routes. Subsequently, a field survey of ecology habitat and features was performed on a 300-foot-wide corridor for the Preferred and Alternate Routes (Field Survey Area). These studies are discussed in the following sections.

(A) ECOLOGICAL MAP

Maps at 1:12,000 (1 inch = 1,000 feet) illustrating areas within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route are presented as **Figures 7-1A** and **Figure 7-1B**. These maps depict transmission line alignments, station locations, and land use classifications, including vegetative cover[1]. Features within 1,000 feet of the proposed routes were identified from published data and, where accessible, verified by the field ecological survey.

Maps at 1:12,000-scale depicting lakes, ponds, reservoirs, highly erodible soils, slopes of 12 percent or greater, wildlife areas, nature preserves, conservation areas, and proposed ROW are provided as **Figures 8-1A** and **8-1B**. More detailed maps at 1:6,000-scale depicting delineated features within the survey corridor are provided as **Figures 8-2A** and **Figure 8-2J**.

(B) FIELD SURVEY REPORT FOR VEGETATION AND SURFACE WATERS

In February and September 2023, the Company's consultant conducted a field survey of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route. The Preferred Route and Alternate Route Field Survey Areas were 300 feet wide. The purpose of the field survey was to assess whether wetlands and other "waters of the U.S." exist within the Field Survey Area. During the field survey, the physical boundaries of observed water features were recorded using submeter accurate Trimble Global

[1] Land Use classifications discussed in Section 7 were obtained by imagery from the National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture (dated 2015). The data shown on these maps do not depict areas that were field verified.

Positioning System (GPS) units. The GPS data was imported into ArcMap GIS software, where the data was then reviewed and edited for accuracy.

Prior to conducting field surveys, digital and published county Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil surveys, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps and USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps were reviewed to help identify the occurrence and location of potential wetland areas.

Published information regarding existing flora and fauna was requested from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources - Division of Wildlife (ODNR-DOW) on January 31, 2023. This request included researching the Ohio Natural Heritage Database (ONHD) for available GIS shapefiles of records of state-listed species within one mile of the Project. The information provided by the ODNR-DOW identified several ONHD records of state-listed species within a one-mile radius of the Project, in addition to identifying several state and/or federal listed species with known ranges within the Project. Similarly, the United State Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) was also contacted, requesting review of the Project and comments regarding federal listed threatened and endangered species within the Project vicinity. Additional details on the responses and/or data provided by the ODNR-DOW and USFWS is provided in Section 4906-05-08(C)(1) and **Appendix 8-2**, which includes copies of their correspondence letters.

(1) Vegetative Communities, Wetlands, and Streams in Study Area

(a) Woody and Herbaceous Vegetation Land

Woody and herbaceous vegetation were identified along the proposed routes during the field reconnaissance (February 13-17, 2023 and September 13, 2023). As discussed in **Appendix 8-1**, the Preferred and Alternate Routes cross a mix of agricultural land, urban areas, landscaped areas, old field, scrub/shrub, successional hardwood woodland, and ponds, wetlands, and streams. A variety of woody and herbaceous lands, as described below, are present within the proposed ROW of both routes. Habitat descriptions, applicable to both the Preferred Route and Alternate Routes and details on the expected impacts of construction are provided below. Vegetated land cover was initially digitized using imagery from ESRI obtained from GIS and later adjusted during field surveys to ensure land use accuracy. Vegetated land cover can be seen visually from aerial photography provided on **Figures 8-2A** through **8-2J**. The types and approximate amounts of

woody and herbaceous vegetation along the Preferred and Alternate Routes are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Cultivated Cropland: Areas seasonally cultivated with row crops of corn (*Zea mays*) or soybeans (*Glycine max*). Approximately 3.0 acres (2.36%) of the Preferred Route ROW and 10.9 acres (8.53%) of the Alternate Route ROW contain agricultural land.

Landscaped Area: maintained grassland that is periodically disturbed by maintenance activities (e.g., mowing) within residential or commercial properties. Approximately 2.6 acres (2.03%) of Preferred Route ROW and 2.4 acres (1.87%) of Alternate Route ROW contain landscaped area habitat.

Old Field: This community type is an early stage of succession following disturbance. Old Field communities are generally short-lived, giving way progressively to shrub and forest communities unless periodically re-disturbed. Common plant species observed include Canada goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*), common goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*), hemp dogbane (*Apocynum cannabinum*), annual ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*), and giant ragweed (*Ambrosia trifida*). Approximately 8.6 acres (6.79%) of the Preferred Route ROW and 1.1 (0.87%) of the Alternate Route ROW contain old field habitat.

Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetland: Moderate disturbance/natural wetland community dominated by native herbaceous species and/or opportunistic invaders. Common plant species observed include giant goldenrod (*Solidago gigantea*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), spotted joe-pye weed (*Eutrochium maculatum*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), common reed (*Phragmites australis*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), and dark green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*). Approximately 1.6 acres (1.25%) of Preferred Route ROW and 0.5 acre (0.43%) of Alternate Route ROW contain PEM wetland habitat. Detailed wetland descriptions and anticipated impacts are provided in **Table 8-2**.

Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland: Moderate disturbance/natural wetland community dominated by native herbaceous species, native woody species and/or opportunistic invaders. Common plant species observed include gray dogwood (*Cornus racemosa*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*),

black willow (*Salix nigra*), cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), woolgrass, hemp dogbane, giant goldenrod, poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), and riverbank grape (*Vitis riparia*). Approximately 0.3 acre (0.25%) of the Preferred ROW and 0.1 acre (0.06%) contains PSS wetland habitat.

Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetland: Moderate disturbance/natural wetland community dominated by native woody and herbaceous species and/or opportunistic invaders. Common species observed include silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), pin oak (*Quercus palustris*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), green ash, American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), cottonwood, poison ivy, fowl manna grass (*Glyceria striata*), rice cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*), giant goldenrod, and red fescue (*Festuca rubra*). No PFO wetland habitat was identified within the Preferred Route ROW. The Alternate Route ROW contains 0.4 acres (0.29%) of PFO wetland habitat.

Pasture/Hayfield: Active pastureland for agricultural grazing and actively tilled hayfields were observed both within and beyond the survey corridor for the Project, generally located adjacent to rural residential land uses. Approximately 21.2 acres (16.64%) of the Preferred Route ROW and 11.7 acres (9.14%) of the Alternate Route ROW contain pasture/hayfield habitat.

Ponds: Man-made retention ponds or surface water impoundments were observed both within and beyond the survey corridor for the Project, generally located near residential land uses. Approximately 0.3 acre (0.21%) of the Preferred Route ROW. No ponds were identified within the Alternate Route ROW.

Scrub-Shrub: Scrub-Shrub habitats represent the successional stage between old field and second growth forest, and often emerge in recently harvested forests responding to the lack of overhead canopy. Common plant species observed include Russian olive (*Elaeagnus umbellata*), green ash, cottonwood, white mulberry (*Morus alba*), Amur honeysuckle (*Lonicera maackii*), Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera japonica*), and Tartarian honeysuckle (*lonicera tatarica*). Approximately 3.1 acres (2.41%) of the Preferred Route ROW and 0.4 acre (0.28%) of the Alternate Route ROW contain upland scrub-shrub habitat.

Streams: Streams with perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral flow regimes were observed both within and beyond the survey corridor for the Project. Detailed stream descriptions and expected impacts are provided in **Table 8-3**.

Successional Hardwood Woodland: Successional hardwood woodland habitats represent the younger life stages of second growth forest. Common species observed include cottonwood, green ash, black walnut (*Juglans nigra*), Osage orange (*Maclura pomifera*), and box elder. Approximately 29.7 acres (23.30%) of the Preferred Route ROW and 27.7 acres (21.72%) of the Alternate Route ROW contain upland successional hardwood woodland habitat.

Urban: Extreme disturbance comprised of paved, graveled areas associated with existing facilities, buildings, and transportation corridors. Approximately 0.8 acres (0.62%) of Preferred Route and 1.2 acres (0.95%) of Alternate Route ROW contain urban land uses.

No wildlife areas, nature preserves, or publicly identified conservation areas are crossed by the proposed Preferred Route and Alternate Route. On March 2, 2023, the ODNR, Division of Wildlife (DOW) replied to an e-mail request for ONHD records of wildlife areas, nature preserves, and conservations areas. The ODNR response indicated no managed areas are within a one-mile radius of the Project. Additionally, no federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project, as indicated in the USFWS response, dated January 31, 2023.

(b) Wetlands

According to the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), wetlands are defined as areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation (hydrophytic) typically adapted for life in saturated (hydric) soil conditions.

(i) Summary of National Wetlands Inventory Data

The Company's consultant used the onsite methodology established by USACE 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (1987 Manual) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0)* (USACE, 2010) to identify wetlands within the Project. Additionally, each identified wetland was evaluated in accordance with the Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) developed by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) (Mack, 2001). Wetland categorizations were conducted in accordance with the latest quantitative score calibration procedure (Mack, 2001). Prior to on-site delineation and evaluation wetlands, a desktop review of USFWS NWI maps, as

well as NRCS soil surveys and hydric soil lists for Guernsey and Muskingum Counties, were reviewed for areas within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route to identify potential wetlands. NWI areas are shown on **Figures 8-1A** and **8-1B** and summarized by wetland classification and habitat below in **Table 8-1**. The actual extent and type of field delineated wetlands along the routes are discussed in the next section.

Table 8-1. NWI Wetlands within 1,000 feet of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route

NWI Wetland Description	NWI Code	NWI Habitat Type	Total Number of NWI Wetlands
Freshwater Emergent Wetland	PEM1C	Palustrine emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded	Preferred – 2 Alternate – 3
Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland	PFO1/ PSS1C	Palustrine forested, broad-leaved deciduous / Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous, seasonally flooded	Preferred – 1 Alternate – 1
	PSS1/EM1C	Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous / Palustrine emergent, persistent, seasonally flooded	Preferred – 0 Alternate – 1
Freshwater Pond	PUBG	Palustrine unconsolidated bottom, intermittently exposed	Preferred – 7 Alternate – 4
	PUBGx	Palustrine unconsolidated bottom, intermittently exposed, excavated	Preferred – 4 Alternate – 2
Riverine	R4SBC	Riverine, intermittent, streambed, seasonally flooded	Preferred – 7 Alternate – 7
	R5UBH	Riverine, unknown perennial, unconsolidated bottom, permanently flooded	Preferred – 2 Alternate – 1
Total Number of Preferred Route NWI Wetlands within 1,000 feet:			**23**
Total Number of Alternate Route NWI Wetlands within 1,000 feet:			**19**

(ii) Field Delineated Wetlands

The Company's consultant identified 27 wetlands totaling 8.9 acres in the combined Project Environmental Survey Corridor ("ESC"). Six wetlands (Wetland EN-1, Wetland EN-14, Wetland EN-16, Wetland ENCS 001, Wetland WC-ENC 012a, and Wetland WC-ENC 012b) are located within the ESC of both the Preferred Route and Alternate Route. Therefore, of the total 8.9 acres identified in the combined Project ESC, there are approximately 1.19 acres of overlapping wetlands.

Twenty wetlands totaling 5.58 acres were identified within the 300-foot wide survey corridor along the Preferred Route; of these wetlands, 12 are located within the proposed 100 foot wide ROW, for a total area of 1.92 acres. Nine of the 20 wetlands are crossed by the Preferred Route centerline, for a total length of 880 linear feet.

Thirteen wetlands totaling 3.36 acres were identified within the 300-foot wide survey corridor along the Alternate Route; of these wetlands, nine are located within the proposed 100 foot wide ROW, for a total area of 1.0 acre. Seven of the 13 wetlands are crossed by the Alternate Route centerline, for a total length of 364 linear feet.

Representative photographs of wetlands identified during the field reconnaissance and completed USACE and ORAM forms are included in **Appendix 8-1**. Field delineated wetlands within the survey corridor are mapped on **Figures 8-2A** through **8-2J** and are summarized below in **Table 8-2.**

Table 8-2. Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor								
Wetland Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Cowardin Wetland Type [a]**	**ORAM Score**	**ORAM Category**	**Length Crossed by Centerline (feet)**	**Acreage Within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Acreage within Proposed 100 Ft Maintained ROW [b]**
Preferred Route Wetlands								
Wetland EN-1*	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PEM	26	Category 1	0	0.07	0
Wetland EN-2	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PSS	19	Category 1	153	0.42	0.24
Wetland EN-3	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PEM	21	Category 1	35	0.86	0.13
Wetland EN-4a	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PEM	18	Category 1	11	0.10	0.02
Wetland EN-4b	Preferred	Figure 8-2A & 8-2B	PEM	18	Category 1	0	0.61	0.01
Wetland EN-5	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	PEM	21	Category 1	0	0.05	0
Wetland EN-6	Preferred	Figure 8-2E	PEM	14	Category 1	0	0.08	0.06
Wetland EN-7	Preferred	Figure 8-2E	PEM	22	Category 1	0	0.04	0
Wetland EN-8a	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PEM	25	Category 1	0	0.33	0.07
Wetland EN-8b	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PFO			0	0.24	0
Wetland EN-9	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PEM	19	Category 1	236	0.91	0.54
Wetland EN-10	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PEM	19	Category 1	282	0.40	0.37
Wetland EN-11	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PFO	26	Category 1	0	0.08	0

Table 8-2. Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor								
Wetland Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Cowardin Wetland Type [a]**	**ORAM Score**	**ORAM Category**	**Length Crossed by Centerline (feet)**	**Acreage Within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Acreage within Proposed 100 Ft Maintained ROW [b]**
Wetland EN-12	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PEM	24	Category 1	38	0.20	0.08
Wetland EN-13	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	PEM	23	Category 1	0	0.06	0.03
Wetland EN-14*	Preferred	Figure 8-2G	PEM	34	Category 2	35	0.83	0.24
Wetland EN-16*	Preferred	Figure 8-2I & 8-2J	PEM	26	Category 1	69	0.01	0
Wetland ENCS 001*	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PSS	24	Category 1	0	0.14	0.08
Wetland WC-ENC 012a*	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PEM	29	Category 1	22	0.06	0.04
Wetland WC-ENC 012b*	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	PFO			0	0.07	0
					Total	**880**	**5.58**	**1.92**
Alternate Route Wetlands								
Wetland EN-1*	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PEM	26	Category 1	0	0.07	0
Wetland EN-14*	Alternate	Figure 8-2G	PEM	34	Category 2	22	0.06	0.23
Wetland EN-15	Alternate	Figure 8-2I	PEM	26	Category 1	0	0.06	0.05
Wetland EN-16*	Alternate	Figure 8-2I & 8-2J	PEM	26	Category 1	0	0.07	0.16
Wetland EN-17	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PEM	29	Category 1	0	0.08	0.09

Table 8-2. Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor								
Wetland Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Cowardin Wetland Type [a]**	**ORAM Score**	**ORAM Category**	**Length Crossed by Centerline (feet)**	**Acreage Within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Acreage within Proposed 100 Ft Maintained ROW [b]**
Wetland EN-18	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PFO	29	Category 1	133	0.24	0.10
Wetland EN-19a	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PEM	29	Category 1	34	0.88	0.03
Wetland EN-19b	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PFO			0	0.40	0
Wetland EN-20a	Alternate	Figure 8-2D	PEM	31	Category 2	41	0.21	0
Wetland EN-20b	Alternate	Figure 8-2D	PFO			34	0.28	0.08
Wetland ENCS 001*	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PSS	24	Category 1	0	0.14	0.04
Wetland WC-ENC 012a*	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PEM	29	Category 1	31	0.83	0.23
Wetland WC-ENC 012b*	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	PFO			69	0.01	0
					Total	**364**	**3.36**	**1.0**

[a] Cowardin Wetland Type: PEM = palustrine emergent, PSS = palustrine scrub/shrub, PFO = palustrine forested; PUB = palustrine unconsolidated bottom; Cowardin, et al. 1979.

[b] Acreage within Proposed 100 Ft Maintained ROW: "0" indicates the wetland is not within the proposed ROW.

* Indicates the delineated wetland was determined to be within the boundary of both the Preferred Route Survey Corridor and the Alternate Route Survey Corridor.

(c) Waterbodies

(i) Field Delineated Streams

Streams were identified using USGS topographic maps, aerial photography, and field reconnaissance. Stream evaluations were conducted for streams identified within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route survey corridors. Representative photographs are provided in **Appendix 8-1**. Streams that drain areas greater than one square mile were assessed using the Ohio EPA's Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) method (Rankin, 1989). Within the QHEI scoring convention, streams are classified based on their drainage area. QHEI streams that drain an area greater than 20 square miles are classified as "large streams," and streams that drain an area less than 20 square miles are classified as "headwater streams." QHEI-classified streams then receive a narrative rating based upon their score. The narrative rating gives a general indication of aquatic assemblages that may be found at any given site. Five narrative ratings scale the 100-point scoring system. Very poor streams have a QHEI score less than 30. Poor streams have a QHEI score between 30 and 42. Fair streams have a QHEI score between 43 and 54. Good streams have a QHEI score between 55 and 69. Streams that have a QHEI score greater than or equal to 70 are classified as excellent.

Four unnamed perennial tributaries were assessed using the QHEI methodology within the survey corridor; of these, one is crossed by both the Preferred and Alternative Routes, one is crossed by the Alternate Route, and two are crossed by the Preferred RouteThe evaluations were conducted at or near the proposed transmission line crossing of each stream.

Fox Creek (crossed by the Preferred Route) has an existing Warmwater Habitat aquatic life use designations per Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) Chapter 3745-1-09 (OEPA, 2021a); therefore, QHEI evaluations were not performed on this perennial stream.

Streams with a drainage basin less than one square mile (mi^2) were evaluated using the Ohio EPA's Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) method (OEPA, 2020). The HHEI is a rapid field assessment method for physical habitat that can be used to appraise the biological potential of most Primary Headwater Habitat (PHWH) streams. Headwater streams are typically considered to be first- and second-order streams, meaning streams that have no upstream tributaries (or "branches")

and those that have only first-order tributaries, respectively. Headwater streams are scored on the basis of channel substrate composition, bankfull width, and maximum pool depth. Assessed areas result in a score (0 to 100) that is converted to a specific PHWH stream class. Streams that are scored from 0 to 29.9 are typically grouped into "Class 1 PHWH Streams," 30 to 69.9 are "Class 2 PHWH Streams," and 70 to 100 are "Class 3 PHWH Streams." There is flexibility and some "gray areas" in the scoring system; a stream can score relatively high, but actually belong in a lower class, and vice-versa. Evidence of anthropogenic alterations to the natural channel will result in a "Modified" qualifier for the stream.

HHEI evaluations were conducted on four perennial streams, eight intermittent streams, and 40 ephemeral streams within the combined Project ESC. Of these 52 total streams, 5 are located within both the Preferred and Alternate Routes 300-foot-wide survey corridors, 25 are located within the Preferred Route 300-foot-wide survey corridor, and 22 are located within the Alternate Route 300-foot-wide survey corridor. The evaluations were conducted at or near the proposed transmission line crossing of each stream.

Delineated streams are shown on **Figures 8-2A** through **8-2J**. Copies of the QHEI and HHEI evaluation forms for the streams assessed within the survey corridor of the routes are included in **Appendix 8-1**. As shown below, **Table 8-3** lists the attributes of each delineated stream within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route, including QHEI and/or HHEI score where appropriate, flow regime, bankfull width, stream length within the survey corridor, and stream length within the proposed maintained ROW, respectively.

The Company's consultant identified 57 streams totaling 23,976 linear feet within the combined Project ESC.

Thirty-four streams totaling 13,501 linear feet were identified within the Preferred Route 300-foot-wide survey corridor; of which, 28 streams are within the proposed 100-foot-wide ROW for a total length of 5,398 linear feet. Of the 28 streams within the Preferred Route 100-foot-wide ROW, one stream (Stream P-B 008) is crossed by the Preferred Route six times; three streams (Streams EN-1, EN-6, and EN-50) are crossed by the Preferred Route three times each; two streams (Stream EN-23 and Stream EN-51) are crossed by the Preferred Route twice each; and 19 streams (Streams EN-2, EN-8, EN-10, EN-11, EN-12, EN-13, EN-15, EN-16, EN-17, EN-19, EN-21, EN-22, EN-

25, EN-48, EN-54, P-B 005, P-B 006, P-B 007, and WC-ENC 034) are crossed by the Preferred Route once each; for a total of 38 centerline crossings. Three streams (Streams EN-3, EN-20, and EN-53) of the 25 streams within the Preferred Route 100-foot-wide ROW are not crossed by the Preferred Route centerline.

Twenty-nine streams totaling 10,475 linear feet were identified within the Alternate Route 300-foot-wide survey corridor; of which, 25 streams are within the proposed 100-foot-wide ROW for a total length of 4,304 linear feet. Of the 25 streams within the Alternate Route 100 foot wide ROW, one stream (Stream EN-30) is crossed by the Alternate Route five times, three streams (Streams EN-1, EN-23, and EN-27) are crossed by the Alternate Route twice each, and 15 streams (Streams EN-22, EN-26, EN-28, EN-31, EN-32, EN-34, EN-37, EN-38, EN-40, EN-41, EN-42, EN-44, EN-45, P-B 005, and WC-ENC 034) are crossed by the Alternative Route once each, for a total of 26 centerline crossings. Six streams (Stream EN-24, EN-25, EN-29, EN-33, EN-35, and EN-43) of the 25 streams within the Alternate Route 100-foot-wide ROW are not crossed by the Alternate Route centerline.

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Preferred Route Streams										
Stream EN-1	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	2	641	345	3
Stream EN-2	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	29	Modified Ephemeral Stream	20	204	102	1
Stream EN-3	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	8	114	10	0
Stream EN-4	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	9	85	0	NA
Stream EN-5	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	15	66	0	NA
Stream EN-6	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	Intermittent	HHEI	16	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	585	128	3
Stream EN-7	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	Intermittent	HHEI	36	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	4	55	0	NA
Stream EN-8	Preferred	Figure 8-2B	Intermittent	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	445	166	1
Stream EN-9	Preferred	Figure 8-2B and 8-2C	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	6	61	0	NA

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-10	Preferred	Figure 8-2C	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	308	103	1
Stream EN-11	Preferred	Figure 8-2E	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	360	118	1
Stream EN-12	Preferred	Figure 8-2E	Perennial	HHEI	58	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	10	379	153	1
Stream EN-13	Preferred	Figure 8-2E	Intermittent	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	6	493	173	1
Stream EN-15	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Intermittent	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	12	725	563	1
Stream EN-16	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Perennial	QHEI	32	Poor Warmwater Habitat	15	361	129	1
Stream EN-17	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Perennial	HHEI	55	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	8	763	181	1
Stream EN-18	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	76	0	NA
Stream EN-19	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	27	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	394	190	1
Stream EN-20	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	21	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	76	31	0

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-21	Preferred	Figure 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	15	Modified Ephemeral Stream	8	242	197	1
Stream EN-22	Preferred	Figure 8-2G	Perennial	HHEI	61	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	12	313	111	1
Stream EN-23	Preferred	Figure 8-2G	Ephemeral	HHEI	20	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	788	708	2
Stream EN-25	Preferred	Figure 8-2G	Ephemeral	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	623	243	1
Stream EN-48	Preferred	Figure 8-2G	Intermittent	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	6	348	120	1
Stream EN-50	Preferred	Figure 8-2G and 8-2H	Perennial	QHEI	45	Fair	8	537	206	3
Stream EN-51	Preferred	Figure 8-2G and 8-2H	Ephemeral	HHEI	24	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	771	303	2
Stream EN-52	Preferred	Figure 8-2H	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	127	0	NA
Stream EN-53	Preferred	Figure 8-2H	Ephemeral	HHEI	23	Modified Ephemeral Stream	12	259	50	0

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-54	Preferred	Figure 8-2H	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	6	626	184	1
Stream P-B 005	Preferred	Figure 8-2I and 8-2J	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	200	112	1
Stream P-B 006	Preferred	Figure 8-2I	Perennial	N/A	N/A	Warmwater Habitat (WWH)	10	470	165	1
Stream P-B 007	Preferred	Figure 8-2I	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	770	269	1
Stream P-B 008	Preferred	Figure 8-2H and 8-2I	Perennial	HHEI	54	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	8	812	230	6
Stream WC-ENC 034	Preferred	Figure 8-2A	Perennial	QHEI	48	Fair	12	423	107	1
							Total	**13,501**	**5,398**	**38**
Alternate Route Streams										
Stream EN-1	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	2	578	248	2
Stream EN-22	Alternate	Figure 8-2G	Perennial	HHEI	61	Modified Ephemeral Stream	12	313	111	1
Stream EN-23	Alternate	Figure 8-2G	Ephemeral	HHEI	20	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	788	708	2

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-24	Alternate	Figure 8-2G	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	98	45	0
Stream EN-25	Alternate	Figure 8-2G	Ephemeral	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	149	16	0
Stream EN-26	Alternate	Figure 8-2I	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	2	287	118	1
Stream EN-27	Alternate	Figure 8-2I	Ephemeral	HHEI	23	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	601	389	2
Stream EN-28	Alternate	Figure 8-2I	Intermittent	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	376	127	1
Stream EN-29	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	94	64	0
Stream EN-30	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Perennial	QHEI	47	Fair Warmwater Habitat	20	2,212	932	5
Stream EN-31	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	183	75	1
Stream EN-32	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Intermittent	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	300	102	1
Stream EN-33	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	155	42	0

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-34	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	35	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	349	113	1
Stream EN-35	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	6	159	45	0
Stream EN-36	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	1	44	0	NA
Stream EN-37	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	346	113	1
Stream EN-38	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	9	324	107	1
Stream EN-39	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	175	0	NA
Stream EN-40	Alternate	Figure 8-2B	Ephemeral	HHEI	29	Modified Ephemeral Stream	15	369	152	1
Stream EN-41	Alternate	Figure 8-2B and 8-2D	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	10	371	113	1
Stream EN-42	Alternate	Figure 8-2B and 8-2D	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	10	361	126	1

Table 8-3. Streams within the Preferred Route and Alternate Route Survey Corridor										
Stream Name	**Route**	**Figure**	**Stream Flow Regime**	**Form**	**Score**	**Class/ Designation**	**Top of Bank Width (feet)**	**Length (linear feet) within 300 Ft Survey Corridor**	**Length (linear feet) within 100 Ft ROW[a]**	**Centerline Crossings**
Stream EN-43	Alternate	Figure 8-2B and 8-2D	Ephemeral	HHEI	12	Modified Ephemeral Stream	1	73	45	0
Stream EN-44	Alternate	Figure 8-2D	Ephemeral	HHEI	45	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	5	436	181	1
Stream EN-45	Alternate	Figure 8-2D and 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	20	Modified Ephemeral Stream	3	327	114	1
Stream EN-46	Alternate	Figure 8-2D and 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	2	91	0	NA
Stream EN-47	Alternate	Figure 8-2F	Ephemeral	HHEI	27	Modified Ephemeral Stream	4	291	0	NA
Stream P-B 005	Alternate	Figure 8-2I and 8-2J	Ephemeral	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	5	200	115	1
Stream WC-ENC 034	Alternate	Figure 8-2A	Perennial	QHEI	48	Fair	12	423	107	1
							Total	**10,475**	**4,304**	**26**

[a] Length (linear feet) within ROW: "0" indicates the stream is not within the proposed ROW.

(ii) Lakes, Ponds, and Reservoirs

No lakes or reservoirs were observed along the 300-foot-wide survey corridor of the Preferred Route or Alternate Route. Two ponds (Pond EN-1 and Pond EN-2) totaling 0.58 acres were identified within the Preferred Route 300-foot-wide survey corridor during the regulated waters delineations. Both ponds are located within the Preferred Route 100-foot-wide ROW, for a total area of 0.3 acre, and both are crossed by the Preferred Route centerline, for a total length of 137 linear feet. Locations of ponds identified within the Preferred Route survey corridor are shown on **Figure 8-2B**.

No ponds were identified within the Alternate Route 300-foot-wide ESC during the regulated waters delineations.

Impacts to ponds and lakes are not anticipated by the construction, operation, or maintenance of the proposed transmission line. Best Management Practices (BMPs), including utilization of silt fencing, will be used as appropriate during construction to minimize runoff siltation.

(2) Delineation Result Mapping

Field delineated streams and wetlands within the 300-foot-wide survey corridor and proposed 100-foot-wide ROW are mapped on **Figures 8-2A** through **8-2J** and are summarized in **Tables 8-2** and **8-3**, as discussed in Section 4906-5-08(B)(1).

(3) Construction Impacts on Vegetation and Surface Waters

(a) Construction Impacts on Vegetation

The construction impacts on woody and herbaceous vegetation along the Preferred and Alternate Routes will be limited to clearing within the 100-foot ROW for the proposed transmission line and potentially along access roads. Specific locations for access roads will be identified at the time of The Company's transmission line easement acquisition process. However, where required, trees adjacent to the proposed transmission line ROW that are dead, dying, diseased, leaning, significantly encroaching or prone to failure, may require clearing to allow for safe operation of the transmission line. Vegetation wastes (such as tree limbs and trunks) generated during the construction phase will be windrowed or chipped and disposed of appropriately depending on

individual landowner requests. Construction impacts to agricultural land within the existing transmission ROW is expected to be temporary in nature and limited to vehicle access and temporary lay down activities.

Approximately 50 feet of clearing will occur on either side of the centerline and will be maintained along either the Preferred Route or Alternate Route. When possible, open areas were crossed in the design of the facility. However, some forested areas will need to be cleared. The Preferred Route will require approximately 29.7 acres of forest clearing, and the Alternate Route will require approximately 27.7 acres of forest clearing. The approximate vegetation impacts along the Project ROW are provided in **Table 8-4**.

Clearing of potential bat roost trees, if any, will occur during a restricted period from October 1st through March 31st to avoid any potential impact to summer tree-roosting bats. If tree clearing cannot occur during this time period, appropriate coordination will occur with ODNR/USFWS. All vegetative waste (such as tree limbs and trunks) which is generated during the construction phase will be wind-rowed, chipped and disposed of appropriately, or otherwise at the request of the property owner.

Table 8-4. Approximate Vegetation Impacts Along the ROW

Land Use Type	Length of Route (feet)	Length of Route (miles)	Acreage within 100 Ft ROW
Preferred Route			
Cultivated Cropland	1,409	0.3	3.0
Delineated PEM Wetland	727	0.1	1.6
Delineated PSS Wetland	153	< 0.1	0.3
Delineated PFO Wetland	0	0.0	0.0
Delineated Pond	137	< 0.1	0.3
Landscaped Area	1,243	0.2	2.6
Old Field	3,943	0.7	8.6
Pasture/Hayfield	9,166	1.7	21.2
Scrub/Shrub	1,165	0.2	3.1
Successional Hardwood Woodland	12,666	2.4	29.7
Urban	345	0.1	0.8
Alternate Route			
Cultivated Cropland	4,901	0.9	10.9
Delineated PEM Wetland	198	< 1.0	0.5
Delineated PFO Wetland	166	< 0.1	0.4
Landscaped Area	1,205	0.2	2.4

Table 8-4. Approximate Vegetation Impacts Along the ROW			
Land Use Type	**Length of Route (feet)**	**Length of Route (miles)**	**Acreage within 100 Ft ROW**
Old Field	513	0.1	1.1
Pasture/Hayfield	5,205	1.0	11.7
Scrub/Shrub	119	< 0.1	0.4
Successional Hardwood Woodland	11,823	2.2	27.7
Urban	312	0.1	1.2

(b) Construction Impacts on Wetlands

Wetlands identified during the ecological survey are described in **Table 8-1**. The Company will avoid the placement of pole structures within wetlands areas to the extent practical. Disturbance of soils in wetland areas during construction will be minimized and no wetlands will be filled along the Preferred or Alternate Routes. Based on current design, the Preferred and Alternate Routes each have one common structure placed within Wetland WC-ENC 012a, as shown in **Figure 8-2A**. Additionally, based on current design, two structures along the Preferred Route are located within wetlands (Wetland EN-2, **Figure 8-2A**; and Wetland EN-10, **Figure 8-2F**).

Where pole locations are within a wetland, they will be accessed using temporary construction matting. No excavation other than the boring of a hole will be performed within the wetland. No fill will be placed in the wetlands besides the placement of one pole in a wetland. All clearing activities in wetlands will be completed by non-mechanized clearing methods. Other than the pole locations discussed, operation of heavy equipment is not planned in any identified wetland areas. Woody vegetation in wetlands will be hand-cut by chain saws or other non-mechanized techniques.

Care will be taken where wetlands are located to avoid or minimize filling and sedimentation. Selective clearing will be required to remove woody vegetation in wetlands that might impede construction or interfere with operation of the transmission line.

BMPs such as use of silt fences and construction matting will be implemented as required during construction to control sedimentation. Sedimentation potential at wetlands should be minimal due to the structure placement and the fact that construction equipment will only cross wetlands if necessary and do so using construction matting.

(c) Construction Impacts on Waterbodies

Streams identified during the ecological survey are listed above in **Section 4906-5-08(B)(c)(i), Table 8-3**. The Preferred Route centerline requires 38 stream crossings and the Alternate Route centerline requires 26 stream crossings. Approximately 5,398 linear feet of streams are located within the Preferred Route 100-foot-wide ROW and approximately 4,304 linear feet of streams are located within the Alternate Route 100-foot-wide ROW.

The Company will not conduct mechanized clearing within 25 feet of any stream and will only clear (via hand cutting techniques) those trees in this area that are tall enough to or have the potential to interfere with safe construction and operation of the line. None of the streams that occur along the Preferred Route and Alternate Route are expected to be filled or permanently impacted by the Project and will be spanned. Some streams may have to be crossed by construction vehicles, where BMPs will be used. Access roads avoiding waterbodies were also selected in most cases. Existing culverts may be used, where available. If a new stream crossing were necessary and impacting the stream below ordinary high water, it would comply with one of the two proposed methods to cross streams: temporary access (air bridges) and temporary culvert stream crossings.

Temporary access (air bridges) is the first/preferred choice to crossing ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial streams. Regardless of the stream crossing method, disturbance of the stream will be kept to a minimum, stream bank vegetation will be preserved to the maximum extent practical, and the stream crossing width will be kept as narrow as possible. Clearing will be done by hand cutting rather than grubbing. Roots and stumps will be left in place to aid stabilization and to accelerate re-vegetation. Sediment laden runoff will be controlled to minimize flow from the access road directly into the stream. Silt fencing will be used as needed according to local topographic conditions.

Proper permitting will be obtained prior to crossing any streams. Crossing methods for each stream will be addressed in detail in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the Project. The approved SWPPP will be provided to the OPSB under separate cover. Some of the access routes may be left in place for maintenance activity or at the request of the landowner.

(4) Operation and Maintenance Impacts on Vegetation and Surface Water

During operation of the transmission line along either of the Preferred or Alternate Routes, the impacts on vegetation are anticipated to be minor. Undeveloped non-forested land not significantly disturbed by construction should retain its current vegetation composition. Periodic cutting along the proposed 100-foot-wide transmission line ROW is not expected to result in a significant environmental impact to vegetation in these areas.

The potential impacts on woody and herbaceous vegetation along either of the Preferred or Alternate Routes will be limited to maintenance activities along the proposed transmission line ROW and access roads for safe and reliable operation of the transmission line. Trees adjacent to the proposed transmission line ROW, that are dead, dying, diseased, leaning, significantly encroaching, or prone to failure may require clearing to allow for safe operation of the transmission line. Vegetative waste (such as tree limbs and trunks) that is generated during the construction phase will be windrowed or chipped and disposed of appropriately depending on individual landowner requests.

Once the transmission line is in operation, no significant impacts to streams or drainage channels are anticipated. Only periodic selective removal of vegetation that interferes with the operation of the transmission line will be required. No lakes, ponds, or reservoirs should be affected by the operation or maintenance of the Preferred or Alternate Routes.

The Company does not anticipate significant wetland impacts from the operation or maintenance of the Preferred or Alternate Routes. Vegetation that occurs within wetland areas may require periodic cutting. It is not anticipated that such activities would result in erosion or water quality degradation. Maintenance cutting of woody vegetation in wetland areas would be hand-cut by chain saws or other non-mechanized techniques.

(a) Vegetation

During operation of the transmission line along either the Preferred or Alternate Routes, the impacts on vegetated land should be minor. The undeveloped land not disturbed by construction should retain its current vegetation composition and continue successional development at a

normal rate. Any periodic cutting along the proposed transmission line ROW is not expected to result in a significant environmental impact to the vegetation.

(b) Streams

Once the transmission line is in operation, no significant impact to streams or drainage channels is anticipated. Only periodic selective removal of vegetation that interferes with the operation of the transmission line will be required. No lakes, ponds, or reservoirs would be affected by the operation or maintenance of the Preferred or Alternate Routes.

(c) Wetlands

Wetland areas should not be significantly affected by the operation or maintenance of the Preferred or Alternate Routes. Vegetation that occurs within wetland areas may require periodic cutting. It is not anticipated that such activities would result in erosion or water quality degradation. Maintenance cutting of woody vegetation in wetland areas would be hand-cut by chain saws, hydro-axes, or other non-mechanized techniques.

(5) Mitigation Procedures

The following mitigation procedures will be used during construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed Project to minimize the impact on vegetation and surface waters. A SWPPP will also be prepared and implemented and will be made available onsite during Project construction.

(a) Post-construction Site Restoration and Stabilization

Seeding in non-wetland and non-agricultural areas is advantageous to control erosion on areas disturbed by construction activities. In lightly disturbed wetland areas, existing seed banks are quite often capable of quickly reestablishing vegetation that is compatible with the surrounding wetland. A SWPPP and BMPs will be implemented during construction to control erosion. Areas where soil has been disturbed will be seeded and mulched to prevent soil erosion and sedimentation.

Construction activities within wetlands may result in temporary, short-term impacts. Natural revegetation in any disturbed wetland areas will begin after construction crews have completed the

installation activities. Wetland mitigation, to the extent necessary, will be addressed as part of the process of obtaining any necessary wetland permits.

In wetland areas, the disturbance will be minor. If any unanticipated significant disturbance occurs in wetlands, topsoil will be segregated and replaced so that the existing seed banks will be allowed to initially revegetate the areas. Additional seeding will only take place if the existing seed bank does not repopulate an area. These measures should preserve the aesthetic qualities along the route, prevent erosion, and promote habitat diversity.

(b) Contingency Plan Stream and Wetland Crossings

The Project does not include a stream or wetland crossing by horizontal directional drill. Therefore, this is not applicable.

(c) Demarcation and Protection Methods

Wetlands, streams, and any other environmentally sensitive areas will be clearly staked, flagged or fenced in accordance with the SWPPP before any clearing to minimize incidental impacts. BMPs such as use of silt fencing, orange barrier fencing, and other demarcation materials will be implemented as required during construction.

(d) Procedures for Inspection and Repair of Erosion Control Measures

BMPs, including silt fencing and other erosion control measures, will be inspected routinely to assure proper installation and function. Inspections will also be triggered by significant rainfall events, to evaluate the need for repairs or adjustments in erosion control strategy.

(e) Stormwater Runoff Measures

BMPs, including use of silt fence or filter socks, will be used as appropriate during construction to minimize runoff and sedimentation of streams and wetlands. Measures to divert stormwater runoff away from fill slopes and other exposed surfaces will be outlined in the SWPPP.

(f) Vegetation Protection Methods

Vegetation that occurs within wetland areas may require periodic cutting. If this is needed, woody vegetation in wetland areas will hand-cut by chain saws or other non-mechanized techniques. Cutting of woody vegetation in wetlands and near stream banks will be limited to removal of only the cut back required to safely perform construction and continue operation of the transmission line. The Company will adhere to regulatory permit requirements and conditions that will be obtained or authorized for the Project, including specifying that no mechanized clearing of vegetation be performed within the prescribed distance of a wetland or waterbody as discussed below.

(g) Clearing Methods

The Company will not conduct mechanized clearing within 25 feet of any stream and will only clear (using hand cutting techniques) those trees in these areas that are tall enough to or have the potential to interfere with safe and reliable construction and operation of the transmission line. Selective clearing will be required to remove woody vegetation in wetlands that might impede construction or interfere with operation of the transmission line. Where wooded wetlands occur within the ROW, the trees will be removed. Trees adjacent to the proposed transmission line ROW that are dead, diseased, leaning, significantly encroaching, or prone to failure may require clearing to allow for safe and reliable operation of the transmission line. All vegetative waste (such as tree limbs and trunks) which is generated during the construction phase will be wind-rowed or chipped and disposed of appropriately depending on landowner requests.

(h) Herbicide Use for Maintenance

The Company does not anticipate the use of herbicides on the Project.

(C) LITERATURE SURVEY OF THE PLANT AND ANIMAL LIFE POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY THE FACILITY

The Project area is primarily located in a rural setting, dominated by wooded areas, with some scattered farmland and residences. The developed area is dominated by low-density residential land uses, industrial properties, and commercial properties, as well as existing utility or road ROW.

Both the Preferred and Alternate Routes have potential habitat for protected wildlife species as well as commercial and recreational species.

Lists of protected species are typically based on their range within Guernsey and Muskingum Counties, as reported in ODNR-DOW and USFWS county species distribution lists. Lists of commercial and recreational species were created utilizing professional experience and the ODNR-DOW 2023-2024 Hunting and Trapping Regulations (ODNR-DOW, 2021b). A list of game fish known to occur in Ohio was obtained from the ODNR-DOW Sport Fish of Ohio Identification Guide (ODNR-DOW, 2012). Details on the expected impacts of construction, operation, maintenance, and mitigation procedures can be found following the threatened and endangered, commercial, and recreational species descriptions as follows.

(1) List of species Identified Within Project Vicinity

(a) Protected Species

The first phase of identifying protected species within the Project area involved a desktop review of federal and/or state listed species known to occur in Guernsey and Muskingum counties. In addition, coordination letters were submitted to the USFWS and ODNR – Office of Real Estate on January 31, 2023, soliciting comments on the Project. Coordination with ODNR also included research of the Natural Heritage Database (GIS) historic records of state listed species at or within a one-mile radius of the Project.

In their responses, dated January 31, 2023 (see **Appendix 8-1**), USFWS recommended seasonal tree clearing dates of October 1 through March 31 to avoid potential impacts to the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Due to the Project's type, size, and location, the USFWS does not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat.

The ODNR National Heritage Database identified no records of state- and/or federal listed species, high-quality native communities, or protected natural areas within the vicinity of the Project. However, in their letters, dated March 2, 2023 (see **Appendix 8-1**), ODNR-DOW indicated that the Project's 300-foot-wide survey corridor is in the vicinity of records of the Indiana bat, a state

and federally endangered species. Because presence of Indiana bat has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area; however, limited summer tree clearing may be acceptable within the Project area after further consultation with DOW.

ODNR-DOW indicated that the Project is within the range of the Indiana bat, a state and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat, a state endangered and federally threatened species, the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species, and the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species. If suitable habitat and roost trees occur within the Project area, ODNR-DOW requests that these trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs in the Project area and trees must be cut, ODNR-DOW requests that cutting occur between October 1st and March 31st conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

A desktop review for potential hibernacula within the vicinity of the Project was performed based on the protocols identified in the Range-Wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines (USFWS 2022) and the Ohio Division of Wildlife and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (OH-Field Office) Joint Guidance for Bat Surveys and Tree Clearing (ODNR/USFWS 2022). Topographic maps depicted no caves, cliffs/ledges, or karst topography within a 0.25-mile radius of the Project's 300-foot-wide survey corridor. As such, no potential hibernacula were identified for the Project. Potentially suitable summer habitat was identified within the Project's 300-foot-wide survey corridor. The Preferred Route's 100-foot-wide ROW is comprised of approximately 29.7 acres of successional hardwood woodland and the Alternate Route's 100-foot-wide ROW is comprised of approximately 0.4 acre of forested wetland and approximately 27.7 acres of successional hardwood woodland. If any tree clearing will occur outside the recommended clearing window, appropriate coordination with USFWS and ODNR will occur to seek permission for out of season tree clearing.

ODNR indicated that the Project is within the range of nine state or federally listed mollusk species and six state or federally listed fish species. Suitable habitat for these species was not observed within the Project. Additionally, no in-water work is proposed for the Project. According to the ODNR-DOW response letter, the Project is not likely to impact these aquatic species if no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream. If in-water work in perennial streams cannot be avoided,

the DOW recommends working outside of in-water work restriction dates of March 15th through June 30th, in perennial streams to avoid adverse effects to aquatic fish and mussel species. Regardless of whether in-water work is proposed for the Project, the DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands, and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that BMPs be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation to surface waters within the Project vicinity.

ODNR also indicated that the Project is within the range of two state and/or federally listed amphibian species: eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*) and eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*). According to the ODNR-DOW response letter, based on the location and type of work proposed, the Project is not anticipated to impact these species or their habitat. Additionally, suitable habitat for these species was not observed within the Project.

ODNR indicated that the Project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird species. In their letter, ODNR indicated that if any type of northern harrier habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. However, if this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species. Approximately 21.2 acres of potentially suitable pasture/hayfield habitat was observed within the Preferred Route 100-foot-wide ROW and approximately 11.7 acres of potentially suitable pasture/hayfield habitat was observed within the Alternate Route 100-foot-wide ROW. As such, endangered species coordination is currently being initiated with ODNR prior to construction.

USFWS and ODNR identified no records of federal or state listed plant species within the vicinity of the Project.

Correspondence letters from USFWS and ODNR are included in **Appendix 8-1**. Current information on federal and/or state listed species obtained from agency correspondence is provided below in **Table 8-5**, in addition to observations of potentially suitable habitat and subsequent impact assessment information. The Company will use a 100-foot-wide permanent ROW for the Project to allow for safe and reliable construction and operation of the transmission line and prevent encroachment. The Company will not conduct mechanized clearing within 25 feet of any stream and will only clear (using hand cutting techniques) those trees in this area that are tall

enough to have the potential to interfere with safe construction and reliable operation of the line. Once the final route is approved, The Company's consultant will review habitat along the route, based on observations recorded during the completed ecological survey and coordinate with USFWS and ONDR for survey plans if necessary.

Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area						
Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	**State Status**	**Federal Status**	**General Habitat Notes**	**Potential Habitat Observed in Study Area**	**Agency Comments**	**Impact Assessment**
Mammals						
Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*)	Endangered	Endangered	Winter hibernacula are provided by caves and mines. Summer roost habitat typically includes live or dead trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities that can be used for roosting. Open sub-canopy areas and flight corridors are important to allow maneuvering during foraging. Proximity to water sources provides a greater density of insect prey.	Yes (Summer)	ODNR indicated there are records of the Indiana Bat in the vicinity of both Routes. Therefore, Summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. USFWS and ODNR comments recommended seasonal tree clearing dates (October 1 through March 31) to avoid impacts protected bat species.	Suitable habitat identified, within Successional Hardwood Woodlands habitat within the Project area. Utilize recommended clearing window (October 1 through March 31). Further consultation with DOW is recommended, if summer tree clearing is required outside of the recommended clearing window.
Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)	Endangered	Endangered				
Tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Endangered	Not Listed				
Little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*)	Endangered	Not Listed				

Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area						
Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	**State Status**	**Federal Status**	**General Habitat Notes**	**Potential Habitat Observed in Study Area**	**Agency Comments**	**Impact Assessment**
Mussels						
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)	Endangered	Endangered	This mussel is typically found in medium to large rivers. It buries itself in sand or gravel in deep water of moderate current.	No	ODNR indicated that due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.	No suitable habitat observed. No suitable habitat for the identified species was documented, on site. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat are anticipated to occur.
Snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)	Endangered	Endangered	Typically found in small to medium-sized creeks and some larger rivers, in areas with a swift current.	No		
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)	Endangered	Endangered	Lives in shallow areas with moderate to swift currents in larger rivers and streams.	No		
Rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)	Threatened	Threatened	Typically, occurs in a variety of flowing water habitats including small to medium-sized streams and some larger navigable rivers. It usually occurs in shallow areas along the bank.	No		
Long solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculate*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Typically, found in small to large rivers in gravel with a strong current.	No		
Purple cat's paw (*Epioblasma o. obliquata*)	Endangered	Endangered	Commonly inhabits large rivers with sandy gravel substrates. It occurs in water of shallow to moderate depth with a swift current.	No		

Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area						
Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	**State Status**	**Federal Status**	**General Habitat Notes**	**Potential Habitat Observed in Study Area**	**Agency Comments**	**Impact Assessment**
Clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*)	Endangered	Endangered	Habitat is typically provided by streams and small rivers with well-oxygenated riffles and sand and gravel substrates.	No	ODNR indicated that due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.	No suitable habitat observed. No suitable habitat for the identified species was documented, on site. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat are anticipated to occur.
Northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*)	Endangered	Endangered	Habitat is typically provided by large streams and small rivers in firm sand of riffle areas.	No		
Rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*)	Endangered	Endangered	Habitat is typically provided by smaller, headwater creeks, but they are sometimes found in large rivers.	No		
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Often found in creeks to large rivers with quiet to swift current in gravel and cobble.	No		
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Commonly found in strong currents on substrates of sand and gravel.	No		
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Typically found in large rivers with fine or coarse substrates in slow or moderate current.	No		
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species is found in medium to large rivers on mud or gravel bars but more common under flat slabs of rock, stones or in ledges of underwater cliff faces.	No		

Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area						
Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	**State Status**	**Federal Status**	**General Habitat Notes**	**Potential Habitat Observed in Study Area**	**Agency Comments**	**Impact Assessment**
Fish						
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Occurs in large rivers with strong currents with sand, gravel, or rocky substrates.	No	If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat.	No suitable habitat for the identified species was documented, on site. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat are anticipated to occur.
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species is found in a variety of habitats including streams, rivers, and muddy or silt-bottomed lakes.	No		
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species inhabits vegetated areas or woody debris in or near rocky riffles and runs of small to large rivers.	No		
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species prefers pools and riffles of small- to medium-sized rivers, but can also be found in shallow, slow current areas of large rivers.	No		
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species inhabits of deep swiftly flowing chutes or channels of large rivers.	No		
Paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species is typically found in water deeper than 1.3 m in large river basins and their tributaries.	No		

Table 8-5. ODNR and UFSWS Listed Species within the Project Area						
Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	**State Status**	**Federal Status**	**General Habitat Notes**	**Potential Habitat Observed in Study Area**	**Agency Comments**	**Impact Assessment**
Birds						
northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*)	Endangered	Not Listed	This species occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands.	Yes	ODNR indicated that if this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. However, if this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.	Approximately 148 ac of Pastureland habitat observed within the ESC, which could provide possible northern harrier habitat.
Amphibians						
eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*)	Endangered	Species of Concern	This species inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks, which provide cover.	No	ODNR indicated that due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.	Based on the location and type of work proposed, the Project is not anticipated to impact this species or its habitat. On site habitat survey confirmed ODNR's determination that no habitat is present.
eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*)	Endangered	Not Listed	This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions.	No		

(b) Commercial Species

Commercially important species along the proposed routes consist of those hunted or trapped for fur or other products from ODNR-DOW's 2023-2024 Hunting and Trapping Regulations (ODNR-DOW, 2021b), as listed below:

Beaver (*Castor canadensis*): Beavers occur in forested ponds, lakes, and rivers. In rivers, beavers make burrows with an underwater entrance in the riverbank. However, in streams, lakes, and ponds, beavers usually build dams that incorporate a lodge. Based on habitat present along the routes, beavers may inhabit Fox Creek along the Alternate Route.

Coyote (*Canis latrans*): Historically, coyotes prefer open territory, but in Ohio, they have adapted to various habitat types and habitat fragmentation. Coyotes are a very adaptable species that has prospered despite the expanding presence of human impact. This species is likely found near or within the Project area but was not observed during field investigations.

Gray fox (*Urocyon cinereogentus*): gray foxes prefer wooded areas and partially open brush with little human presence. Based on the habitat present along the routes, this species may occur near or within the Project, within corridor of Fox Creek along the Alternate Route. This species was not observed during field investigations; however, they are generally nocturnal animals.

Long-tailed weasel (*Mustela frenata*): the long-tailed weasel is an adaptable animal that can be found in terrestrial habitats near water. Based on habitat present along the routes, this species is likely found near or within the Project, specifically within corridors of Fox Creek along the Alternate Route. This species was not observed during field investigations; however, they are generally nocturnal animals.

Mink (*Mustela vison*): Mink are usually found near water, both running and standing. Minks prefer wooded or brush areas. This species likely occurs near or within the Project, in proximity to Fox Creek along the Alternate Route. Minks were not observed during field investigations.

Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*): The muskrat is a large freshwater rodent known to inhabit wetlands, rivers, and ponds. This species likely occurs near or within the Project but was not observed during field investigations.

Racoon (*Procyon lotor*): The racoon is widespread in Ohio, even in many suburban and urban areas. Racoons prefer wooded areas with water nearby. This nocturnal species was not observed during the field investigations, but likely occurs within the Project.

Red Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*): The red fox inhabits a wide range of habitats in Ohio. This nocturnal species was not observed during field investigations but is likely present throughout the Project area.

River otter (*Lontra canadensis*): River otters live in aquatic habitats such as rivers, lakes, and marshes. They prefer tributaries of large, clean drainages where there is minimal human disturbance. This species may be present in the Project area, in proximity to Fox Creek along the Alternate Route. River otters were not observed during field investigations.

Striped Skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*): the skunk is an adaptable animal that occupies both rural and suburban areas. Their dens may be located under buildings, in open fields, on hillsides, or under longs in wooded areas, which may have been self-created or formerly used by other animals. This primarily nocturnal species was not observed during the field investigations but is likely present within the Project.

Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*): This marsupial's preferred habitat is an area interspersed with woods, wetlands, and farmland; however, they are an adaptable animal that can also be found in urban and suburban areas. This species was not observed during field investigations but is likely present within the Project.

(c) Recreational Species

Recreational terrestrial species consist of those hunted as game according to ODNR-DOW's 2023-2024 Hunting and Trapping Regulations (ODNR-DOW, 2021b). Recreational species expected to inhabit areas within the Project include the following:

(i) Fowl

American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*): The American crow is found in all Ohio counties. They prefer habitats with open fields and trees. American crows were observed during the field investigations along the majority of the Preferred Route and Alternate Route.

American woodcock (*Scolopax minor*): Woodcock prefer open, interspersed, early successional habitats with moist loam soils, which provide earthworms. The largest populations occur in northeast, north central, and central regions of Ohio. This species was not observed during field surveys but may occur within the Project area.

American coot (*Fulica americana*): Coots inhabit the shallows of freshwater lakes, ponds, or marshes. This species may occur within the Project but was not observed during field investigations.

Goose: Several goose species can be found in Ohio, although typically during migration: Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens*), Greater White-fronted Goose (*Anser albifrons*), Cackling Goose (*Branta hutchinsii*), and Brant (*Branta bernicla*). The Canada Goose (Branta canadensis) is commonly found throughout Ohio, both as residents and migrants. Habitat for Canada Goose was observed along the routes and Canada Goose were the only wild goose species observed during field investigations.

Mourning Dove (*Zenaida macroura*): Mourning Doves are found near rural and suburban residences, nesting in shrubs and trees. They are also frequent in rural farmlands nesting in fencerows and edge habitats. Habitat for this species is present throughout the Project area. This species was observed frequently during field surveys.

Mergansers: Several merganser species can be found in Ohio, such as the Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*), Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*), and Hooded Merganser (*Lophodytes cucullatus*). Habitat for these species is not likely present within the Project area due to the absence of large waterbodies. This species was not observed during field surveys.

Northern Bobwhite Quail (*Colinus virginianus*): The Northern bobwhite quail is a forest edge species. This bird could exist in select locations along the routes; however, it was not observed during field investigations.

Rail: Several rail species can be found in Ohio, such as Yellow rail (*Coturnicops noveboracensis*), black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*), king rail (*Rallus elegans*), and Virginia rail (*Rallus limicola*). Rails are found in densely vegetated wetlands and marshes. Suitable habitat for these species is present in select locations within the Project and surrounding area; however, these species were not observed during field surveys.

Ring-necked Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*): This species can be found primarily along agricultural edges. Pheasants succeed where farming is intensive if there is adequate undisturbed cover for nesting, and sufficient food and cover during winter. This species may inhabit select locations along the routes; however, no pheasants were observed during field investigations.

Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): Grouse habitat includes mixed hardwood shrub and forest stands. Although the ruffed grouse was not observed during field surveys, there are limited locations within the Project that contain potentially suitable habitat.

Teal: Several teal species could be found in Ohio including Cinnamon Teal (*Anas cyanoptera*), Green-winged Teal (*Anas crecca*), and Blue-winged Teal (*Anas discors*). They are usually birds of fresh, shallow marshes and rivers instead of large lakes and bays. These species may occur within the larger perennial streams crossed by the Project; however, no teals were observed during field investigations.

Various Duck Species: Various duck species can be found in Ohio, most of which are present only during migration. The American Black Duck (*Anas rubripes*), Redhead (*Aythya americana*), Greater Scaup (*Aythya marila*), Lesser Scaup (*Aythya affinis*), Canvasback (*Aythya valisineria*), and Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*) are usually only found in Ohio during migration and could be found near the proposed routes at that time. The Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and Wood Duck (*Aix sponsa*) are two duck species that regularly reside and migrate through Ohio and may occur within the Project area.

- Mallard: Most mallards occupy extensive wetlands; however, they are very adaptable. Mallards can be found inhabiting small farm ponds, ditches with flowing water, streams, lakes, and ponds in urban areas. Suitable habitat for this species is present within the Project area. This species was not observed during field surveys.
- Wood Duck: The Wood Duck prefers mature riparian corridors, quiet backwaters of lakes, ponds bordered by large trees, and secluded wooded swamps. Habitat for this species may be present in limited locations along the routes. This species was not observed during field surveys.

Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*): Wild turkeys are adaptable animals. Although they prefer mature forests, they can thrive in areas with as little as 15 percent forest cover. This species was not observed during the field survey.

(ii) Mammals

Eastern cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridanus*): This species is found in both rural and urban areas. They prefer open areas bordered by thickets or brush areas. While the species was not observed during the field investigations, suitable is present along the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Gray, red, and fox squirrels (*Sciurus carolinensis, Tamiasurius hudsonicus*, and *Sciurus niger*, respectively): The fox squirrel is primarily an inhabitant of isolated woodlots 10 to 20 acres in size with a sparse understory. The eastern gray squirrel prefers more extensive woodland areas. The red squirrel prefers coniferous and mixed forests. Habitat suitable for fox and red squirrels is not present within the Project area. Gray squirrels and their suitable habitat were observed during the field surveys along both the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Feral Swine (*Sus scrofa*): Feral swine (wild boar) are not native to Ohio, but have established breeding populations in several locations, occupying a wide variety of habitats, including forests, cropland, and shrubland. The greatest concentration of verified populations is generally limited to the unglaciated region of southeastern Ohio. This species was not observed during field investigations and is not likely to occur within the Project or surrounding area.

White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*): White-tailed deer are found in rural and suburban areas. Indirect evidence, and sightings of this species, was observed during the field surveys along both the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Woodchuck (*Marmota monax*): Woodchucks (also commonly referred to as groundhogs) live in open grasslands, pastures, and woodlands. This species was not observed during field investigations; however, suitable woodland habitat is present in limited areas of the Project.

(iii) Game Fish

Based upon the hydrologic connectivity and the nature of the surface water habitats known to occur within the project area, diverse game fish species are anticipated to inhabit some of the streams that are crossed by the Routes. The ODNR-DOW Sport Fish of Ohio Identification Guide (ODNR-DOW, 2012) was reviewed and narrowed to fish most likely to be found within the project area based on professional judgment and experience, and as such, the list of species presented in this section is not an exhaustive list of all species potentially present in the project area. The listed species are known to be regionally common and likely to occur on a case-by-case basis, within the surface water features proposed to be crossed or encroached. Neither aquatic species nor habitat surveys were completed as part of the field investigations.

Bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*): Bluegill are found throughout the state, preferring clear ponds and lakes with rooted vegetation. This species is not likely to occur in streams, PUB wetlands, or ponds identified along the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Bullhead Catfish (*Ameiurus sp.*): Bullhead catfish are common throughout the state. Brown bullheads prefer clean, clear water, while black bullheads can tolerate more turbid water. Yellow bullheads prefer areas with heavy vegetation. Bullhead catfish may occur in Fox Creek, along the Alternate Route.

Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*): Carp can be found throughout the state, preferring turbid waters rich in organic matter. The common carp may occur in Fox Creek along the Alternate Route.

Channel Catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*): Channel catfish are found throughout the state in large streams and lakes. Channel catfish prefer areas with deep water, clean gravel, and boulder

substrates with low to moderate current. Suitable habitat for the channel catfish is present along the Alternate Route (Fox Creek).

Flathead Catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*): Flathead catfish are found in large rivers, a few inland lakes, and some reservoirs that are outside the Project area in Ohio. They prefer deep pools with slow current and cover. Flathead catfish may occur within Fox Creek along the Alternate Route.

Green Sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*): Green sunfish are present in most lakes and streams throughout the state and are tolerant of turbid water. They are regularly associated with some type of structure such as brush, vegetation, or rocks. This species is likely to occur in perennial streams along the routes.

Largemouth Bass (*Micropterus salmoides*): Largemouth bass are found in ponds, lakes, and slow sluggish streams throughout the state. This species is likely to occur in the Project (Fox Creek).

Longear Sunfish (*Lepomis megalotis*): Longear sunfish are found in streams and lakes throughout the state. They prefer sluggish, clear streams of moderate size with beds of aquatic vegetation. This species may occur in streams along the routes.

Redear Sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*): Redear sunfish are not native to Ohio. They are found primarily in clear, warm waters with vegetation. This species may occur in streams along the routes.

Rock Bass (*Ambloplites rupestris*): Rock bass are widespread throughout the state. They prefer clear streams with coarse gravel and boulders. This species is likely to be found in streams along the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Smallmouth Bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*): Smallmouth bass are often abundant in quarries and thrive in streams with gravel or rock bottoms with a visible current. This species is likely to occur in streams along the Preferred and Alternate Routes.

Spotted Bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*): Spotted bass occur in low gradient streams in southern Ohio. Spotted bass are likely to be found in the Project area.

(2) Construction Impact

Based on the nature of the proposed Project activities, habitat characteristics of the surrounding vicinity, and mobility of various species, construction impacts to protected, commercial, or recreational species are not anticipated. The Company will coordinate with USFWS and ODNR regarding potential habitat impacts within restricted periods, if required. While portions of the transmission line corridor may need to be cleared for construction, the undeveloped land not disturbed by construction will retain its current vegetation composition and provide mobile species with available habitat in the surrounding area.

To avoid direct impacts to Indiana bat and northern long-eared roosting and foraging habitat, USFWS recommends that the removal of any trees greater than three inches diameter at breast height (dbh) only occur between October 1 and March 31 if no caves or abandoned mines are present and tree removal is unavoidable. Following this seasonal tree clearing recommendation should ensure that any effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats, in addition to other state listed bat species, are insignificant or discountable. The Company proposes to limit potential Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat habitat tree removal activities to those times outside of the summer roosting months for these species since no caves or abandoned mines were identified within 0.25 mile of the Project.

The Company proposes no in-water work for perennial streams between March 15 and June 30 to eliminate impacts to indigenous and protected aquatic species and their habitat. In-water work is not anticipated in a waterbody that would require a mussel survey for the federal and state listed mussel species; therefore, no impacts to state listed fish and mussel species are anticipated to occur as a result of the Project, as indicated by ODNR-DOW. Additionally, no potentially suitable habitat was identified within the Project's 300-foot-wide survey corridor for the state endangered amphibian species.

ODNR coordination is currently taking place to avoid impacts to the state endangered northern harrier. No adverse impacts to bird species, including commercial species, are anticipated as a result of the Project.

(3) Operation and Maintenance Impact

During the operation of the transmission line along the Preferred or Alternate Routes, any impacts on protected wildlife that may be present are anticipated to be minimal. While portions of the transmission line corridors will need to be cleared, the undeveloped land not disturbed by construction will retain its current vegetation composition. Periodic maintenance along the transmission line corridors is not expected to result in a significant impact to the local wildlife. Operational activities and periodic maintenance of the ROW are not anticipated to impact wildlife significantly due to the minimal permanent ground disturbance and available adjacent habitat available.

(4) Mitigation Procedures

The Preferred and Alternate Routes have been examined in the field and reviewed on aerial photographs by experienced biologists and environmental scientists. No significant problem areas or critical habitat, which would require the use of the special mitigation measures for protected wildlife, have been identified. If, however, such conditions are recognized at a later date, the condition will be mitigated appropriately on an individual basis through additional consultation with the applicable resource agencies.

(D) SITE GEOLOGY

(1) Local Geology

Both routes fall within the Allegheny Plateaus section of the Appalachian Highlands physiographic region (ODNR, 1998). Distinguishing characteristics of the Allegheny Plateaus section include a dissected, high-relief plateau bordered on the west by glacial till plains in the north, generally north of the Ohio River, having varying elevation ranging from 515’ to 1,400’ feet. Both routes and their 1,000-foot buffer areas are located completely within the Utica Shale formation. Bedrock geology beneath both routes consists primarily of upper Pennsylvanian age Shale, siltstone, sandstone, mudstone, and lesser amounts of limestone and coal (Schumacher, 2013).

(2) Slopes and Soil Suitability for Foundation Construction

Soils with slopes exceeding 12 percent, obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database, are provided on **Figures 8-1A** and **8-1B**. Approximately 3.3 miles of the Preferred and approximately 2.2 miles of the Alternate Routes cross areas mapped with slopes greater than 12 percent. In general, transmission line poles will be placed on ridge tops to allow spanning of stream valleys and reduce the possibility that the line will interfere with vegetation where terrain is challenging. Poles will be placed on stable ridge tops rather than more unstable steep slopes. Slope and soil mechanics will be carefully considered in the decision-making process where access roads must be improved or constructed. In these areas, soils with the lowest slope and erosion characteristics will be used to construct access roads to the transmission pole locations.

During construction, The Company will implement a SWPPP and associated BMPs as necessary to control erosion and sedimentation in areas with slopes exceeding 12 percent. Once construction is complete, soils will be revegetated and stabilized. As a result, no erosional impacts resulting from slopes exceeding 12 percent are expected.

The bedrock geologies consisting primarily of shale, siltstone, sandstone, mudstone, and lesser amounts of limestone and coal, with overlaying soils consisting of primarily silt loams and silty clay loams, present along both routes, are generally expected to be suitable for foundation construction. Soil associations that will be crossed by the Preferred and Alternate Routes are shown on **Figures 8-1A** and **8-1B.**

In June of 2023, the Company conducted a preliminary geotechnical investigation of the Project area (see **Appendix 8-2**). To obtain further site-specific details on the suitability of the soils for foundation construction, the Company will conduct detailed engineering design and geotechnical soil borings. Engineering design and geotechnical test drilling will likely be completed soon after the Project is certificated by OPSB, and engineering plans and boring logs will be provided to the staff shortly thereafter.

At a minimum, geotechnical soil boring will provide the following information to be utilized for structure placement and foundation design engineering, as needed:

- Subsurface Soil Properties
- Static Water Level
- Rock Quality Description
- Percent Recovery
- Depth and Description of Bedrock Contact

The Company anticipates that foundations will only be required at some angle structures that will be ultimately determined during the engineering design. When required, foundations will be engineered based on the results of geotechnical soil boring and laboratory test results to ensure they are sited in locations considered suitable based on soil and rock properties and surface slope.

Once the transmission line is in place, disturbed areas will be stabilized and re-vegetated. No impacts or erosion hazards are expected. Maintenance activities that involve excavation around poles are anticipated to be extremely rare, but in these cases, standard measures will be implemented to prevent soil erosion and run off into any nearby streams and wetlands.

No special mitigation procedures are anticipated beyond standard erosion prevention measures which take place during any construction activity. BMPs consisting mainly of silt fences and filter socks will be used when construction takes place adjacent to drainage channels, streams, and wetlands. A SWPPP will be generated for the certificated route and the requirements of Ohio EPA Permit No. OHC000006 (general construction stormwater permit) will be followed and met for erosion and sedimentation control.

(E) ENVIRONMENTAL AND AVIATION COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

(1) List and Discussion of Permits Required

The Applicant anticipates submitting a Notice of Intent ("NOI") for coverage under the Ohio EPA General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Permit, and if impacted, a floodplain permit associated with construction activity. Coverage under the USACE's Nationwide Permit Program may also be required depending on final structure placement and access road locations.

The Preferred Route crosses less 100-year floodplain in the ROW (1-acre) than the Alternate Route B (2.7 acres). Neither the Preferred Route nor the Alternate Route cross any regulatory floodway

in the ROW. The Alternate Route would require the installation of one structure within FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain areas, while the Preferred Route would not require the installation of any structures within FEMA-designated 100-year floodplain areas.

One PEM isolated wetland (Wetland EN-6) was identified within the Preferred Route's proposed 100-foot-ROW, totaling 0.06 acre. No temporary or permanent impacts are required for the wetland; therefore, an OEPA isolated wetland permit is not required for the Project.

(2) Description, Quantification, Characterization, Removal, and Disposal of Construction Debris

As construction work proceeds, the site will be kept clean of rubbish and debris resulting from the work. Debris associated with construction of the proposed transmission line is expected to consist of conductor scrap, construction material packaging including cartons, insulator crates, conductor reels and wrapping, and used stormwater erosion control materials. Clearance poles, conductor reels and other materials with salvage value will be removed from the construction area for reuse or salvage. Construction debris will be disposed of in accordance with state and federal requirements in an Ohio EPA approved landfill or other appropriately licensed and operated facility. Where vegetation must be cleared, the resulting brush will be removed or windrowed along the edge of the ROW or as requested by individual property owners. Marketable timber will generally be cut into appropriate lengths for sale or disposition by the landowner.

(3) Storm Water and Erosion Controls during Construction and Restoration of Soils, Wetlands, and Streams Disturbed as a Result of Construction of the Facility

A SWPPP will be prepared, BMPs implemented to minimize soil erosion and sedimentation and other pollutant discharges, and these will be made available onsite during Project construction. The SWPPP will include the following General Conditions, at a minimum:

<u>Erosion and Sediment Controls</u>

Implementation of erosion and sediment control practices will be based on the methods and standards described in the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual (ODNR, 2014); and

the OEPA NPDES Permit Program for the discharge of stormwater from construction sites (OHC000006), and any erosion and sediment control practices required by local authorities.

Wetlands, streams and other environmentally sensitive areas shall be clearly marked before the start of clearing or construction. No construction or access will be permitted in these areas unless clearly specified in the SWPPP.

No permanent impacts to streams or headwaters, including beds and banks, are anticipated. No poles are anticipated to be located in streams and no permanent stream crossings are anticipated. Streams, including beds and banks, if disturbed during construction, will be re-stabilized immediately after in-channel work is completed.

Grubbing activities are anticipated for access roads and work pads at a minimum. Since the Project is linear, sediment basins, traps and perimeter sediment controls are not anticipated to be required.

Silt Fence: Silt fencing and/or other appropriate BMPs for erosion control (e.g., filter sock) will be installed as needed before ground-disturbing work begins. Silt fence will be installed according to the methods recommended in the Rainwater and Land Development Manual (ODNR, 2014) before upslope land disturbance begins. In general, silt fence will be used where there is the possibility that sheet flow will carry sediment-laden water into downstream creeks or wetlands. Sediment deposits shall be routinely removed when the deposit reaches approximately one-half of the height of the silt fence. Other methods will be used where flow in ditches, channels, or gullies is anticipated.

Soil Stabilization: Disturbed areas that remain unworked for more than 21 days will be stabilized with seed and mulch no longer than 7 days after the last construction in those areas. Permanent seeding should be applied if the areas that will be idle for more than one year and portions of the site at final grade.

Maintenance and Inspection: Erosion and sediment control practices will be inspected by qualified personnel at least once every seven days and after any storm event greater than one-half inch of rain per 24-hour period by the end of the next calendar day, excluding weekends and holidays unless work is scheduled. The inspection frequency may be reduced to at least once every month

for dormant sites if the entire site is temporarily stabilized or if runoff is unlikely due to weather conditions for extended periods of time.

The Company will maintain erosion control measures in good working order. If a control practice is in need of repair or maintenance, it shall be repaired or maintained within 3 days of the inspection. Permanent records of the maintenance and inspection will be maintained throughout the construction period. Records will include, at a minimum, the inspection date, names/titles/qualifications of the inspector, weather information for the period since the last inspection, weather information and a description of any discharges occurring at the time of the inspection, location of discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site, location of BMPs that need to be maintained, location of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate, location where additional BMPs are needed, and corrective action required.

(4) Disposition of Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials

All materials stored on-site will be kept in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure. Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label. Manufacturer's recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed. Material Safety Data Sheets (or Safety Data Sheets "SDS") will be retained and available on-site at all times.

Spill Prevention

The following spill prevention methods and procedures are proposed:

- A spill kit will be available on-site.
- All on-site vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products will be stored in clearly labeled and tightly sealed containers.
- Secondary containment will be provided for all on-site fuel storage tanks.
- All sanitary waste will be collected in portable units and emptied regularly by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor, as required by local regulations.

- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery. Manufacturer's recommended methods for spill cleanup will be followed. Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in a designated storage area on-site.
- Spills will be reported to the appropriate government agency as required.
- Any suspected hazardous materials encountered during construction will be reported to the AEP Ohio Transco Regional Environmental Coordinator by the AEP Ohio Transco Construction Representative. In addition, the AEP Ohio Transco Project Manager will be notified, as well as the required levels of AEP Ohio Transco Management.

The Company requires a Spill Prevention Plan to be created and available for review on-site for construction Projects of this scope by its contractors. This Spill Prevention Plan will cover proper handling techniques for all electrical equipment, materials and construction equipment that require a SDS. The Company also requires its employees and contractors to follow all Federal and State mandated material handling requirements.

The Company follows an internal Spill Prevention Notification Plan that is closely aligned to the AEP Ohio Transco Spill Response and Cleanup – Field Guide. This Spill Response and Cleanup – Field Guide covers the following procedures:

- Oil/PCB Spill Response and Cleanup Procedure
- When to Report an Oil/PCB Spill to the Regional Environmental Coordinator
- Hazardous Substance Spill Response Procedure
- Regional Environmental Coordinator Contact List

This Field Guide outlines spill response and cleanup procedures as well as the reporting that is required. This Spill Response and Cleanup – Field Guide will be available upon request.

(5) Maximum Height of Above Ground Structures

The height of the tallest anticipated above ground structure or construction equipment is designed to be approximately 120 feet. The nearest FAA facility is a privately owned airport located approximately seven miles northeast of the Project.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Form 7460-1, "Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration," is used for FAA notification. This can be filed electronically or by standard U.S. mail. A 7.5-minute quadrangle topographic map showing the proposed construction must be attached to the completed Form 7460-1. The Form 7460-1 must be submitted 45 days prior to the proposed start of construction.

Additionally, a permit from ODOT, Office of Aviation, must be obtained prior to the start of any construction on or near airports in Ohio that are open to the public. A duplicate of the federal filing fulfills the state permit application requirements as set for in O.A.C. 5501:1-10-06.

(a) Filing Criteria

The FAA Form 7460-1 must be filed for any construction or alteration of more than 200 feet in height. Additionally, any construction or alteration extending outward and upward in excess of specific slope angles in reference to aircraft take-off or landings on airport runways may require filing with the FAA:

Upon completion of the final design, the Company will review the need for any permitting with the FAA and will follow recommendations made by the FAA.

(6) Construction during Excessively Dusty or Excessively Muddy Soil Conditions

(a) Dust Control

The Project construction areas and immediate vicinity will be kept free from dust nuisance resulting from Project activities. During excessively dry periods of active construction, dust suppression will be implemented where necessary through irrigation, mulching, or application of tackifier resins, which are approved measures per the ODNR Rainwater and Land Development Manual (ODNR, 2014).

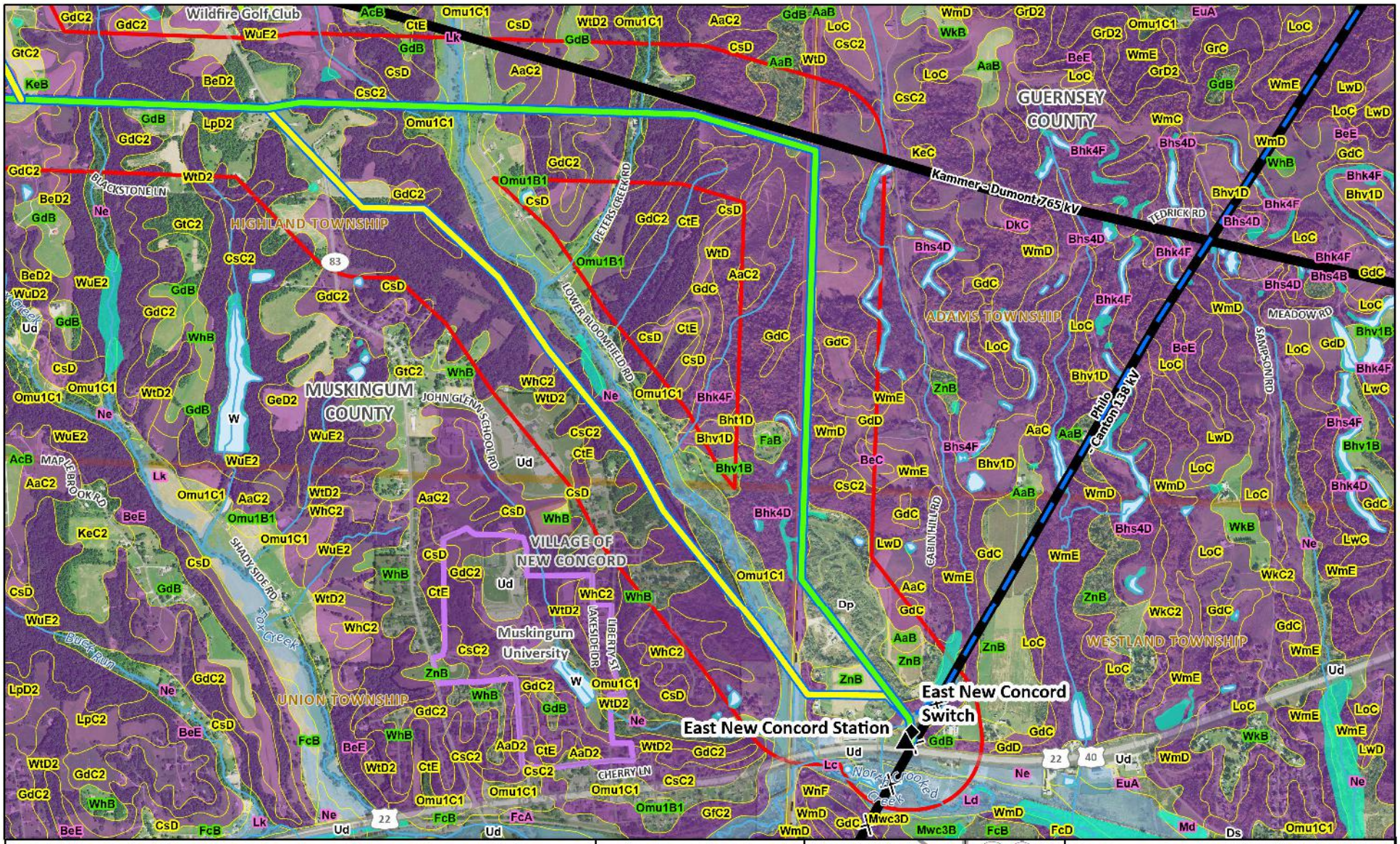
(b) Excessive Muddy Soil Conditions

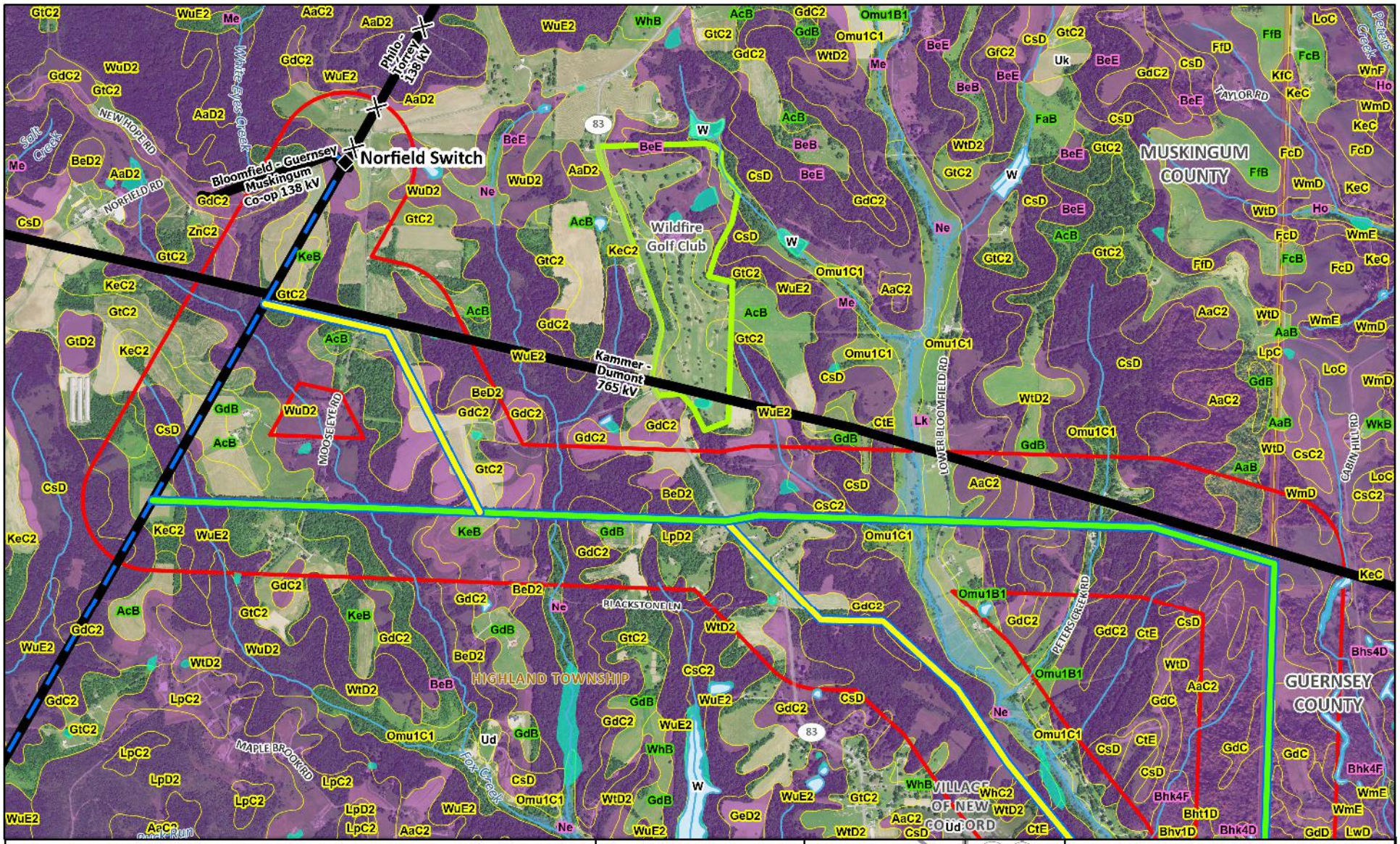
Construction entrances will be established and maintained to a condition which will prevent tracking or flowing of sediment onto public rights of way. All sediment spilled, dropped, washed, or tracked onto public rights-of-way will be removed immediately.

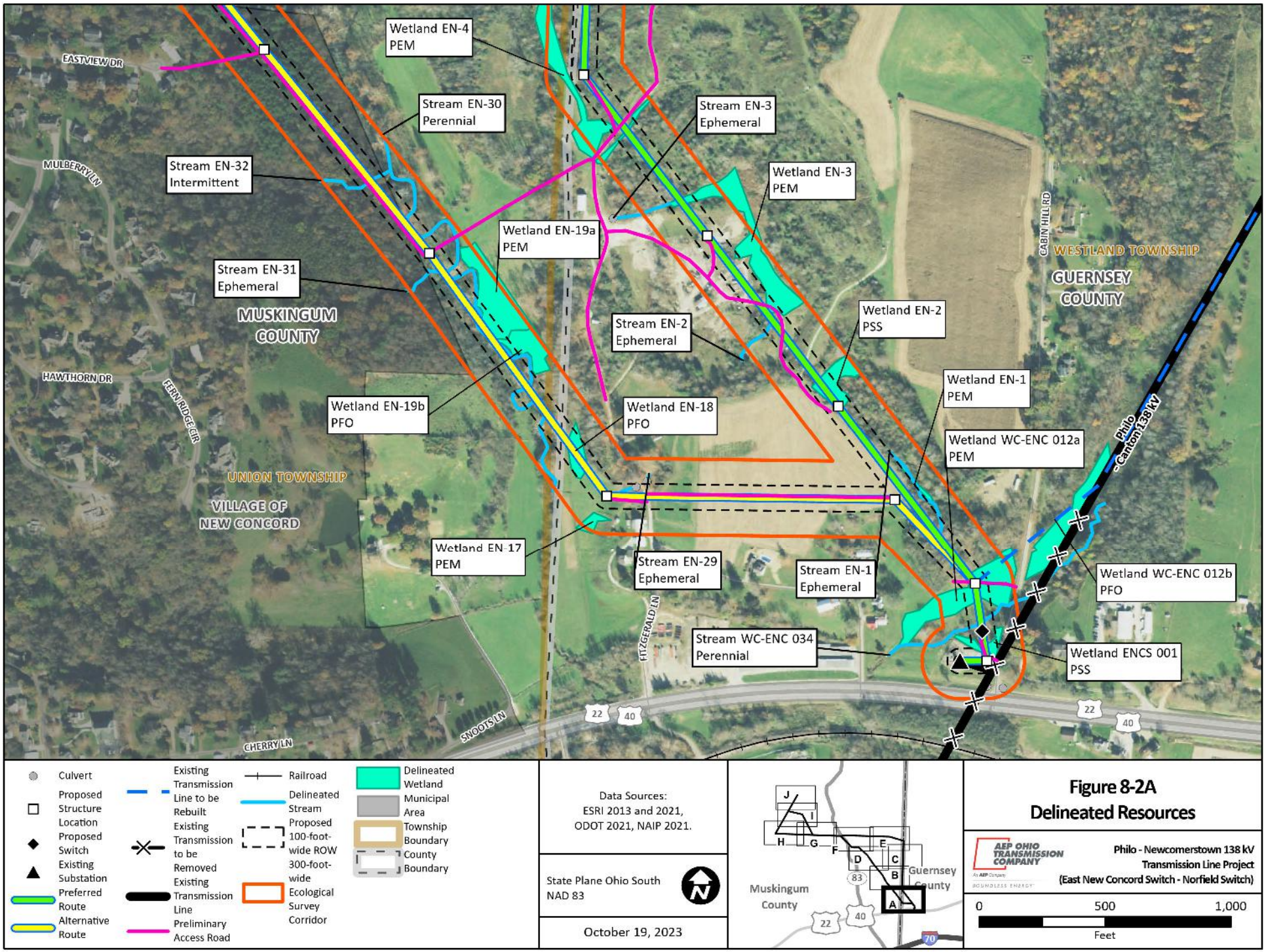
Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

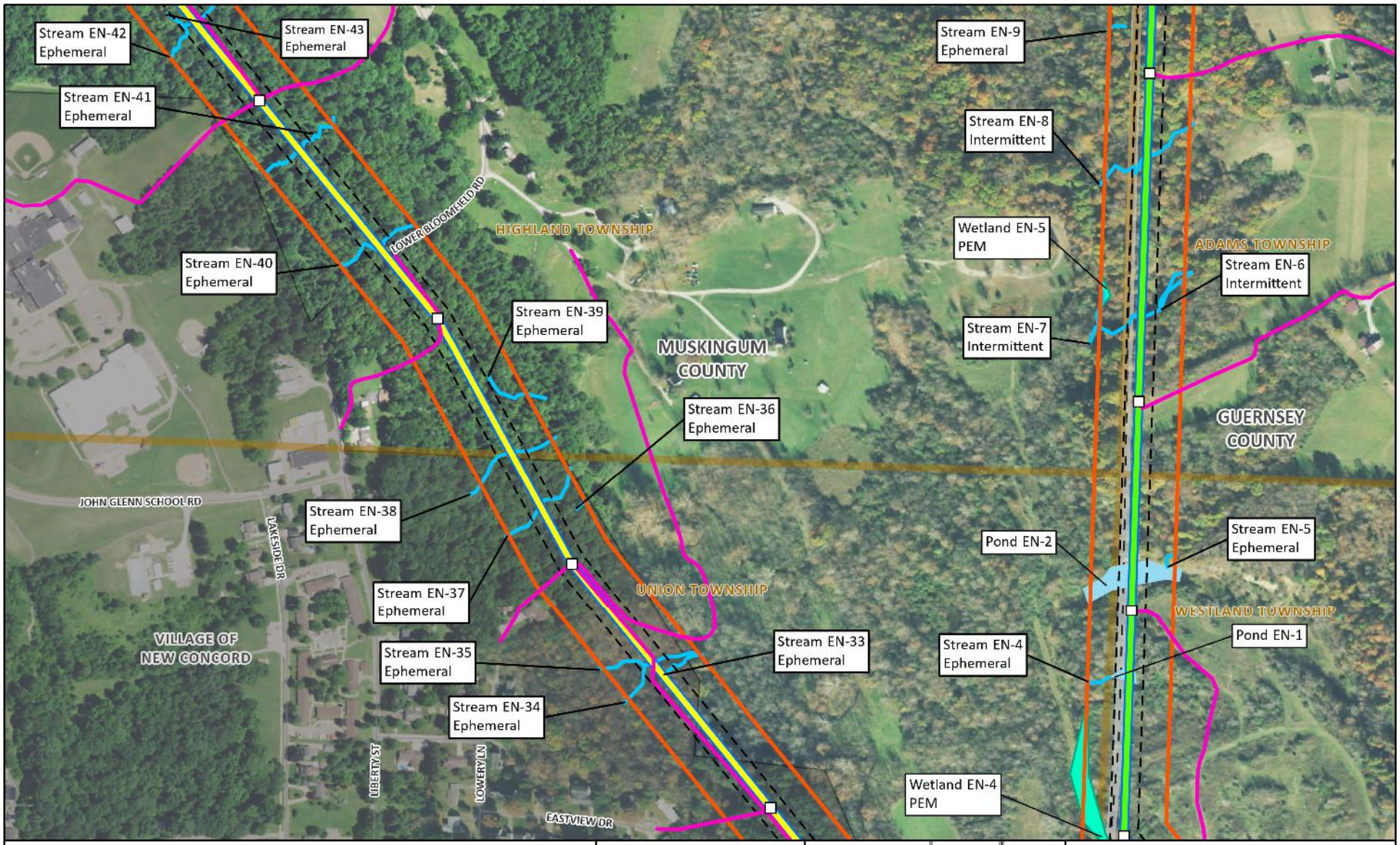
Part 5 of 17

FIGURES


Wildfire Golf Club
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
ADAMS TOWNSHIP
WESTLAND TOWNSHIP
UNION TOWNSHIP
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
Muskingum University
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Philo - Cantcon 138 kV
East New Concord Switch
East New Concord Station
BLACKSTONE LN
PETERS CREEK RD
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
JOHN GLENN SCHOOL RD
MAPLE BROOK RD
SHADY SIDE RD
LAKESIDE DR
LIBERTY ST
CHERRY LN
CABIN HILL RD
FEDRICK RD
MEADOW RD
SAMPSON RD
Bull Run
Tar Creek
Crooked Creek
Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line
1,000 Foot Buffer
Slopes >= 12%
Golf Course
University or College
Local Park
NWI Wetland
NHD Waterbody
NHD Stream or River
FEMA 100-Year Floodplain
Soil Map Unit
Erosion Hazard
Ab Moderate
Ab Not rated
Ab Severe
Ab Slight
Data Sources: ESRI 2013 and 2021, FEMA 2018, ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021, NRCS 2019, USFWS 2020, USGS 2021.
State Plane Ohio South NAD 83
October 19, 2023
Muskingum County County
Guernsey County County
A
B
Figure 8-1A
Ecological Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
2,000
4,000
Feet


Norfield Switch
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Wildfire Golf Club
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
GUERNSEY COUNTY
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
VILLAGE OF NEW CONCORD
White-eyes Creek
Salt Creek
Fox Creek
Peters Creek
NEW HOPE RD
NORFIELD RD
MOOSE EYE RD
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
TAYLOR RD
BLACKSTONE LN
PETERSBURG RD
CABIN HILL RD
MAPLE BROOK RD
Proposed Switch
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preferred Route
Alternate Route
Existing Transmission Line
1,000 Foot Buffer
Slopes >= 12%
Golf Course
NWI Wetland
NHD Waterbody
NHD Stream or River
FEMA 100-Year Floodplain
Soil Map Unit
Erosion Hazard
Ab Moderate
Ab Not rated
Ab Severe
Ab Slight
Data Sources: ESRI 2013 and 2021, FEMA 2018, ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021, NRCS 2019, USFWS 2020, USGS 2021.
State Plane Ohio South NAD 83
October 19, 2023
Muskingum County County
Guernsey County County
Figure 8-1B
Ecological Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
2,000
4,000
Feet


Wetland EN-4
PEM
Stream EN-30
Perennial
Stream EN-3
Ephemeral
Stream EN-32
Intermittent
Wetland EN-3
PEM
Wetland EN-19a
PEM
Stream EN-31
Ephemeral
MUSKINGUM
COUNTY
Stream EN-2
Ephemeral
Wetland EN-2
PSS
Wetland EN-1
PEM
Wetland EN-19b
PFO
Wetland EN-18
PFO
Wetland WC-ENC 012a
PEM
UNION TOWNSHIP
VILLAGE OF
NEW CONCORD
Wetland EN-17
PEM
Stream EN-29
Ephemeral
Stream EN-1
Ephemeral
Wetland WC-ENC 012b
PFO
Stream WC-ENC 034
Perennial
Wetland ENCS 001
PSS
WESTLAND TOWNSHIP
GUERNSEY
COUNTY
Philo - Canton 138 kV
EASTVIEW DR
MULBERRY LN
HAWTHORN DR
FERN RIDGE CIR
CABIN HILL RD
FITZGERALD LN
SNOOTS LN
CHERRY LN
22
40
Culvert
Proposed Structure Location
Proposed Switch
Existing Substation
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Railroad
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83
October 19, 2023
J
I
H
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
83
Muskingum County
Guernsey County
22
40
70
Figure 8-2A
Delineated Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
500
1,000
Feet



Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preliminary Access Road
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Pond
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

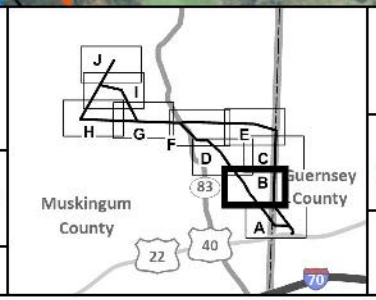
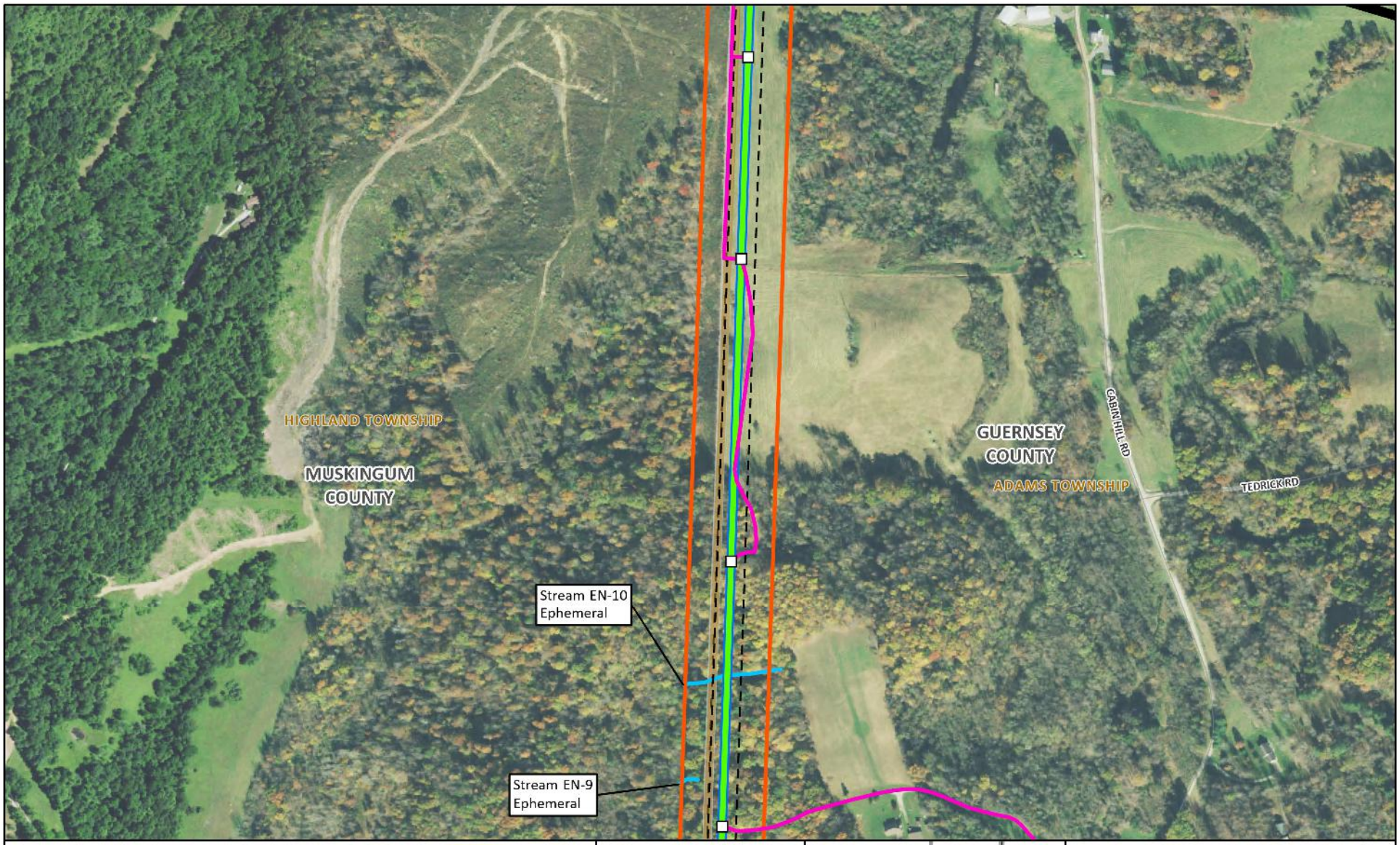


Figure 8-2B
Delineated Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 500 1,000
Feet



Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

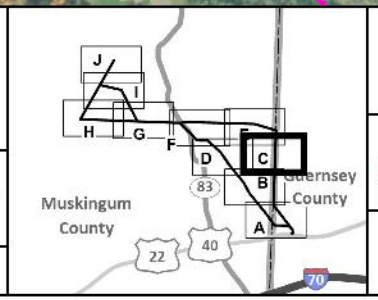
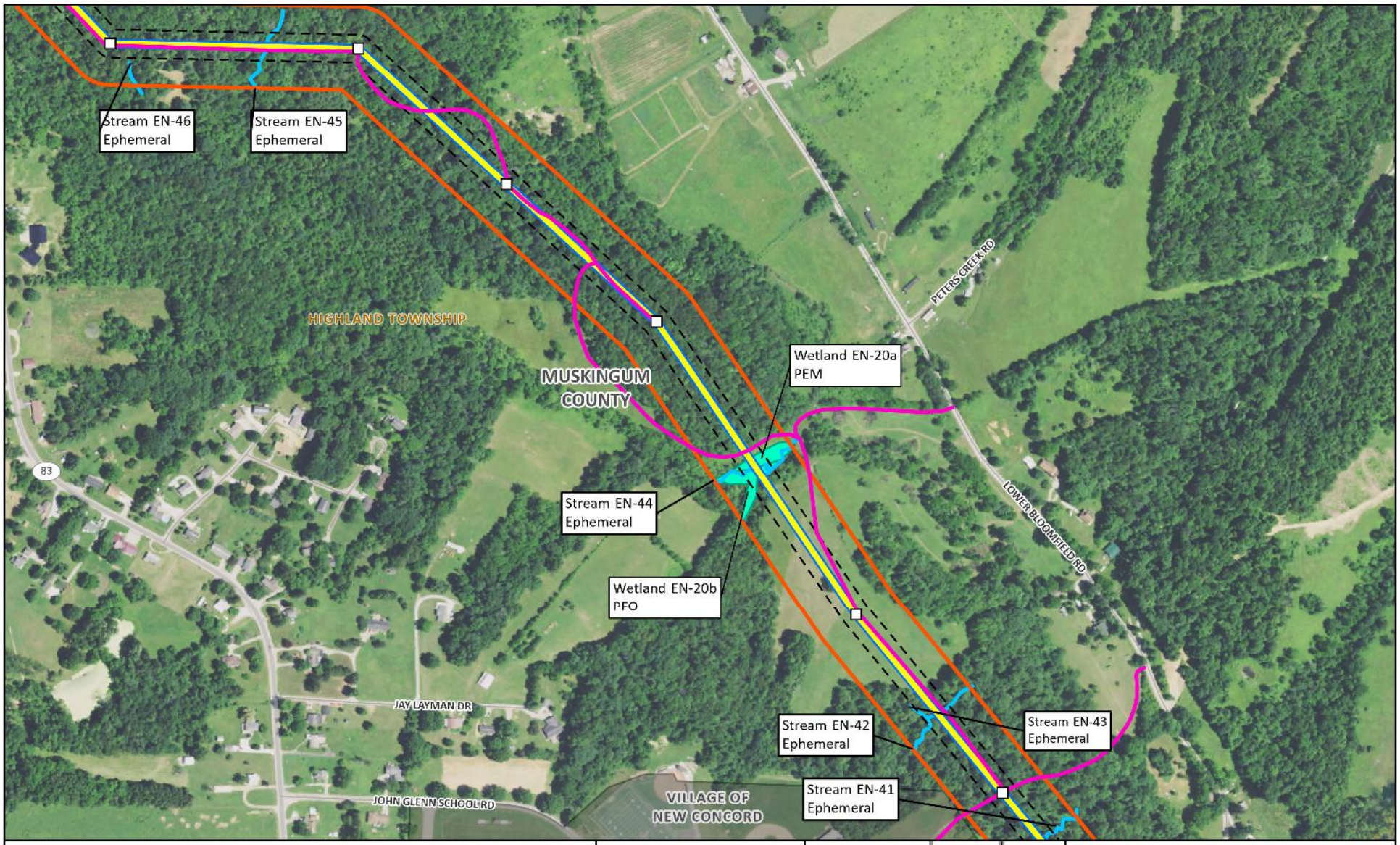


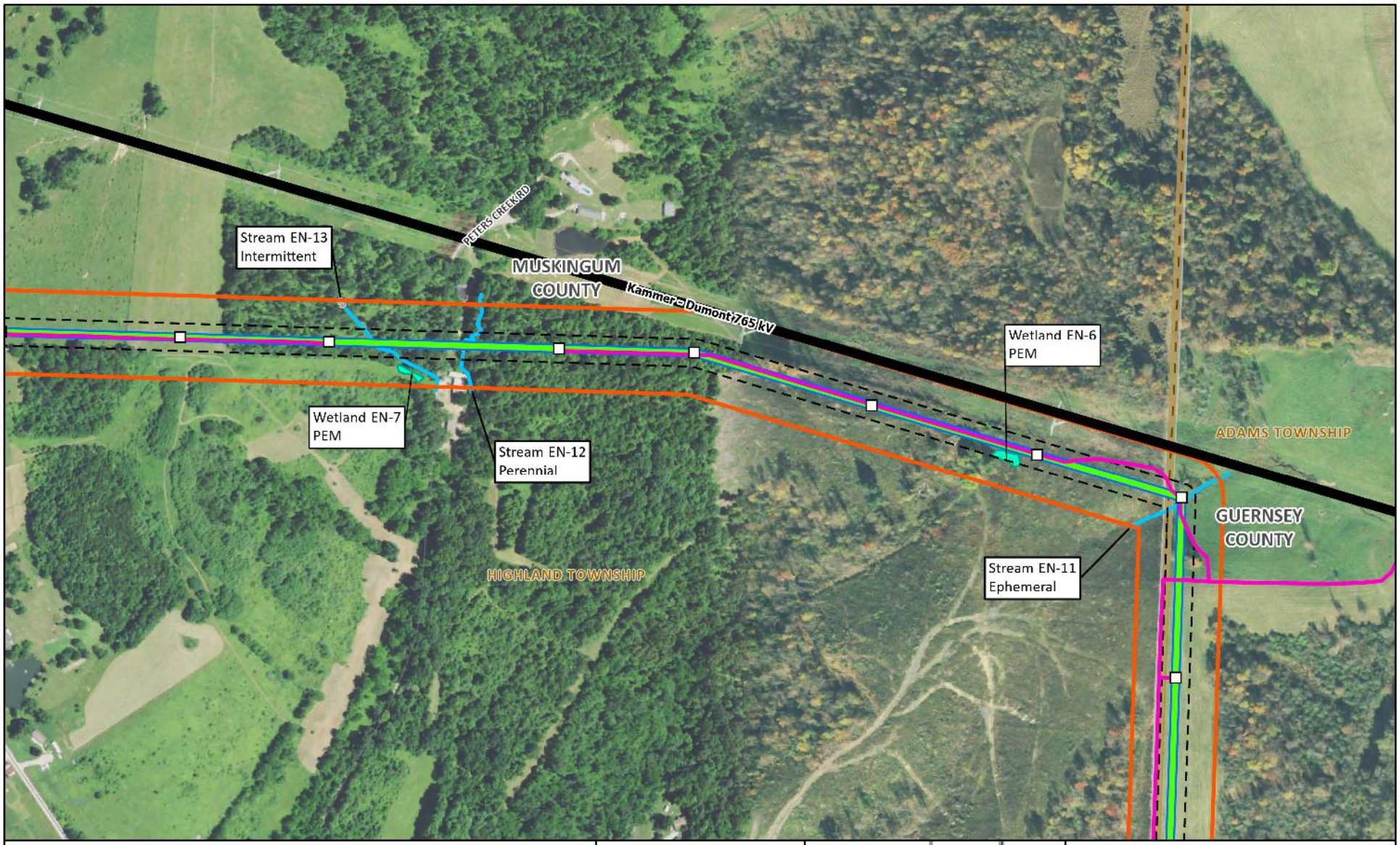
Figure 8-2C
Delineated Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 500 1,000
Feet


Stream EN-46
Ephemeral
Stream EN-45
Ephemeral
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
MUSKINGUM
COUNTY
PETERS CREEK RD
Wetland EN-20a
PEM
83
Stream EN-44
Ephemeral
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
Wetland EN-20b
PFO
JAY LAYMAN DR
Stream EN-42
Ephemeral
Stream EN-43
Ephemeral
JOHN GLENN SCHOOL RD
VILLAGE OF
NEW CONCORD
Stream EN-41
Ephemeral
Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preliminary Access Road
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83
October 19, 2023
J
I
H
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
83
Guernsey
County
Muskingum
County
22
40
70
Figure 8-2D
Delineated Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
500
1,000
Feet



Culvert
Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

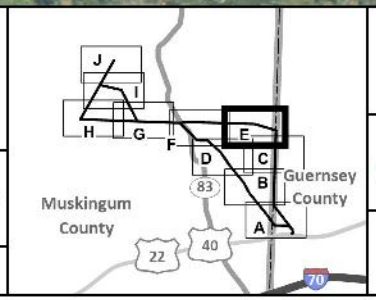
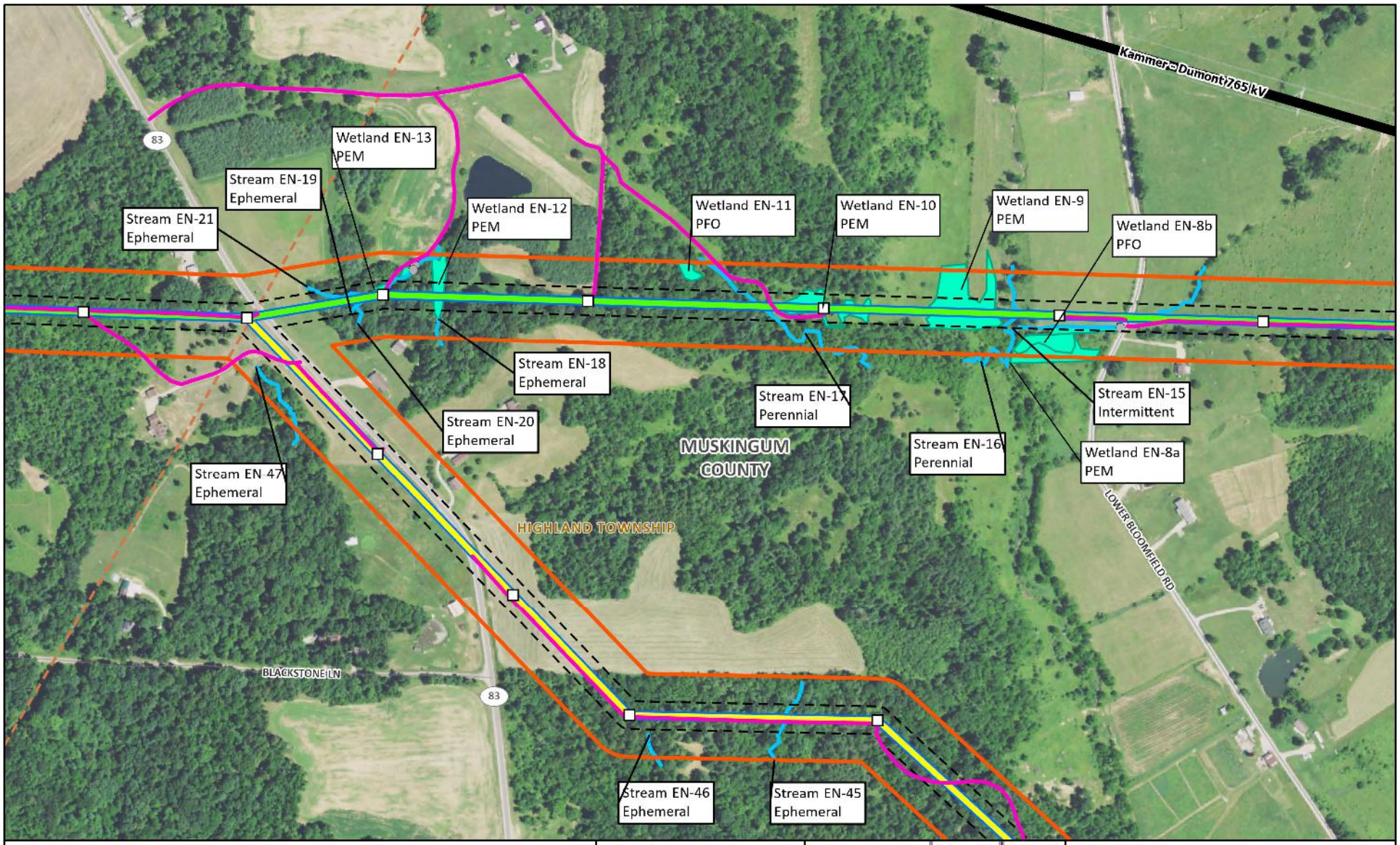


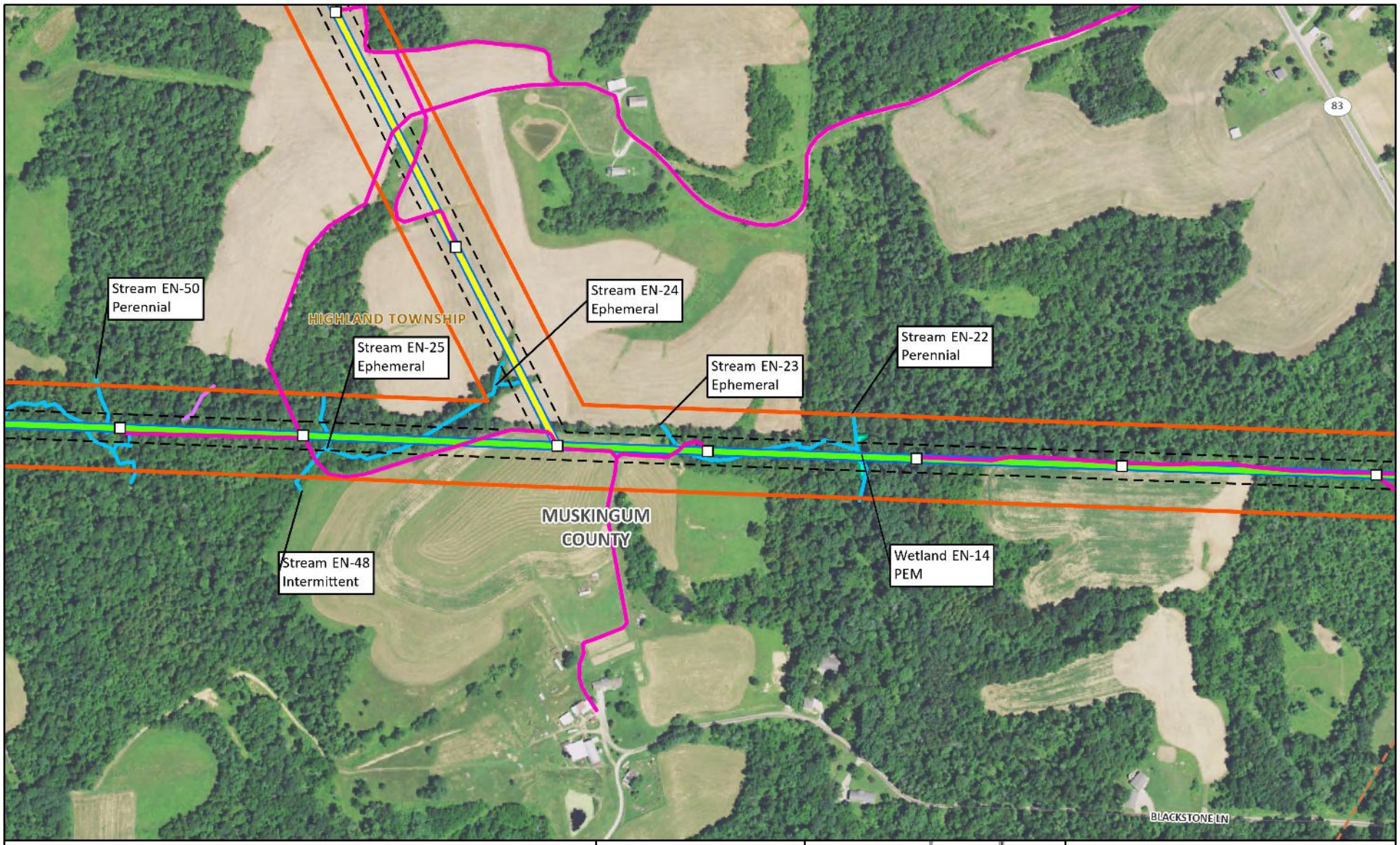
Figure 8-2E
Delineated Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 500 1,000
Feet


Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Wetland EN-13 PEM
Stream EN-19 Ephemeral
Stream EN-21 Ephemeral
Wetland EN-12 PEM
Wetland EN-11 PFO
Wetland EN-10 PEM
Wetland EN-9 PEM
Wetland EN-8b PFO
Stream EN-18 Ephemeral
Stream EN-17 Perennial
Stream EN-15 Intermittent
Stream EN-20 Ephemeral
MUSKINGUM COUNTY
Stream EN-16 Perennial
Wetland EN-8a PEM
Stream EN 47 Ephemeral
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
LOWER BLOOMFIELD RD
BLACKSTONE LN
83
Stream EN-46 Ephemeral
Stream EN-45 Ephemeral
Culvert
Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Existing Pipeline
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources: ESRI 2013 and 2021, ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South NAD 83
October 19, 2023
J
I
H
G
E
D
C
B
A
83
Guernsey County
Muskingum County
22
40
70
Figure 8-2F
Delineated Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
500
1,000
Feet



Culvert
Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Preliminary Access Road
Existing Pipeline
Upland Drainage Feature
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

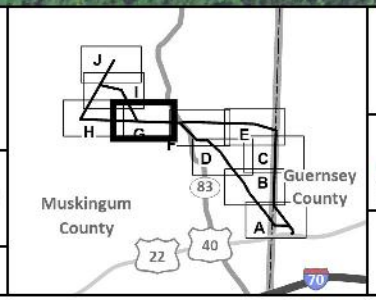
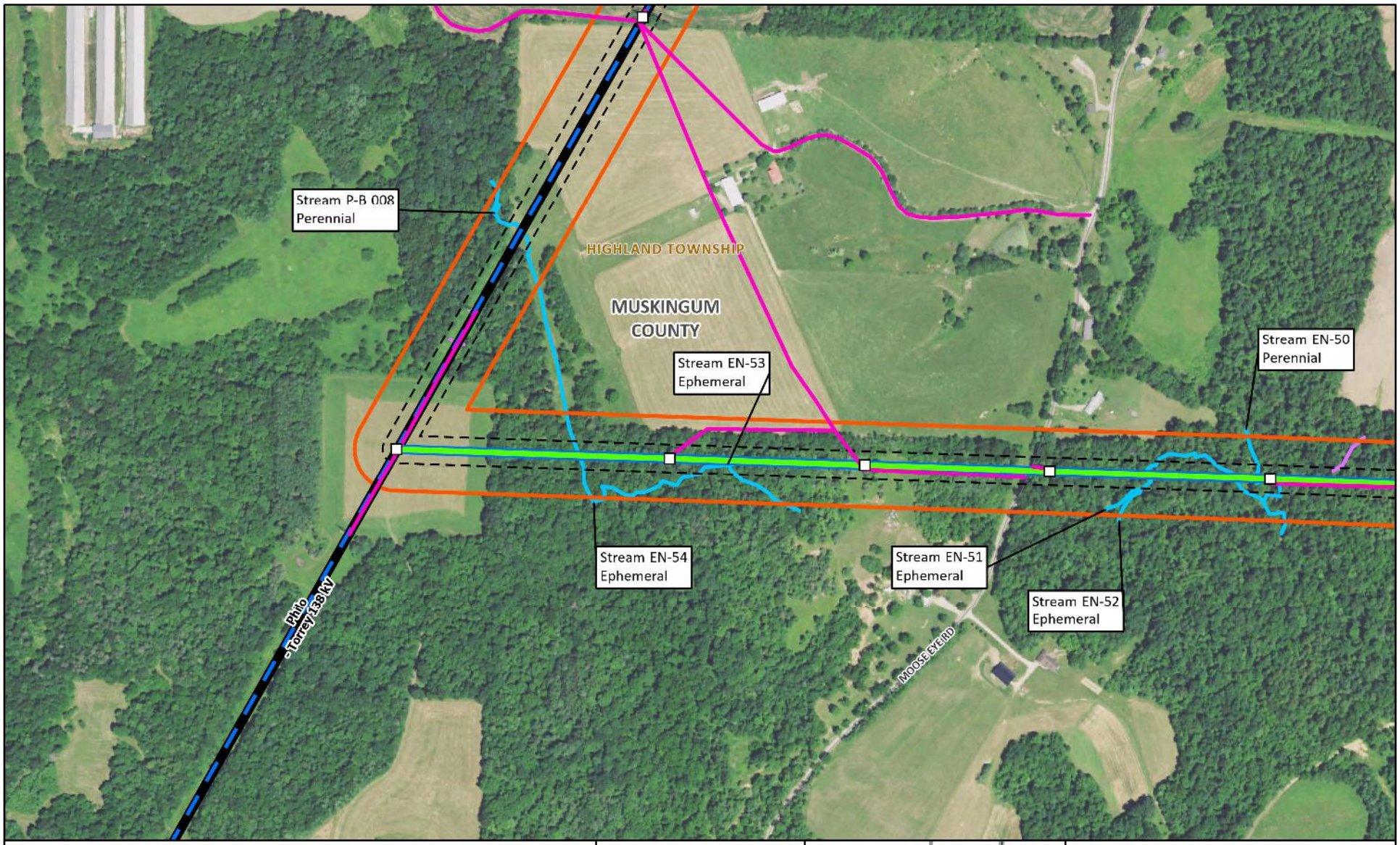


Figure 8-2G
Delineated Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 500 1,000
Feet



Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Upland Drainage Feature
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Municipal Area
Township Boundary

Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.

State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83

October 19, 2023

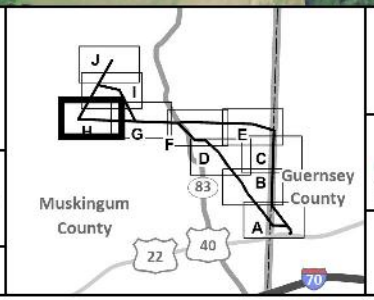
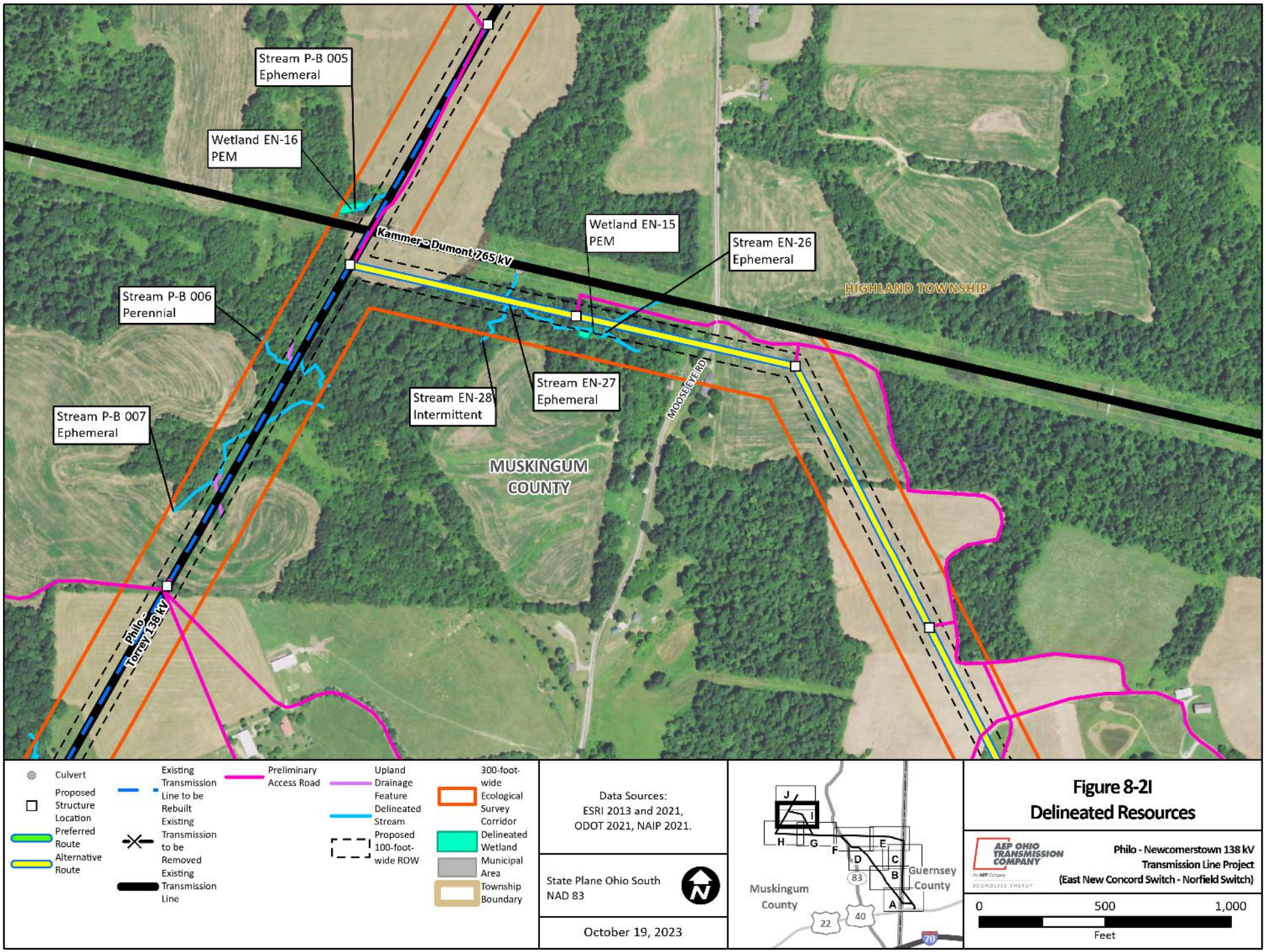


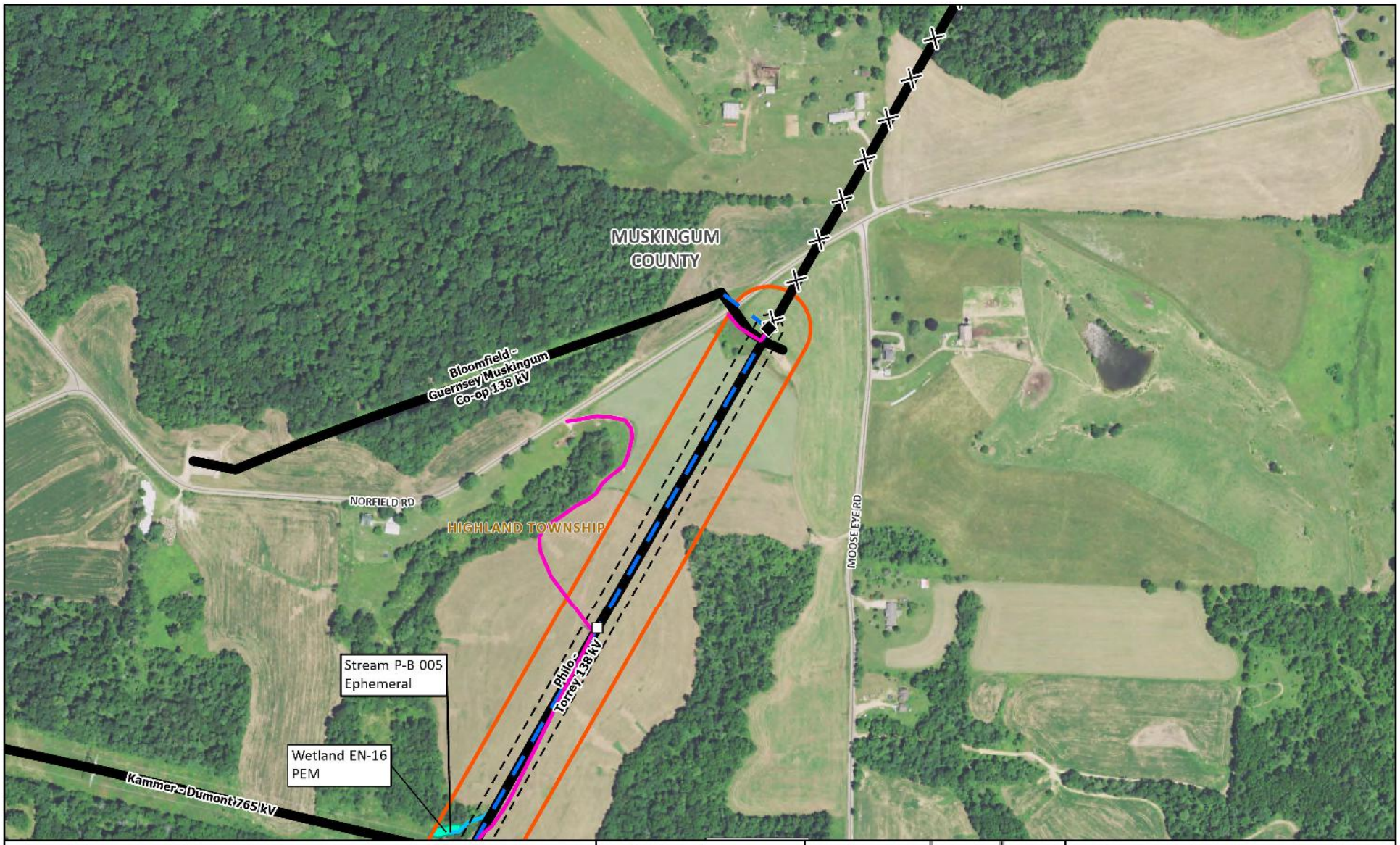
Figure 8-2H
Delineated Resources

AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY

Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)

0 500 1,000
Feet


Stream P-B 005
Ephemeral
Wetland EN-16
PEM
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Wetland EN-15
PEM
Stream EN-26
Ephemeral
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
Stream P-B 006
Perennial
Stream EN-28
Intermittent
Stream EN-27
Ephemeral
MOOSEEYE RD
Stream P-B 007
Ephemeral
MUSKINGUM
COUNTY
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
Culvert
Proposed Structure Location
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Upland Drainage Feature
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
Data Sources:
ESRI 2013 and 2021,
ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 83
October 19, 2023
J
I
H
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
83
Guernsey County
Muskingum County
22
40
70
Figure 8-2l
Delineated Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
An AEP Company
BOUNDLESS ENERGY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV
Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
500
1,000
Feet


MUSKINGUM COUNTY
Bloomfield - Guernsey Muskingum Co-op 138 kV
NORFIELD RD
HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP
MOOSE EYE RD
Philo - Torrey 138 kV
Stream P-B 005 Ephemeral
Wetland EN-16 PEM
Kammer - Dumont 765 kV
Proposed Structure Location
Proposed Switch
Preferred Route
Alternative Route
Existing Transmission Line to be Rebuilt
Existing Transmission to be Removed
Existing Transmission Line
Preliminary Access Road
Delineated Stream
Proposed 100-foot-wide ROW
300-foot-wide Ecological Survey Corridor
Delineated Wetland
Municipal Area
Township Boundary
County Boundary
Data Sources: ESRI 2013 and 2021, ODOT 2021, NAIP 2021.
State Plane Ohio South NAD 83
October 19, 2023
J
I
H
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
83
Guernsey County
Muskingum County
22
40
70
Figure 8-2J
Delineated Resources
AEP OHIO TRANSMISSION COMPANY
Philo - Newcomerstown 138 kV Transmission Line Project
(East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch)
0
500
1,000
Feet

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 6 of 17

APPENDIX 8-1:

Ecological Survey Report

NORFIELD SWITCH – EAST NEW CONCORD (PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE ROUTES) 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

ECOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT



PROJECT NO.: 31300107.026
DATE: OCTOBER 2023

AEP Transmission
8500 Smith's Mill Road
New Albany, OH 43054

WSP USA
312 ELM STREET, SUITE 2500
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

WSP.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION 2

2.1 Project Area 2

2.1.1 Drainage Basins 2

3 METHODOLOGY 4

3.1 Wetland and Stream Delineation 4

3.1.1 Wetland Delineation 4

3.1.2 Stream Delineation and Assessment 4

4 RESULTS 6

4.1 Desktop Review 6

4.1.1 Soils Evaluation 6

4.1.2 National Wetland Inventory Review 7

4.1.3 FEMA Floodplain Review 8

4.2 Delineated Wetlands 8

4.2.1 Delineated Wetlands In Preferred Route ESC 8

4.2.2 Delineated Wetlands In ALternate Route ESC 9

4.3 Delineated Streams and Rivers 12

4.3.1 Delineated Streams In Preferred Route ESC 12

4.3.2 Delineated Streams In ALternate Route ESC 12

4.4 Ponds and Open Water 20

4.5 Vegetative Communities 21

4.6 Threatened and Endangered Species coordination 22

4.6.1 USFWS Coordination 22

4.6.2 ODNR Coordination 23

5 SUMMARY 28

6 REFERENCES 30

TABLES

TABLE 2-1: GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION 2
TABLE 2-2: 12-DIGIT HUC'S CROSSED BY THE PROJECT..... 3
TABLE 4-1: SOIL UNITS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC..... 6
TABLE 4-2: NWI FEATURES MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC 7
TABLE 4-3: WETLANDS DELINEATED WITHIN THE ESC..... 10
TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC..... 13
TABLE 4-5: WATERBODIES MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC..... 20
TABLE 4-6: VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE ESC..... 21
TABLE 4-7: LISTED SPECIES COMMENTED ON BY ODNR AND USFWS..... 24

FIGURES

FIGURE 1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP
FIGURE 2 ENVIRONMENTAL BASE MAP
FIGURE 3 DELINEATED FEATURES (PREFERRED ROUTE)
FIGURE 4 DELINEATED FEATURES (ALTERNATE ROUTE)
FIGURE 5 VEGETATION COVERAGE (PREFERRED ROUTE)
FIGURE 6 VEGETATION COVERAGE (ALTERNATE ROUTE)
FIGURE 7 HIBERNACULUM DESKTOP REVIEW

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A FIGURES
APPENDIX B USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE
APPENDIX C USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE
APPENDIX D OEPA ORAM DATA FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE
APPENDIX E OEPA ORAM DATA FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE
APPENDIX F OEPA STREAM DATA FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE
APPENDIX G OEPA STREAM DATA FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE
APPENDIX H REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX I AGENCY COORDINATION

1 INTRODUCTION

On behalf of American Electric Power (AEP) Ohio Transmission Company, Inc. (AEP Ohio Transco), WSP USA (WSP) conducted environmental surveys for the proposed approximately 10-mile-long Norfield Switch – East New Concord 138 kV (Preferred and Alternate Routes) Transmission Line Project ("Project"), located in Highland and Union Townships, in Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland Townships, in Guernsey County, Ohio. The environmental survey included a wetland and water resource delineation and characterization of potential habitat for state and federally listed species. The wetland delineation was performed to determine whether wetlands and streams are present within the vicinity of the Project that would meet the definition of Waters of the United States (WoUS) or be subject to regulations implemented by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA), and to document their extents and current conditions if present. The wetland delineation was performed by individuals trained in the three-parameter methodology (hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils) adopted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) as outlined in the USACE *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0)* (USACE, 2010) and in the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory, 1987).

The report presents the results of the ecological considerations and review of the site's existing and reasonably foreseeable site conditions at the time of the environmental surveys. The results cannot apply to site changes occurring after the survey which WSP has not had the opportunity to review. During the course of any survey, site conditions may change over time due to human and/or natural causes; as such, the results presented in this report may be invalidated, either wholly or in part, by changes beyond the control of WSP.

2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 PROJECT AREA

The approximately 10-mile-long Project (approximately five miles for each Route) is located within Highland and Union Townships, in Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland Townships, in Guernsey County, Ohio. The 300-foot wide (approximately 333.9-acre) Environmental Survey Corridor (ESC) encompasses both the Preferred and Alternate Routes of the proposed 138 kV transmission line. Both the Preferred and Alternate Route originate at the proposed East New Concord Station (39.9956°, -81.7191°) and extend generally north and west to the proposed Norfield Switch (40.0351°, -81.7709) (Figure 1, Appendix A). The ESC is located within the Bloomfield, Otsego, and New Concord, Ohio U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic map quadrangle boundaries. Table 2-1 provides an overview of the project location.

TABLE 2-1: GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

COUNTY:	Guernsey and Muskingum
TOWNSHIP:	Highland and Union (Muskingum County) Adams and Westland (Guernsey County)
END POINT COORDINATES:	Norfield Switch: 40.0351°, -81.7709° East New Concord Station: 39.9956°, -81.7191°
USGS QUADRANGLE:	Bloomfield, Otsego, and New Concord, Ohio
ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY CORRIDOR LENGTH (mi.):	10
ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY CORRIDOR WIDTH (ft.):	300
ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY CORRIDOR SIZE (ac.):	Combined: 333.9 Preferred: 214.3 Alternate: 169.5 Common: 51.9
ELEVATION RANGE (ft. above sea level):	826 – 1,115
8-DIGIT HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE:	05040004 05040005
12-DIGIT HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODE(S) :	05040004-06-02 05040005-05-01 05040005-06-03
DATE(S) OF SURVEY :	February 13 – 17, 2023 September 13, 2023

2.1.1 DRAINAGE BASINS

All streams in the vicinity of the ESC drain to North Crooked Creek or its tributaries, which drain to the Muskingum River, a traditionally navigable waterway (TNW). The ESC is located within the Muskingum (Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] 05040004) and Wills (HUC 05040005) drainage basins. The ESC lies within three 12-digit HUC sub-watersheds, as outlined in Table 2-2 (USDA, 2019).

The OEPA *401 Water Quality Certification for the Nationwide Permits Web Mapping Application* indicates that field-assessed streams within two of the three 12-digit sub-watersheds are denoted as "eligible", and one is denoted as "possibly eligible". Each watershed denotation indicates whether or not stream impacts within the identified sub-watersheds will require an individual 401 water quality certification provided that the OEPA's general and special limitations and conditions for the nationwide permits are met (OEPA, 2020).

TABLE 2-2: 12-DIGIT HUC'S CROSSED BY THE PROJECT

8-DIGIT HUC CODE[1]	8-DIGIT HUC CODE NAME[1]	12-DIGIT HUC CODE[1]	12-DIGIT HUC NAME[1]	OHIO EPA SECTION 401 ELIGIBILITY[2]
05040004	Muskingum	05040004-06-02	Headwaters Salt Creek	Possibly Eligible
05040005	Wills	05040005-05-01	North Crooked Creek	Eligible
		05040005-06-03	Headwaters Crooked Creek	Eligible

[1]Source: USDA, 2019
[2]Source: OEPA, 2020

3 METHODOLOGY

On February 13 – 17, 2023 and September 13, 2023, two WSP ecologists traversed the approximately 10-mile-long and 300-foot-wide ESC (approximately 333.9-acres) to conduct a wetland and waters delineation. The physical boundaries of aquatic resources were recorded using a Trimble Global Positioning System (GPS) unit rated for sub-decimeter accuracy. The GPS data was then geo-corrected using Trimble GPS Pathfinder Office software (version 5.60) and reviewed for quality control.

Prior to conducting field surveys, WSP ecologists completed a desktop review by analyzing several federal and state documents for the presence of wetland and streams. This review included Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil survey data, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps of Ohio, USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps, and USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) stream and river data as an exercise to identify the occurrence and location of potential wetlands and streams.

3.1 WETLAND AND STREAM DELINEATION

3.1.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

The USACE and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) define wetlands as areas inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions (33 CFR, Part 328.3).

Wetlands were delineated according to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Technical Report Y-87-1 *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual ('87 Manual)* (Environmental Laboratory, 1987), and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont, (Version 2.0)* (*Regional Supplement*) (USACE, 2010). Representative data points were collected for wetlands and corresponding, adjacent upland areas. Wetland data was recorded on the USACE *Regional Supplement* Wetland Determination Data Forms.

Wetland vegetation communities were classified according to the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*, commonly referred to as the Cowardin Classification System (Cowardin et al., 1979). Wetlands within the ESC were assessed using the OEPA *Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0* (ORAM) to determine the ecological quality and level of disturbance (Mack, 2001).

3.1.2 STREAM DELINEATION AND ASSESSMENT

Streams were identified by the presence of a defined bed and bank, and evidence of an ordinary high water mark (OHWM). The OHWM is defined in the USACE *Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05*-05 (USACE, 2005). Generally, the OHWM is identified by a clearly defined, natural line along the stream bank created by fluctuations and flow of water; this may include changes in contours, substrate, vegetation, and debris (USACE, 2005).

Stream assessments were conducted using the methods described in the OEPA's Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using OEPA's *Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index* (Rankin, 2006) and *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams, Version 3* (Davic, 2012).

4 RESULTS

Two WSP ecologists surveyed the ESC on February 13 – 17, 2023 and September 13, 2023 by walking the approximately 333.9-acre ESC and evaluating for wetlands and other WoUS. The WSP ecologist identified 22 wetlands, 57 streams, and two ponds within the ESC. Multiple non-jurisdictional drainages were also identified within the ESC. The identified water resources are depicted on the Delineated Features Map (Figure 3, Appendix A).

4.1 DESKTOP REVIEW

4.1.1 SOILS EVALUATION

According to the NRCS Soil Data for Muskingum and Guernsey Counties, Ohio, there are 34 soil map units shown within the ESC, as presented in Table 4-1. The soils observed by the WSP ecologist during the reconnaissance of the ESC were consistent with the NRCS soil survey mapping.

TABLE 4-1: SOIL UNITS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

SOIL UNIT SYMBOL	SOIL UNIT NAME	PERCENT HYDRIC	HYDRIC RATING[1]	AREA WITHIN ESC (ac.)
AaB	Aaron silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	1.5
AaC2	Aaron silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	2.1
AcB	Aaron-Upshur complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	11.5
BeB	Berks channery silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	3.2
BeD2	Berks channery silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	2.4
Bhk4D	Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall	1	Predominately Non-Hydric	10.1
CsC2	Coshocton silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	4.0
CsD	Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	47.8
CtE	Coshocton-Westmoreland silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	14.0
Dp	Dumps	0	Non-Hydric	14.1
GdB	Gilpin silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	4.2
GdC	Gilpin silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	15.7
GdC2	Gilpin silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	20.7
GdD	Gilpin silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	0.1
GtC2	Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	40.8
KeB	Keene silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	14.1
KeC2	Keene silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	7.1
Lc	Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	5	Predominately Non-Hydric	1.9
Lk	Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	5	Predominately Non-Hydric	6.9

TABLE 4-1: SOIL UNITS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

SOIL UNIT SYMBOL	SOIL UNIT NAME	PERCENT HYDRIC	HYDRIC RATING[1]	AREA WITHIN ESC (ac.)
LpD2	Lowell silt loam, moderately wet, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	4.5
LwD	Lowell-Westmoreland silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	1.4
Ne	Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	5	Predominately Non-Hydric	7.0
Omu1C1	Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	11.2
Ud	Udorthents-Urban land complex	0	Non-Hydric	0.0
Ud	Udorthents, loamy, hilly	0	Non-Hydric	0.4
WhB	Wellston silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	3.0
WhC2	Wellston silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	0.9
WmD	Westmoreland silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	11.5
WmE	Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	4.2
WtD	Westmoreland silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	7.0
WtD2	Westmoreland silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	8.3
WuD2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	29.5
WuE2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded	0	Non-Hydric	14.2
ZnB	Zanesville silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0	Non-Hydric	8.6
			Total Area of Non-Hydric Soils	308.0
			Total Area of Predominantly Non-Hydric Soils	25.9

[1]Non-Hydric = 0% hydric soil component; Predominantly Non-Hydric = 1-32%; Partially Hydric =33-65%; Predominantly Hydric = 66-99%; and All Hydric = 100%.
Source: Soil Survey Staff, NRCS. Web Soil Survey.

4.1.2 NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY REVIEW

According to the NWI maps of the Bloomfield, Otsego, and New Concord, Ohio quadrangle boundaries, there are 12 mapped NWI features within the ESC. The documented NWI features within the ESC and associated identified resources are presented in Table 4-2. The location of the NWI mapped wetlands are shown on Figure 2 (Appendix A).

TABLE 4-2: NWI FEATURES MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

NWI CODE	NWI DESCRIPTION	MAP PAGE	ASSOCIATED DELINEATED RESOURCE
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	Page 1 of 21	Stream WC-ENC-034 (Ephemeral)
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	Pages 1 – 2 of 21	Stream EN-30 (Perennial)
PEM1C	Palustrine Emergent, Persistent, Seasonally Flooded	Pages 2 – 3 of 21	Wetland EN-4 (PEM)
PUBG	Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed	Page 3 of 21	Pond EN-1
PUBG	Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom, Intermittently Exposed	Page 3 of 21	Pond EN-2
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	Page 7 of 21	Stream EN-12 (Perennial)
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	Page 8 of 21	Stream EN-17

TABLE 4-2: NWI FEATURES MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

NWI CODE	NWI DESCRIPTION	MAP PAGE	ASSOCIATED DELINEATED RESOURCE
			(Perennial)
R5UBH	Riverine, Unknown Perennial, Unconsolidated Bottom, Permanently Flooded	Page 8 of 21	Stream EN-16 (Perennial)
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	Page 10 of 21	Stream EN-22 (Perennial)
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	Page 19 of 21	Stream EN-50 (Perennial)
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	Page 20 of 21	Stream P-B-008 (Perennial)
R4SBC	Riverine, Intermittent Streambed, Seasonally Flooded	Page 21 of 21	Stream P-B-006 (Perennial)

Source: USFWS National Wetlands Inventory Map.

4.1.3 FEMA FLOODPLAIN REVIEW

According to Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) National Flood Hazard Layer, approximately 10 acres of the 300-foot-wide ESC lies within the 100-year floodplain of North Crooked Creek. This includes 2.7 acres associated with the Preferred Route and 7.3 acres associated with the Alternate Route. The Project does not cross any regulated floodways. The location of the FEMA mapped floodplains / floodway boundaries, in the vicinity of the ESC are shown on Figure 2 (Appendix A).

4.2 DELINEATED WETLANDS

A total of 22 wetlands were delineated within the combined preferred and alternate route 300-foot-wide ESC. Section 4.2.1 provides a description of wetlands delineated within the 300-foot-wide ESC which corresponds to the Preferred Route. Section 4.2.2 provides a description of wetlands delineated within the 300-foot-wide ESC which corresponds to the Alternate Route. Table 4-3 provides specific wetland habitat types, ORAM category, information regarding jurisdictional status, as well as acreage within the preferred and alternate route ESCs. The locations of delineated wetlands associated with the preferred route are displayed in Figure 3 (Appendix A). The locations of delineated wetlands associated with the preferred route are displayed in Figure 4 (Appendix A). USACE wetland determination forms wetlands delineated along the preferred and alternate routes are provided in Appendix B and Appendix C, respectively. ORAM forms for wetlands delineated along the preferred route are included in Appendix D. ORAM forms for wetlands delineated along the alternate route are included in Appendix E. Representative photographs of the wetland as well as the upland verification data point were taken and are provided in Appendix H.

4.2.1 DELINEATED WETLANDS IN PREFERRED ROUTE ESC

During environmental surveys, the WSP ecologists identified 17 wetlands totaling approximately 5.58 acres within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. The identified wetlands ranged in size from 0.04 acres to 0.86 acres within the ESC. Fourteen of the 17 wetlands included palustrine emergent (PEM) components (totaling 4.67 ac), two included palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS) components (totaling 0.56 ac), and two included palustrine forested (PFO) components (totaling 0.33 ac). Sixteen of the 17 delineated wetlands were determined to be Category

One wetlands and one was determined to be a Category Two wetland. No Category Three wetlands were identified within the ESC.

One wetland (Wetland EN-6), measuring 0.08 acres within the ESC was preliminarily determined by WSP to be isolated. Wetland EN-6 is Category One, PEM wetland. The remaining 16 wetlands were determined to be abutting or adjacent to surface waters that drain to the Muskingum River, or its tributaries and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE. It should be noted that final determination of wetland jurisdiction will be made by the USACE.

4.2.2 DELINEATED WETLANDS IN ALTERNATE ROUTE ESC

During environmental surveys, the WSP ecologists identified ten wetlands totaling approximately 3.36 acres within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route. The identified wetlands ranged in size from 0.06 acres to 1.28 acres within the ESC. Eight of the ten wetlands included PEM components (totaling 2.26 ac), one included PSS components (totaling 0.14 ac), and four included PFO components (totaling 0.93 ac). Eight of the ten delineated wetlands were determined to be Category One wetlands and two were determined to be a Category Two wetlands. No Category Three wetlands were identified within the ESC. All ten wetlands were determined to be abutting or adjacent to surface waters that drain to the Muskingum River, or its tributaries and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE. It should be noted that final determination of wetland jurisdiction will be made by the USACE.

TABLE 4-3: WETLANDS DELINEATED WITHIN THE ESC

WETLAND ID	LOCATION		COWARDIN CLASS[1]	DELINEATED AREA[2] (acres)		ORAM		HYDROLOGIC CONNECTION	PROXIMAL WATERBODY
	LAT.	LON.		IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC	SCORE	CATEGORY		
Wetland EN-1	39.9974	-81.7195	PEM	0.07	0.07	26	1	Yes	Stream EN-1
Wetland EN-2	39.9988	-81.7207	PSS	0.42	N/A[3]	19	1	Yes	Stream EN-1
Wetland EN-3	39.9999	-81.7219	PEM	0.86	N/A	21	1	Yes	Stream EN-2
Wetland EN-4a	40.0015	-81.7237	PEM	0.10	N/A	18	1	Yes	Stream EN-3
Wetland EN-4b	40.0025	-81.7248	PEM	0.61	N/A	18	1	Yes	Stream EN-3
Wetland EN-5	40.0074	-81.7245	PEM	0.05	N/A	21	1	Yes	Stream EN-7
Wetland EN-6	40.0194	-81.7257	PEM	0.08	N/A	14	1	Isolated	Isolated
Wetland EN-7	40.0203	-81.7334	PEM	0.04	N/A	22	1	Yes	Stream EN-13
Wetland EN-8a	40.0206	-81.7412	PEM	0.33	N/A	25	1	Yes	Stream EN-16
Wetland EN-8b	40.0207	-81.7413	PFO	0.24	N/A	25	1	Yes	Stream EN-16
Wetland EN-9	40.0208	-81.7420	PEM	0.91	N/A	19	1	Yes	Stream EN-16
Wetland EN-10	40.0209	-81.7446	PEM	0.40	N/A	19	1	Yes	Stream EN-17
Wetland EN-11	40.0212	-81.7458	PFO	0.08	N/A	26	1	Yes	Stream EN-17
Wetland EN-12	40.0211	-81.7491	PEM	0.20	N/A	24	1	Yes	Stream EN-18
Wetland EN-13	40.0212	-81.7496	PEM	0.06	N/A	23	1	Yes	Stream EN-19
Wetland EN-14	40.0210	-81.7603	PEM	0.06	0.06	34	2	Yes	Stream EN-22
Wetland EN-15	40.0288	-81.7718	PEM	0.00	0.06	26	1	Yes	Stream EN-27

TABLE 4-3: WETLANDS DELINEATED WITHIN THE ESC

WETLAND ID	LOCATION		COWARDIN CLASS[1]	DELINEATED AREA[2] (acres)		ORAM		HYDROLOGIC CONNECTION	PROXIMAL WATERBODY
	LAT.	LON.		IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC	SCORE	CATEGORY		
Wetland EN-16	40.0301	-81.7751	PEM	0.07	0.07	26	1	Yes	Stream P-B-005
Wetland EN-17	39.9973	-81.7242	PEM	N/A	0.08	29	1	Yes	Stream EN-30
Wetland EN-18	39.9979	-81.7245	PFO	N/A	0.24	29	1	Yes	Stream EN-30
Wetland EN-19a	39.9989	-81.7250	PEM	N/A	0.88	29	1	Yes	Stream EN-30
Wetland EN-19b	39.9993	-81.7257	PFO	N/A	0.40	29	1	Yes	Stream EN-30
Wetland EN-20a	40.0127	-81.7383	PEM	N/A	0.21	31	2	Yes	Stream EN-44
Wetland EN-20b	40.0125	-81.7387	PFO	N/A	0.28	31	2	Yes	Stream EN-44
Wetland ENCS-001	39.9958	-81.7186	PSS	0.14	0.14	24	1	Yes	Stream WC-ENC-034
Wetland WC-ENC-012a	39.9974	-81.7173	PEM	0.83	0.83	29	1	Yes	Stream WC-ENC-034
Wetland WC-ENC-012b	39.9974	-81.7173	PFO	0.01	0.01	29	1	Yes	Stream WC-ENC-034
		Sum of PEM Wetland Areas		4.67	2.28				
		Sum of PSS Wetland Areas		0.56	0.14				
		Sum of PFO Wetland Areas		0.33	0.93				
		Total Wetland Area[4]		**5.58**	**3.36**				

[1]PEM = palustrine emergent, PSS = palustrine scrub/shrub, PFO = palustrine forested, PUB = palustrine unconsolidated bottom;
[2]Acreages reflect the area delineated within the ESC and are approximate based on GPS data and are rounded to the nearest 0.01-acre.
[3]Acreage marked as N/A indicates that the wetland is not present within the associated ESC.
[4]Minor differences between "Total Wetland Area" and subtotals by Cowardin Class are the result of rounding to the nearest 0.01-acre.

4.3 DELINEATED STREAMS AND RIVERS

A total of 57 streams were delineated within the combined preferred and alternate route 300-foot-wide ESC. Section 4.3.1 provides a description of streams delineated within the 300-foot-wide ESC which corresponds to the Preferred Route. Section 4.3.2 provides a description of streams delineated within the 300-foot-wide ESC which corresponds to the Alternate Route. The locations of delineated streams associated with the preferred route are displayed in Figure 3 (Appendix A). The locations of delineated streams associated with the preferred route are displayed in Figure 4 (Appendix A). Table 4-4 provides waterbody name, flow regime, stream length within the ESC, field evaluation data and Ohio EPA Section 401 eligibility. Completed OEPA HHEI forms for streams delineated within the preferred route ESC are provided in Appendix F. Completed OEPA HHEI forms for streams delineated within the alternate route ESC are provided in Appendix G. Representative photographs were taken of each stream during the field survey and are provided in Appendix H.

In addition to the jurisdictional streams identified, all swales, ditches, erosional features, and other surface drainages within the ESC were also evaluated for consideration as jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. with respect to the Clean Water Act. Jurisdictional ditches must meet the definition of tributary, have an OHWM, and flow directly or indirectly through another water to a TNW. Multiple erosional features, roadside ditches, and vegetated swales were observed throughout the ESC, however, none of the identified ditches or drainages would be considered jurisdictional within the ESC. These features were excavated in upland soils to convey upland drainage and had no defined bed and bank or flow regime to constitute a Waters of the U.S. designation.

4.3.1 DELINEATED STREAMS IN PREFERRED ROUTE ESC

During the environmental survey, the WSP ecologists identified 34 streams totaling 13,501 linear feet within the 300-foot-wide ESC corresponding to the preferred route. Twenty of the 34 streams were identified as ephemeral (totaling 6,791 lf), six were identified as intermittent (totaling 2,651 lf), and eight were identified as perennial (totaling 4, 058 lf). Thirty of the 34 streams were evaluated using the HHEI methodology and three were evaluated with the QHEI methodology. One named stream (Stream PB-006, Fox Creek) has an existing aquatic life use designation of Warm Water Habitat (WWH) and was therefore not assessed using either the QHEI or HHEI. All unnamed streams delineated within the ESC were identified to be tributaries to Fox Creek or North Crooked Creek, both of which drain to the Muskingum River, which is a TNW. It should be noted that the USACE will make the final determination of jurisdictional status.

4.3.2 DELINEATED STREAMS IN ALTERNATE ROUTE ESC

During the environmental survey, the WSP ecologists identified 29 streams totaling 10,474 linear feet within the 300-foot-wide ESC corresponding to the alternate route. Twenty-four of the 29 streams were identified as ephemeral (totaling 6,850 lf), two were identified as intermittent (totaling 676 lf), and three were identified as perennial (totaling 2,948 lf). Twenty-seven of the 29 streams were evaluated using the HHEI methodology and two were evaluated with the QHEI methodology. All unnamed streams delineated within the ESC were identified to be tributaries to Fox Creek or North Crooked Creek, both of which drain to the Muskingum River, which is a TNW. It should be noted that the USACE will make the final determination of jurisdictional status.

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream EN-1	39.9965	-81.7189	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	641	578	2	1	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-2	39.9989	-81.7221	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	204	N/A[1]	20	2	HHEI	29	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-3	40.0006	-81.7231	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	114	N/A	8	2	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-4	40.0036	-81.7248	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	85	N/A	9	2	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-5	40.0048	-81.7236	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	66	N/A	15	2	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-6	40.0071	-81.7246	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	585	N/A	4	1	HHEI	16	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-7	40.0069	-81.7247	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	55	N/A	4	3	HHEI	36	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-8	40.0085	-81.7246	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	445	N/A	5	1	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream EN-9	40.0099	-81.7245	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	61	N/A	6	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-10	40.0109	-81.7244	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	308	N/A	5	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-11	40.0186	-81.7241	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	360	N/A	3	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-12	40.0209	-81.7324	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	379	N/A	10	4	HHEI	58	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-13	40.0209	-81.7342	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	493	N/A	6	2	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-15	40.0206	-81.7417	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	725	N/A	12	2	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-16	40.0202	-81.7418	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	361	N/A	15	6	QHEI	32	Poor Warmwater Habitat	Eligible
Stream EN-17	40.0203	-81.7419	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	763	N/A	8	4	HHEI	55	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-18	40.0208	-81.7491	UNT to North	Ephemeral	76	N/A	5	1	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
			Crooked Creek									
Stream EN-19	40.0208	-81.7502	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	394	N/A	4	1	HHEI	27	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-20	40.0207	-81.7501	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	76	N/A	4	1	HHEI	21	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-21	40.0211	-81.7508	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	242	N/A	8	1	HHEI	15	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-22	40.0215	-81.7604	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	313	313	12	8	HHEI	61	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-23	40.0212	-81.7603	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	788	788	3	1	HHEI	20	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-24	40.0218	-81.7646	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	98	4	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-25	40.0220	-81.7648	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	623	149	4	1	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-26	40.0291	-81.7706	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	287	2	1	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream EN-27	40.0285	-81.7711	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	601	3	1	HHEI	23	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-28	40.0295	-81.7727	UNT to Fox Creek	Intermittent	N/A	376	4	2	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-29	39.9976	-81.7235	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	94	3	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-30	39.9975	-81.7248	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	N/A	2,212	20	9	QHEI	47	Fair Warmwater Habitat	Eligible
Stream EN-31	39.9999	-81.7263	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	183	4	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-32	40.0010	-81.7271	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Intermittent	N/A	300	3	2	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-33	40.0038	-81.7305	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	155	5	1	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-34	40.0053	-81.7313	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	349	3	1	HHEI	35	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-35	40.0057	-81.7314	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	159	6	1	HHEI	19	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream EN-36	40.0055	-81.7327	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	44	1	1	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-37	40.0064	-81.7317	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	346	3	1	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-38	40.0081	-81.7333	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	324	9	1	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-39	40.0092	-81.7344	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	175	4	1	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-40	40.0104	-81.7357	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	369	15	3	HHEI	29	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-41	40.0102	-81.7365	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	371	10	1	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-42	40.0128	-81.7379	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	361	10	1	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-43	40.0164	-81.7448	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	73	1	1	HHEI	12	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream EN-44	40.0166	-81.7465	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	436	5	3	HHEI	45	Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-45	40.0203	-81.7514	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	327	3	1	HHEI	20	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-46	40.0217	-81.7672	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	91	2	1	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-47	40.0215	-81.7689	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	N/A	291	4	1	HHEI	27	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-48	40.0219	-81.7701	UNT to Fox Creek	Intermittent	348	N/A	6	2	HHEI	14	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-50	40.0210	-81.7717	UNT to Fox Creek	Perennial	537	N/A	8	5	QHEI	45	Fair	Eligible
Stream EN-51	40.0216	-81.7767	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	771	N/A	3	1	HHEI	24	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-52	40.0212	-81.7785	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	127	N/A	5	1	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-53	40.0214	-81.7764	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	259	N/A	12	1	HHEI	23	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream EN-54	40.0214	-81.7776	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	626	N/A	6	1	HHEI	25	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream WC-ENC-034	39.9973	-81.7169	UNT to North Crooked Creek	Perennial	423	423	12	2	QHEI	48	Fair	Eligible

TABLE 4-4: STREAMS MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

STREAM ID	LOCATION		STREAM NAME	STREAM TYPE	DELINEATED LENGTH (FEET)		BANKFULL WIDTH (FEET)	OHWM WIDTH (FEET)	FIELD EVALUATION			OHIO EPA 401 ELIGIBILITY
	LAT	LONG			IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC			METHOD	SCORE	CLASS	
Stream PB-005	40.0304	-81.7745	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	200	200	5	1	HHEI	26	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream PB-006	40.0287	-81.7764	Fox Creek	Perennial	470	N/A	10	2	N/A	N/A	Warmwater Habitat	Eligible
Stream PB-007	40.0279	-81.7755	UNT to Fox Creek	Ephemeral	770	N/A	4	1	HHEI	18	Modified Ephemeral Stream	Eligible
Stream PB-008	40.0212	-81.7785	UNT to Fox Creek	Perennial	812	N/A	8	1	HHEI	54	Modified Small Drainage Warmwater Stream	Eligible
				Length of Ephemeral Streams	6,791	6,850						
				Length of Intermittent Streams	2,651	676						
				Length of Perennial Streams	4,059	2,948						
				Total Length of Stream in ESC (linear feet)	**13,501**	**10,475**						

Notes: UNT = unnamed tributary

Lengths are approximate based on GPS data and are rounded to the nearest foot

[1]Lengths marked as N/A indicate that the stream is not located within the respective ESC.

[2]Minor differences between "Total Length of Stream" and subtotals by flow type are the result of rounding to the nearest foot.

4.4 PONDS AND OPEN WATER

Two ponds totaling 0.58 acres were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. It appears that Ponds EN-1 and EN-2 are man-made ponds, excavated in upland soils for mining use. However, both are connected to other WoUS and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE. It should be noted that the USACE will make the final determination of jurisdictional status. Table 4-5 provides waterbody name, location information, area within the ESC, and jurisdictional status. The location of delineated ponds within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route are displayed in Figure 3 (Appendix A). No ponds were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route, as displayed in Figure 4 (Appendix A). Representative photographs of delineated ponds are provided in Appendix H.

TABLE 4-5: WATERBODIES MAPPED WITHIN THE ESC

WATERBODY ID	LOCATION		DELINEATED AREA (ACRES)		HYDROLOGIC CONNECTION
	LAT.	LON.	IN PREFERRED ESC	IN ALTERNATE ESC	
Pond EN-1	40.0037	-81.7242	0.08	0.00	Yes
Pond EN-2	40.0046	-81.7239	0.50	0.00	Yes
		Total Waterbody Area	**0.58**	**0.00**	

4.5 VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES

The WSP ecologists conducted a general habitat survey in conjunction with the stream and wetland field surveys. The ESC is best characterized as a mix of hardwood woodland and agricultural land uses. A variety of woody and herbaceous habitats, as described below in Table 4-6, are present within the ESC. A breakdown of vegetated land cover within the preferred route ESC is provided, overlain on aerial photography in Figure 5 (Appendix A). Vegetated land cover within the alternate route ESC is provided in Figure 6 (Appendix A).

TABLE 4-6: VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE ESC

VEGETATIVE COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	ACREAGE WITHIN THE ESC		PERCENTAGE OF ESC	
		PREFERRED	ALTERNATE	PREFERRED	ALTERNATE
Coniferous Woodland	Vegetation composed primarily of cone-bearing needle-leaved or scale-leaved evergreen trees.	0.6	0.0	0.3%	0.0%
Cultivated Cropland	Agricultural land primarily consisting of soybean and corn fields were present within the ESC.	9.8	31.4	4.6%	18.5%
Urban	These areas consist of developed residential, industrial, and commercial land uses, including roads, buildings, and parking lots. These areas are generally devoid of significant vegetation.	2.5	2.6	1.2%	1.5%
Landscaped Area	Developed areas, including residential and commercial properties, were observed within the ESC. These landscaped areas are frequently mowed or maintained grasses and forbs.	8.7	7.5	4.1%	4.4%
Old Field	Old Field habitats represent the successional stage between Developed, Open Space and Scrub/Shrub habitat. Often times these areas are previously developed areas that have been left fallow, which area maintained (mowed) once or twice a year.	30.3	6.1	14.1%	3.6%
Pasture/Hayfield	Herbaceous grasslands used for livestock grazing, which are routinely maintained/mowed.	57.1	33.5	26.7%	19.8%
Scrub/Shrub	Scrub/shrub habitats represent the successional stage between old field and second growth forest, and often emerge in recently harvested forests responding to the lack of overhead canopy.	9.2	1.7	4.3%	1.0%

TABLE 4-6: VEGETATIVE COMMUNITIES WITHIN THE ESC

VEGETATIVE COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	ACREAGE WITHIN THE ESC		PERCENTAGE OF ESC	
		PREFERRED	ALTERNATE	PREFERRED	ALTERNATE
Successional Hardwood Woodland	Successional hardwood woodlands were present within the ESC. Dominant woody species within these areas include red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*).	89.8	83.3	41.9%	49.1%
Wetlands, Streams and Waterbodies	Wetlands and ponds delineated within the ESC boundaries.	6.2	3.4	2.9%	2.0%
	Total	**214.3**	**169.5**	**100%**	**100%**

4.6 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COORDINATION

The first phase of the evaluation involved a review of online lists of federal and state species of concern. In addition to the review of available literature, individual requests for Environmental Review for the preferred and alternate routes were submitted to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) on January 31, 2023. Individual coordination letters were also submitted to the USFWS for both the preferred and alternate routes on January 31, 2023, soliciting comments on the Project. Detailed descriptions of the agency coordination are provided in proceeding sections. Correspondence from the USFWS and ODNR is included as Appendix I.

4.6.1 USFWS COORDINATION

Individual requests for review were submitted to the USFWS on January 31, 2023 for both the preferred and alternate routes. In emails dated January 31, 2023 the USFWS provided comments on both the preferred and alternate routes of the Project with regard to federally-listed threatened and endangered species within the Project vicinity. In both letters, the USFWS indicated that there are no federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or critical habitat within the vicinity of the Project. Comments from USFWS regarding protected species are provided in Table 4-7.

USFWS comments for both the preferred and alternate routes indicated that the ESC lies within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). The USFWS recommended seasonal tree clearing dates of October 1st – March 31st in order to avoid impacts to these species. The USFWS further indicated that summer presence/absence surveys may be conducted in the event implementation of the seasonal clearing dates is not possible.

For both the preferred and alternate routes, the USFWS indicated that "due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat."

4.6.2 ODNR COORDINATION

Requests for Environmental Review for both the preferred and alternate route were submitted to the ODNR on January 31, 2023. The Environmental Reviews for both the preferred and alternate routes were received on March 2, 2023, included comments from the Ohio Natural Heritage Database Program, Division of Wildlife (DOW), and Division of Water Resources. Both reviews of the Natural Heritage Database (NHDB) identified no records of state- and/or federally-listed species, high-quality native communities, or protected natural areas within the vicinity of the Project. Additionally, the ranges of multiple species were within a one-mile radius of the ESC. Using this as guidance, WSP has provided observations of threatened and endangered species habitat within the vicinity of the ESC in Table 4-7. The ODNR Environmental Review has been included in Appendix G.

ODNR comments for both the preferred and alternate routes indicated that the ESC lies within the vicinity of records of the Indiana bat, and that additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the Project vicinity. ODNR recommended seasonal tree clearing dates of October 1st – March 31st in order to avoid impacts to these species. In addition, ODNR recommended that a desktop habitat assessment be conducted to identify potential hibernaculum within a 0.25-mile radius of the ESC.

- WSP performed a desktop review for potential hibernacula within the vicinity of the Project based on the protocols identified in the *Range-Wide Indiana Bat & Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines* (USFWS 2022) and the *Ohio Division of Wildlife and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (OH-Field Office) Joint Guidance for Bat Surveys and Tree Clearing* (ODNR/USFWS 2022). Topographic maps did not depict caves, cliffs/ledges, or karst topography within a 0.25-mile radius of the ESC, as shown on Figure 7 (Appendix A). A review of aerial imagery also did not provide evidence of these habitat types. No potential hibernacula were identified within the vicinity of the ESC during the environmental survey.

- WSP ecologists identified potentially suitable summer habitat within the 300-foot-wide ESC. This includes approximately 90.1 acres of hardwood woodland and forested wetland within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route and 84.2 acres of hardwood woodland and forested wetlands within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route. However, any tree trimming/clearing will occur within the recommended clearing window (October 1st – March 31st) to avoid any unforeseen impacts to these species or their habitat, as ODNR has indicated that further summer surveys could not constitute presence/absence of these species within the vicinity of either the preferred or alternate routes. If any tree clearing will occur outside the recommended clearing window appropriate coordination with USFWS and ODNR will occur to seek permission for out of season tree clearing. Additional information pertaining to the state- and federally-listed bat species is provided in Table 4-6.

The ODNR Environmental Review indicated that the project is in the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*). The description provided by ODNR indicated that suitable nesting habitat is typically provided "large marshes and grasslands". ODNR further indicated that construction in suitable nesting habitat should be avoided during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31.

- WSP ecologists identified potentially suitable habitat for northern harrier in the vicinity of the preferred and alternate route, provided by pastures, hayfields, and grass-dominated PEM wetlands. Approximately 57.1 acres of potentially suitable nesting habitat were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. Approximately 33.5 acres of potentially suitable nesting habitat were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route.

TABLE 4-7: LISTED SPECIES COMMENTED ON BY ODNR AND USFWS

COMMON NAME (SCIENTIFIC NAME)	STATE STATUS	FEDERAL STATUS	HABITAT DESCRIPTION	POTENTIAL HABITAT OBSERVED IN ESC	AGENCY COMMENT	WSP IMPACT ASSESSMENT	ROUTE
Mammals							
Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*)	Endangered	Endangered	Winter hibernacula are provided by caves and mines. Summer roost habitat typically includes live or dead trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities that can be used for roosting. Open sub-canopy areas and flight corridors are important to allow maneuvering during foraging. Proximity to water sources provides a greater density of insect prey.	Yes (Summer)	ODNR indicated there are records of the Indiana Bat in the vicinity of both Routes. Therefore, Summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. USFWS and ODNR comments recommended seasonal tree clearing dates (October 1 through March 31) to avoid impacts protected bat species. ODNR recommended a desktop habitat assessment for potential hibernacula within a 0.25-mile radius of the ESC.	Potentially suitable habitat may be provided by forested areas within the ESC. No potential hibernacula were identified within 0.25-miles of the ESC. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat is anticipated to occur.	Preferred and Alternate Routes
northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)	Endangered	Endangered					Preferred and Alternate Routes
little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*)	Endangered	Not Listed					Preferred and Alternate Routes
tri-colored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Endangered	Not Listed					Preferred and Alternate Routes

TABLE 4-7: LISTED SPECIES COMMENTED ON BY ODNR AND USFWS

COMMON NAME (SCIENTIFIC NAME)	STATE STATUS	FEDERAL STATUS	HABITAT DESCRIPTION	POTENTIAL HABITAT OBSERVED IN ESC	AGENCY COMMENT	WSP IMPACT ASSESSMENT	ROUTE
Birds							
northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*)	Endangered	Not Listed	This species occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands.	Yes	ODNR indicated that if this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. However, if this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.	Approximately 57.1 acres of potentially suitable nesting habitat in preferred route ESC and 33.5 acres in alternate route ESC. Recommend detailed habitat suitability assessment and coordination with ODNR regarding potential for impact.	Preferred and Alternate Routes
Amphibians							
eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*)	Endangered	Species of Concern	This species inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks, which provide cover.	No	ODNR indicated that due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.	On site habitat survey confirmed ODNR's determination that no habitat is present.	Preferred and Alternate Routes

TABLE 4-7: LISTED SPECIES COMMENTED ON BY ODNR AND USFWS

COMMON NAME (SCIENTIFIC NAME)	STATE STATUS	FEDERAL STATUS	HABITAT DESCRIPTION	POTENTIAL HABITAT OBSERVED IN ESC	AGENCY COMMENT	WSP IMPACT ASSESSMENT	ROUTE
eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*)	Endangered	Not Listed	This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
Mussels							
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)	Endangered	Endangered	This mussel is typically found in medium to large rivers. It buries itself in sand or gravel in deep water of moderate current.	No	ODNR indicated that due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species. No suitable habitat observed.	In-stream work in perennial streams is not proposed. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat are anticipated to occur.	Preferred and Alternate Routes
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)	Endangered	Endangered	Typically found in small to medium-sized creeks and some larger rivers, in areas with a swift current.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)	Endangered	Endangered	Lives in shallow areas with moderate to swift currents in larger rivers and streams.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)	Threatened	Threatened	Typical habitat for this species is small to medium rivers with moderate to swift currents, and in smaller streams it inhabits bars or gravel and cobble.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Typically, found in small to large rivers in gravel with a strong current.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Often found in creeks to large rivers with quiet to swift current in gravel and cobble.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Commonly found in strong currents on substrates of sand and gravel.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes

TABLE 4-7: LISTED SPECIES COMMENTED ON BY ODNR AND USFWS

COMMON NAME (SCIENTIFIC NAME)	STATE STATUS	FEDERAL STATUS	HABITAT DESCRIPTION	POTENTIAL HABITAT OBSERVED IN ESC	AGENCY COMMENT	WSP IMPACT ASSESSMENT	ROUTE
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Typically found in large rivers with fine or coarse substrates in slow or moderate current.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species is found in medium to large rivers on mud or gravel bars but more common under flat slabs of rock, stones or in ledges of underwater cliff faces.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
Fish							
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)	Endangered	Not Listed	Occurs in large rivers with strong currents with sand, gravel, or rocky substrates.	No	If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat.	In-stream work in perennial streams is not proposed. Therefore, no impacts to these species or their habitat are anticipated to occur.	Preferred and Alternate Routes
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species is found in a variety of habitats including streams, rivers, and muddy or silt-bottomed lakes.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species inhabits vegetated areas or woody debris in or near rocky riffles and runs of small to large rivers.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species prefers pools and riffles of small- to medium-sized rivers, but can also be found in shallow, slow current areas of large rivers.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)	Threatened	Not Listed	This species inhabits of deep swiftly flowing chutes or channels of large rivers.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes
Paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)	Threatened	Not Listed	Typically found in deep water of large river basins and their tributaries.	No			Preferred and Alternate Routes

5 SUMMARY

WSP conducted environmental surveys of the proposed approximately 10-mile long Norfield Switch – East New Concord 138 kV Transmission Line Project on February 13 – 17, 2023 and September 13, 2023. Twenty-two wetlands, 57 streams, and two ponds were delineated by WSP ecologists within the 300-foot-wide ESC encompassing the proposed and alternate routes. No potential hibernacula were identified within 0.25-miles of the ESC and no potential hibernacula were identified within the ESC during the field survey.

Seventeen wetlands totaling 5.58 acres were delineated within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. Fourteen of the 17 wetlands included PEM components (totaling 4.67 ac), two included PSS components (totaling 0.56 ac), and two included PFO components (totaling 0.33 ac). Sixteen of the 17 delineated wetlands were determined to be Category One wetlands and one was determined to be a Category Two wetland. No Category Three wetlands were identified within the ESC. One wetland (Wetland EN-6), measuring 0.08 acres within the ESC was preliminarily determined by WSP to be isolated. Sixteen wetlands were abutting or adjacent to surface waters that drain to the Muskingum River, or its tributaries and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE.

Ten wetlands totaling 3.36 acres within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route. Eight of the ten wetlands included PEM components (totaling 2.26 ac), one included PSS components (totaling 0.14 ac), and four included PFO components (totaling 0.93 ac). Eight of the ten delineated wetlands were determined to be Category One wetlands and two were determined to be a Category Two wetlands. No Category Three wetlands were identified within the ESC. All ten wetlands were abutting or adjacent to surface waters that drain to the Muskingum River, or its tributaries and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE.

Thirty-four streams totaling 13,500 linear feet within the 300-foot-wide ESC corresponding to the preferred route. Twenty of the 34 streams were identified as ephemeral (totaling 6,791 lf), six were identified as intermittent (totaling 2,651 lf), and eight were identified as perennial (totaling 4, 058 lf). One named stream (Stream PB-006, Fox Creek) has an existing aquatic life use designation of Warm Water Habitat (WWH).

Twenty-nine streams totaling 10,474 linear feet within the 300-foot-wide ESC corresponding to the alternate route. Twenty-four of the 29 streams were identified as ephemeral (totaling 6,850 lf), two were identified as intermittent (totaling 676 lf), and three were identified as perennial (totaling 2,948 lf).

Two ponds totaling 0.58 acres were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. Both were man-made ponds, excavated in upland soils for mining use. However, both were connected to other WoUS and are therefore likely to be considered jurisdictional by the USACE. No ponds were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route.

WSP performed a desktop review for potential bat hibernacula within the vicinity of the Project as a result of comments from ODNR relating to state- and federally-listed bat species. No potential hibernacula were identified within 0.25-miles of the ESC and no potential hibernacula were identified within the ESC during the field survey.

All tree clearing will occur within the recommended clearing window (October 1st – March 31st), to avoid any impacts to these species or their habitat. Based on ODNR comments, the ESC for both the preferred and alternate route are in the vicinity of records of Indiana bat, and therefore further summer surveys cannot confirm presence/absence. If any tree clearing will occur outside the recommended clearing window appropriate coordination with USFWS and ODNR will occur to seek permission for out of season tree clearing, per ODNR comments.

It is anticipated that in-stream work in perennial streams will not occur. Therefore, impacts to freshwater mussels are not anticipated and mussel surveys are not necessary. If it is determined that in-stream work in perennial streams will be required, the March 15 to June 30 construction timing windows will be implemented per ODNR comments.

Potentially suitable habitat for the eastern hellbender and eastern spadefoot toad was not identified within the ESC. Per the response from ODNR, due to the location, the type of habitat within the Project area, and the type of work proposed, this Project is not likely to impact these species, or their habitat.

WSP ecologists identified potentially suitable habitat for northern harrier in the vicinity of the preferred and alternate route, provided by pastures, hayfields, and grass-dominated PEM wetlands. Approximately 57.1 acres of potentially suitable nesting habitat were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the preferred route. Approximately 33.5 acres of potentially suitable nesting habitat were identified within the 300-foot-wide ESC associated with the alternate route. Therefore, a detailed habitat survey to identify potentially-suitable areas of northern harrier habitat should occur. Otherwise, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31.

ODNR and USFWS protected endangered, threatened, and species of concern plants were not identified in the USFWS response or the ODNR Environmental Review for either the preferred or alternate route.

6 REFERENCES

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States.* Office of Biological Services, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *U.S. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual.* Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station: Vicksburg, Mississippi.

ODNR. (Undated). *Northern Harrier Survey Protocol*.

OEPA. 2012. *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams, Version 3.0*. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

OEPA. 2020. *401 Water Quality Certification for Nationwide Permits*. Available online: 401 Water Quality Certification for Nationwide Permit Eligibility (arcgis.com) Accessed 2/17/2023.

Rankin. 2006. *Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI)*. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin EAS/2006-06-1.

USACE. 2005. *Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05.*

USACE. 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region (Version 2.0)*, ed. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-16. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

USDA, NRCS. 2019. *Geospatial Data Gateway - Watershed Boundary Dataset.* Available online: https://datagateway.nrcs.usda.gov/. Accessed 2/17/2023.

USDA, NRCS. 2017. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 8.1.* L.M. Vasilas, G.W. Hurt, and J.F. Berkowitz (eds.). USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.

USDA, NRCS. 2015b. *National Hydric Soils List (December 2015).* Available online: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/use/hydric/, Accessed 2/17/2023.

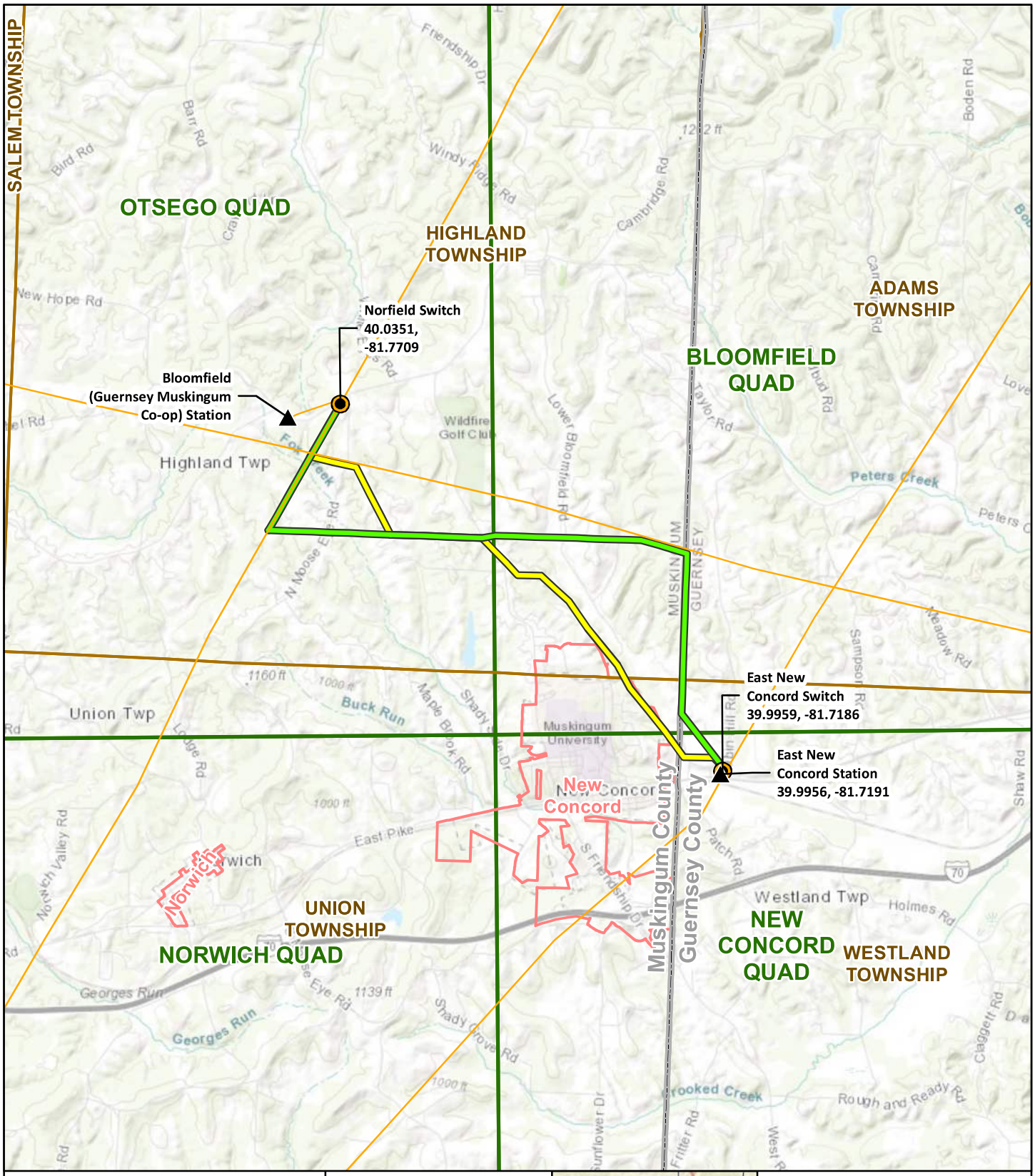
USDA, NRCS. Soil Survey Staff. Web Soil Survey. Available online at: http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.

USFWS. 2019. *National Wetlands Inventory Map – Bloomfield, Ostego, and New Concord, Ohio quadrangles*. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.html.

USGS. 2007. National Hydrography Dataset. Available at: http://nhd.usgs.gov/data.html.

APPENDIX

A FIGURES



- Existing Substation
- Proposed Switch
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternate Route
- Preferred Route
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary
- USGS 24k Topo Quad Boundary

Sources:
Census Boundaries (ESRI 2021)
Topo Quads (USGS 2019)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 1983

September 28, 2023

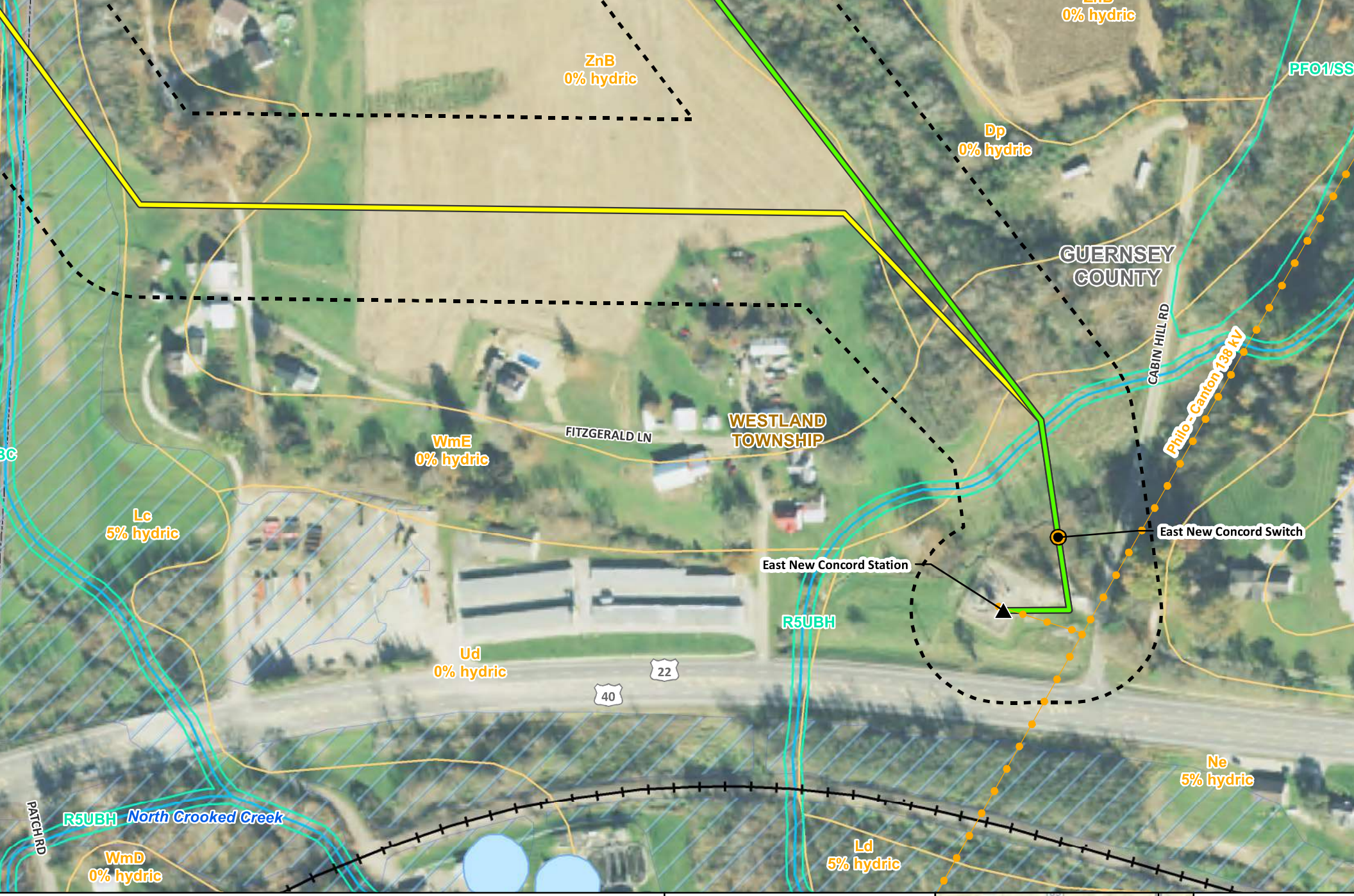


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD SWITCH
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 1. Project Location Map

0 0.5 1 Miles

N

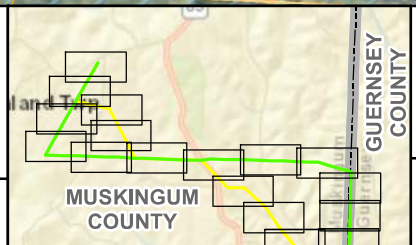


NHD Stream
Environmental Survey Corridor
NWI Wetlands
NHD Waterbody
Soil Map Unit

Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

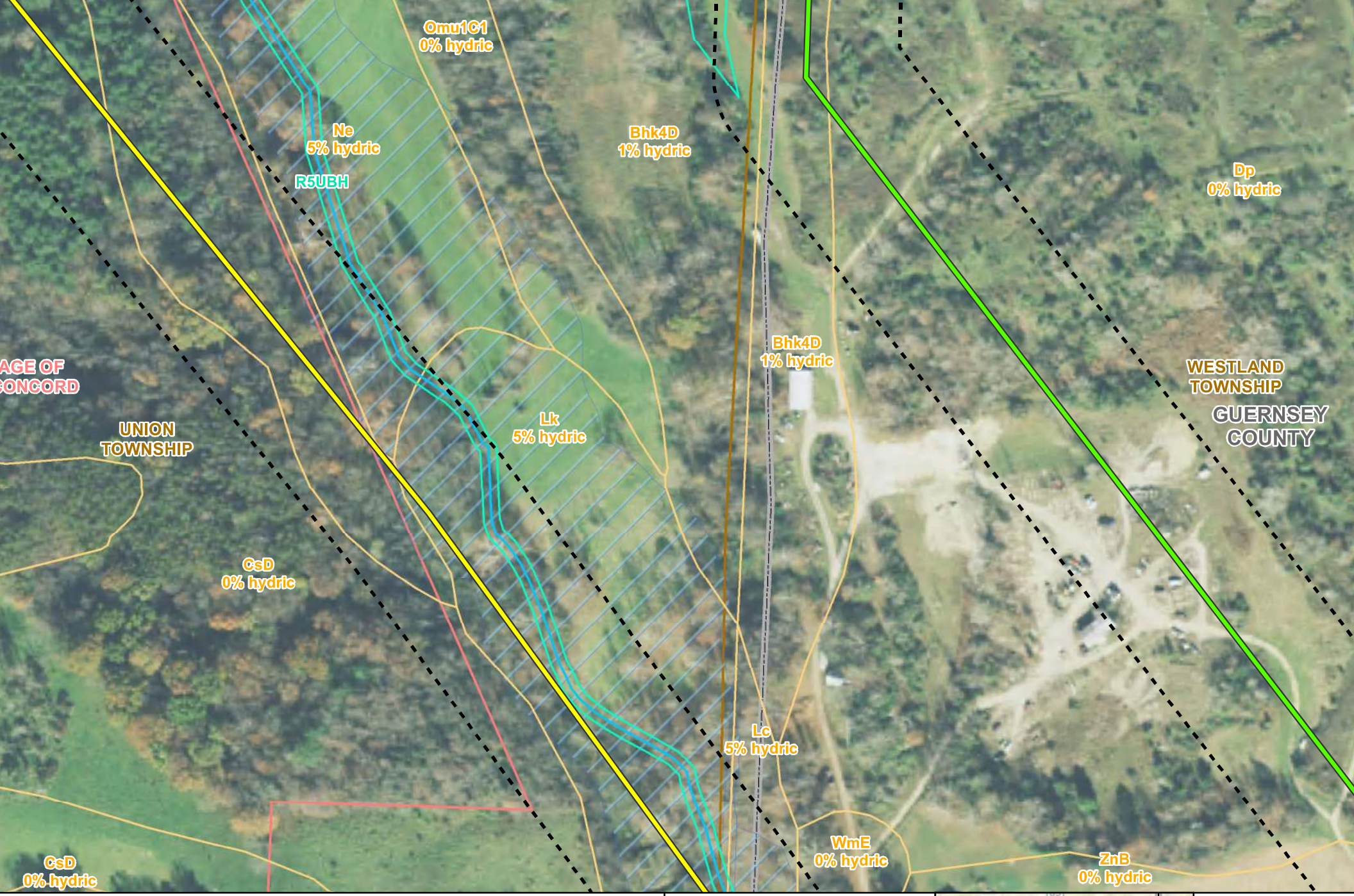
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

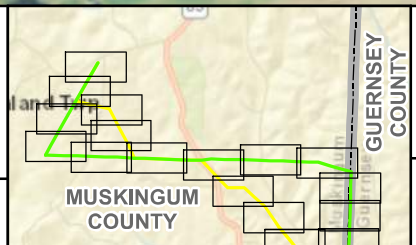


Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

or

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

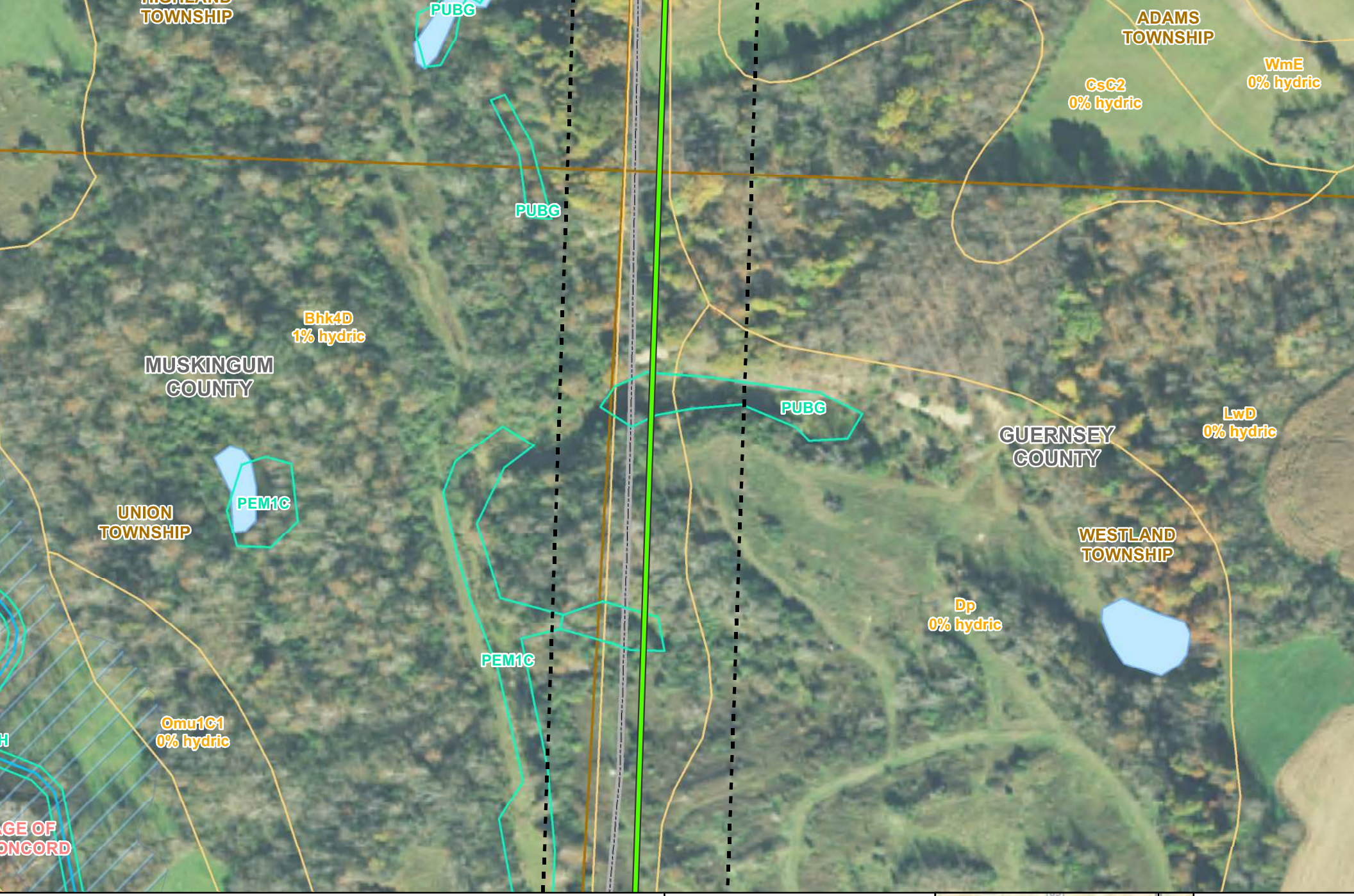
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

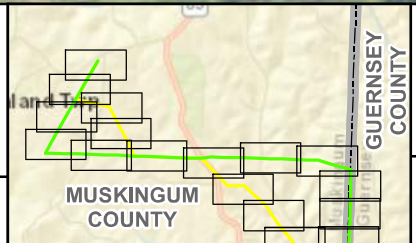
AEP OHIO



FEMA 100-Yr Floodplain
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

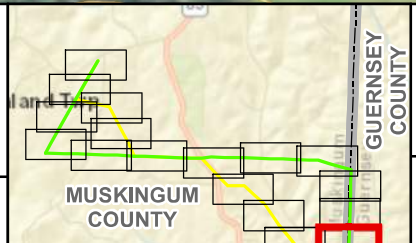


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

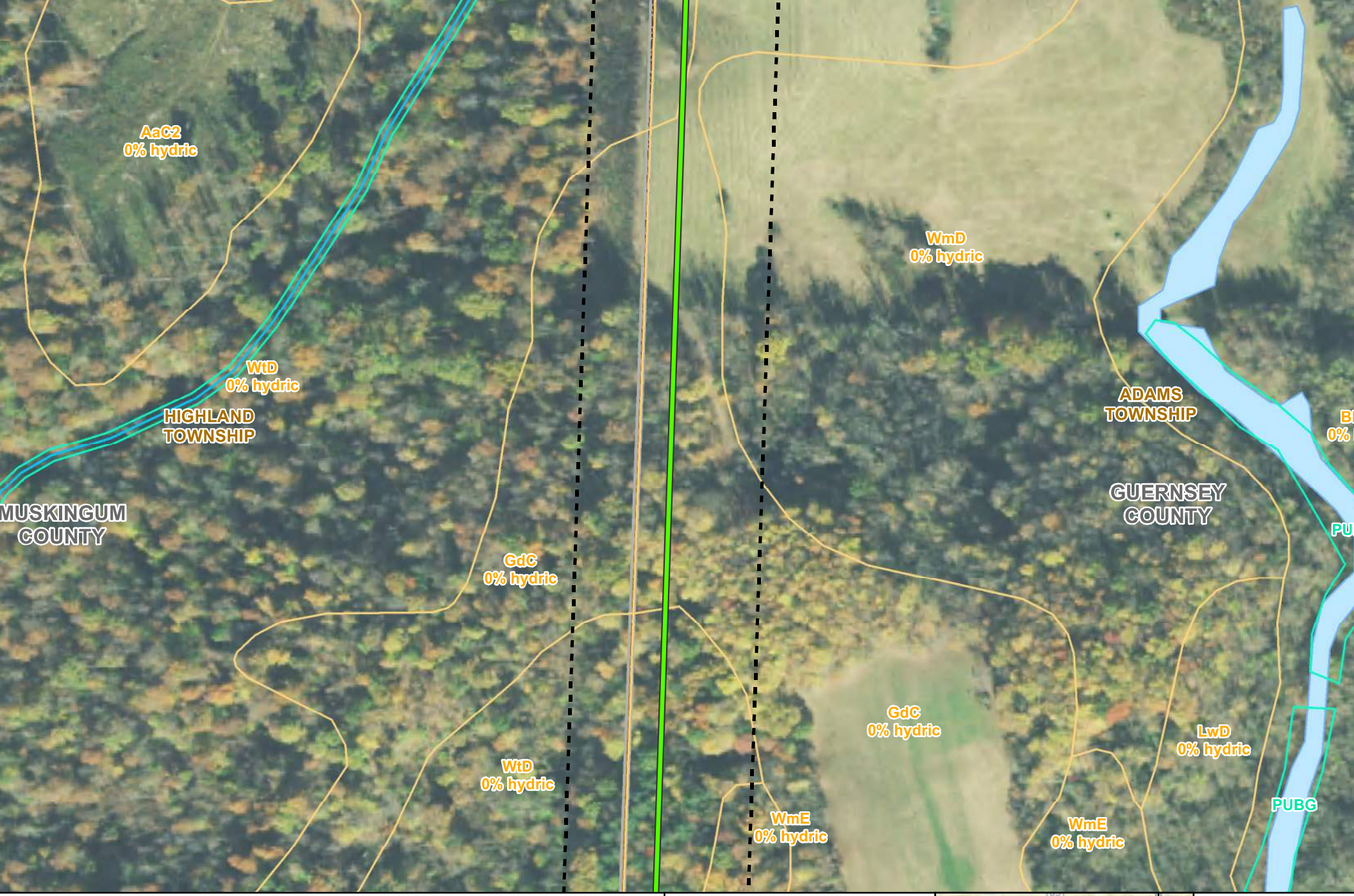
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



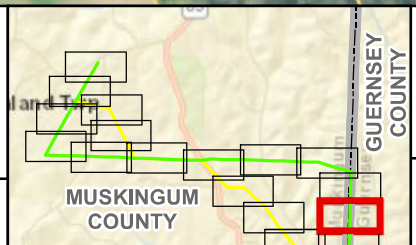
Township Boundary

County Boundary

or

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

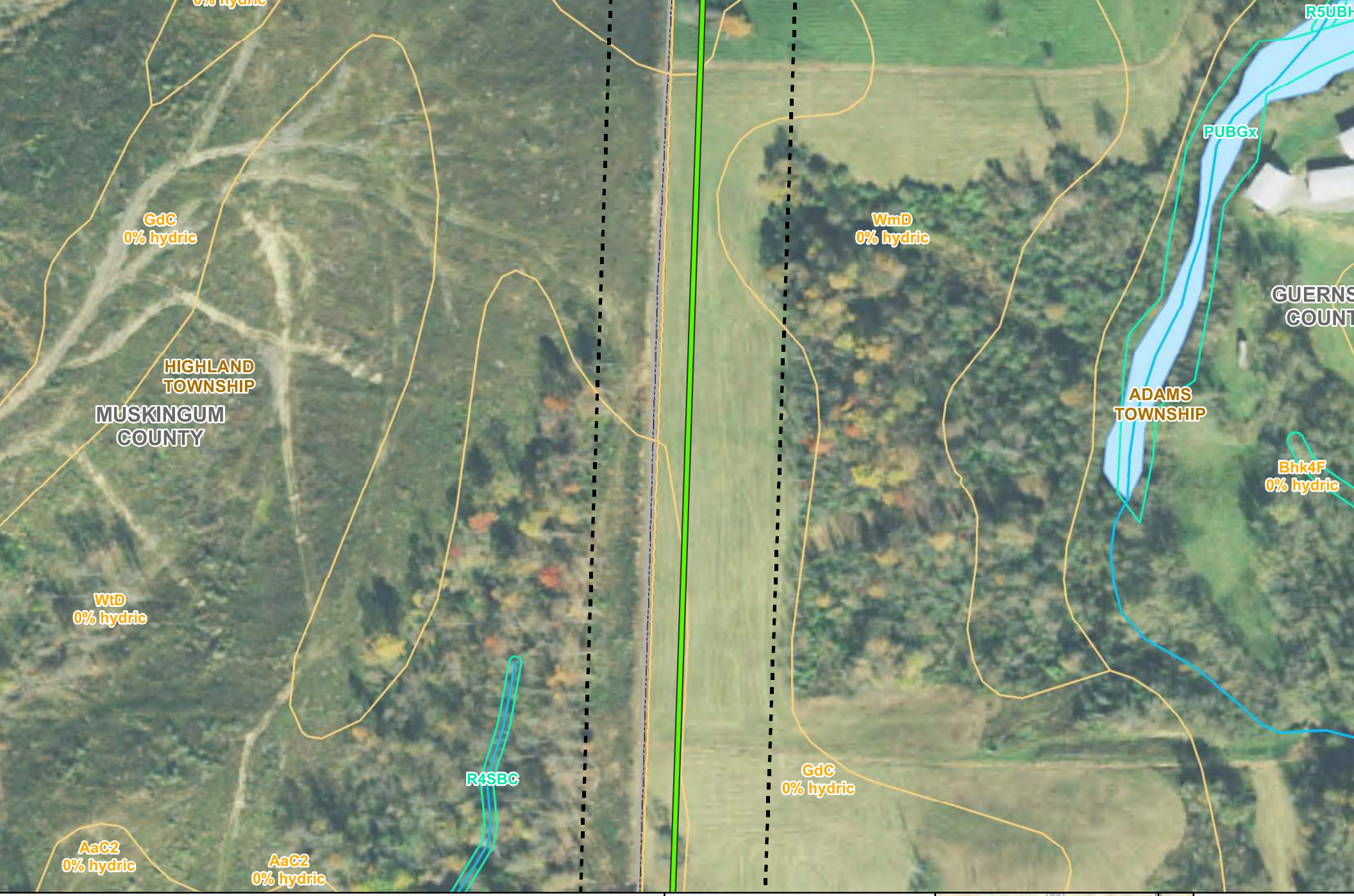
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



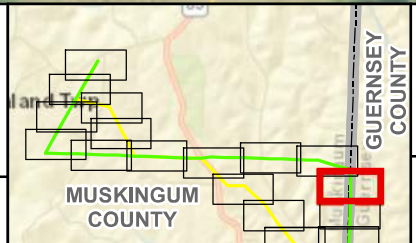
Soil Map Unit

Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



FEMA 100-Yr Floodplain

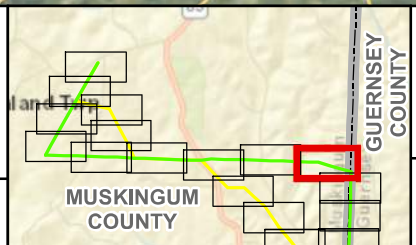
Township Boundary

County Boundary

or

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



FEMA 100-Yr Floodplain

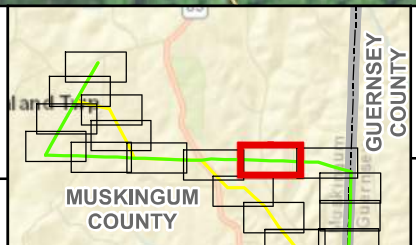
Township Boundary

County Boundary

or

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

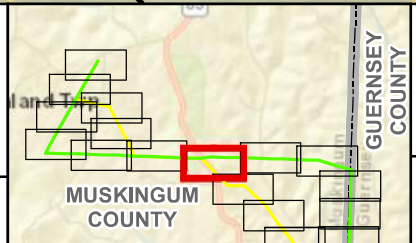
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

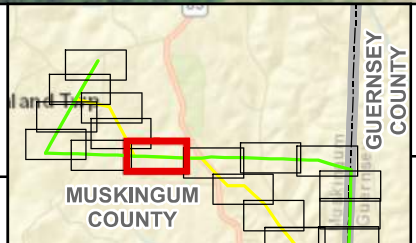
Part 7 of 17



County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

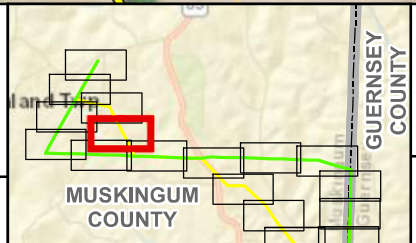
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

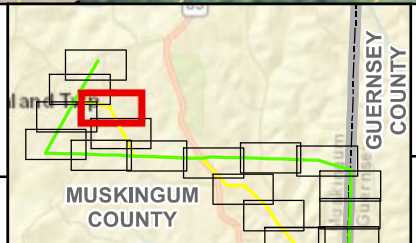


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

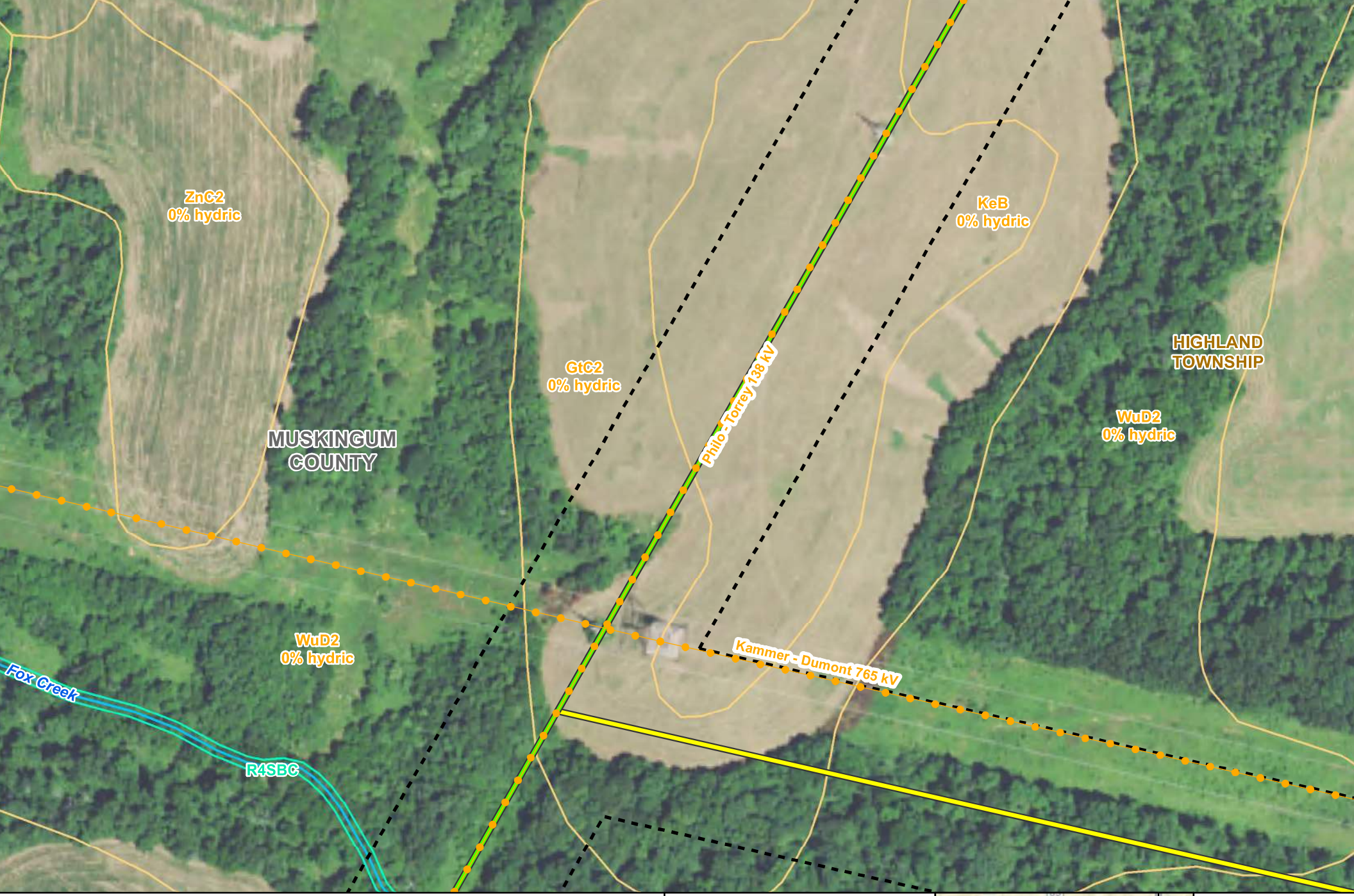
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

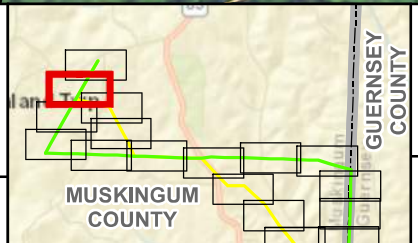


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

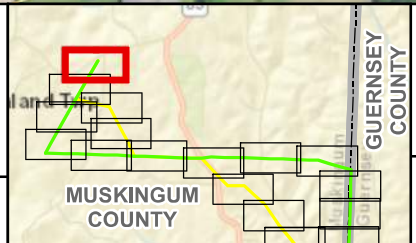
AEP OHIO



NHD Waterbody
Soil Map Unit
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

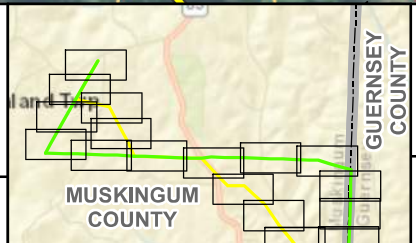
AEP OHIO



FEMA 100-Yr Floodplain
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



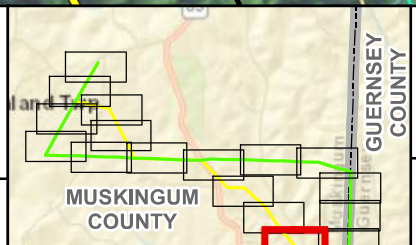
Municipal Boundary

Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



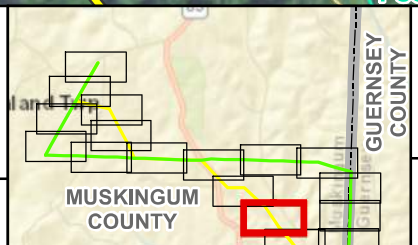
Township Boundary

County Boundary

or

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO



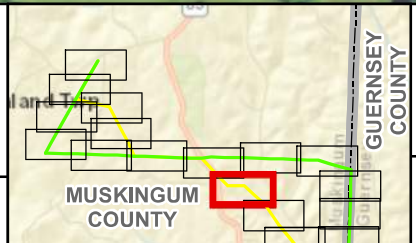
FEMA 100-Yr Floodplain

Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

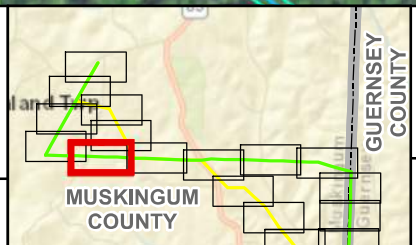
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

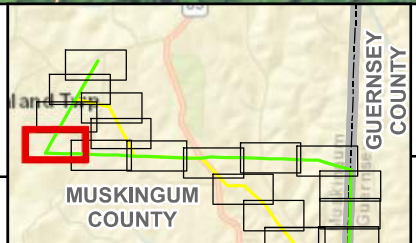


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

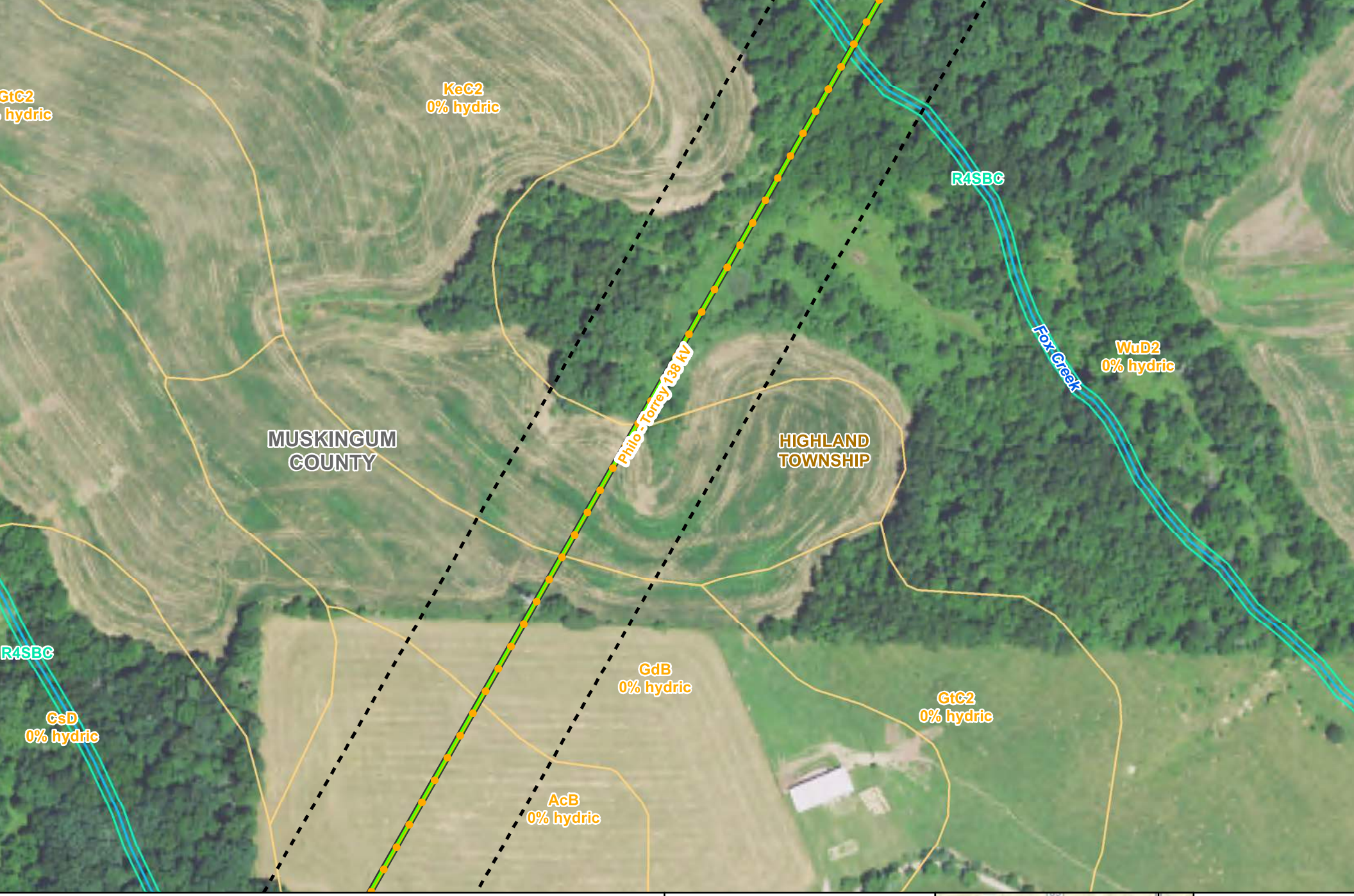
Coordinate System:



EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

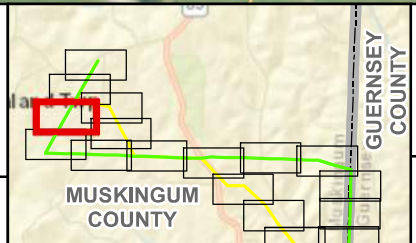


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
Floodplains (FEMA 2018)
Hydrography (USGS 2019)
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
NRCS Soil Units (USDA 2019)
Wetlands (USFWS 2020)

Coordinate System:



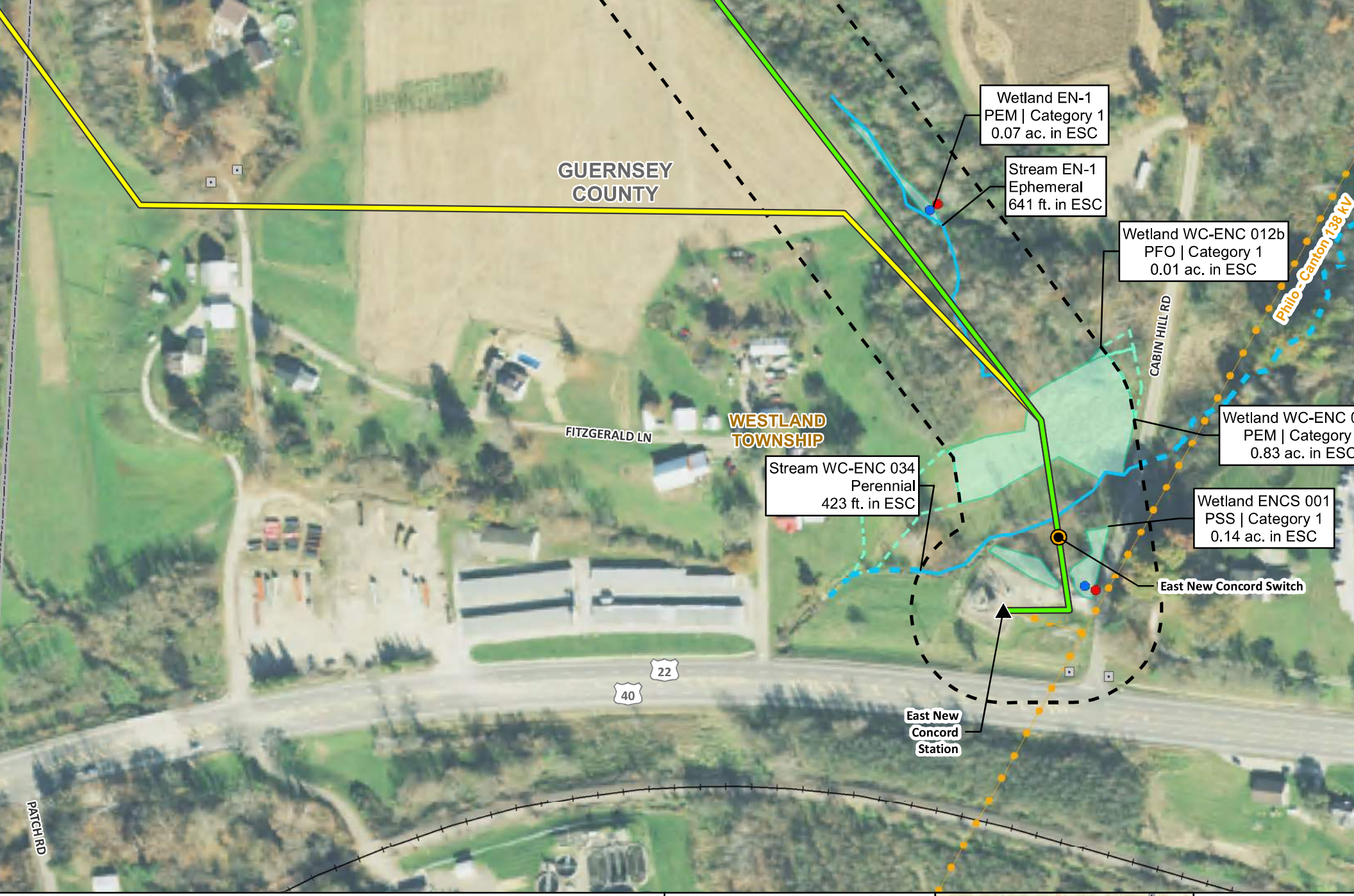
EAST NEW C
138 KV TRA

Figure 2.

AEP OHIO

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

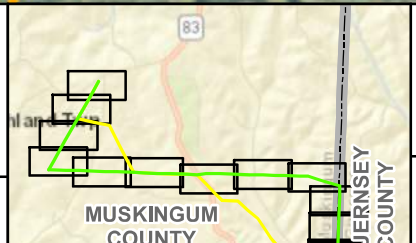
Part 8 of 17



Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Approximate Stream
Delineated Wetland
Approximate Wetland

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

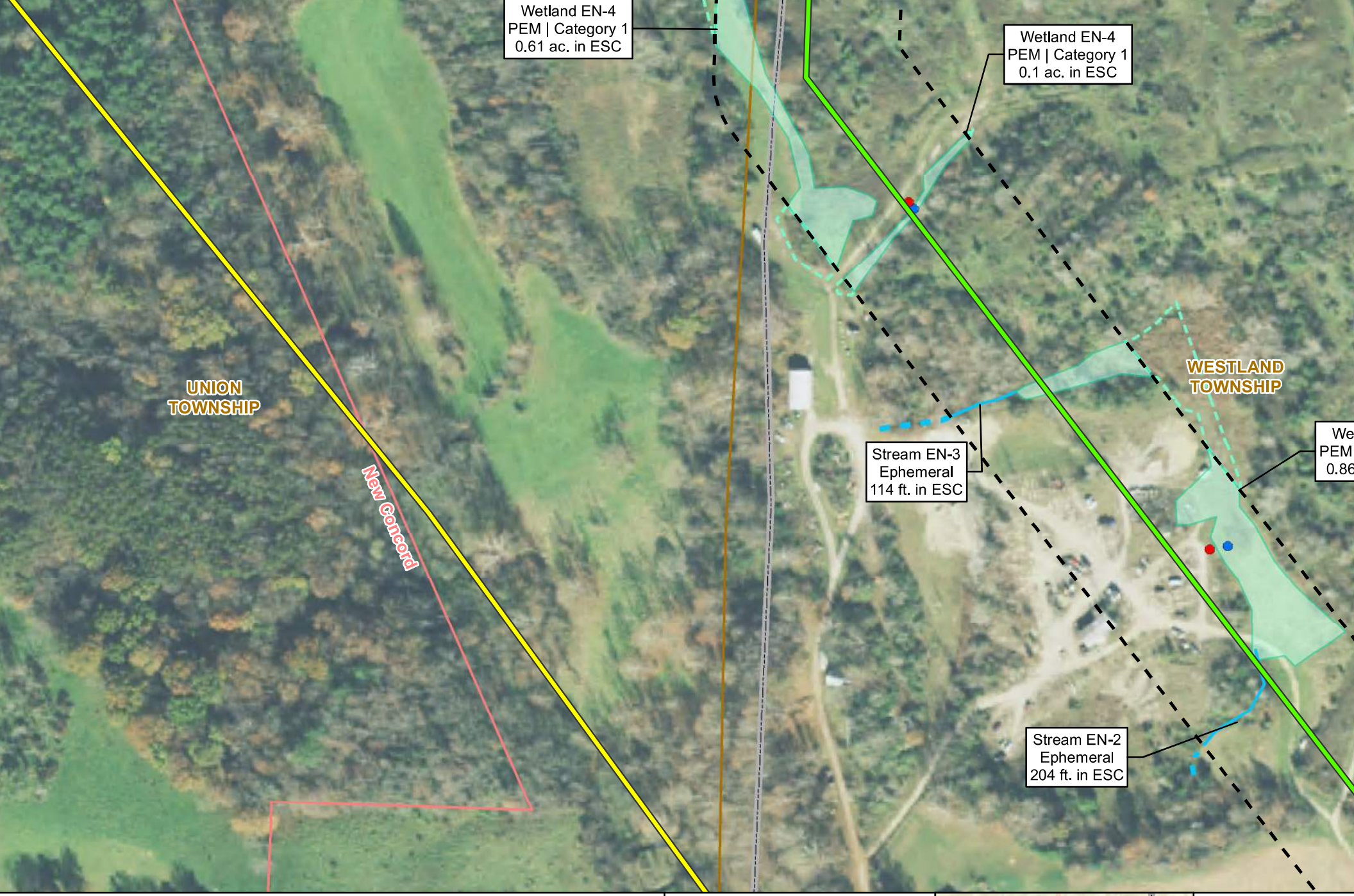
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

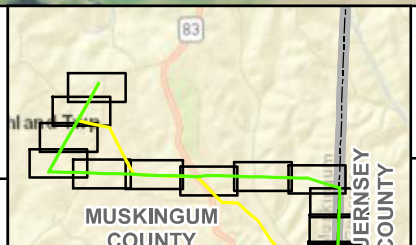
AEP OHIO



Approximate Wetland
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

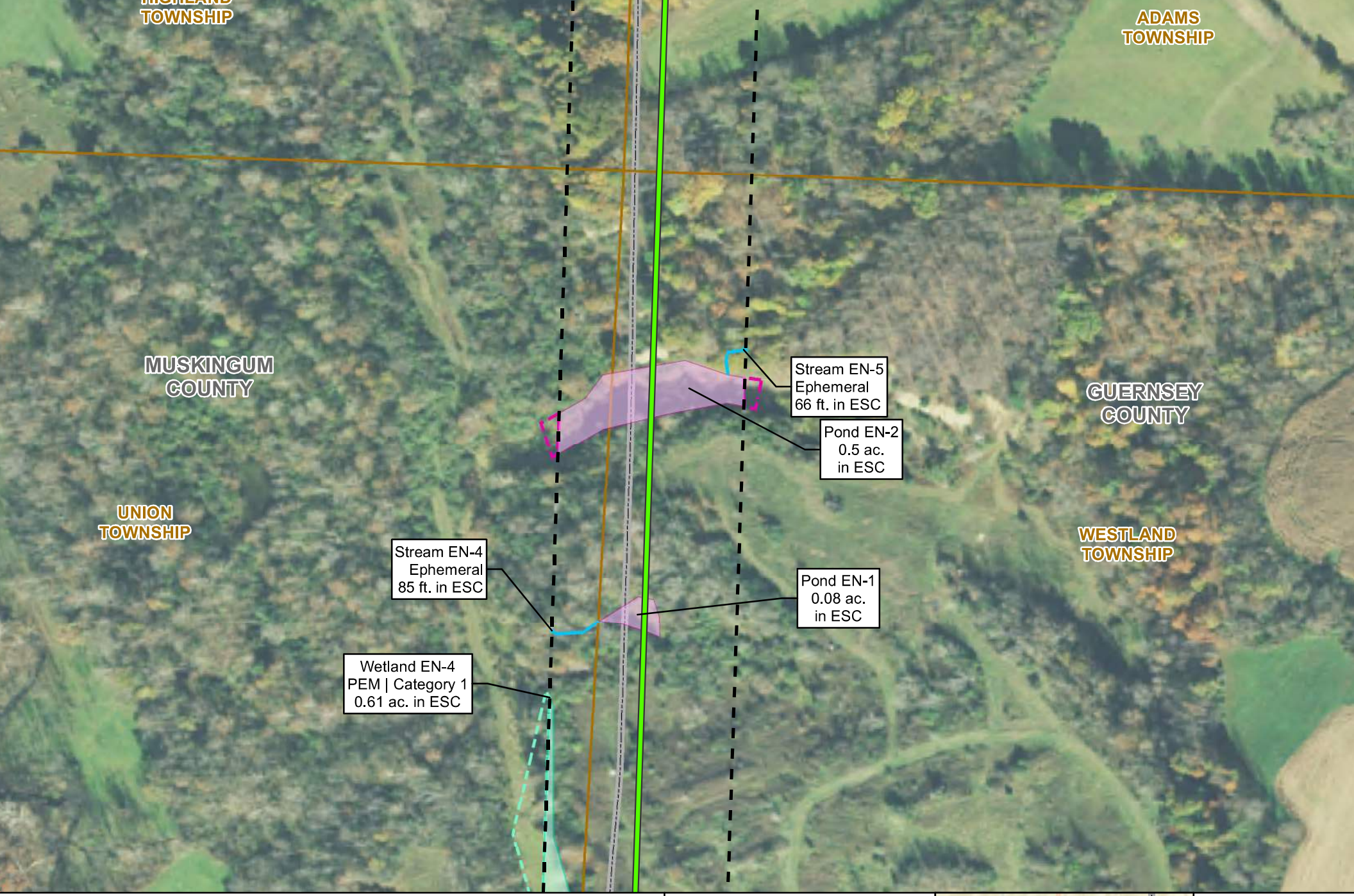
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

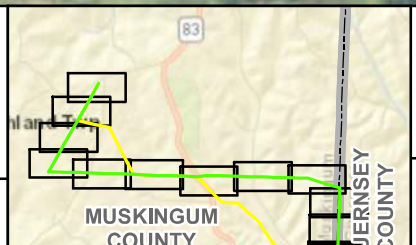
AEP
OHIO



Approximate Pond
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO

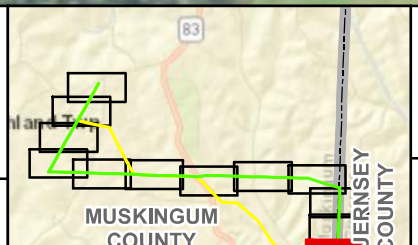


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

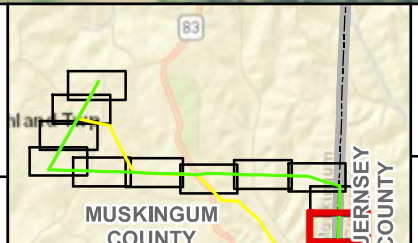
Figure 3. Deline

AEP
OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

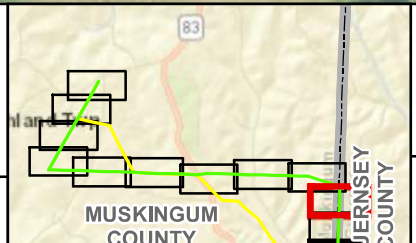
Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

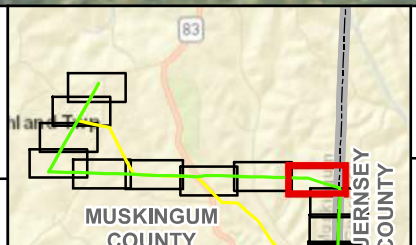
AEP OHIO



Delineated Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

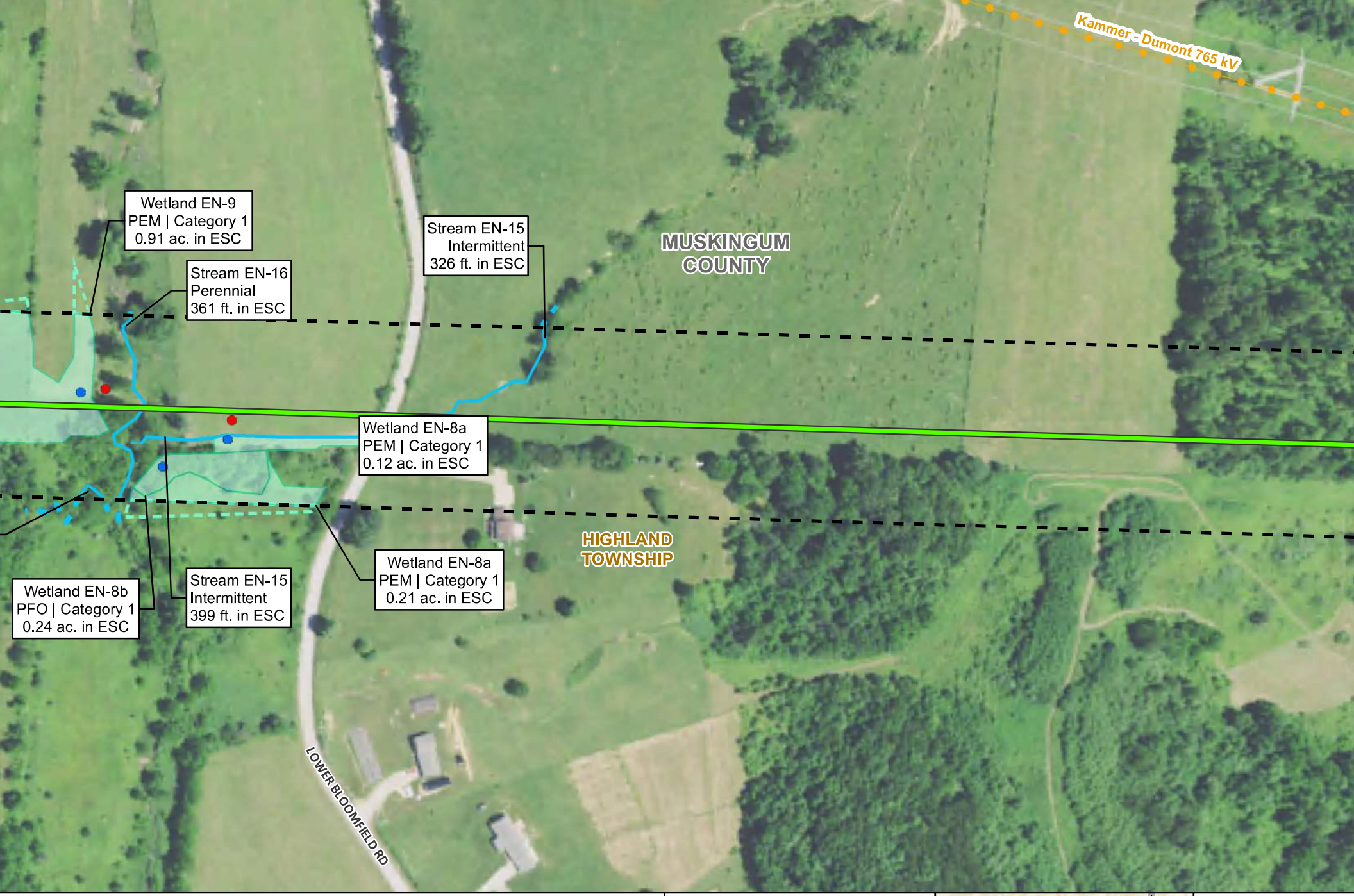
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

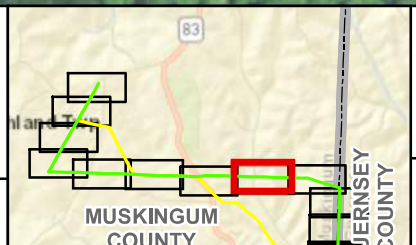
AEP OHIO



Delineated Wetland
Approximate Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

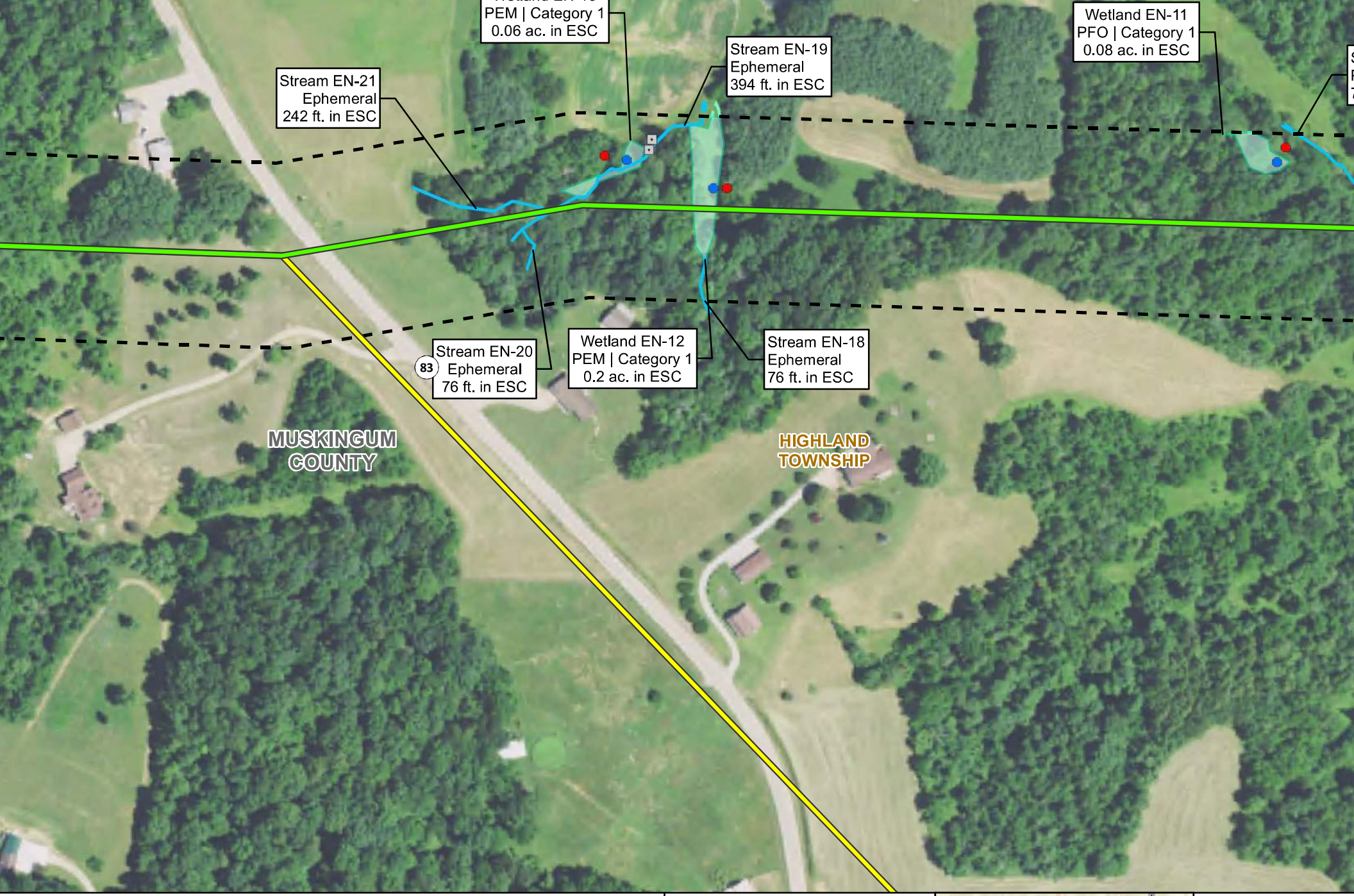
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

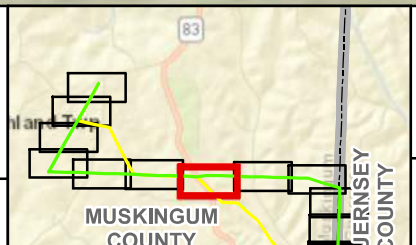
AEP OHIO



Delineated Wetland
Approximate Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

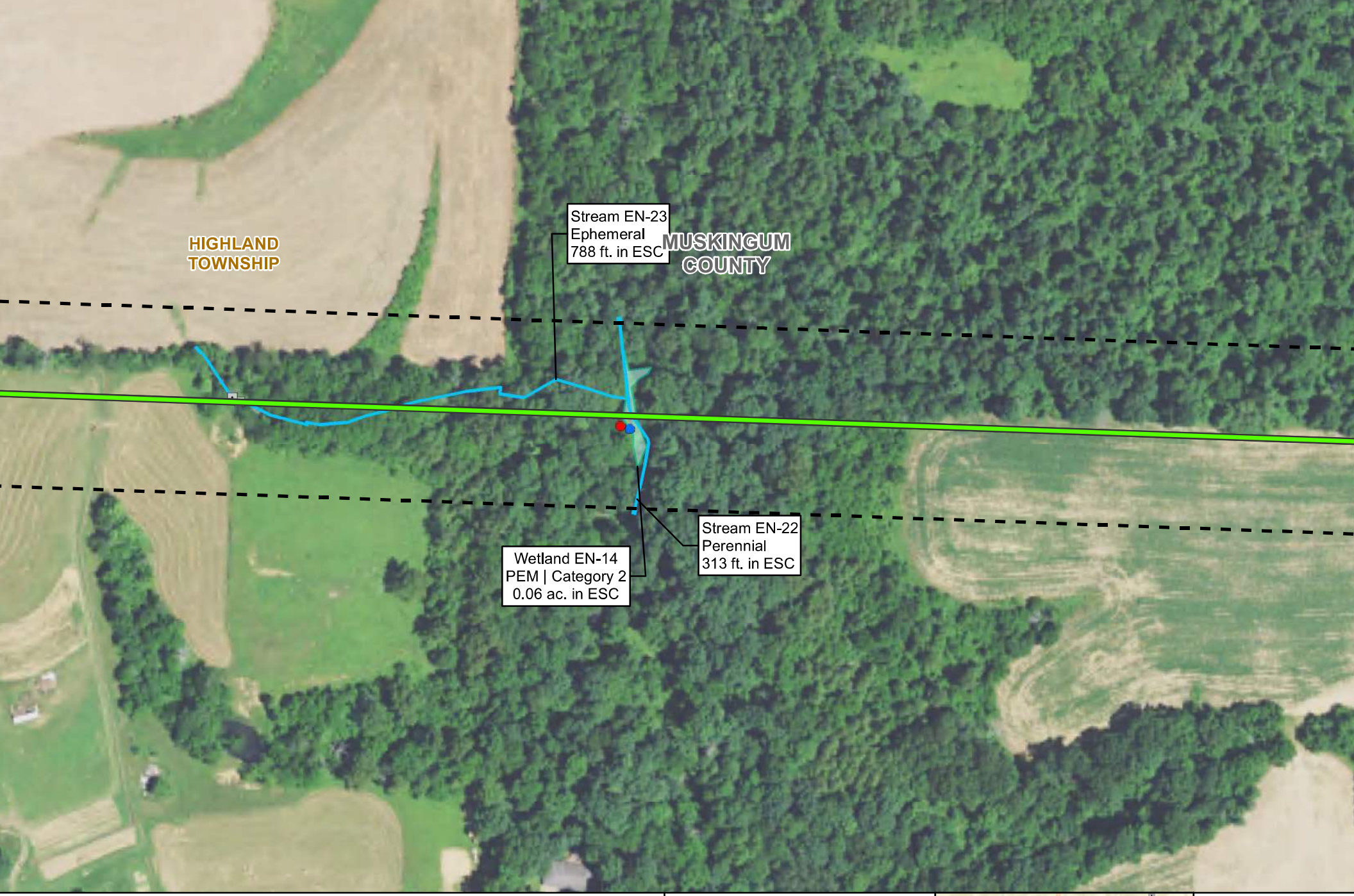
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

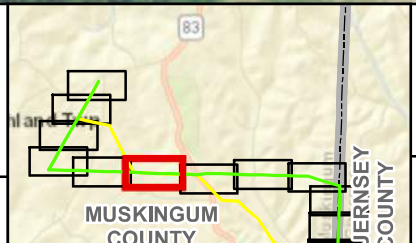
AEP OHIO



Delineated Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

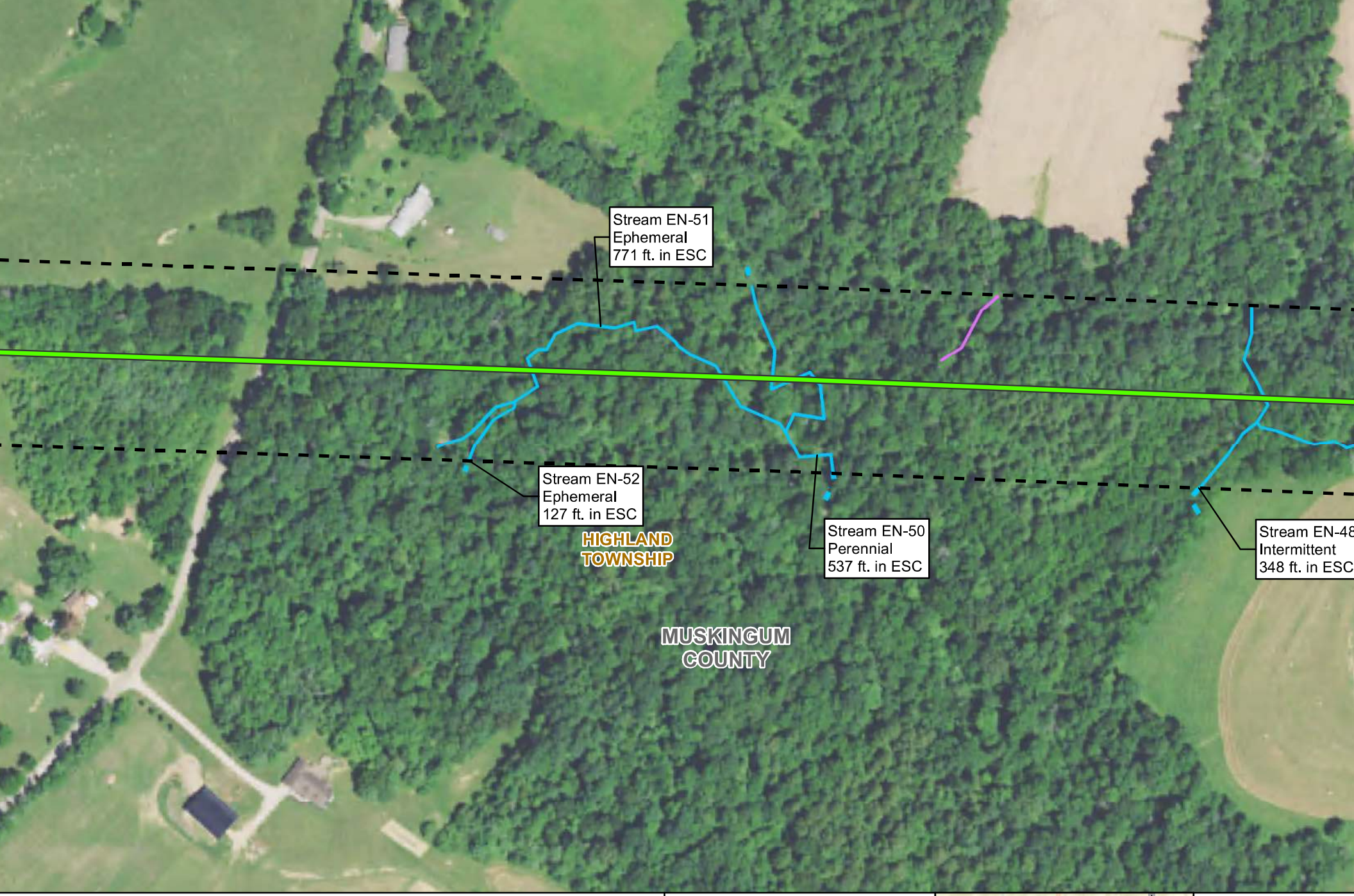
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

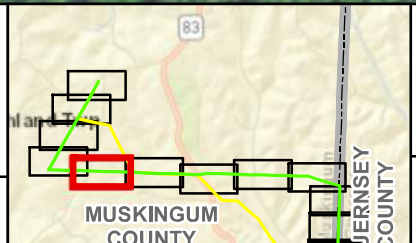
Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

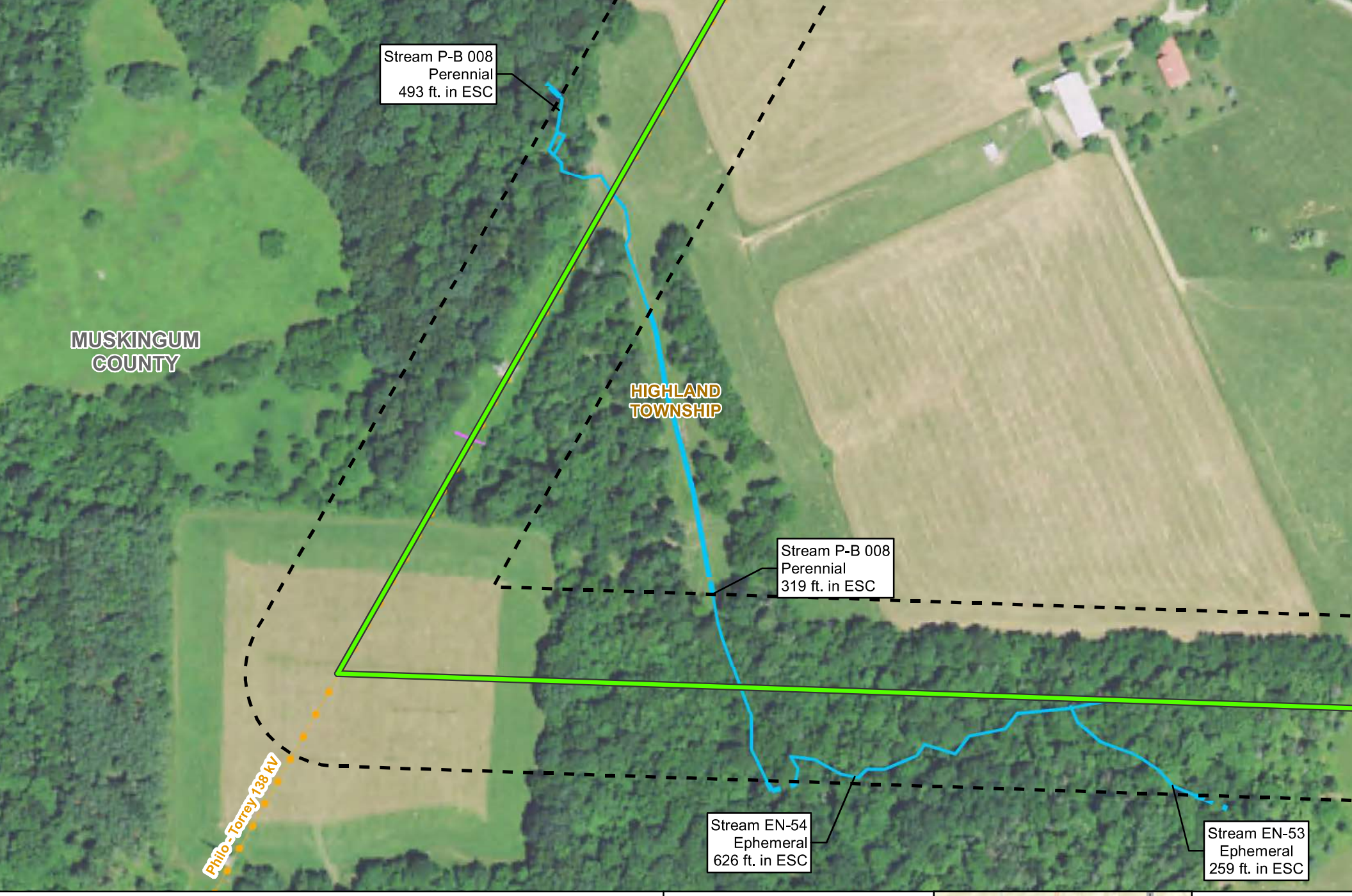
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

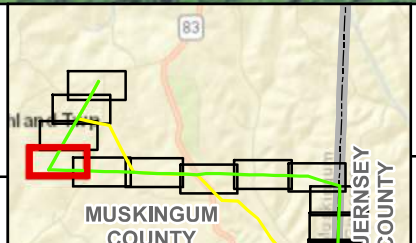
Figure 3. Deline

AEP
OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

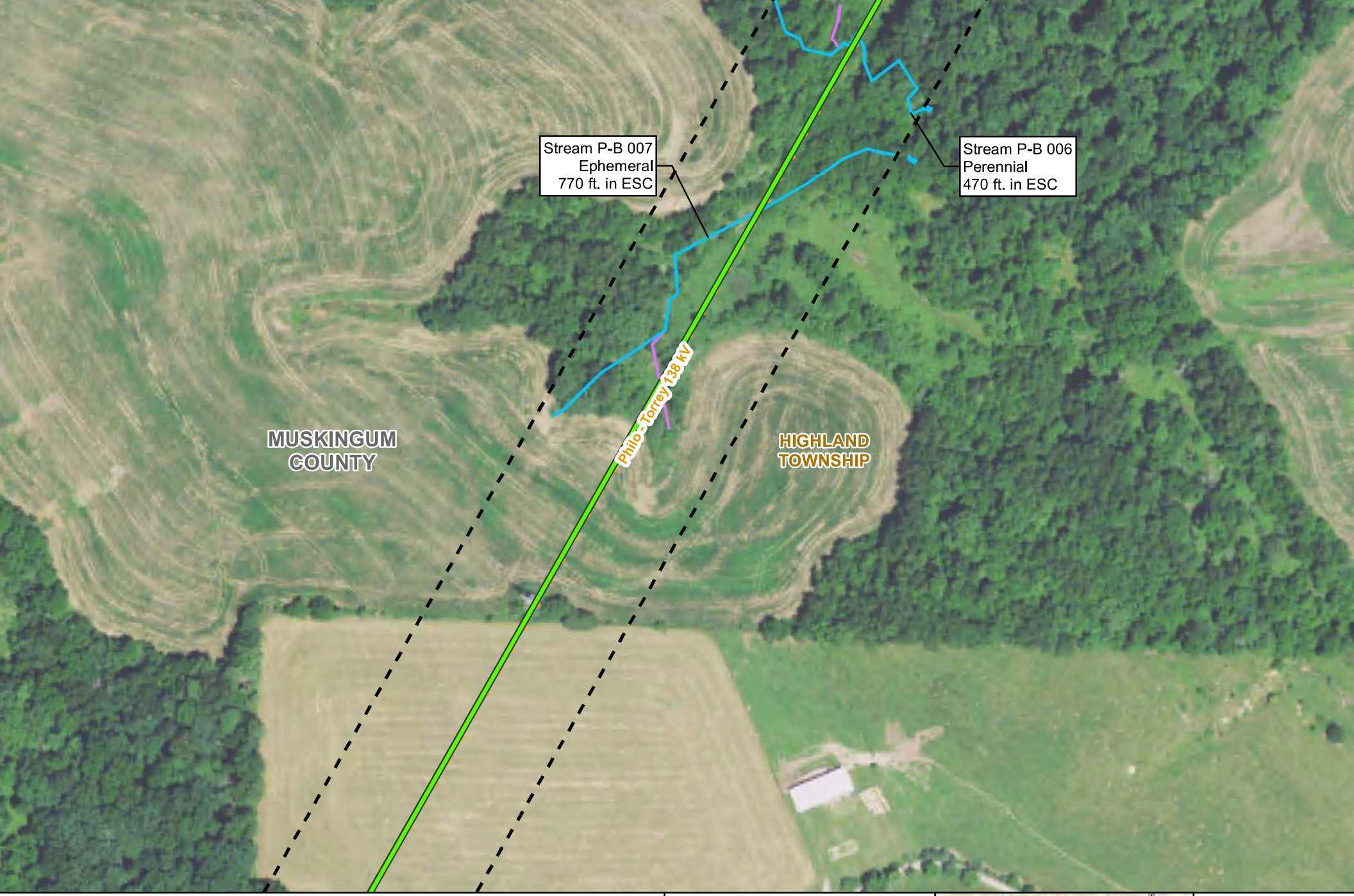
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

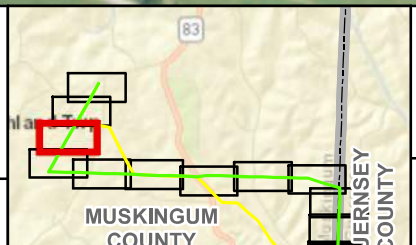
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



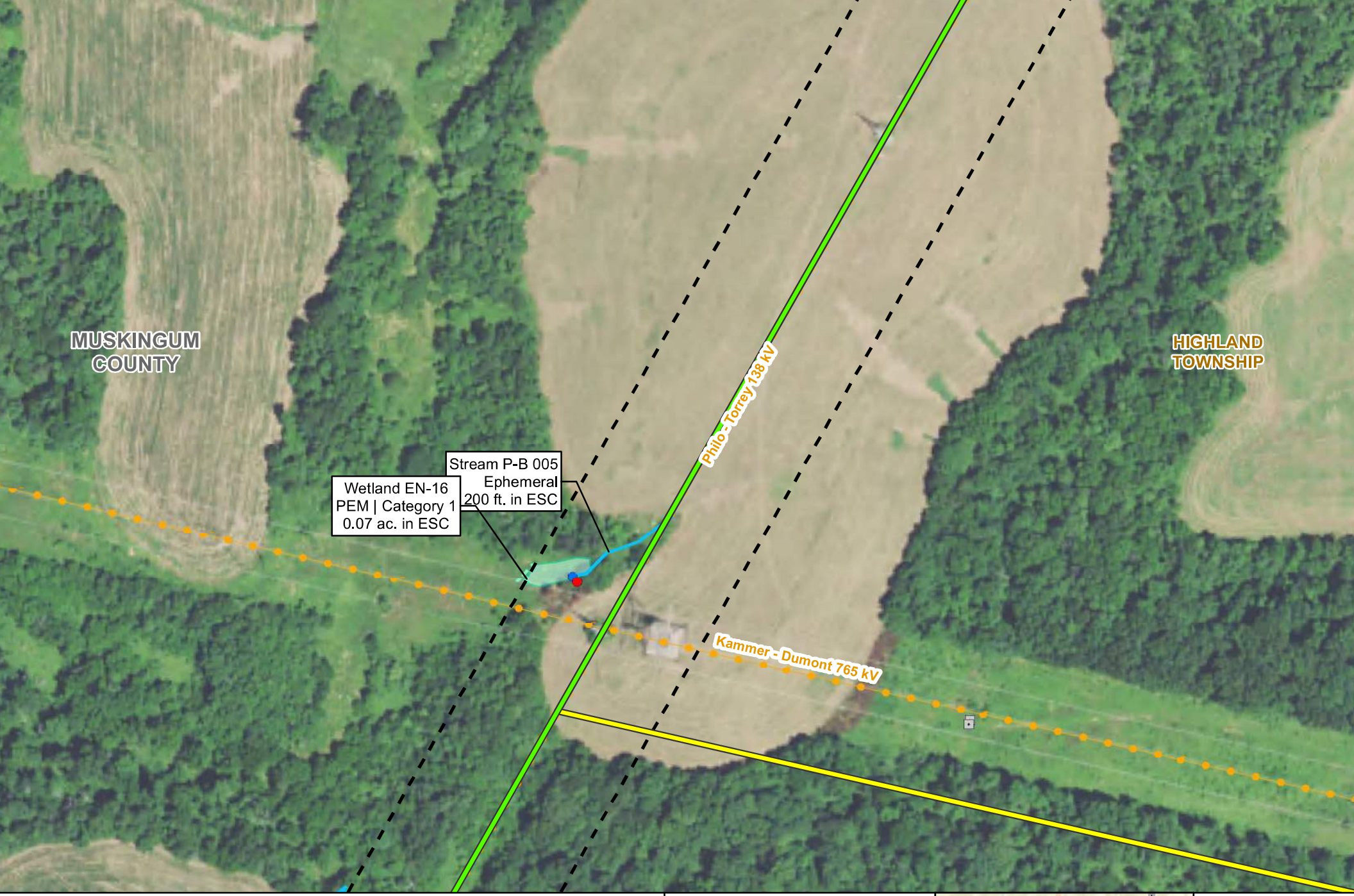
EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

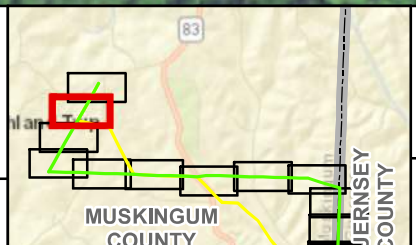
Part 9 of 17



Approximate Stream
Delineated Wetland
Approximate Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

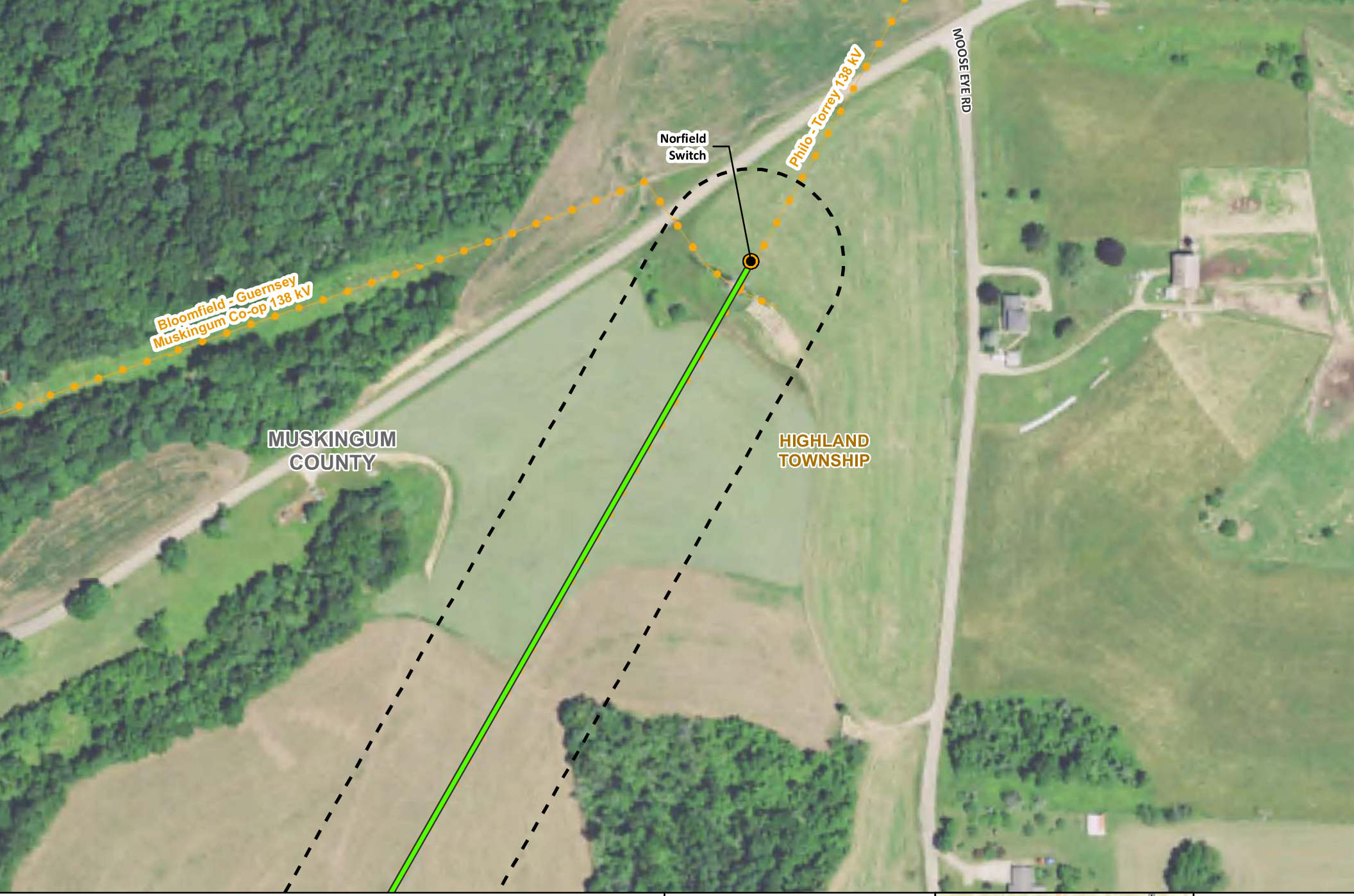
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

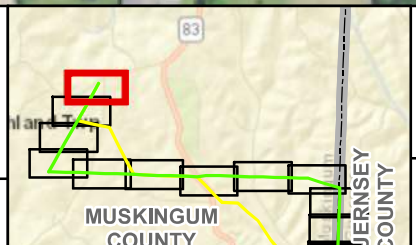
Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

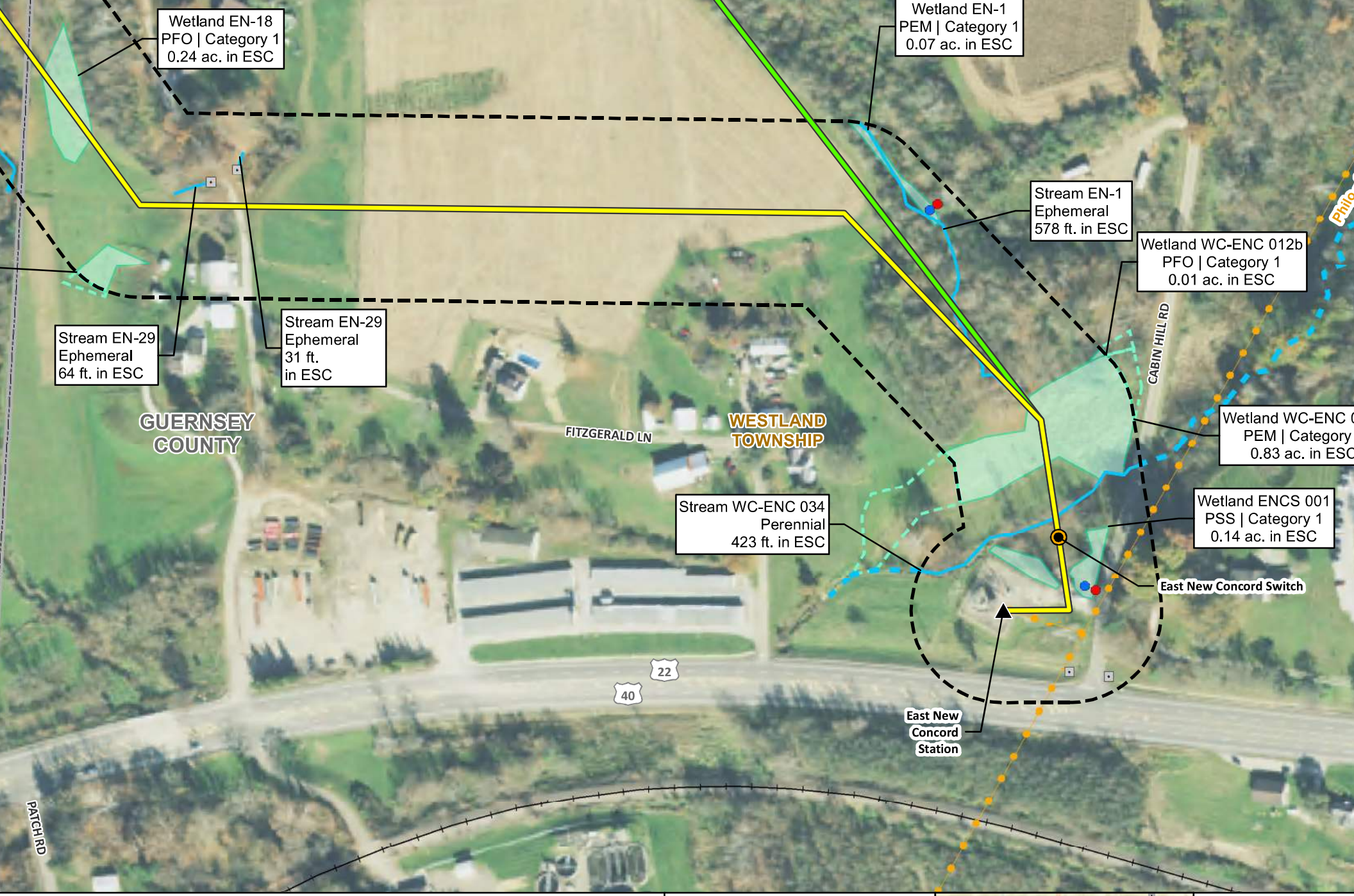
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 3. Deline

AEP OHIO



Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Approximate Stream
Delineated Wetland
Approximate Wetland

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

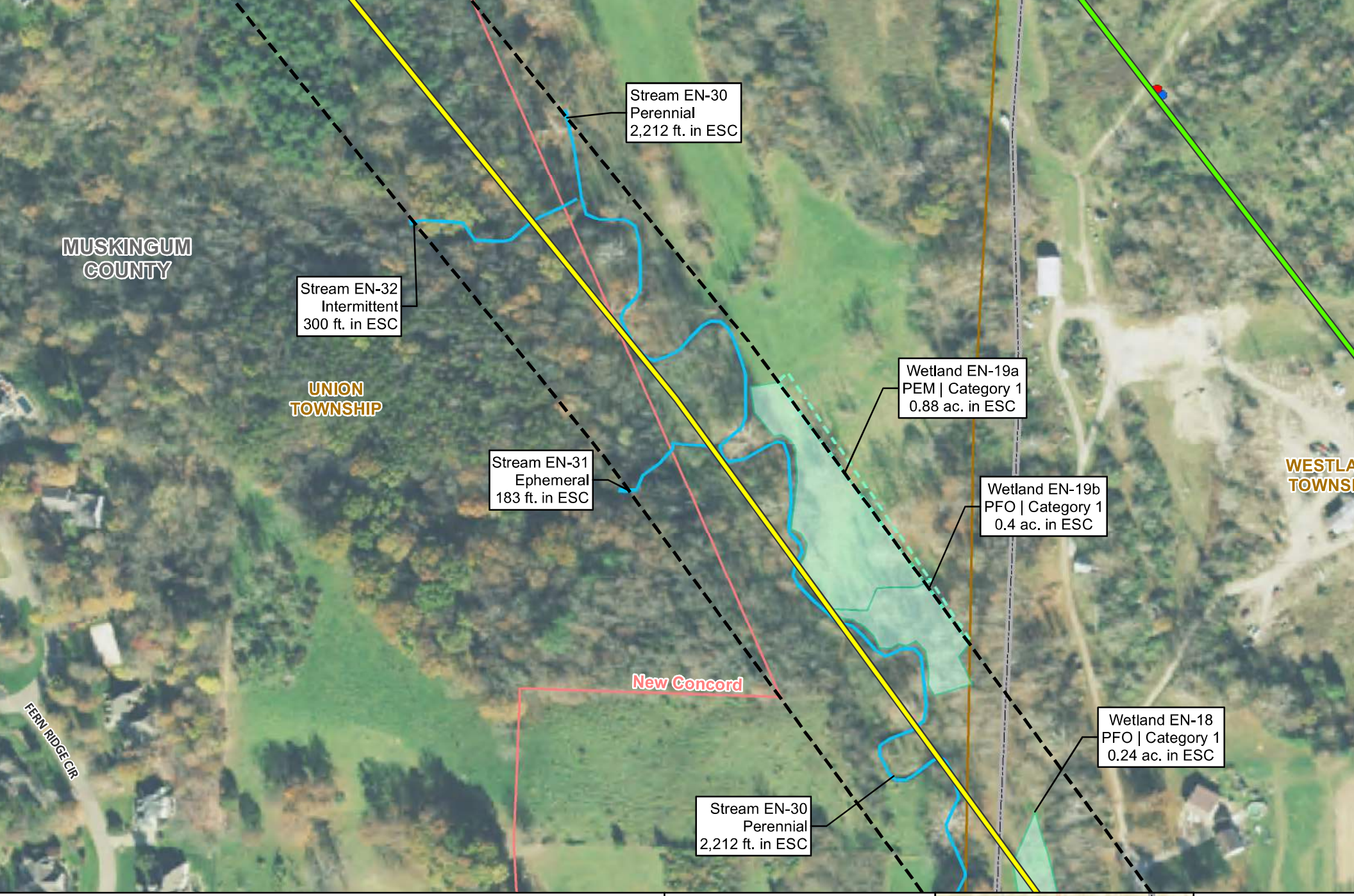
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Approximate Wetland
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

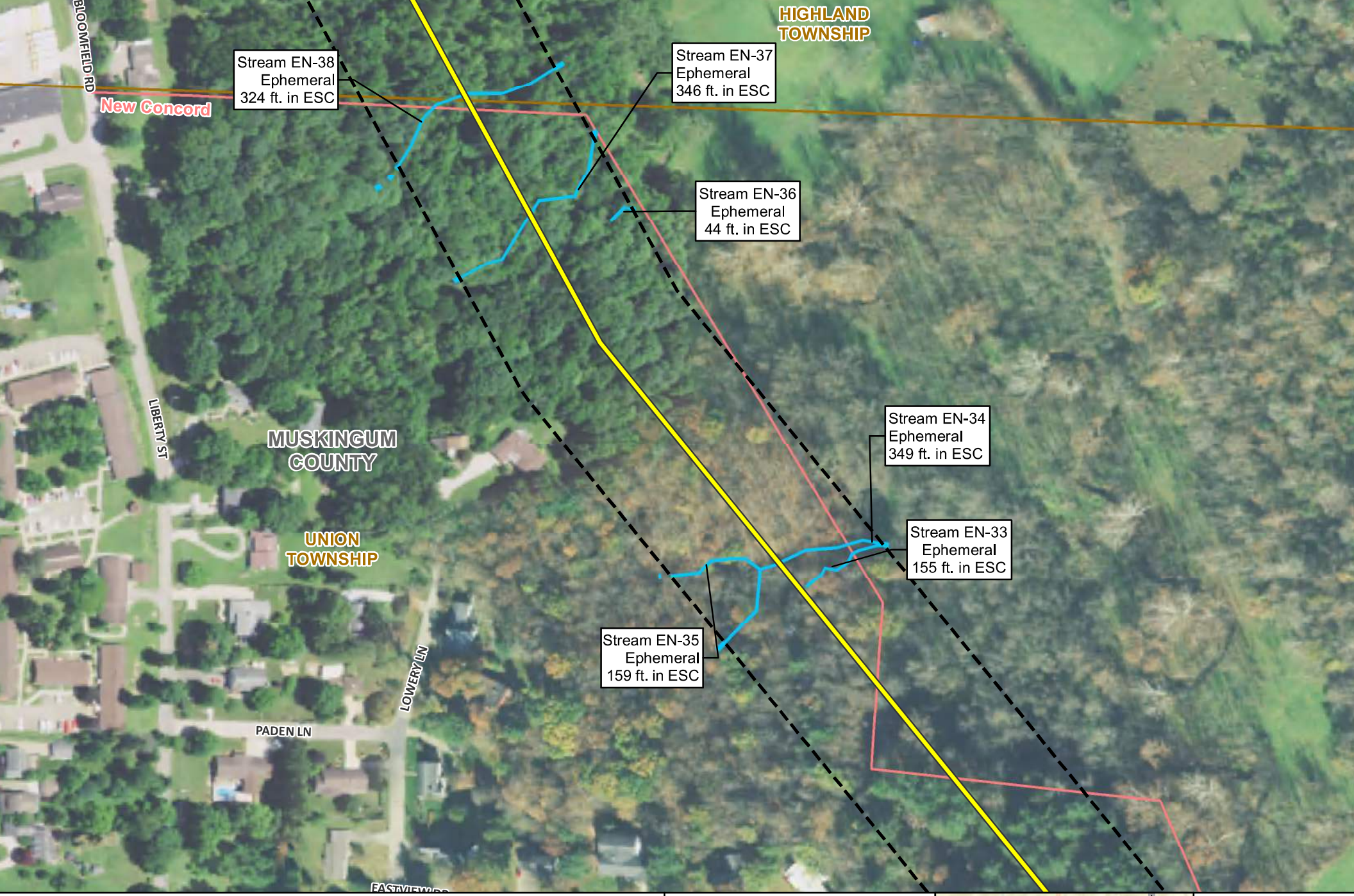
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

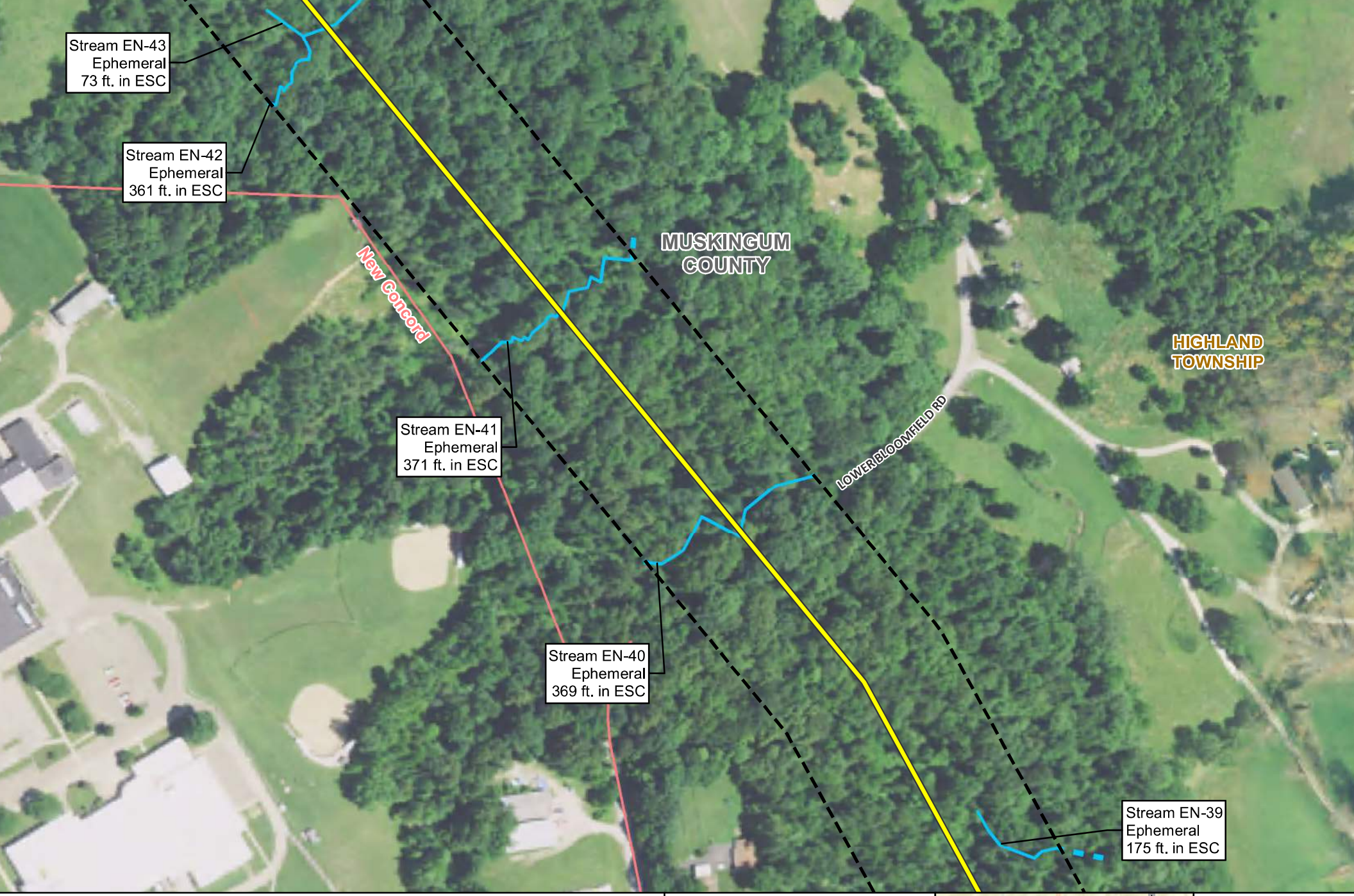
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

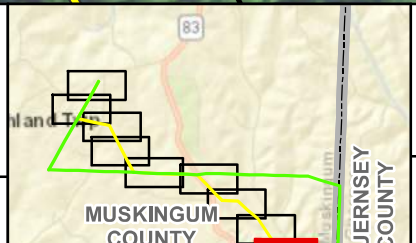
Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

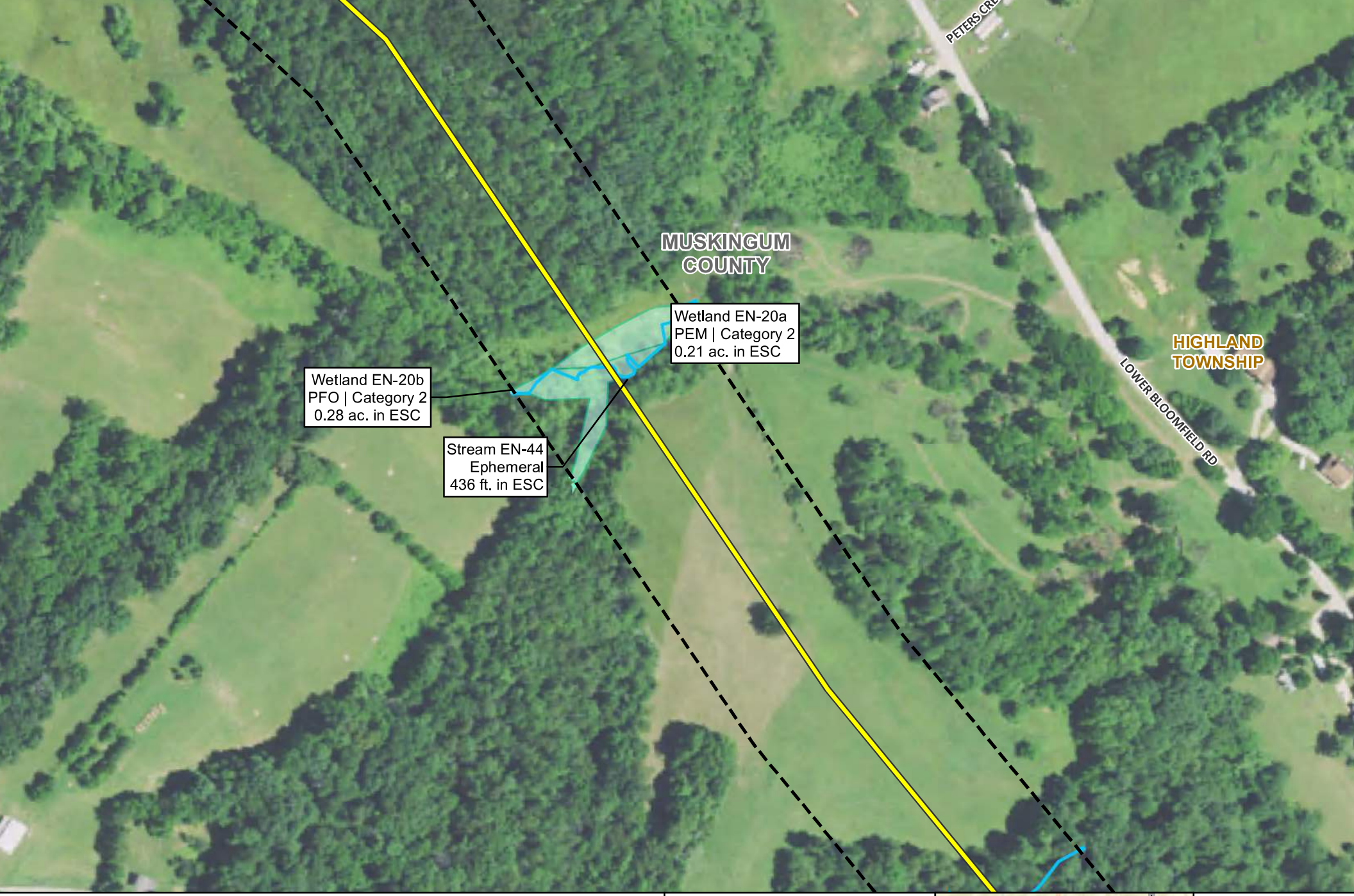
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

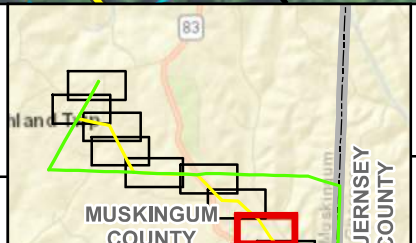
Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

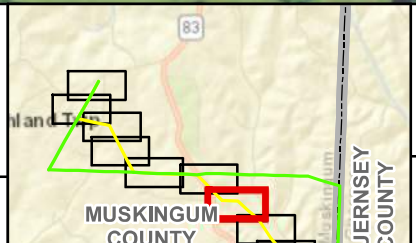
Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO

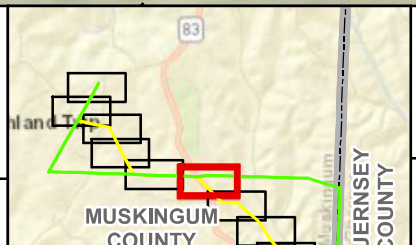


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

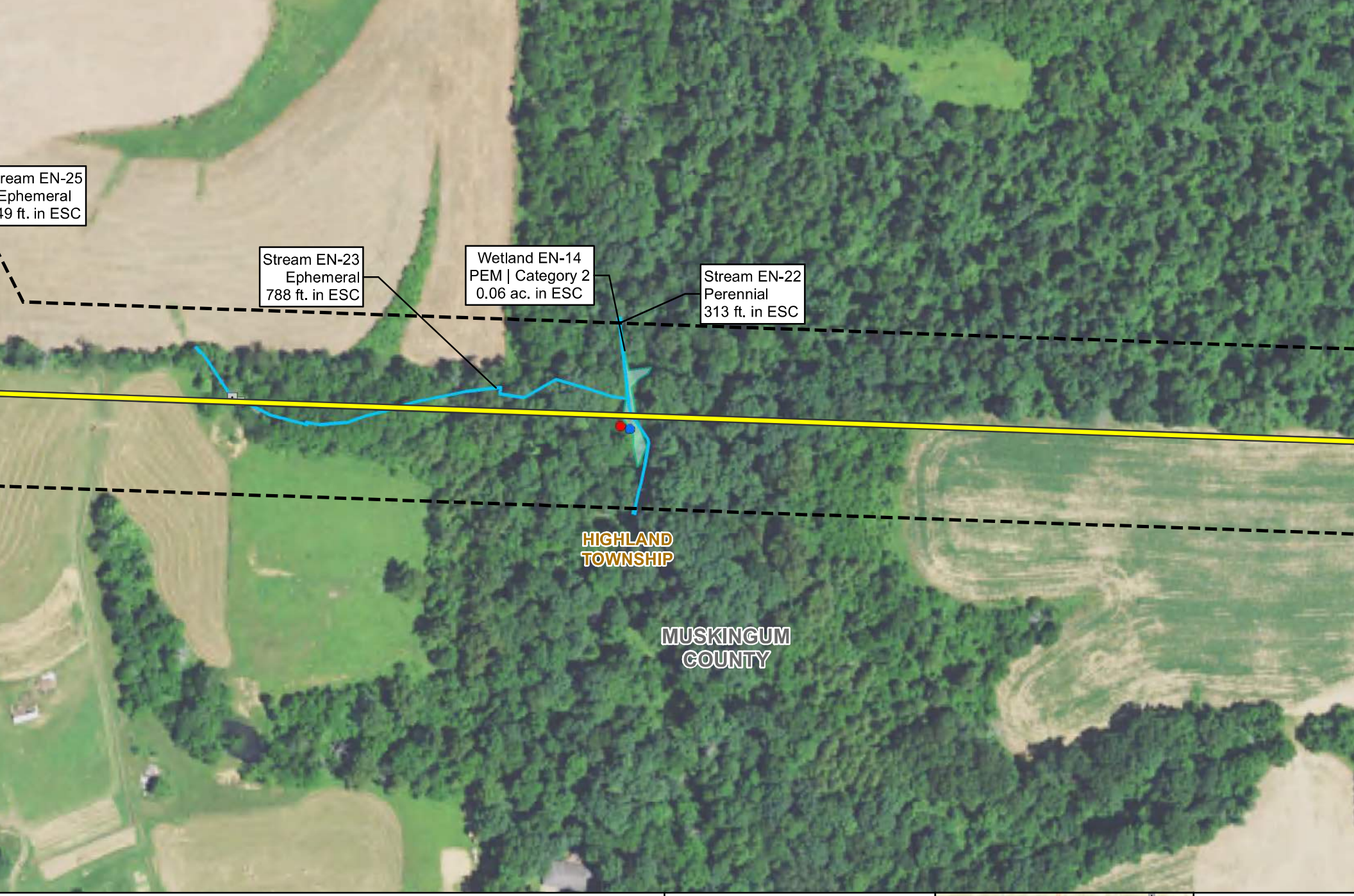
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

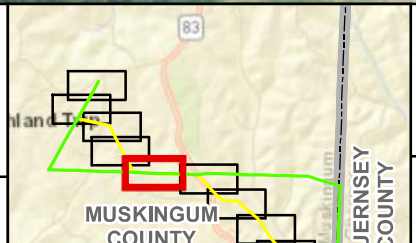
AEP OHIO



Delineated Wetland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

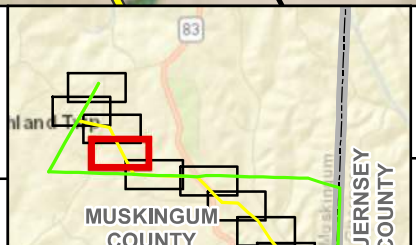
Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

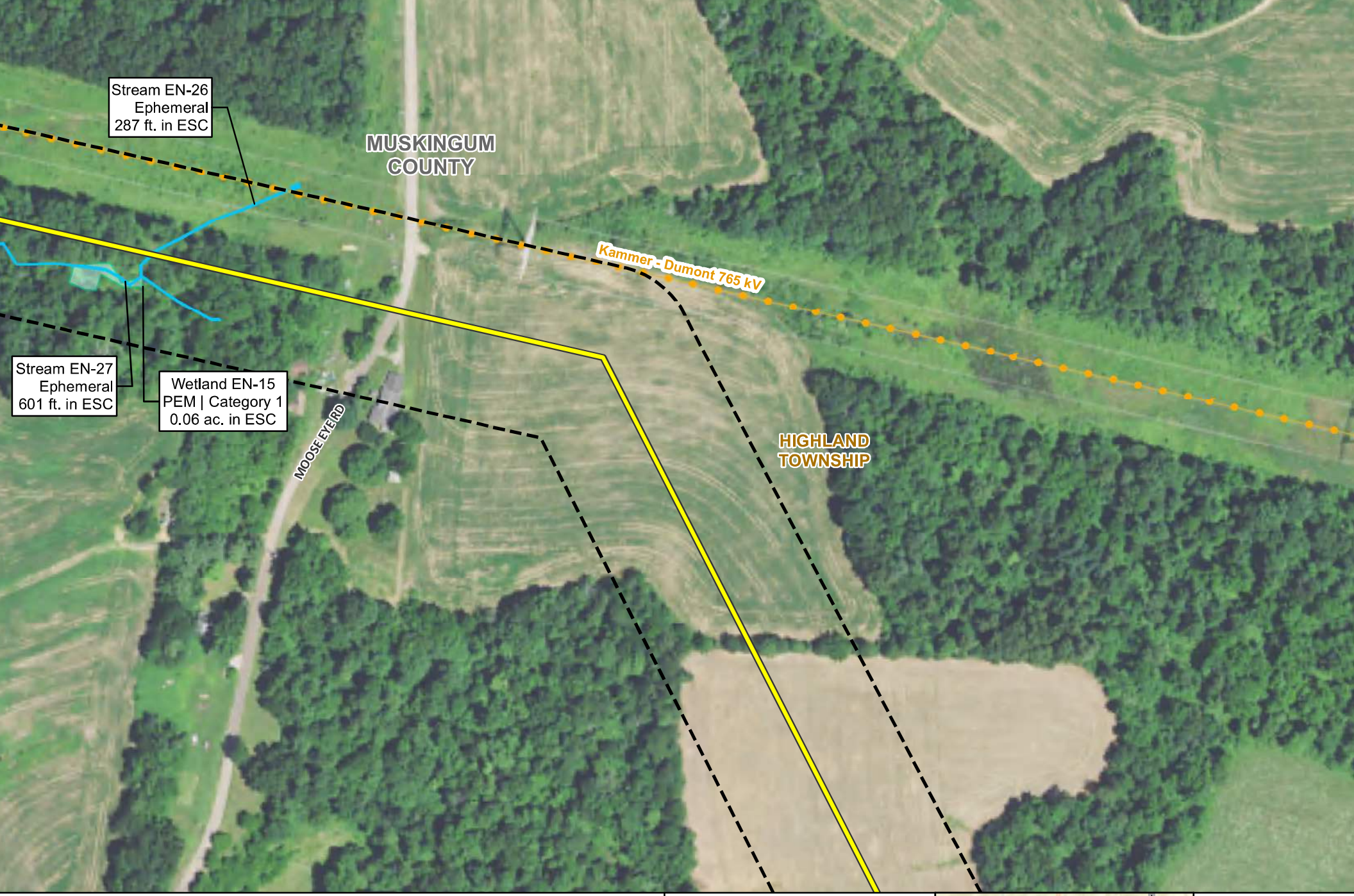
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

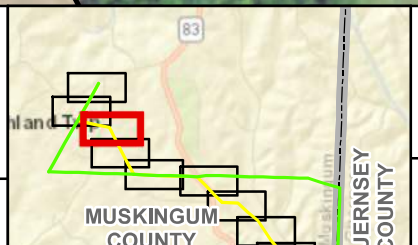
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

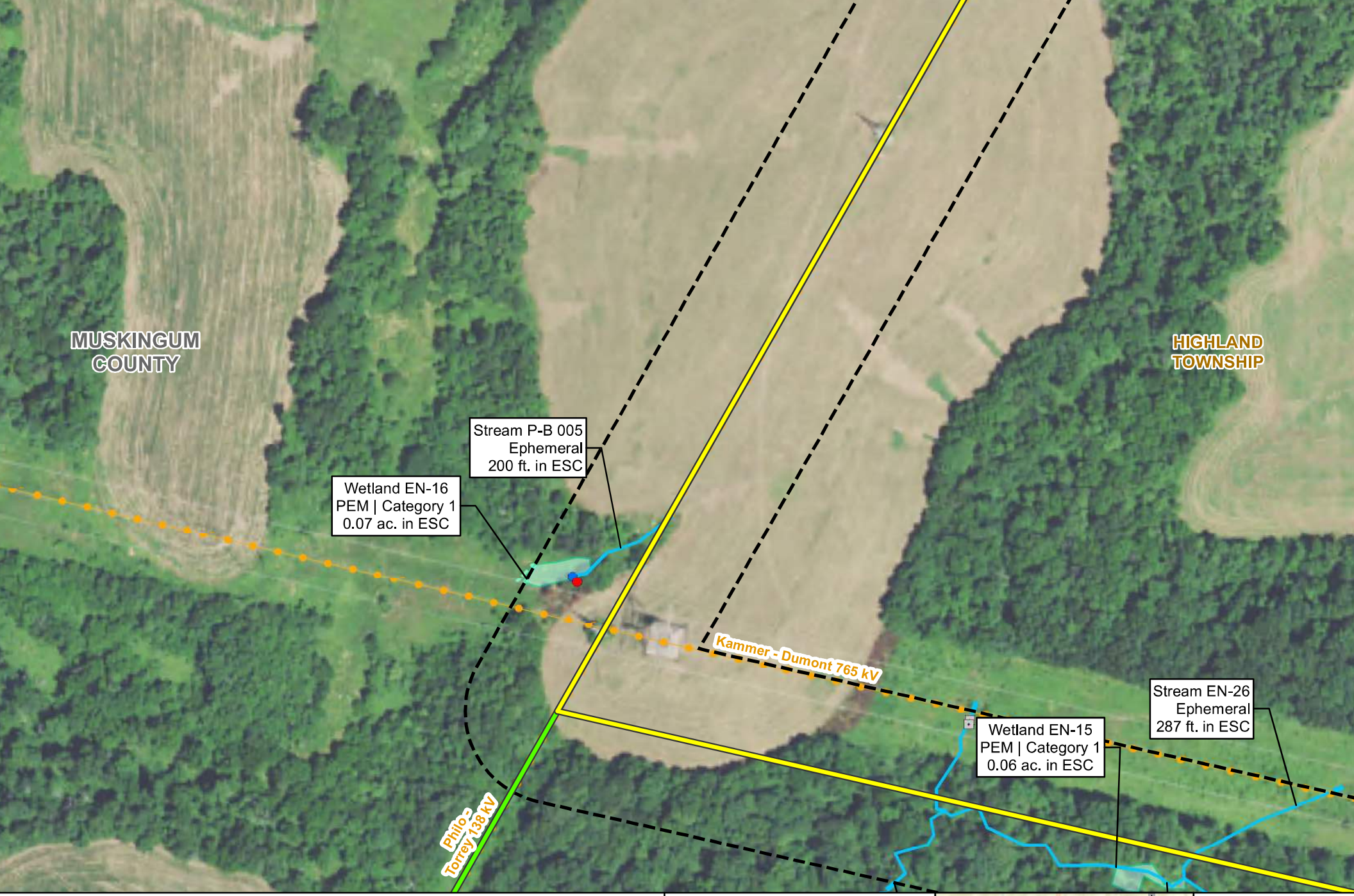
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

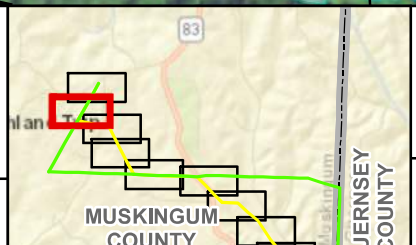
AEP OHIO



- Approximate Stream
- Delineated Wetland
- Approximate Wetland
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

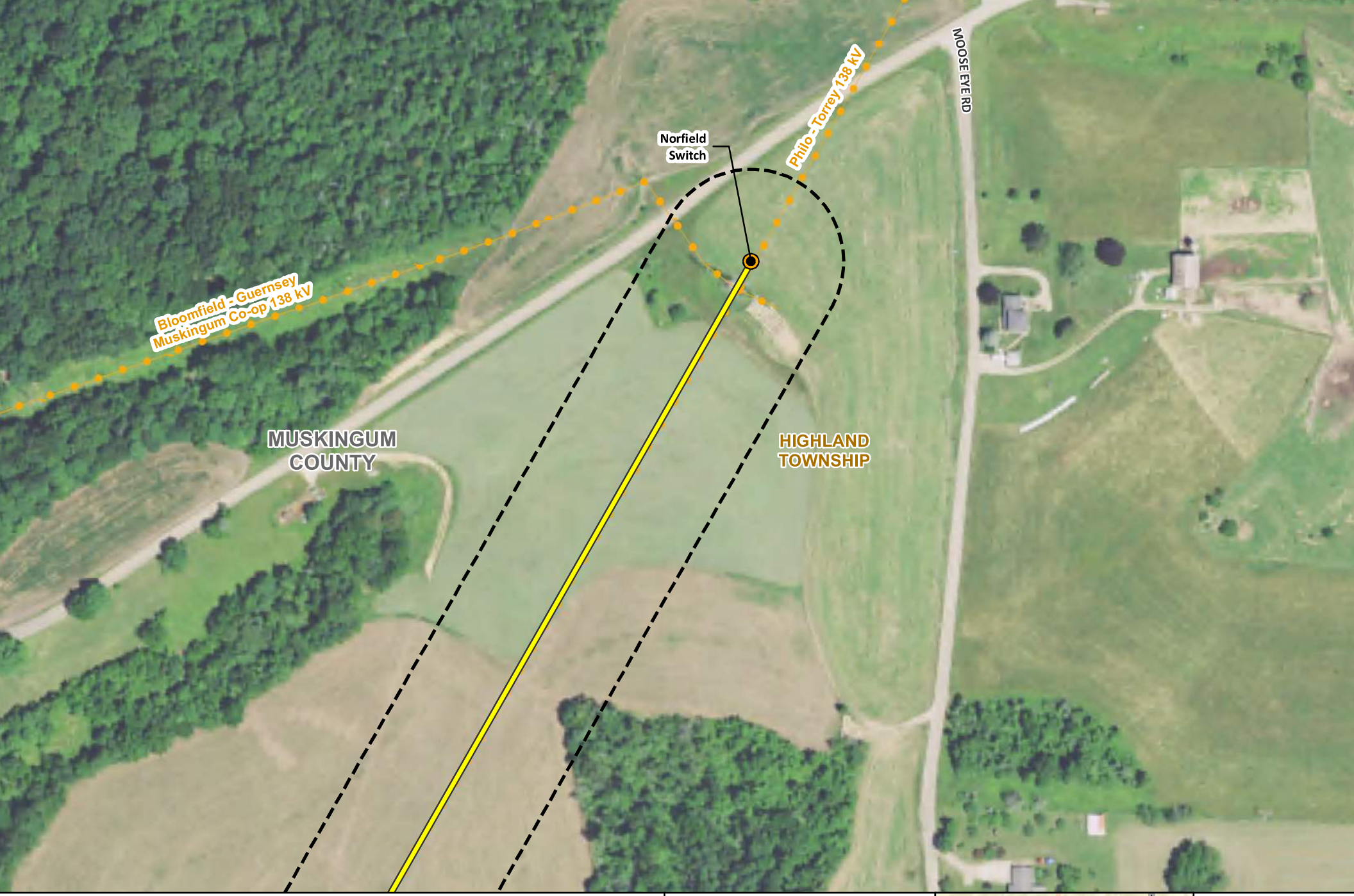
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

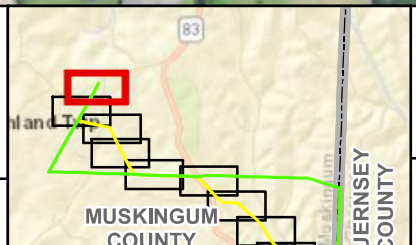
Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



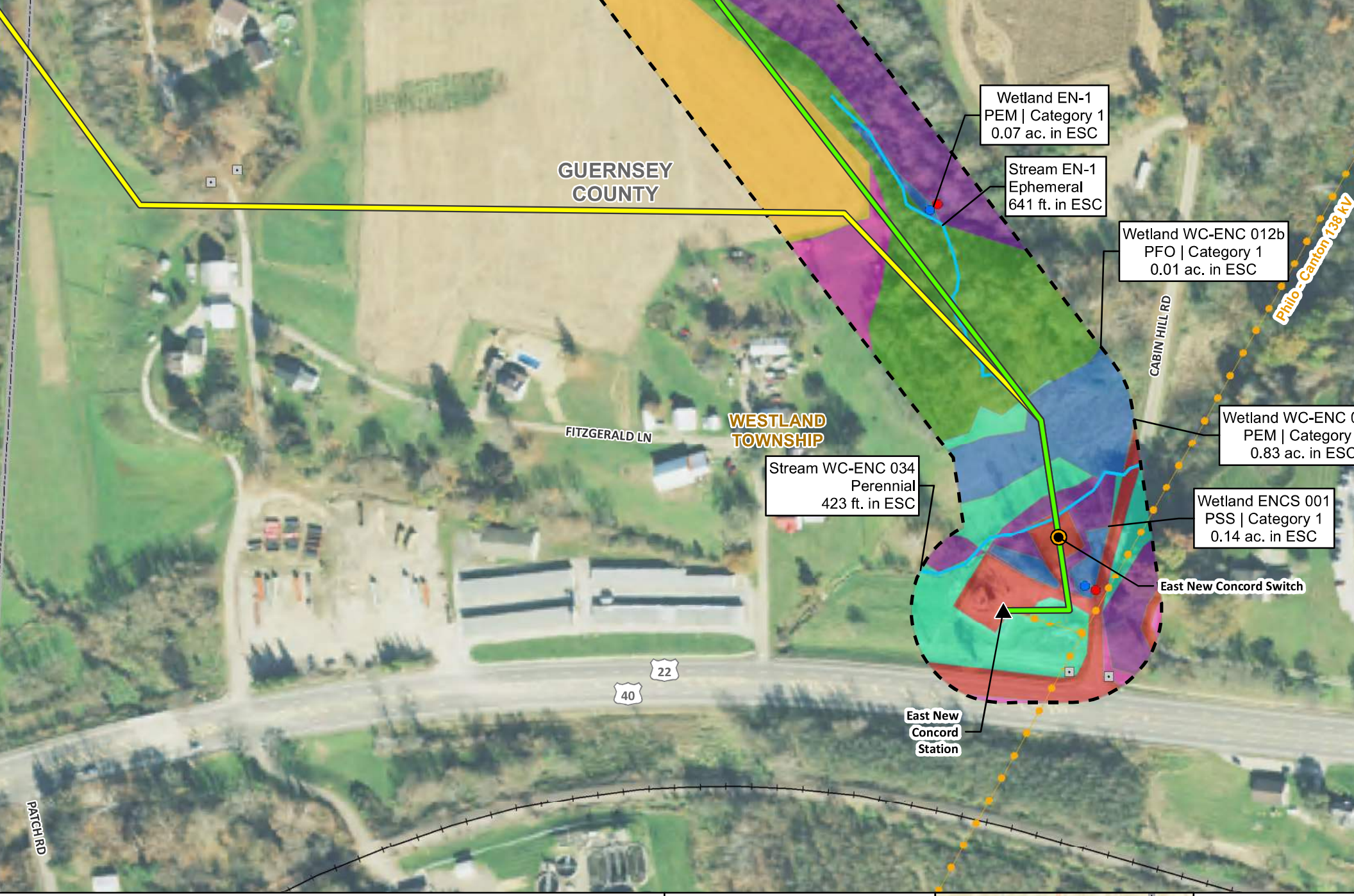
EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 4. Deline

AEP OHIO

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 10 of 17

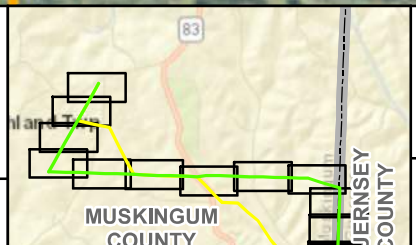


Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Cultivated Cropland
Landscaped Area
Old Field
Scrub/Shrub

Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

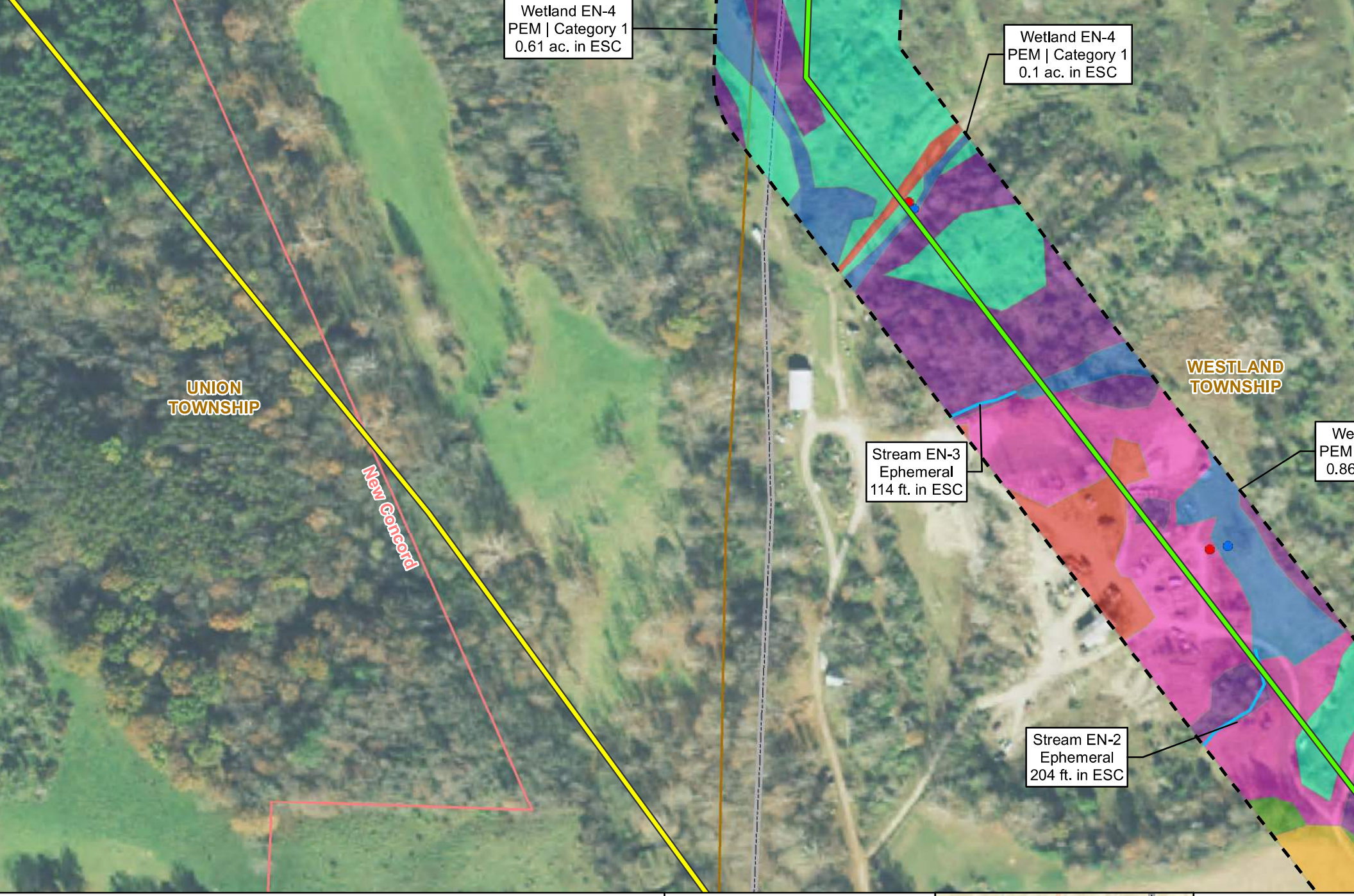
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

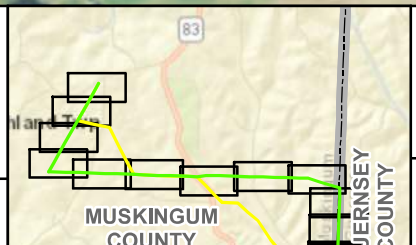
AEP OHIO



Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban
Wetlands and Waterbodies
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

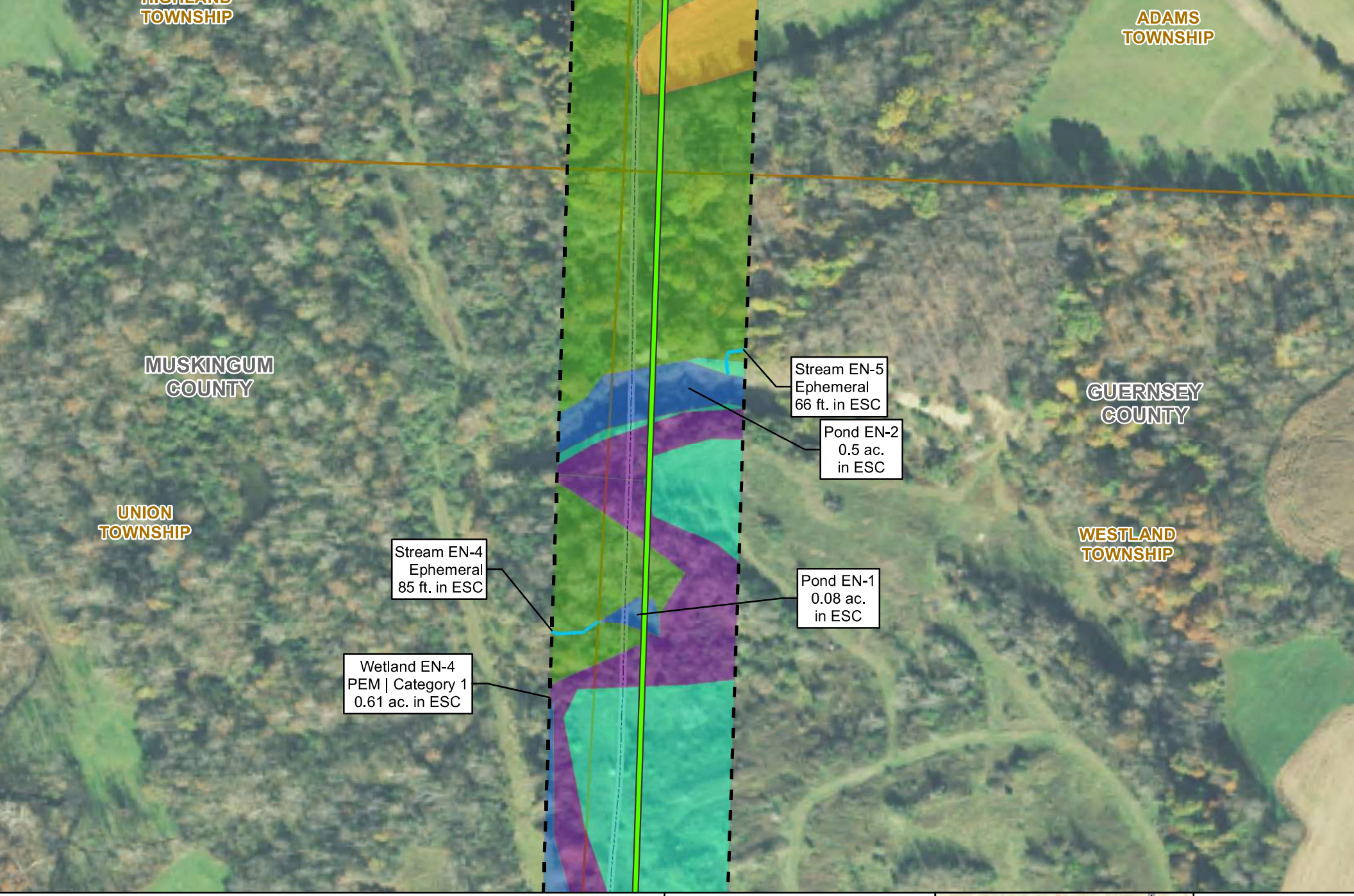
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

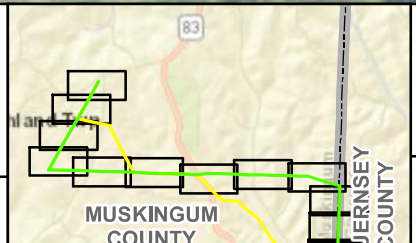
AEP
OHIO



Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

AEP OHIO

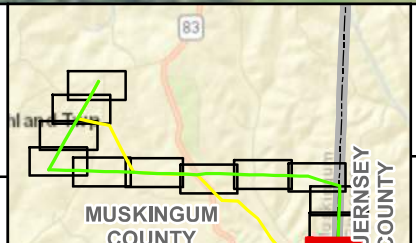


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

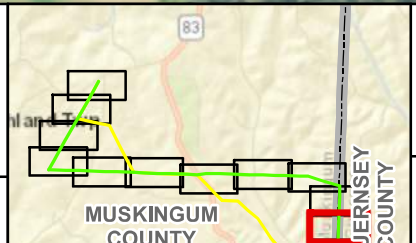
Figure 5. Vegeta

AEP
OHIO



Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

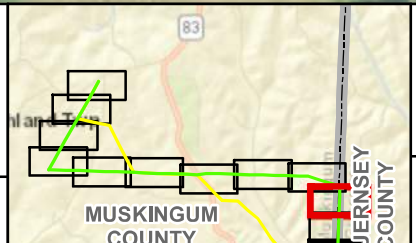
AEP OHIO



County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

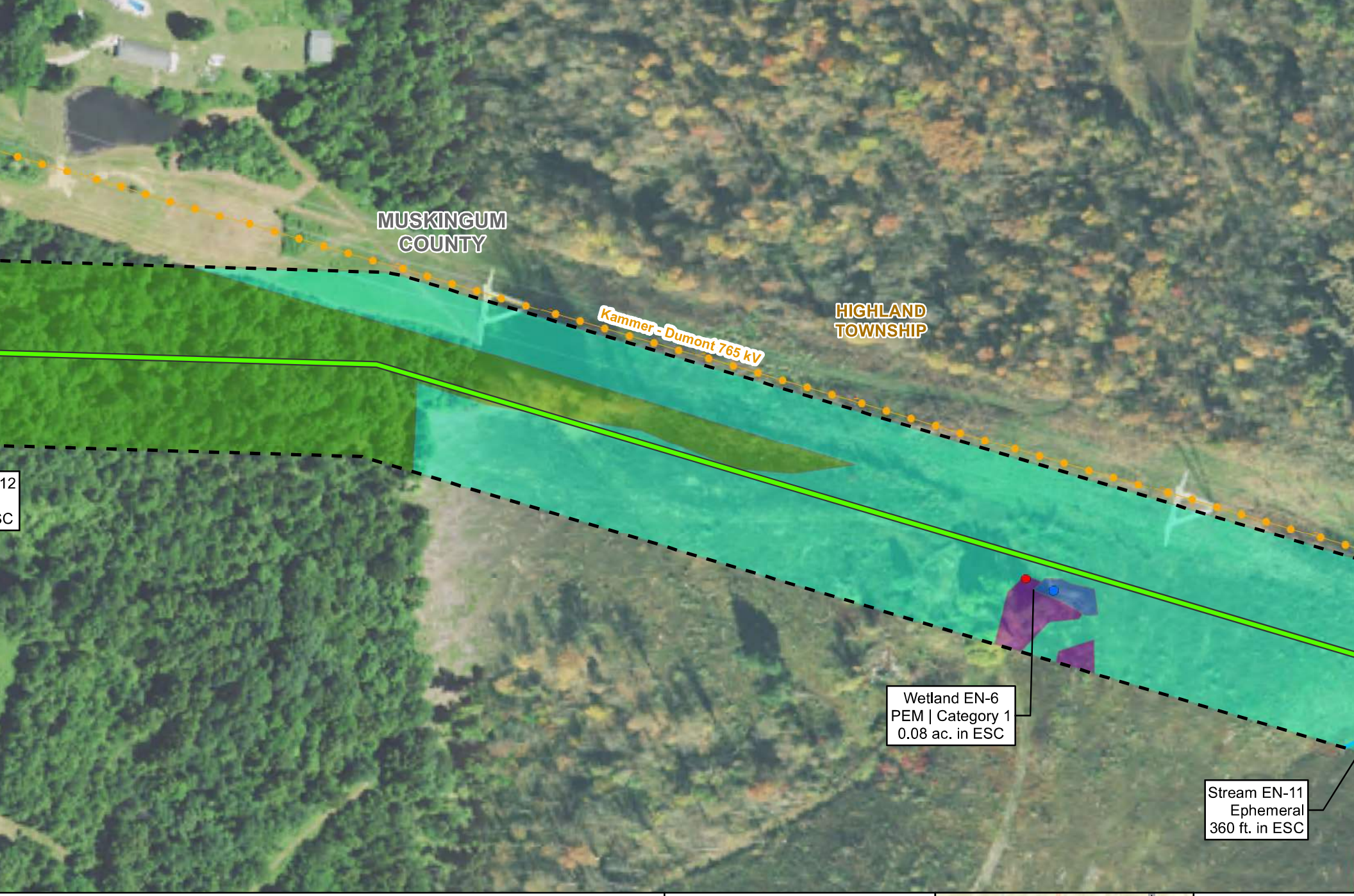
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

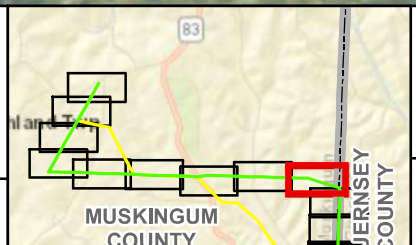
AEP OHIO



- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Scrub/Shrub
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Wetlands and Waterbodies

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

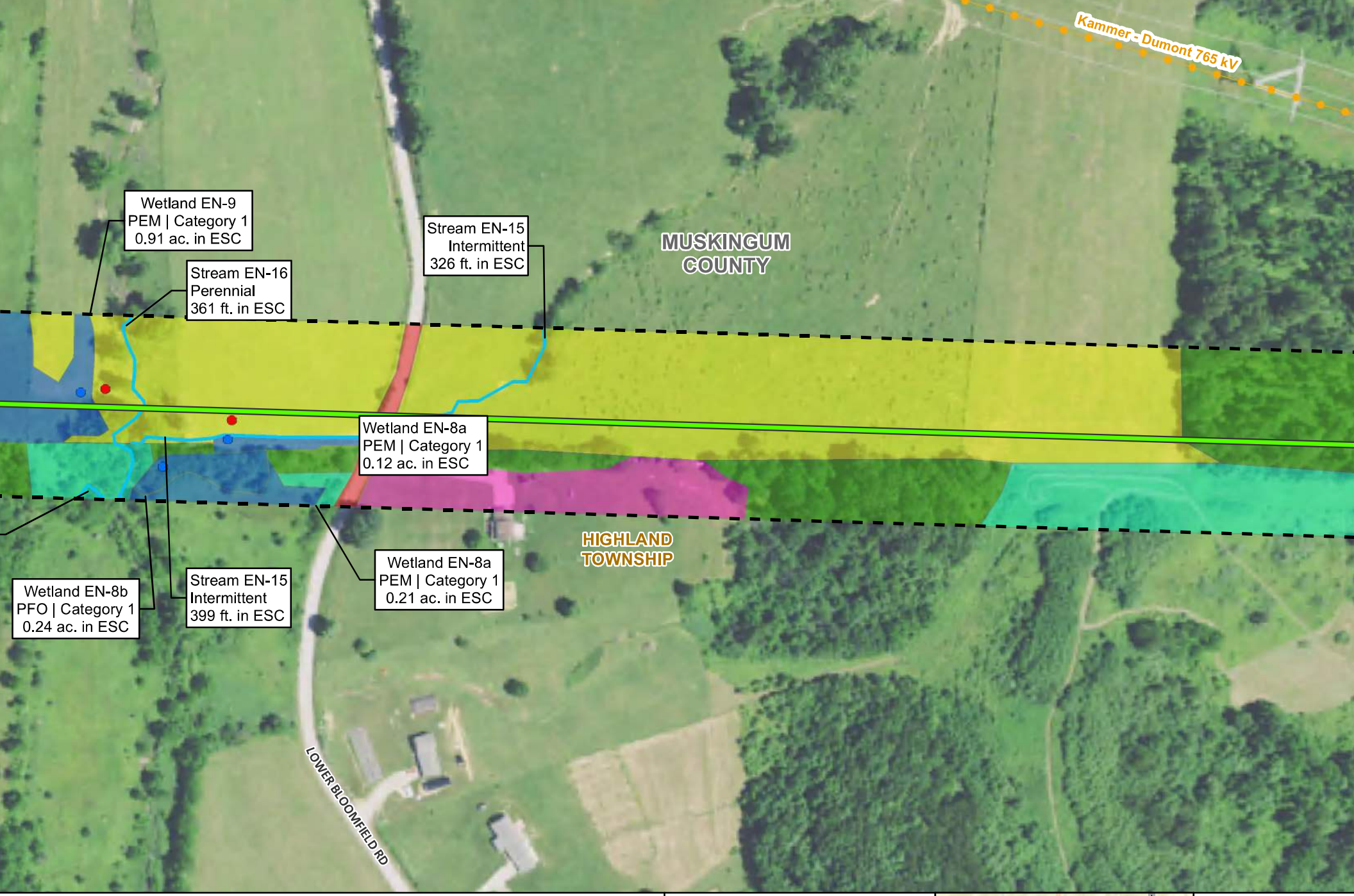
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

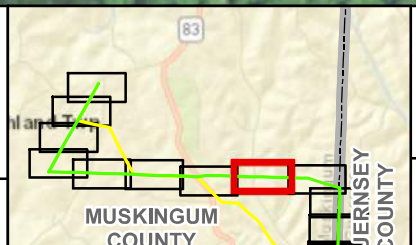
AEP OHIO



- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Scrub/Shrub
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Wetlands and Waterbodies

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

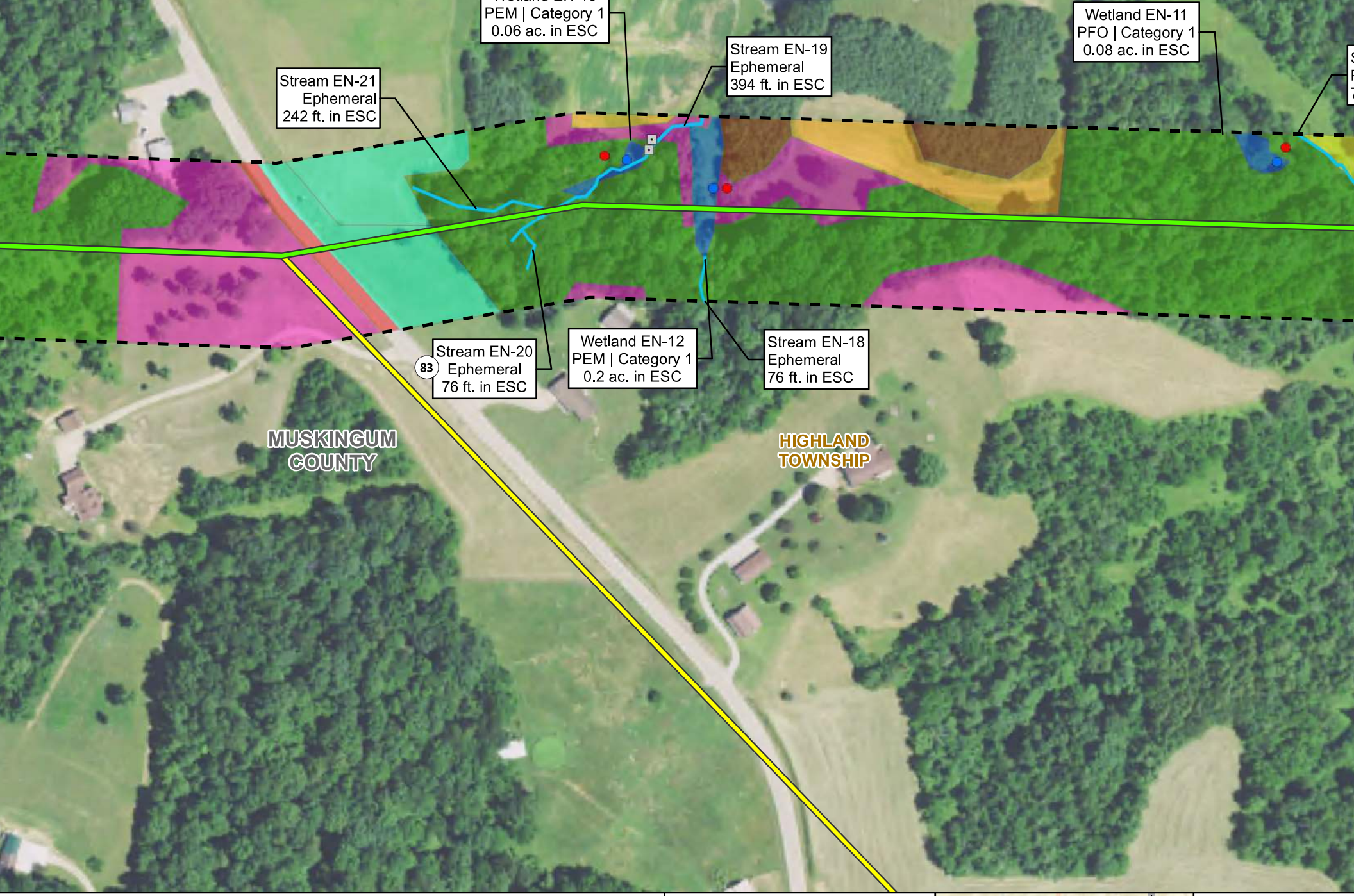
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

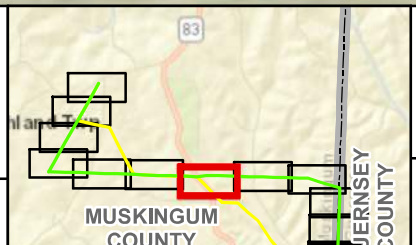
AEP OHIO



- Cultivated Cropland
- Landscaped Area
- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

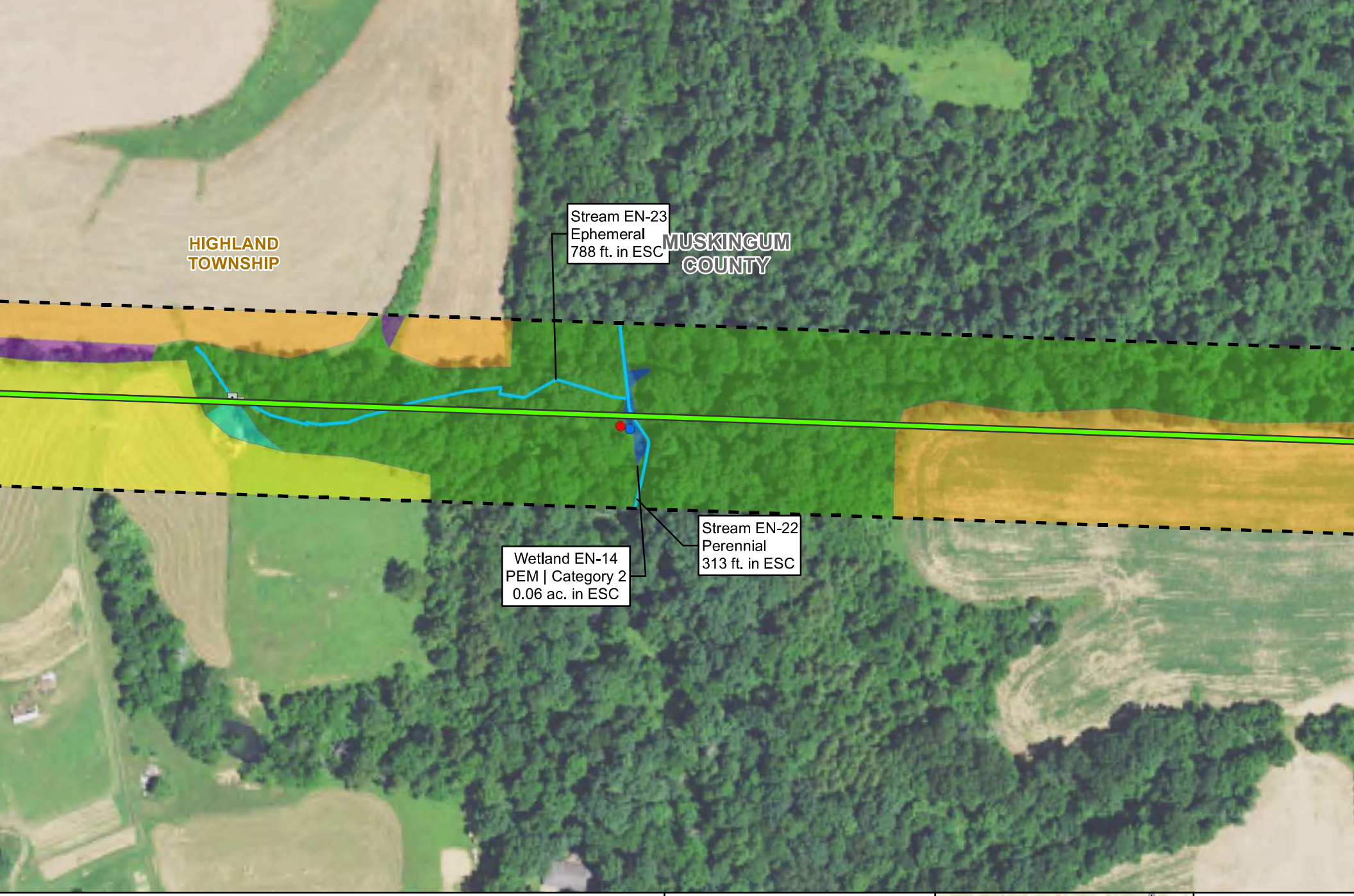
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

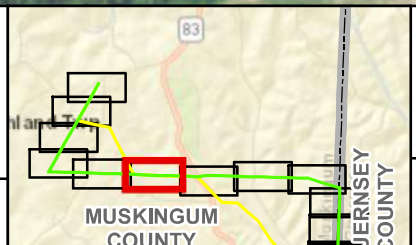
AEP OHIO



Old Field
Pasture/Hayfield
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Wetlands and Waterbodies
Township Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

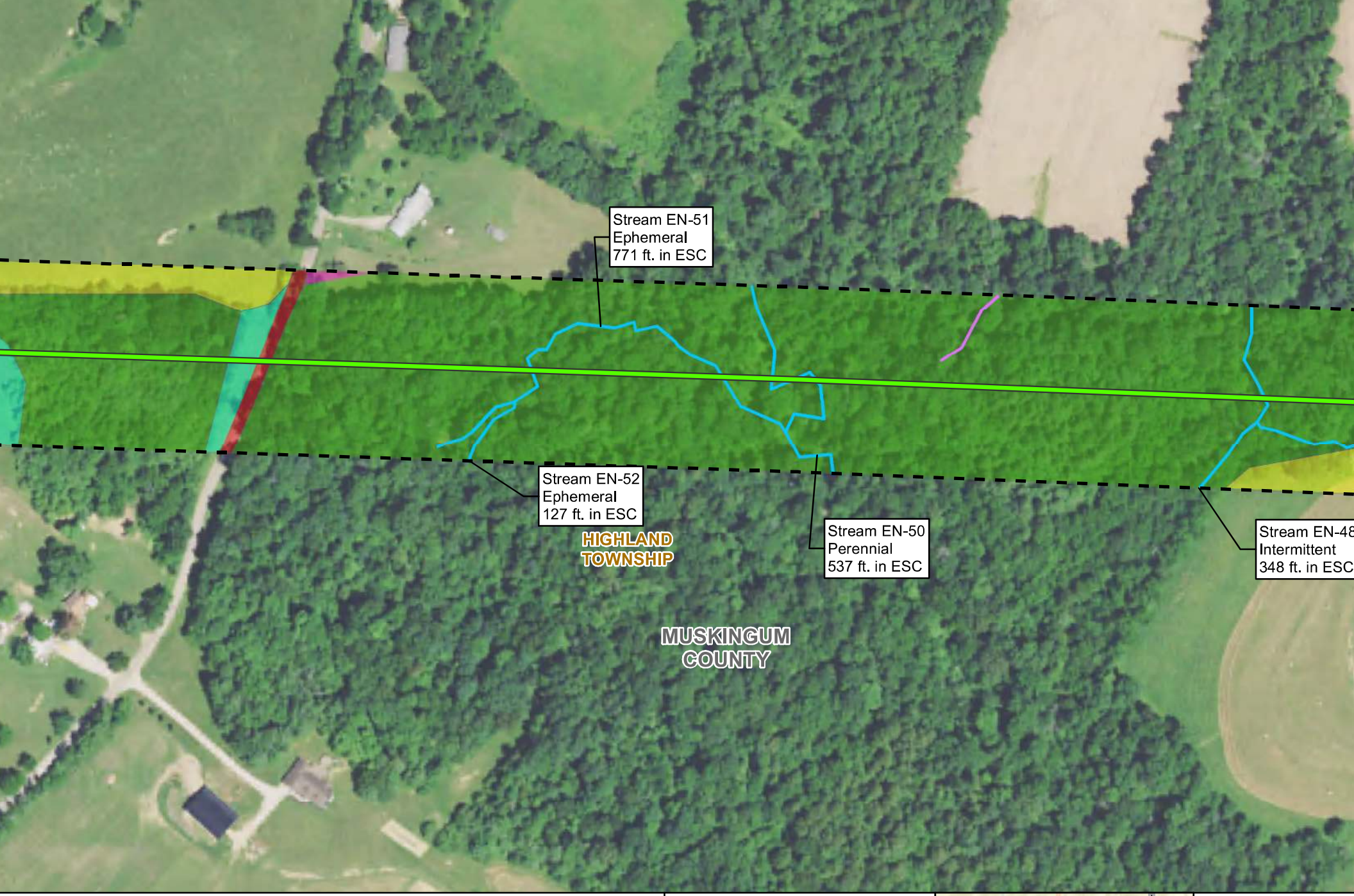
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

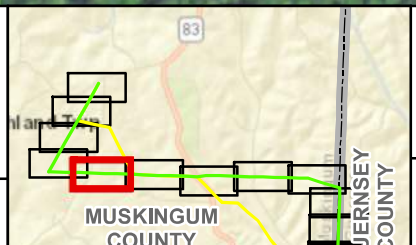
AEP OHIO



Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

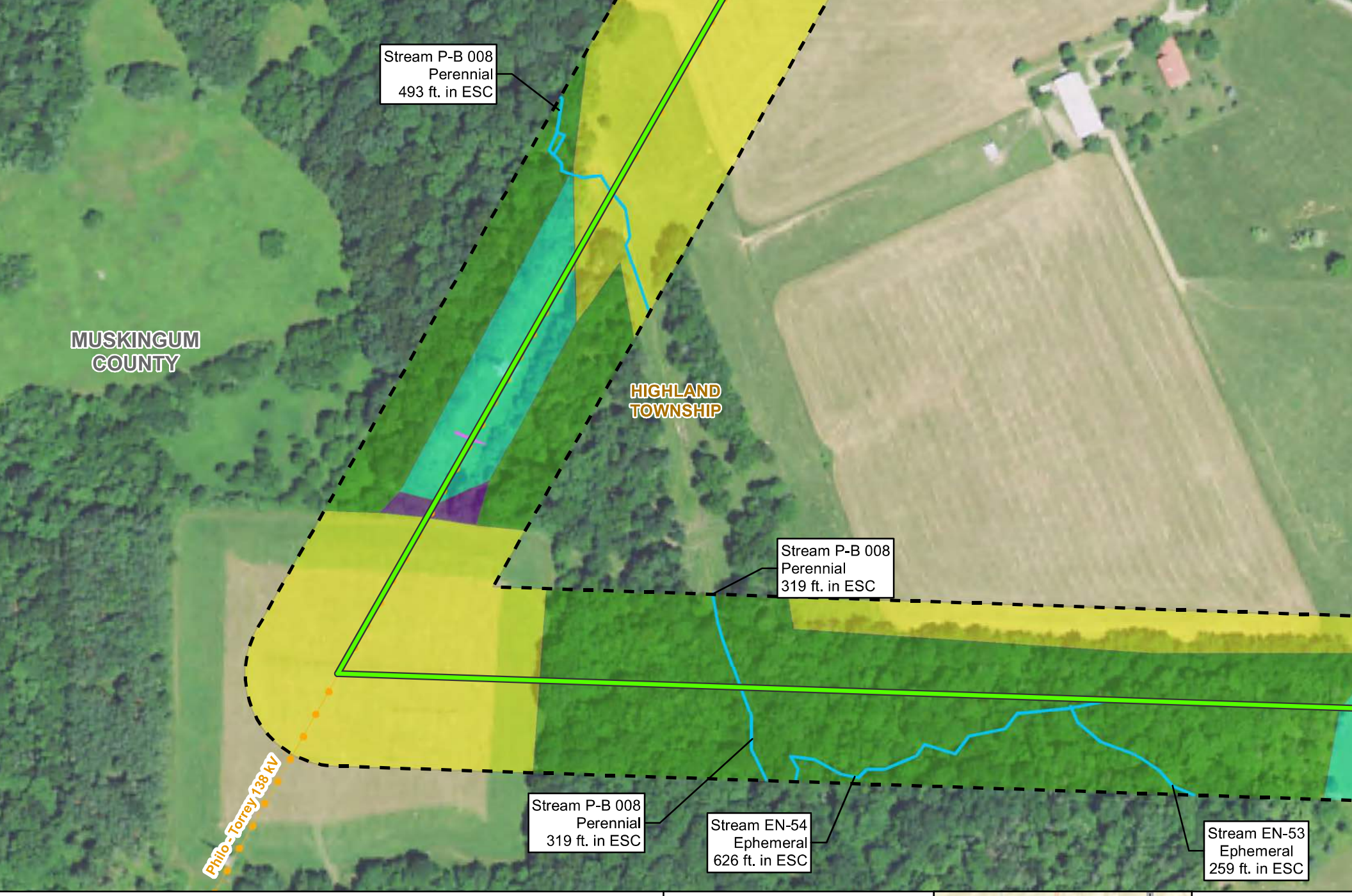
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

AEP OHIO



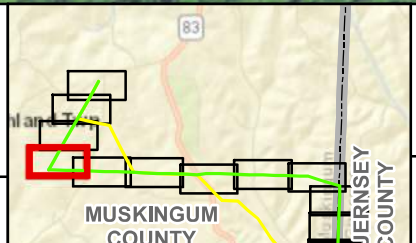
Successional Hardwood Woodland

Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

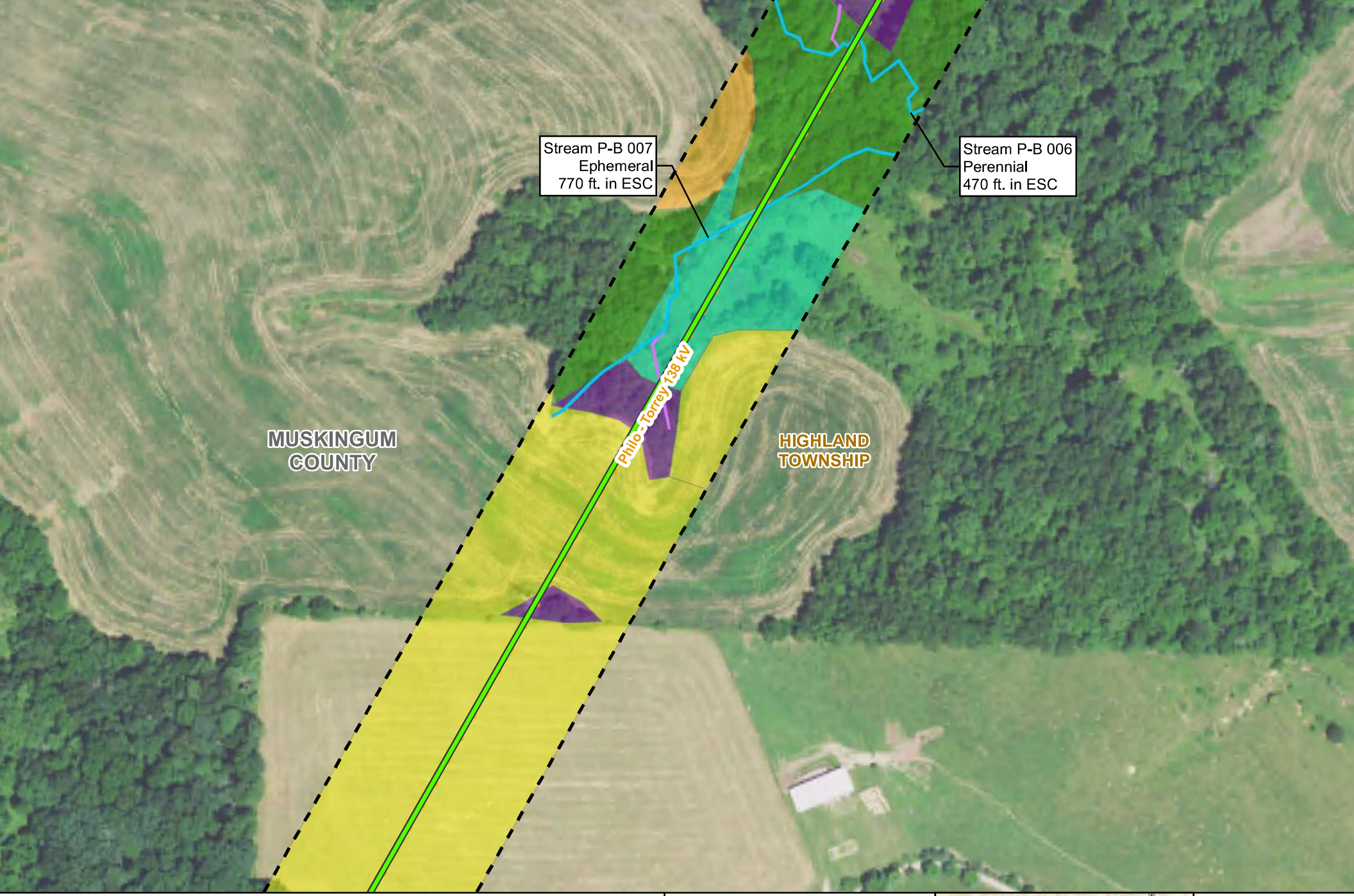
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

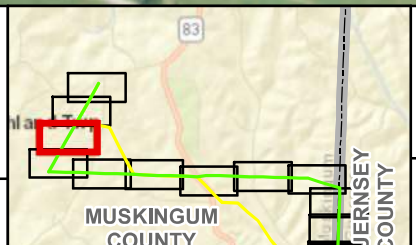
AEP OHIO



Pasture/Hayfield
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

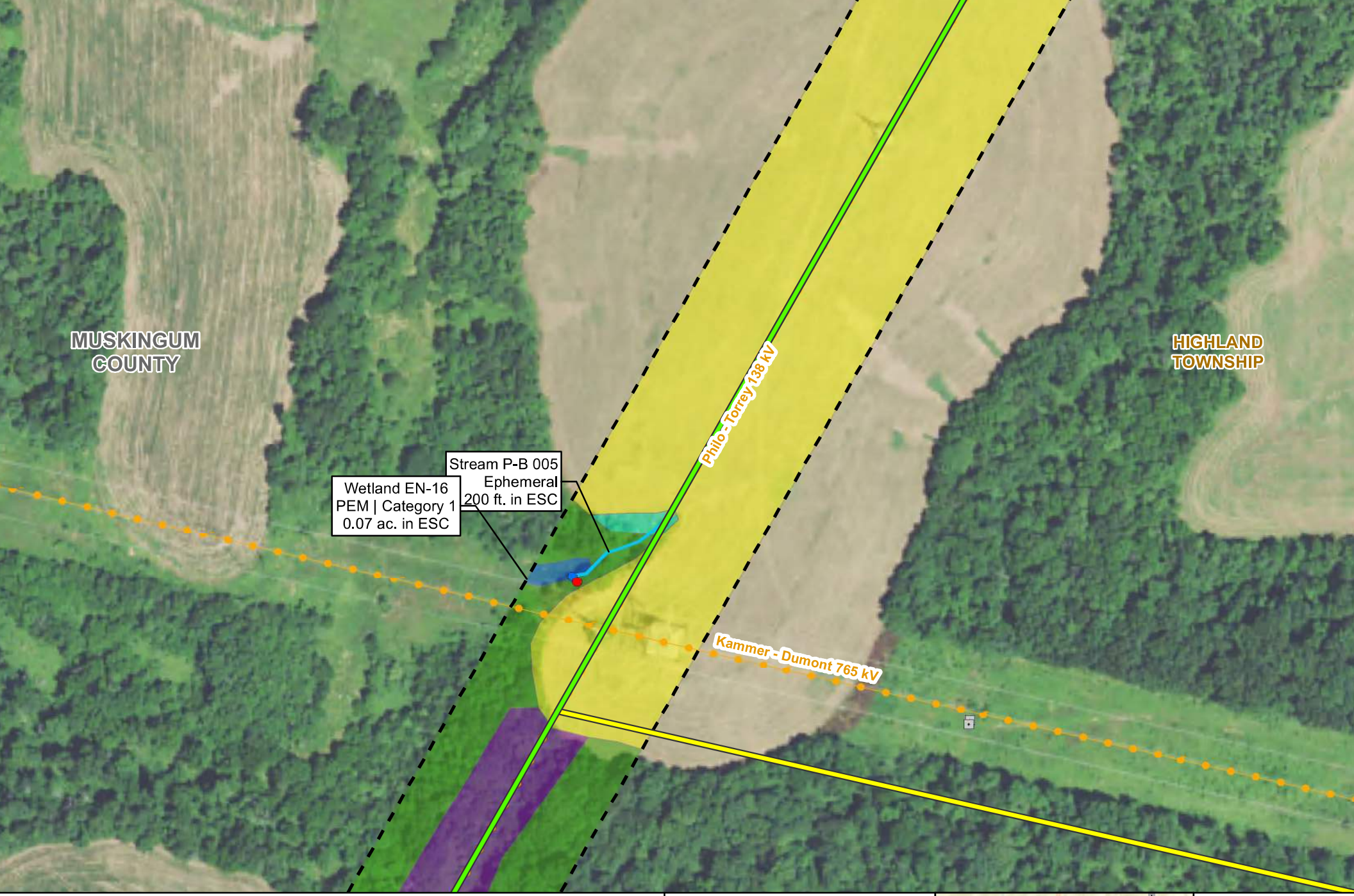
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

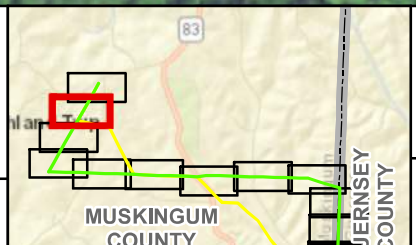
AEP OHIO



Old Field
Pasture/Hayfield
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Wetlands and Waterbodies
Township Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

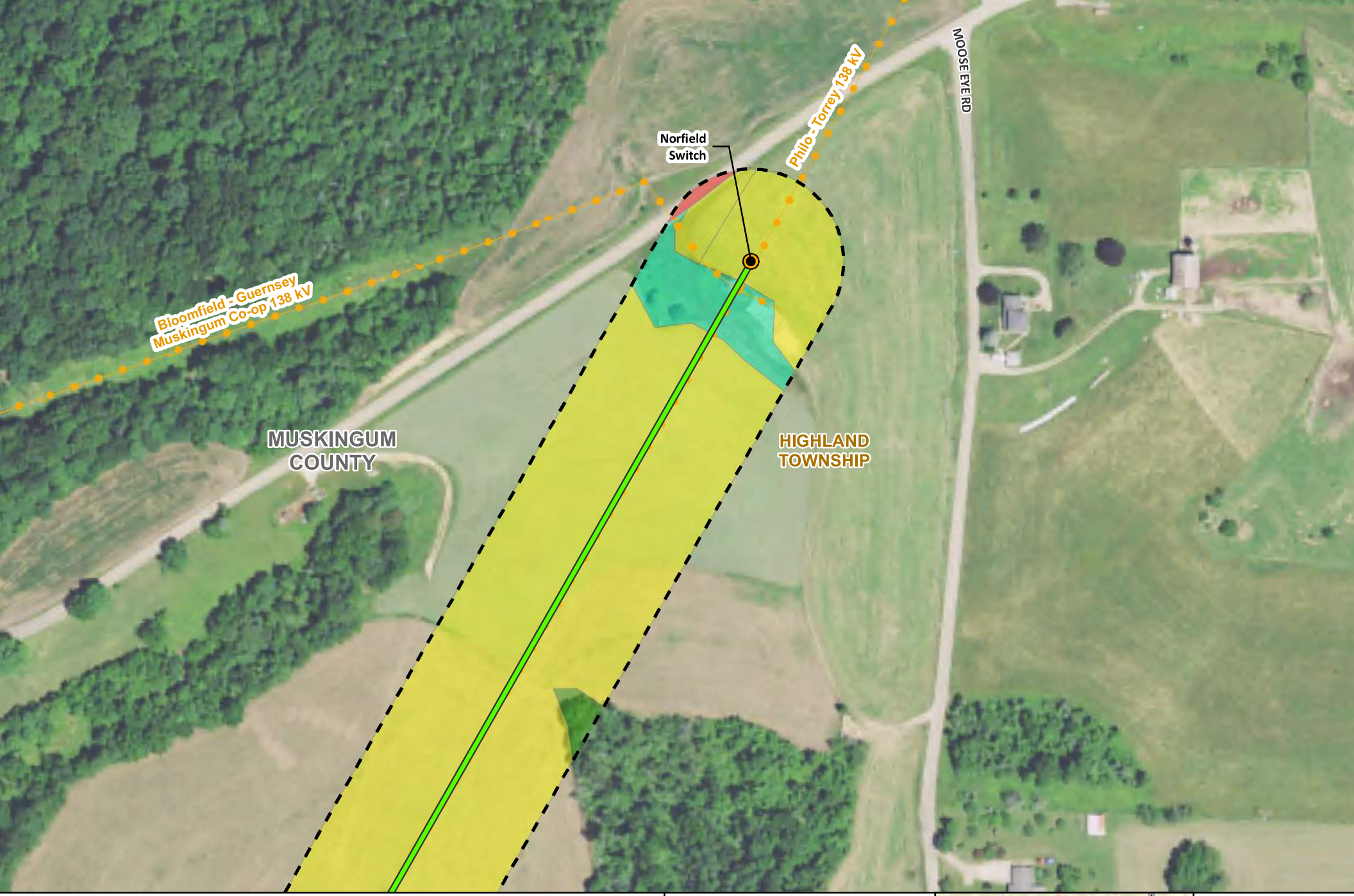
Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

AEP OHIO

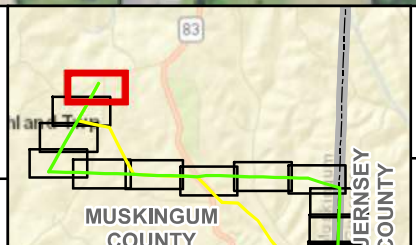


Township Boundary

County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:



EAST NE
138 KV TRA

Figure 5. Vegeta

AEP OHIO

Wetland EN-19b
PFO | Category 1
0.4 ac. in ESC

Stream EN-30
Perennial
2,212 ft. in ESC

Wetland EN-18
PFO | Category 1
0.24 ac. in ESC

Wetland EN-1
PEM | Category 1
0.07 ac. in ESC

Stream EN-1
Ephemeral
578 ft. in ESC

Wetland EN-17
PEM | Category 1
0.08 ac. in ESC

Wetland WC-ENC 012b
PFO | Category 1
0.01 ac. in ESC

Stream EN-29
Ephemeral
64 ft. in ESC

Stream EN-29
Ephemeral
31 ft.
in ESC

Philo - Carlton 138 kV

CABIN HILL RD

UNION TOWNSHIP

GUERNSEY COUNTY

FITZGERALD LN

WESTLAND TOWNSHIP

Wetland WC-ENC 012a
PEM | Category 1
0.83 ac. in ESC

Stream WC-ENC 034
Perennial
423 ft. in ESC

Wetland ENCS 001
PSS | Category 1
0.14 ac. in ESC

East New Concord Switch

MUSKINGUM COUNTY

New Concord

22

40

East New Concord Station

SNOOTS LN

PATCH RD

Existing Substation
Proposed Switch
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Culvert
Existing Transmission Line
Alternate Route
Preferred Route

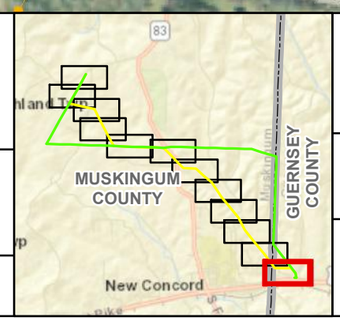
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Cultivated Cropland
Landscaped Area
Old Field
Pasture/Hayfield
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban

Wetlands and Waterbodies
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

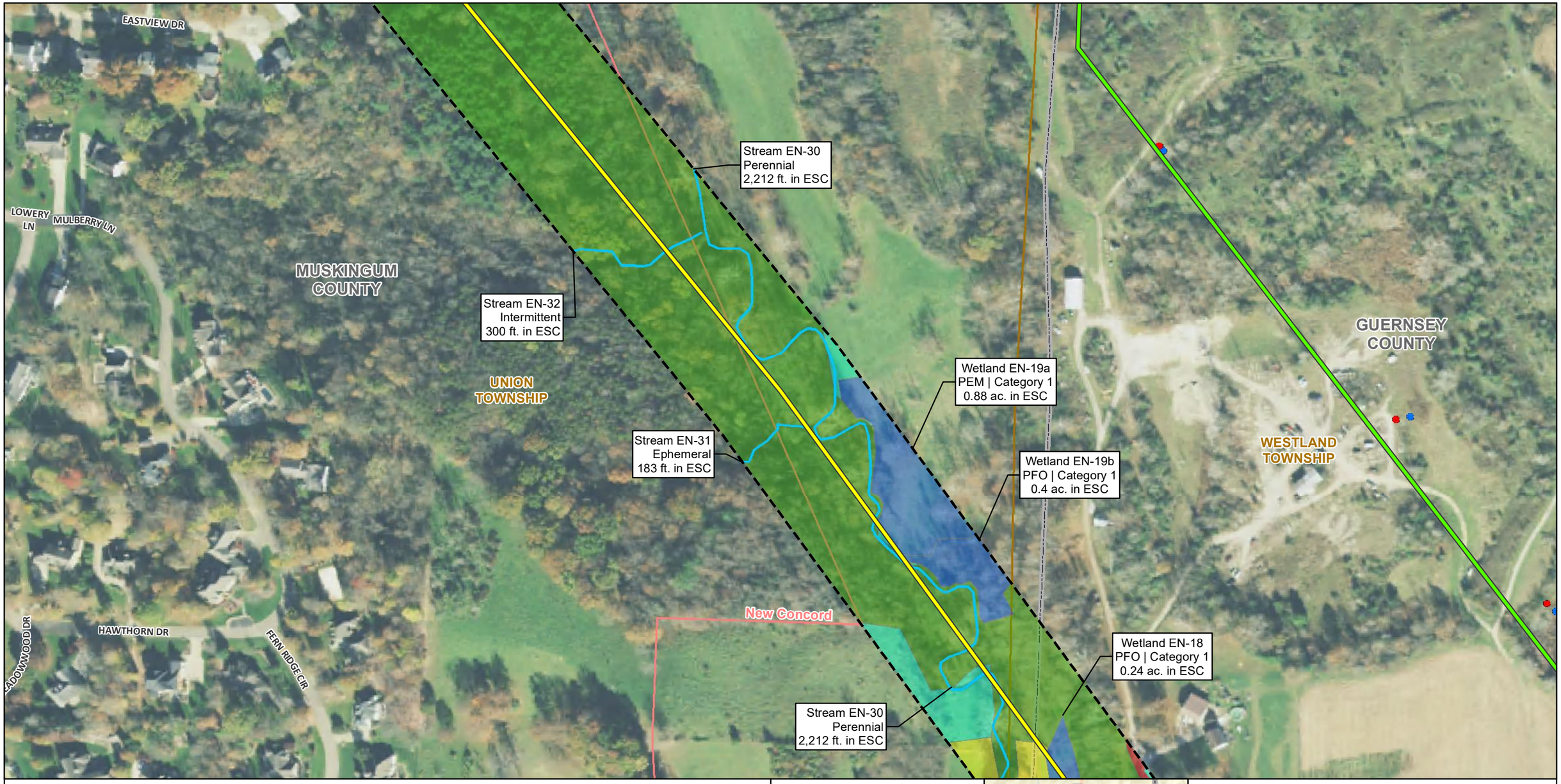


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

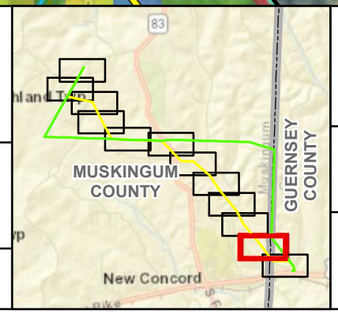


- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Alternate Route
- Preferred Route
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Wetlands and Waterbodies
- Municipal Boundary
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023



EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

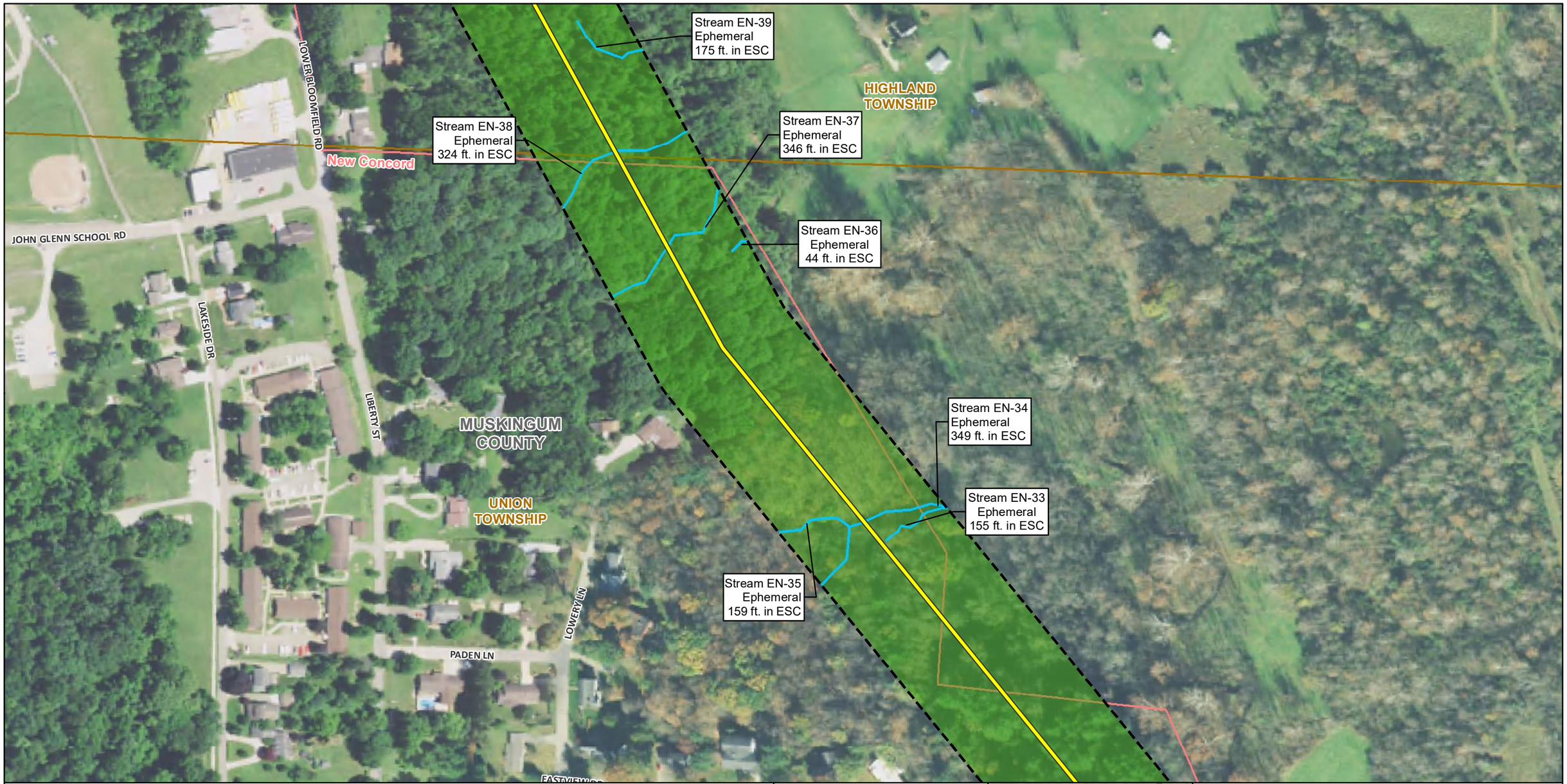
Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

AEP OHIO

WSP

N

0 200 400 Feet

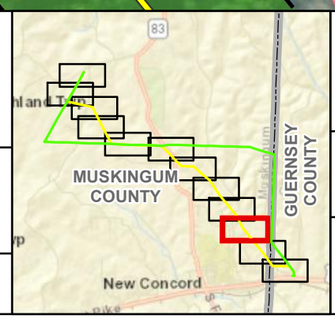


Alternate Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023



EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

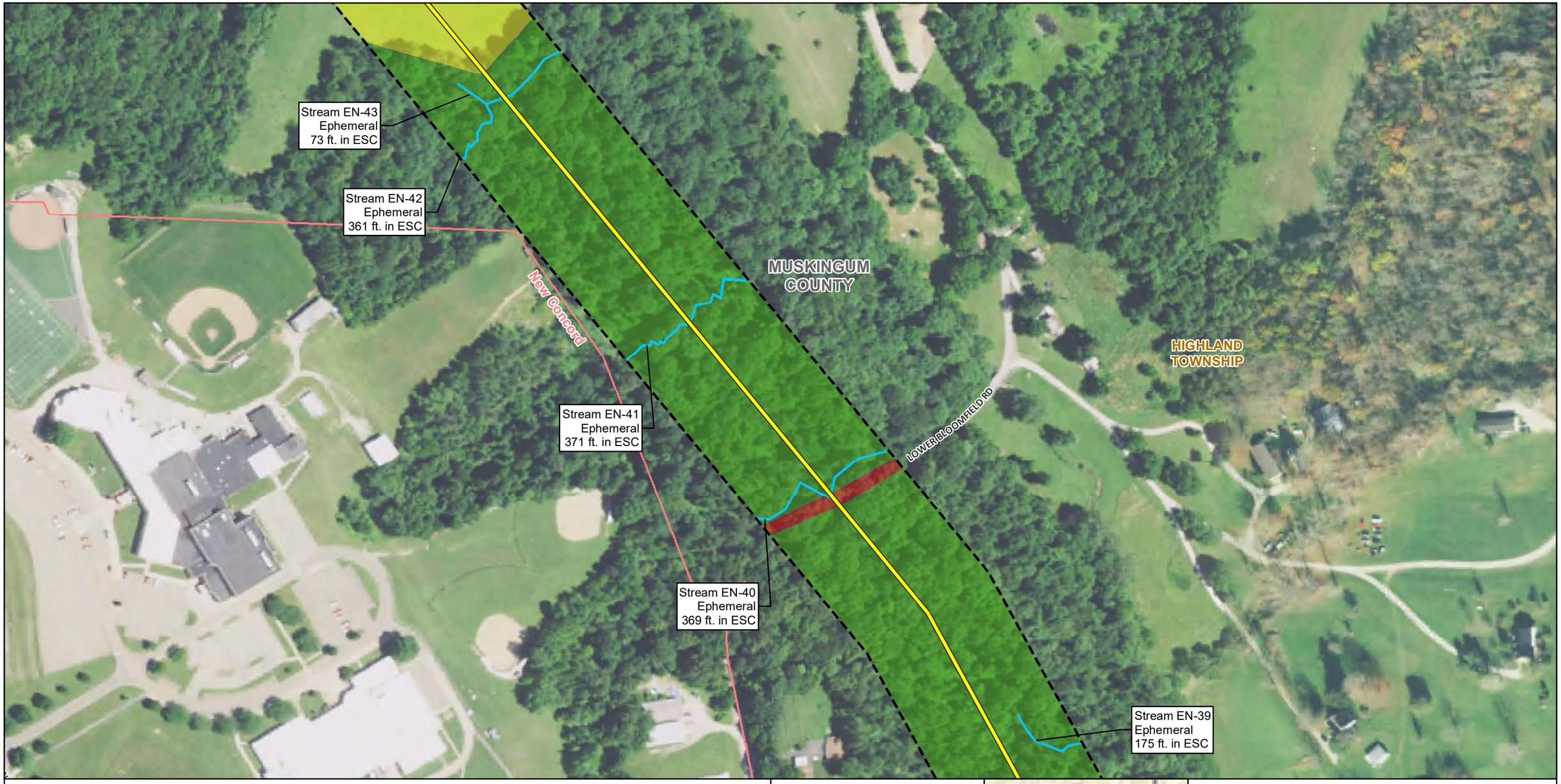
Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

AEP OHIO

wsp

N

0 200 400 Feet

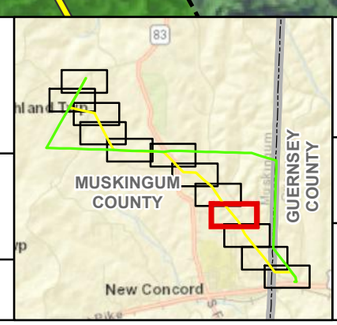


Alternate Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Pasture/Hayfield
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

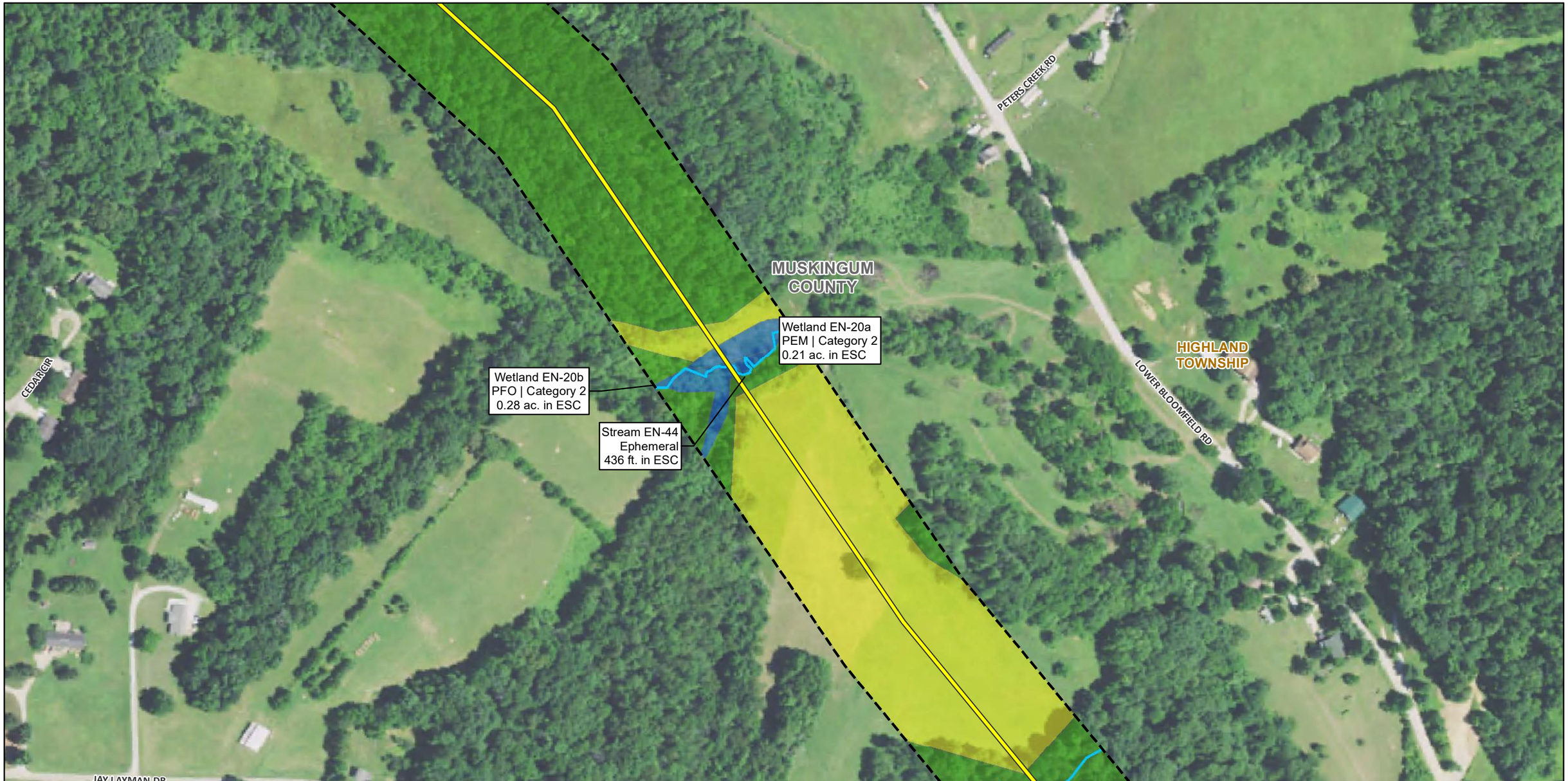
October 2, 2023



EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N
0 200 400 Feet

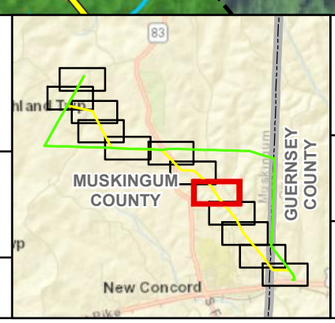


Alternate Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Pasture/Hayfield
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Wetlands and Waterbodies
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

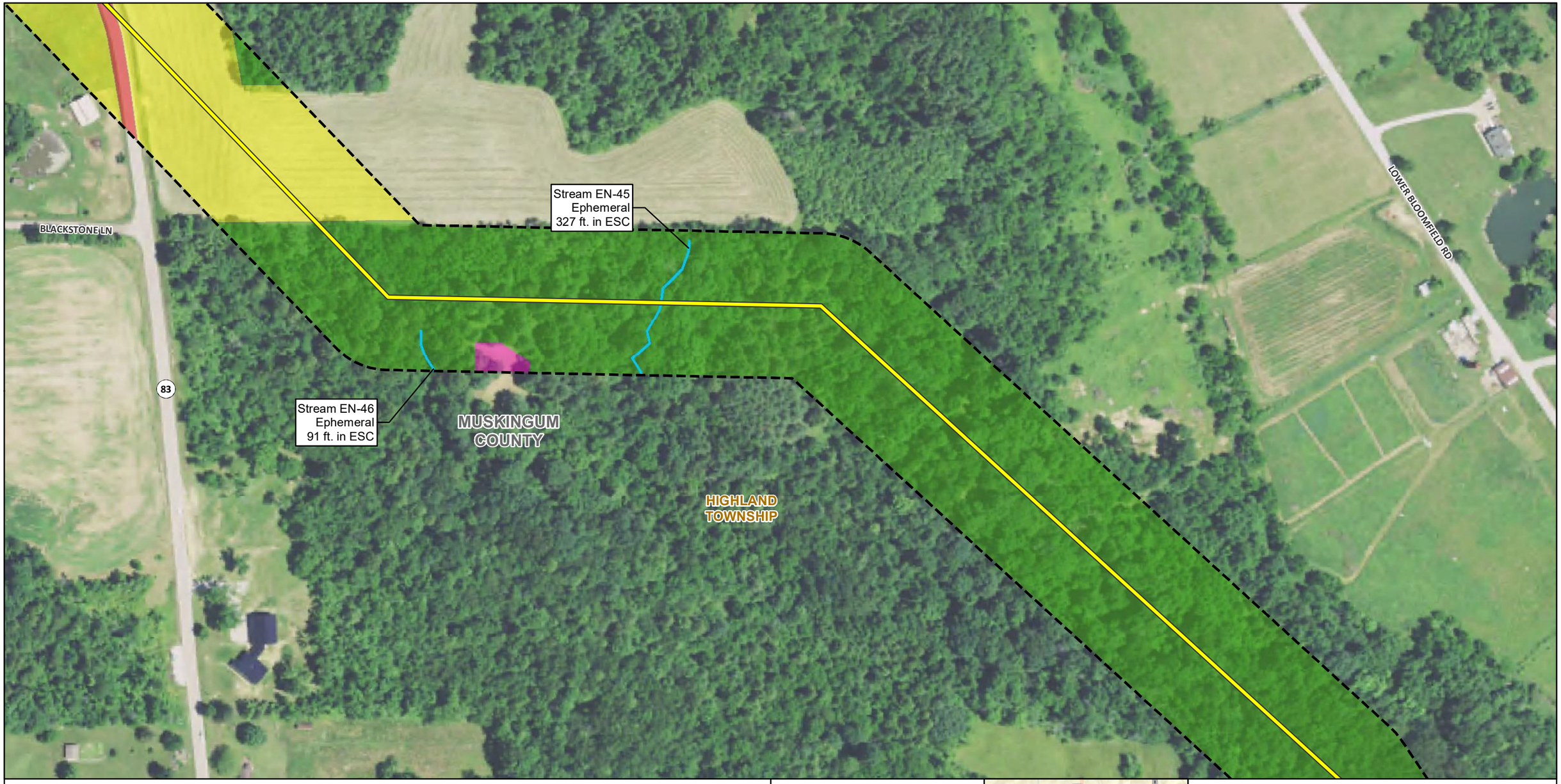


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

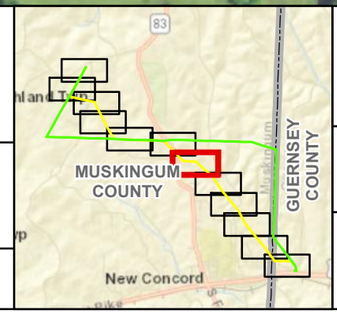


Alternate Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Landscaped Area
Pasture/Hayfield
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

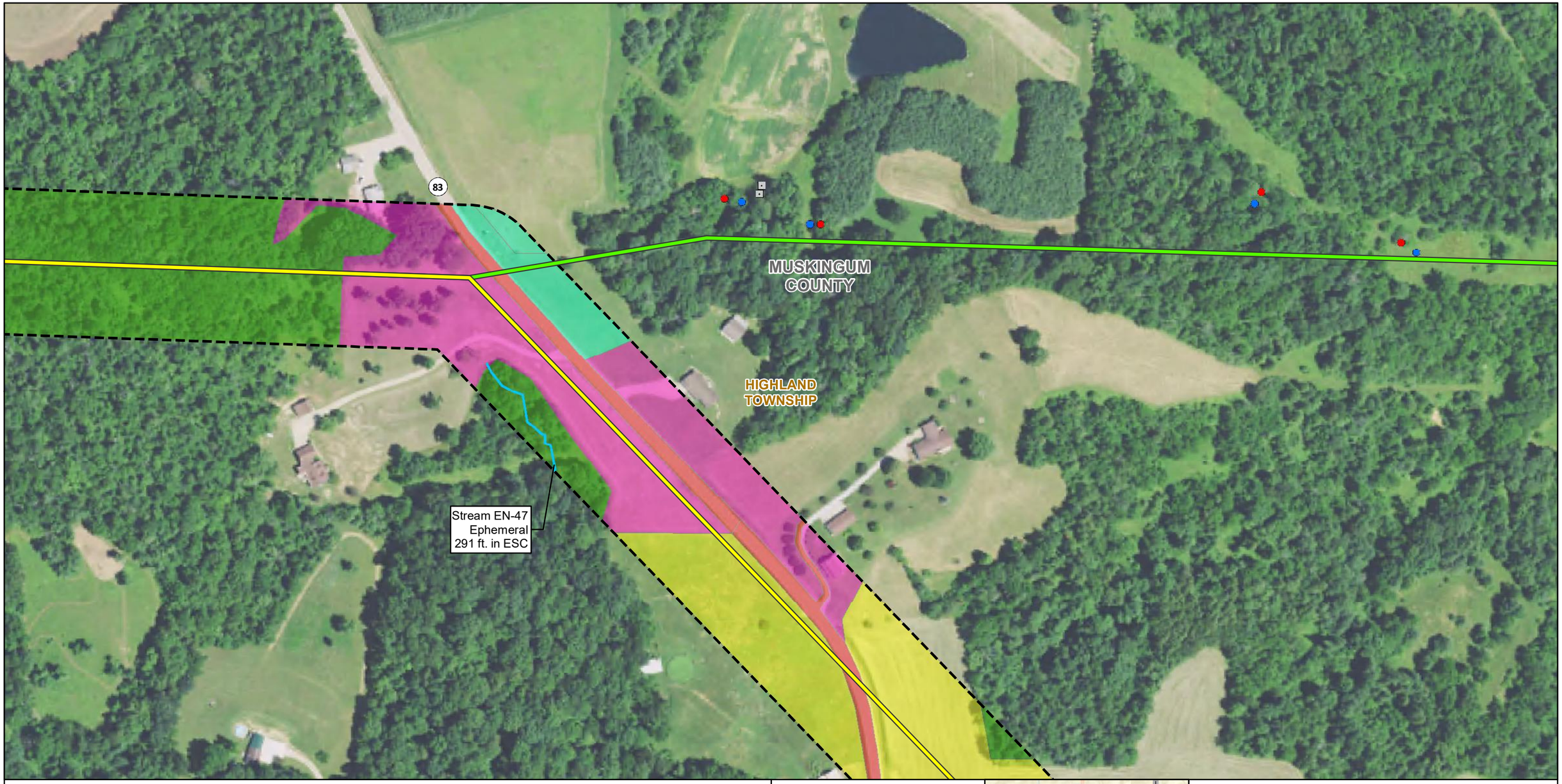


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

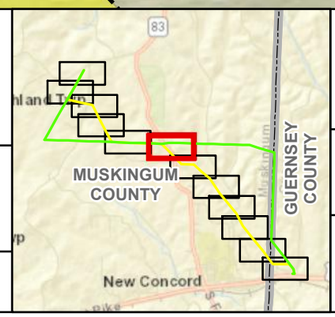


- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Culvert
- Alternate Route
- Preferred Route
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Landscaped Area
- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

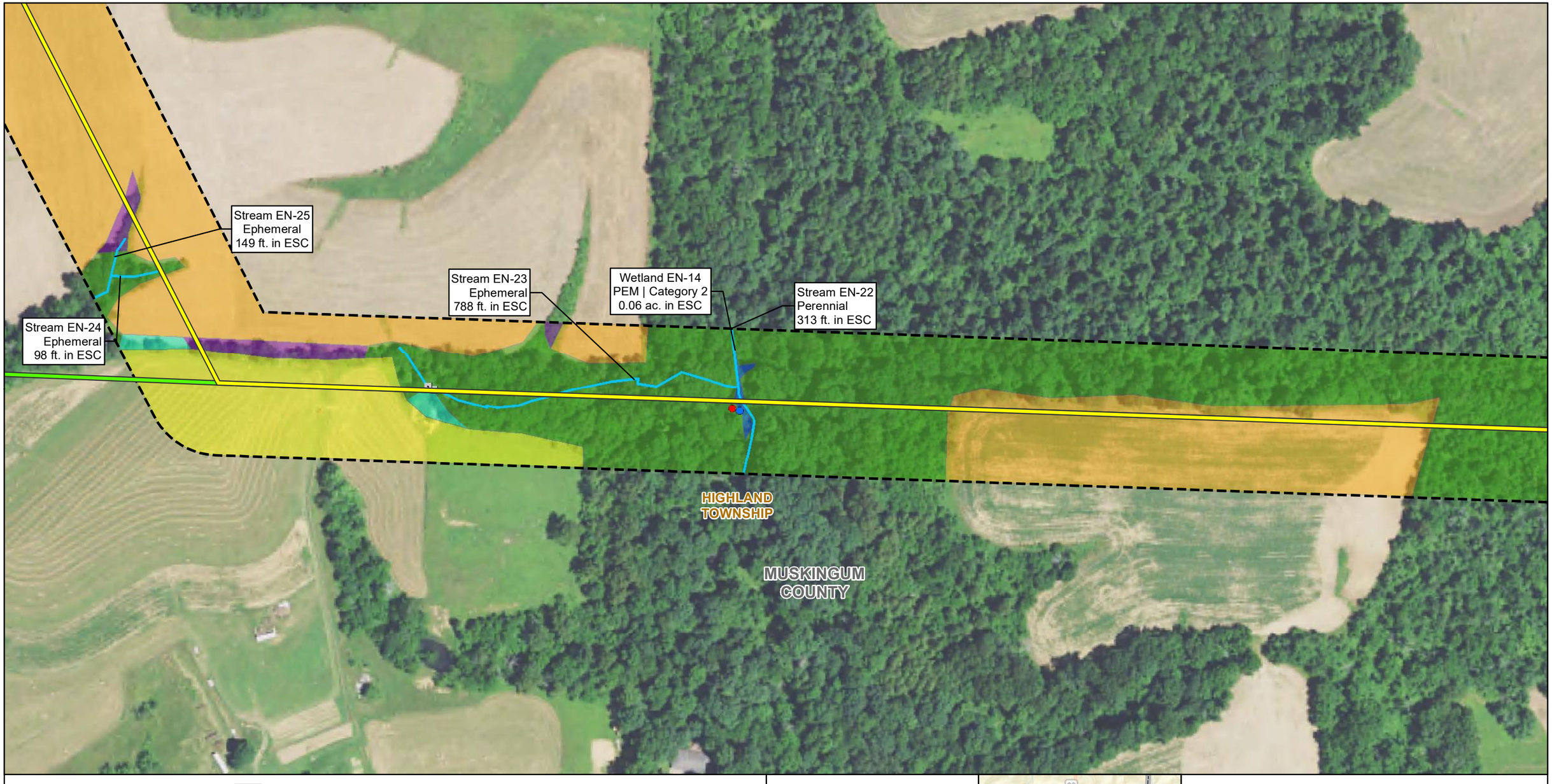


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet



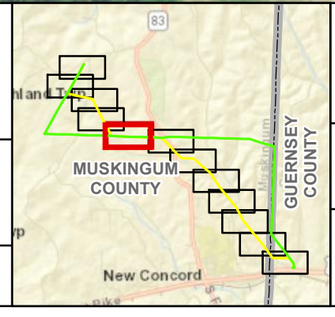
Upland Data Point
Wetland Data Point
Culvert
Alternate Route
Preferred Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Delineated Stream
Cultivated Cropland

Old Field
Pasture/Hayfield
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Wetlands and Waterbodies
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

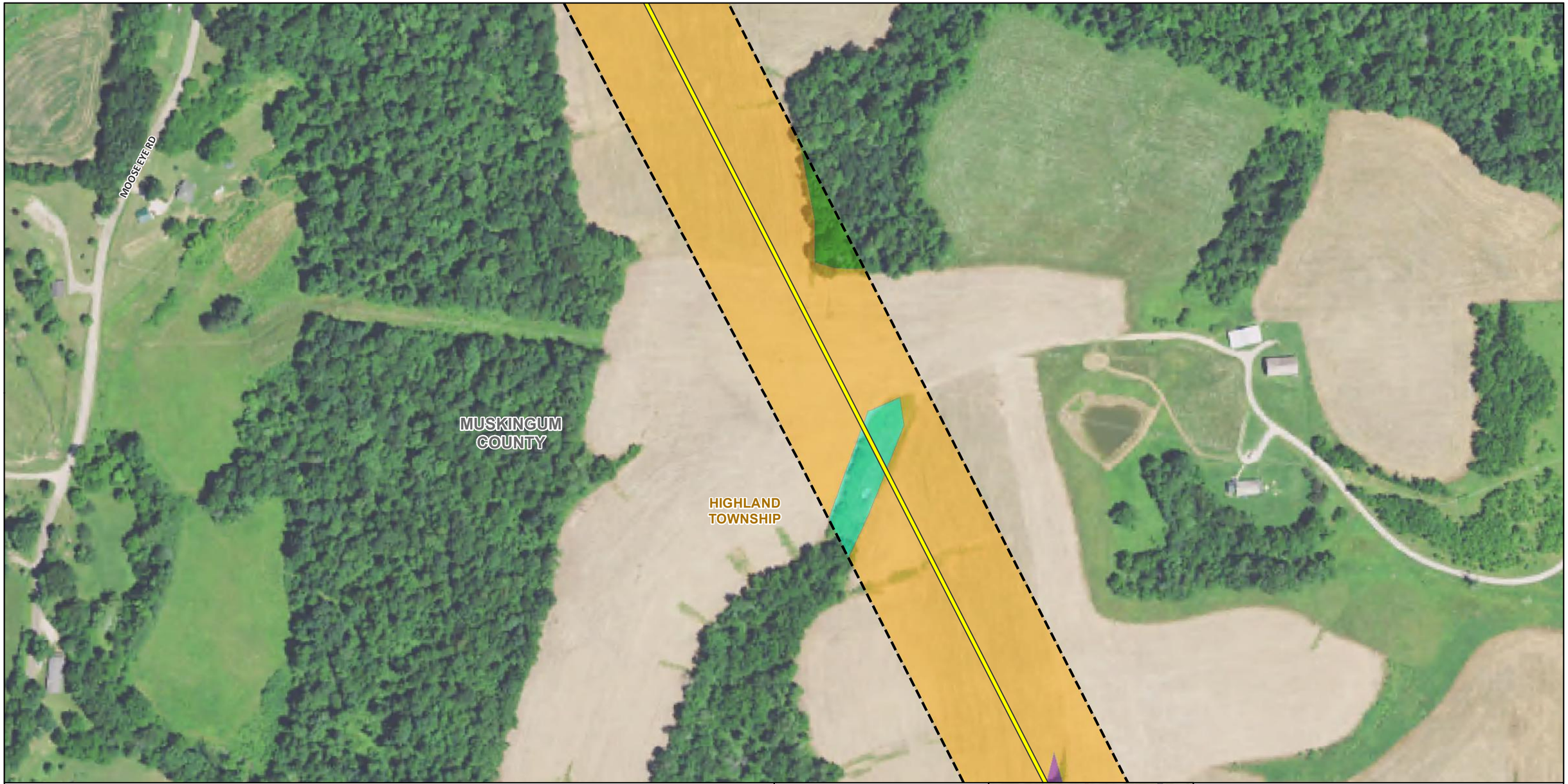


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

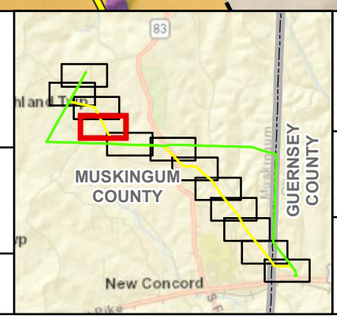


Alternate Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Cultivated Cropland
Old Field
Scrub/Shrub
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023



EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

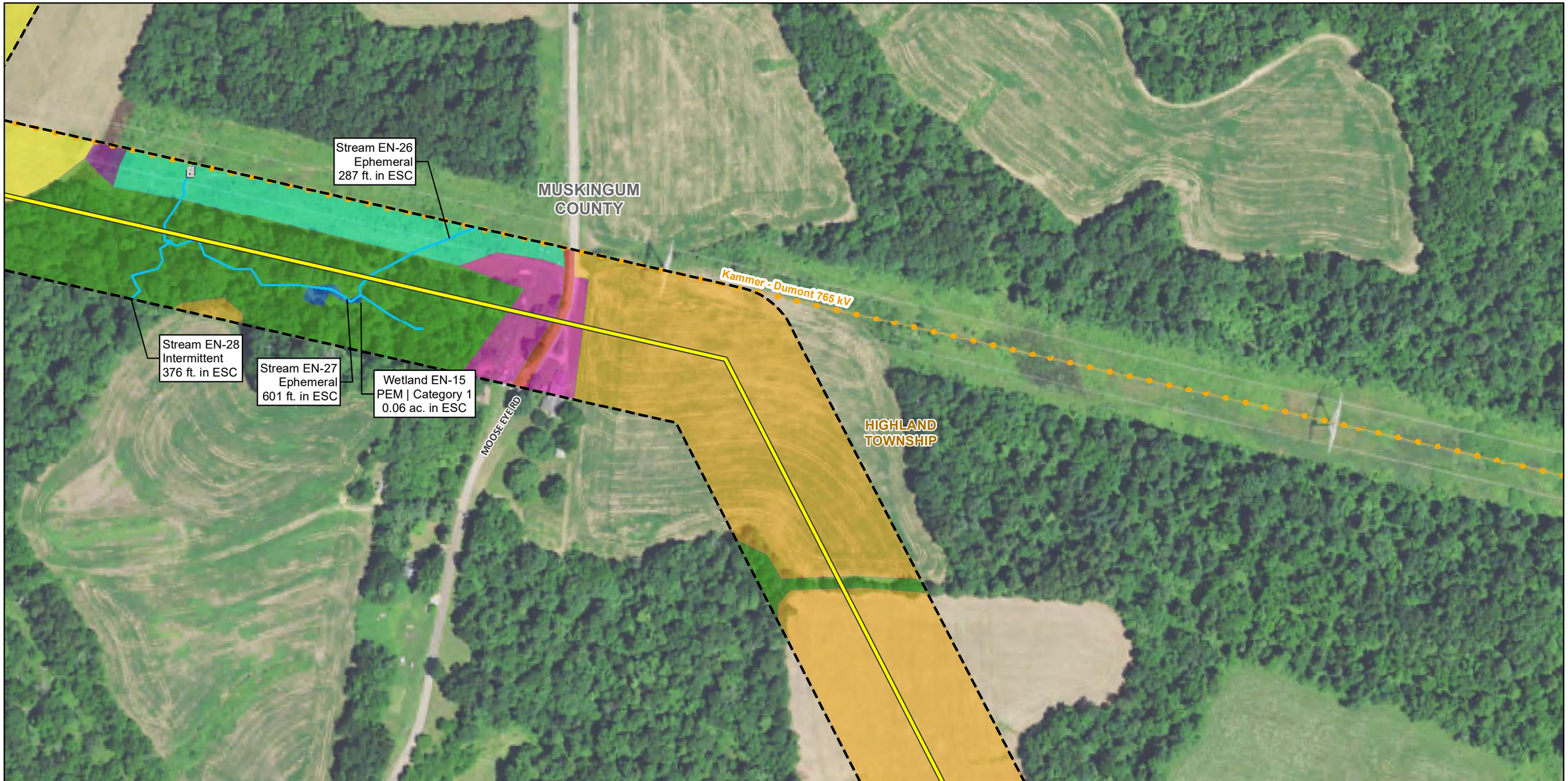
Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

AEP OHIO

wsp

N

0 200 400 Feet

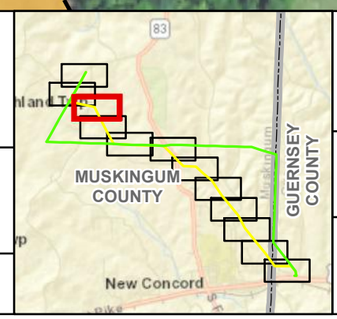


- Culvert
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternate Route
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Cultivated Cropland
- Landscaped Area
- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Scrub/Shrub
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Wetlands and Waterbodies
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

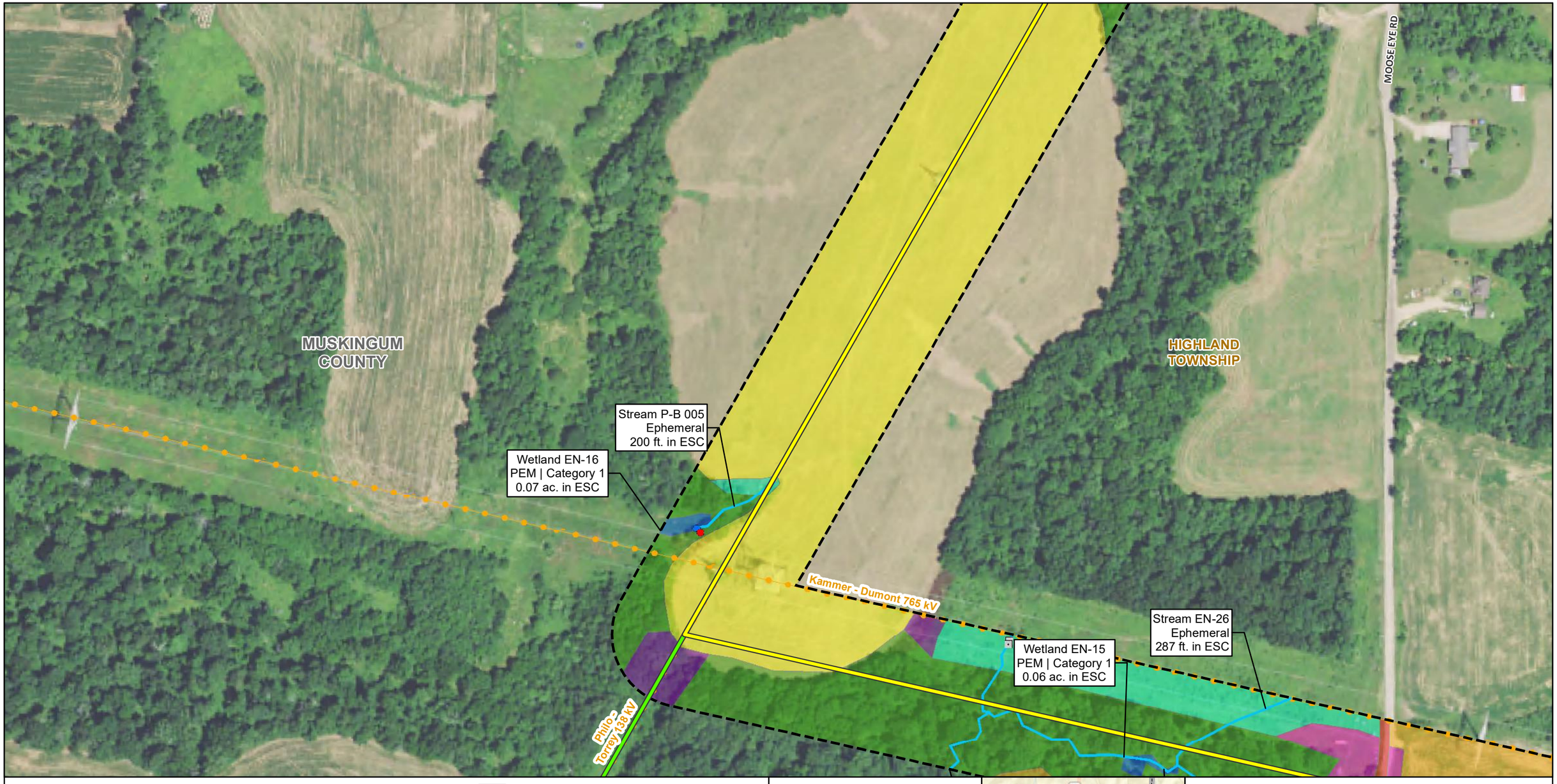


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

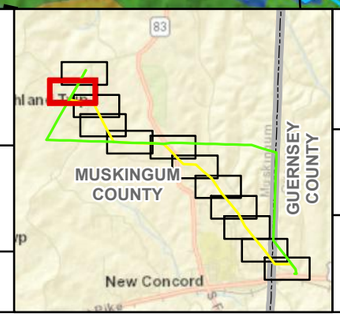


- Upland Data Point
- Wetland Data Point
- Culvert
- Existing Transmission Line
- Alternate Route
- Preferred Route
- Environmental Survey Corridor
- Delineated Stream
- Cultivated Cropland
- Landscaped Area
- Old Field
- Pasture/Hayfield
- Scrub/Shrub
- Successional Hardwood Woodland
- Urban
- Wetlands and Waterbodies
- Township Boundary
- County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

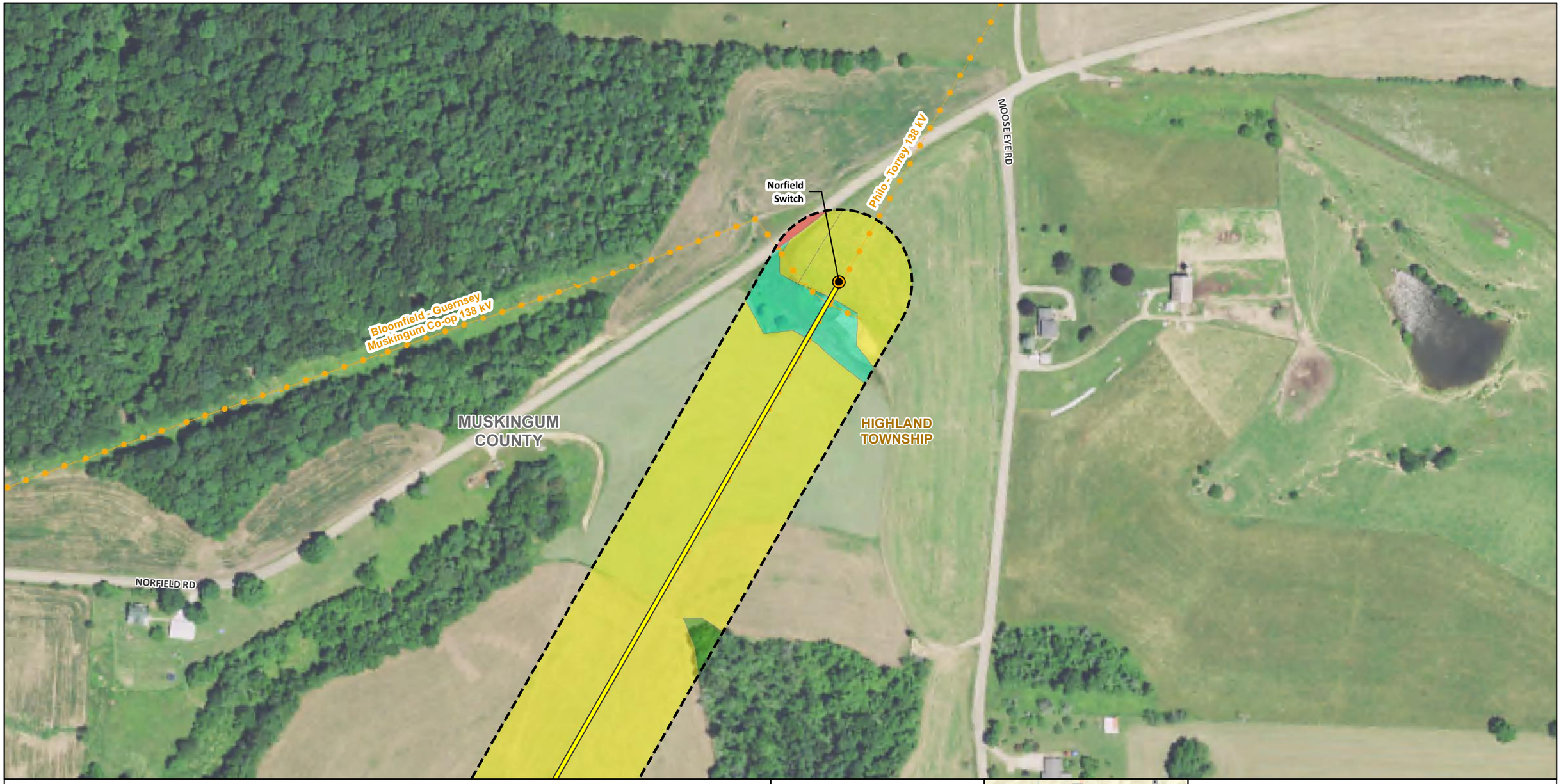


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

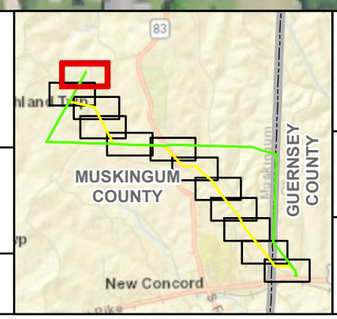


Proposed Switch
Existing Transmission Line
Alternate Route
Preferred Route
Environmental Survey Corridor
Old Field
Pasture/Hayfield
Successional Hardwood Woodland
Urban
Township Boundary
County Boundary

Sources:
NAIP Imagery (USDA 2021)
Transportation (ODOT 2021)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio North
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023

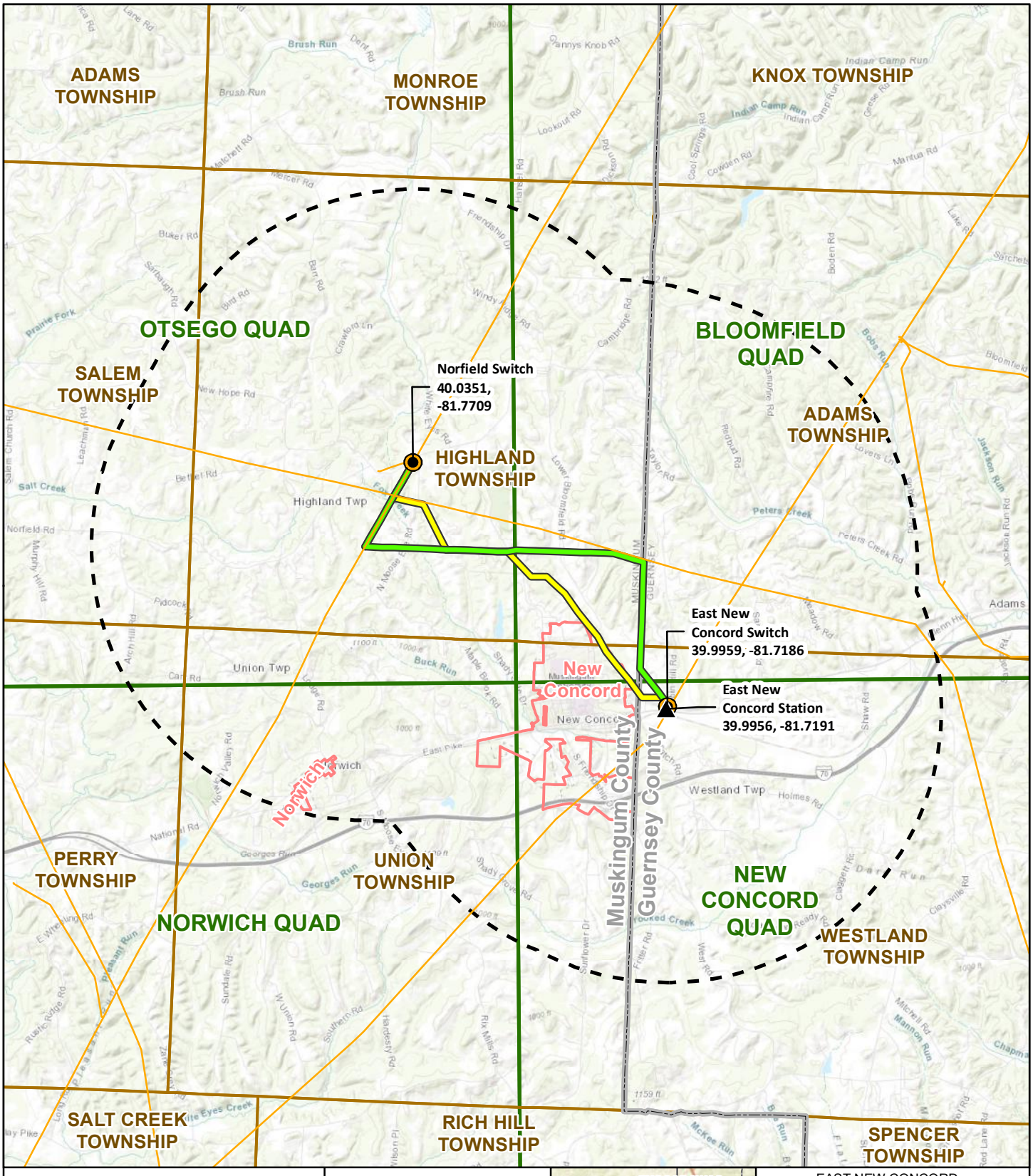


EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

Figure 6. Vegetation Coverage (Alternate Route)

N

0 200 400 Feet

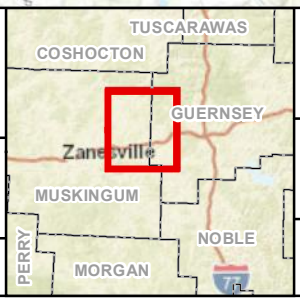


Existing Substation
Proposed Switch
Documented Mine Opening
Documented Karst Location
Existing Transmission Line
Alternate Route
Preferred Route
3-Mile Buffer Area
Abandoned Underground Mine
Municipal Boundary
Township Boundary
County Boundary
USGS 24k Topo Quad Boundary

Sources:
Census Boundaries (ESRI 2021)
Topo Quads (USGS 2019)

Coordinate System:
State Plane Ohio South
NAD 1983

October 2, 2023



EAST NEW CONCORD - NORFIELD SWITCH
138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT
Figure 7. Hibernaculum Desktop Review

0 0.75 1.5 Miles

N

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 12 of 17

APPENDIX

B USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7195 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- _____ Water Marks (B1)
- _____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- _____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- _____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- _____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- _____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Typha angustifolia*	25	Yes	OBL
2. *Cornus amomum*	5	No	FACW
3. *Eupatorium perfoliatum*	20	Yes	FACW
4. *Solidago altissima*	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	25	x 1 =	25
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		115 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.92

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/1	95	10YR 5/4	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Distinct redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 6

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7195 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Platanus occidentalis*	15	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	15 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 8	20% of total cover: 3		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	55	Yes	FACU
2. *Ulmus americana*	5	No	FACW
3. *Prunus serotina*	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.53

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-2

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9988 Long: -81.7207 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 1
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Salix nigra*	40	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	40 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Typha angustifolia*	80	Yes	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 16		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	120	x 1 =	120
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	120 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 5/1	95	10YR 5/4	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Distinct redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 3

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-2

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9988 Long: -81.7207 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Platanus occidentalis*	15	Yes	FACW
2. *Prunus serotina*	5	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10		20% of total cover: 4	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	20	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10		20% of total cover: 4	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Lonicera japonica*	15	No	FACU
2. *Agrimonia parviflora*	5	No	FACW
3. *Verbascum thapsus*	5	No	FACU
4. *Solidago canadensis*	10	No	FACU
5. *Setaria faberi*	50	Yes	UPL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 43		20% of total cover: 17	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	50	x 5 =	250
Column Totals:	125 (A)		510 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.08

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 3

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-3

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9999 Long: -81.7219 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Typha angustifolia*	65	Yes	OBL
2. *Schoenoplectus americanus*	10	No	OBL
3. *Phalaris arundinacea*	25	Yes	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	75	x 1 =	75
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		125 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 6/1	95	10YR 6/8	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-3

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9999 Long: -81.7219 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Schizachyrium scoparium*	20	Yes	FACU
2. *Daucus carota*	5	Yes	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	25 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 13	20% of total cover: 5		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	20	x 4 =	80
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	25 (A)		105 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.20

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 5/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-4

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0015 Long: -81.7237 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps, Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Typha angustifolia*	55	Yes	OBL
2. *Setaria faberi*	10	No	UPL
3. *Phalaris arundinacea*	35	Yes	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50		20% of total cover: 20	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	55	x 1 =	55
FACW species	35	x 2 =	70
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	100 (A)		175 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.75

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 6/1	95	10YR 6/8	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 10

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-4

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 8

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0015 Long: -81.7237 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps, Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Schizachyrium scoparium*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Daucus carota*	5	No	UPL
3. *Setaria faberi*	25	Yes	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 23	20% of total cover: 9		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	30	x 5 =	150
Column Totals:	45 (A)		210 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.67

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 5/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-5

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0074 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 8
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-5

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phragmites australis*	65	Yes	FACW
2. *Onoclea sensibilis*	5	No	FACW
3. *Scirpus atrovirens*	15	No	OBL
4. *Eupatorium perfoliatum*	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	15	x 1 =	15
FACW species	75	x 2 =	150
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		165 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.83

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-5

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 8

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0074 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Bethesda channery silt loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, unreclaimed, highwall NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-5

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Platanus occidentalis*	20	Yes	FACW
3. *Fagus grandifolia*	35	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	70	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 35		20% of total cover: 14	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Juglans nigra*	5	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 3		20% of total cover: 1	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		260 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.47

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 5/4	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/14/23
Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-6
Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland
Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0074 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton-Westmoreland silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, Gilpin silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-6

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Juncus effusus*	10	No	FACW
2. *Scirpus cyperinus*	20	Yes	FACW
3. *Epilobium coloratum*	5	No	FACW
4. *Fragaria vesca*	5	No	FACU
5. *Prunella vulgaris*	5	No	FACU
6. *Verbena urticifolia*	5	No	FAC
7. *Microstegium vimineum*	25	Yes	FAC
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	75 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 38	20% of total cover: 15		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	35	x 2 =	70
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.67

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 6/2	90	10YR 6/8	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-6

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 8

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0074 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton-Westmoreland silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, Gilpin silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-6

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Bromus inermis*	25	Yes	UPL
2. *Epilobium coloratum*	5	No	FACW
3. *Dichanthelium clandestinum*	55	Yes	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 43		20% of total cover: 17	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	55	x 3 =	165
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	85 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.53

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/4	70	10YR 5/3	30			Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-7

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0203 Long: -81.7334 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 5
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-7

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	75	Yes	FACW
2. *Scirpus cyperinus*	20	Yes	FACW
3. *Epilobium coloratum*	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	95	10YR 5/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-7

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0203 Long: -81.7334 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-7

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	45	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	45 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 23	20% of total cover: 9		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phragmites australis*	5	No	FACW
2. *Phalaris arundinacea*	15	Yes	FACW
3. *Dichanthelium clandestinum*	20	Yes	FAC
4. *Apocynum cannabinum*	15	Yes	FACU
5. *Chimaphila maculata*	5	No	UPL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	105 (A)		365 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.48

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-8a

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0206 Long: -81.7412 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-8a

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	80	Yes	FACW
2. *Vernonia gigantea*	5	No	FAC
3. *Carex vulpinoidea*	15	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	15	x 1 =	15
FACW species	80	x 2 =	160
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		190 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.90

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-8a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-8b

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0206 Long: -81.7412 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-8b

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	60	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	60	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 30		20% of total cover:	12
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Dichanthelium clandestinum*	55	Yes	FAC
2. *Agrimonia parviflora*	35	Yes	FACW
3. *Carex vulpinoidea*	10	No	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 50		20% of total cover:	20
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	10	x 1 =	10
FACW species	95	x 2 =	190
FAC species	55	x 3 =	165
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	160 (A)		365 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.28

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-8b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-8

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0206 Long: -81.7412 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-8

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phleum pratense*	70	Yes	FACU
2. *Trifolium repens*	20	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	90	x 4 =	360
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		360 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/4	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-9

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0208 Long: -81.7420 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-9

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Juncus effusus*	55	Yes	FACW
2. *Lysimachia nummularia*	5	No	FACW
3. *Carex lurida*	5	No	OBL
4. *Juncus tenuis*	5	No	FAC
5. *Phleum pratense*	10	No	FACU
6. *Phalaris arundinacea*	20	Yes	FACW
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	80	x 2 =	160
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		220 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.20

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-9

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-9

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0208 Long: -81.7420 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-9

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phleum pratense*	65	Yes	FACU
2. *Trifolium repens*	35	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-9

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-10

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0209 Long: -81.7446 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Coshocton silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-10

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Juncus effusus*	45	Yes	FACW
2. *Lysimachia nummularia*	15	No	FACW
3. *Carex lurida*	5	No	OBL
4. *Juncus tenuis*	5	No	FAC
5. *Phleum pratense*	30	Yes	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	60	x 2 =	120
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		260 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.60

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-10

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0209 Long: -81.7446 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, Omulga silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, Coshocton silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-10

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Fragaria vesca*	5	No	FACU
2. *Glechoma hederacea*	10	No	FACU
3. *Viola rostrata*	15	No	FACU
4. *Phleum pratense*	70	Yes	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	100	x 4 =	400
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		400 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: tree roots

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-11

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0212 Long: -81.7458 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 8
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-11

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Platanus occidentalis*	35	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 18	20% of total cover: 7		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Symplocarpus foetidus*	5	Yes	OBL
2. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	Yes	FAC
3. *Rosa multiflora*	10	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	20 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	35	x 2 =	70
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	55 (A)		130 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.36

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-11

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0212 Long: -81.7458 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-11

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	No	FAC
2. *Glechoma hederacea*	35	Yes	FACU
3. *Polystichum acrostichoides*	5	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 23	20% of total cover: 9		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	55 (A)		215 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.91

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: tree roots

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-12

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0211 Long: -81.7491 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-12

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Agrostis stolonifera*	30	Yes	FACW
2. *Scirpus cyperinus*	60	Yes	FACW
3. *Onoclea sensibilis*	5	No	FACW
4. *Juncus effusus*	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-12

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0211 Long: -81.7491 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-12

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Pinus strobus*	80	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	80	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 40		20% of total cover:	16

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	5	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 3		20% of total cover:	1

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	80	x 4 =	320
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		335 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.94

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 6/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-13

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0212 Long: -81.7496 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-13

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Agrostis stolonifera*	75	Yes	FACW
2. *Agrimonia parviflora*	10	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 43	20% of total cover: 17		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	85	x 2 =	170
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-13

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 12

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0212 Long: -81.7496 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-13

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Fraxinus americana*	75	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	75 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 38	20% of total cover: 15		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	5	Yes	FACU
2. *Fraxinus americana*	5	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	5 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 3	20% of total cover: 1		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	85	x 4 =	340
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		355 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.94

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/4	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0210 Long: -81.7603 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 7
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Carex lurida*	70	Yes	OBL
2. *Glechoma hederacea*	10	No	FACU
3. *Lysimachia nummularia*	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 43	20% of total cover: 17		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	70	x 1 =	70
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.41

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 6/8	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0210 Long: -81.7603 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	20	Yes	FACU
2. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	25	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	45 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 23	20% of total cover: 9		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Carpinus caroliniana*	5	Yes	FAC
2. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Glechoma hederacea*	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	65 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.08

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 5/4	100					Loamy/Clayey	
9-16	10YR 4/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0301 Long: -81.7751 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	65	Yes	FACW
2. *Microstegium vimineum*	35	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	65	x 2 =	130
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		235 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.35

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Distinct redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0301 Long: -81.7751 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Acer rubrum*	5	No	FAC
3. *Juglans nigra*	20	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 20		20% of total cover:	8
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	20	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10		20% of total cover:	4
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phytolacca americana*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Setaria faberi*	10	Yes	UPL
3. *Carex lurida*	5	No	OBL
4. *Glechoma hederacea*	2	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	32	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 16		20% of total cover:	7
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	72	x 4 =	288
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	92 (A)		358 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.89

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	
12-16	10YR 8/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Philo - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey County Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP-001

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depressional Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9957 Long: -81.7186 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Ne - Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

PSS Wetland adjacent to existing transmission substation in, routinely maintained ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☑ High Water Table (A2)
- ☑ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☑ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP-001

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Cornus sericea	15	Yes	FACW
2. Salix nigra	10	Yes	OBL
3. Betula nigra	5	No	FACW
4. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	35 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 17 20% of total cover: 7

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	5	No	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	5	No	FACW
4. Dichanthelium clandestinum	5	No	FAC
5. Carex vulpinoidea	5	No	OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 22 20% of total cover: 9

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDP-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	90	7.5 YR 5/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Philo - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey County Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: UDP-001

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9957 Long: -81.7185 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Ne - Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

Upland data point corresponding to WDP-001, adjacent to substation within existing transmission line ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UDP-001

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Poa pratensis	75	Y	FACU
2. Setaria faberai	15	N	FACU
3. Achillea millefolium	5	N	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	95 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 47.5 20% of total cover: 19

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species	95	x 4 =	380
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	95 (A)		380 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic Vegetation not present.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UDP-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10 YR 5/4	100					Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock

Depth (inches): 6

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Hydric Soils not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7172 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO1/SS1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Depressional PEM Wetland, within floodplain of stream 034, draining offsite west.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☑ High Water Table (A2)
- ☑ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☑ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☑ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☑ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Y	OBL
2. Scirpus atrivorens	15	Y	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	10	N	FACW
4. Juncus effesus	10	N	FACW
5. Dichanthelium clandestinum	10	N	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 15

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9971 Long: -81.7178 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO1/SS1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Depressional PFO Wetland, within floodplain of stream 034, draining offsite west.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- [ ] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- [ ] True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [x] Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- [ ] Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- [ ] Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [ ] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [ ] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 8
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus incana	10	Y	FACW
2. Betula nigra	10	Y	FACW
3. Platanus occidentalis	10	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Y	OBL
2. Dichanthelium clandestinum	10	N	FAC
3. Campsis radicans	10	N	FAC
4. Juncus effesus	10	N	FACW
5. Carex vulpinoidea	5	N	OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

__ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

__ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

__ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

__ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: UDP 012

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9972 Long: -81.7172 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

Upland data point corresponding to Wetland 012, within existing, routinely maintained transmission line ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UDP 012

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Juglans nigra	10	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	45	Y	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	15	N	FACU
3. Campsis radicans	10	N	FAC
4. Solidago rugosa	5	N	FAC
5. Dichanthelium clandestinum	5	N	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	80 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation not present.

SOIL Sampling Point: UDP 012

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 3/4	100					Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

Hydric Soils not present.

APPENDIX

C USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7195 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- _____ Water Marks (B1)
- _____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- _____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- _____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- _____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- _____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 1
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Typha angustifolia*	25	Yes	OBL
2. *Cornus amomum*	5	No	FACW
3. *Eupatorium perfoliatum*	20	Yes	FACW
4. *Solidago altissima*	10	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	25	x 1 =	25
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	60 (A)		115 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.92

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/1	95	10YR 5/4	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Distinct redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/14/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 6

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7195 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Dumps NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Platanus occidentalis*	15	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	15 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 8	20% of total cover: 3		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	55	Yes	FACU
2. *Ulmus americana*	5	No	FACW
3. *Prunus serotina*	10	No	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	70 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	65	x 4 =	260
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.53

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 5/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0210 Long: -81.7603 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- X Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 7
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Carex lurida*	70	Yes	OBL
2. *Glechoma hederacea*	10	No	FACU
3. *Lysimachia nummularia*	5	No	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 43	20% of total cover: 17		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	70	x 1 =	70
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	10	x 4 =	40
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	85 (A)		120 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.41

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 6/8	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: gravel/hardpan

Depth (inches): 12

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0210 Long: -81.7603 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	20	Yes	FACU
2. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	25	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	45 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 23	20% of total cover: 9		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Carpinus caroliniana*	5	Yes	FAC
2. *Smilax rotundifolia*	5	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Glechoma hederacea*	10	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	10 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	30	x 4 =	120
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	65 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.08

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 5/4	100					Loamy/Clayey	
9-16	10YR 4/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-15

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0288 Long: -81.7718 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- X Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes X	No ____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-15

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Onoclea sensibilis*	5	No	FACW
2. *Microstegium vimineum*	70	Yes	FAC
3. *Scirpus cyperinus*	10	No	FACW
4. *Rumex crispus*	2	No	FAC
5. *Solidago altissima*	3	No	FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30
FAC species	72	x 3 =	216
FACU species	3	x 4 =	12
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	90 (A)		258 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.87

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/2	95	10YR 6/8	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-15

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0288 Long: -81.7718 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ? Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-15

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	5	No	FACU
2. *Fraxinus americana*	5	No	FACU
3. *Quercus rubra*	25	Yes	FACU
4. *Fagus grandifolia*	10	Yes	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
	45	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 23		20% of total cover:	9

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Prunus serotina*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Rosa multiflora*	10	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	25	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 13		20% of total cover:	5

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	70 (A)		280 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	10YR 6/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	
9-16	10YR 7/8	90	10YR 7/4	10			Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0301 Long: -81.7751 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No ____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** ____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No ____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No ____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ____ Surface Water (A1)
- ____ High Water Table (A2)
- ____ Saturation (A3)
- ____ Water Marks (B1)
- ____ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ____ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ____ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ____ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ____ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	65	Yes	FACW
2. *Microstegium vimineum*	35	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	65	x 2 =	130
FAC species	35	x 3 =	105
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		235 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.35

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	95	10YR 4/4	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Distinct redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- X Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/13/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0301 Long: -81.7751 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes, eroded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No ____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No ____

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** ____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Prunus serotina*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Acer rubrum*	5	No	FAC
3. *Juglans nigra*	20	Yes	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	40	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 20		20% of total cover:	8
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1. *Rosa multiflora*	20	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	20	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 10		20% of total cover:	4
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phytolacca americana*	15	Yes	FACU
2. *Setaria faberi*	10	Yes	UPL
3. *Carex lurida*	5	No	OBL
4. *Glechoma hederacea*	2	No	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	32	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 16		20% of total cover:	7
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	72	x 4 =	288
UPL species	10	x 5 =	50
Column Totals:	92 (A)		358 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.89

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 4/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	
12-16	10YR 8/6	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-17

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9973 Long: -81.7242 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- X High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-17

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/1	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

___ Histosol (A1)
___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
___ Black Histic (A3)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
___ Stratified Layers (A5)
___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
___ Sandy Redox (S5)
___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
___ Dark Surface (S7)
___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
X Depleted Matrix (F3)
___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
___ Redox Depressions (F8)
___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-17

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9973 Long: -81.7242 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-17

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Phleum pratense*	55	Yes	FACU
2. *Phalaris arundinacea*	20	Yes	FACW
3. *Setaria faberi*	25	Yes	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	55	x 4 =	220
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	100 (A)		385 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.85

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-18

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9979 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-18

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Acer rubrum*	45	Yes	FAC
2. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	10	No	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	55 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 28	20% of total cover: 11		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Agrimonia parviflora*	35	Yes	FACW
2. *Asclepias incarnata*	5	No	OBL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	40 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 20	20% of total cover: 8		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	5	x 1 =	5
FACW species	45	x 2 =	90
FAC species	45	x 3 =	135
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	95 (A)		230 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.42

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-18

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/1	95	10YR 6/6	5	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-18

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9979 Long: -81.7245 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UP EN-18

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Allium cernuum*	5	No	FACU
2. *Agrimonia parviflora*	15	Yes	FACW
3. *Vernonia gigantea*	10	No	FAC
4. *Elymus canadensis*	45	Yes	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	75 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 38	20% of total cover: 15		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	15	x 2 =	30
FAC species	10	x 3 =	30
FACU species	50	x 4 =	200
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	75 (A)		260 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.47

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-18

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/4	90	10YR 4/6	10			Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-19a

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9989 Long: -81.7250 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-19a

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	100	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	100	x 2 =	200
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		200 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-19a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	97	10YR 4/6	3	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-19b

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Westland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 39.9993 Long: -81.7257 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-19b

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Platanus occidentalis*	65	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	65 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 33	20% of total cover: 13		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	50	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	115	x 2 =	230
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	115 (A)		230 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-19b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 4/2	97	10YR 4/6	3	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region
See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-20a

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0127 Long: -81.7383 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Water Table Present?	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	No X	Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WET EN-20a

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	45	Yes	FACW
2. *Juncus effusus*	5	No	FACW
3. *Lysimachia nummularia*	20	Yes	FACW
4. *Carex lurida*	30	Yes	OBL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	30	x 1 =	30
FACW species	70	x 2 =	140
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		170 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.70

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-20a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: WET EN-20b

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0127 Long: -81.7383 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	**Is the Sampled Area**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	**within a Wetland?** **Yes** X **No**
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- X Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- X FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Water Table Present?	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ____	No X	Depth (inches): ____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** X **No** ____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WET EN-20b

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. *Ulmus americana*	25	Yes	FACW
2. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	25	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	50	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Phalaris arundinacea*	80	Yes	FACW
2. *Juncus effusus*	20	Yes	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100	=Total Cover	
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		=Total Cover	
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	150	x 2 =	300
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	150 (A)		300 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WET EN-20b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Loamy/Clayey	Prominent redox concentrations

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- X Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** ___

Remarks:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA SHEET – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

See ERDC/EL TR-12-9; the proponent agency is CECW-CO-R

OMB Control #: 0710-0024, Exp:11/30/2024
Requirement Control Symbol EXEMPT:
(Authority: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2a)

Project/Site: East New Concord-Norfield Switch City/County: Muskingum Sampling Date: 2/15/23

Applicant/Owner: AEP State: OH Sampling Point: UP EN-20

Investigator(s): P. Renner Section, Township, Range: Highland

Landform (hillside, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N Lat: 40.0127 Long: -81.7383 Datum: NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UP EN-20

Tree Stratum (Plot size: r=30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: r=5')			
1. *Elymus canadensis*	20	Yes	FACU
2. *Apocynum cannabinum*	10	No	FACU
3. *Phleum pratense*	45	Yes	FACU
4. *Phalaris arundinacea*	25	Yes	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 =Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: r=15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	=Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	100 (A)		350 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.50

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody Vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: UP EN-20

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 6/3	100					Loamy/Clayey	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(MLRA 136)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 122, 136)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147, 148)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(outside MLRA 127, 147, 148)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (F22)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ___ **No** X

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Philo - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey County Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP-001

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depressional Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9957 Long: -81.7186 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Ne - Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

PSS Wetland adjacent to existing transmission substation in, routinely maintained ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☑ High Water Table (A2)
- ☑ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☑ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP-001

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Cornus sericea	15	Yes	FACW
2. Salix nigra	10	Yes	OBL
3. Betula nigra	5	No	FACW
4. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	5	No	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	35 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 17 20% of total cover: 7

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Yes	OBL
2. Typha angustifolia	5	No	OBL
3. Phalaris arundinacea	5	No	FACW
4. Dichanthelium clandestinum	5	No	FAC
5. Carex vulpinoidea	5	No	OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 22 20% of total cover: 9

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: WDP-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 5/2	90	7.5 YR 5/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Philo - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey County Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: UDP-001

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9957 Long: -81.7185 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Ne - Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

Upland data point corresponding to WDP-001, adjacent to substation within existing transmission line ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UDP-001

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Poa pratensis	75	Y	FACU
2. Setaria faberai	15	N	FACU
3. Achillea millefolium	5	N	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	95 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 47.5 20% of total cover: 19

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species	95	x 4 =	380
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	95 (A)		380 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic Vegetation not present.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UDP-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10 YR 5/4	100					Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock

Depth (inches): 6

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Hydric Soils not present.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9974 Long: -81.7172 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO1/SS1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Depressional PEM Wetland, within floodplain of stream 034, draining offsite west.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☑ High Water Table (A2)
- ☑ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☑ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☑ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☑ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Y	OBL
2. Scirpus atrivorens	15	Y	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	10	N	FACW
4. Juncus effesus	10	N	FACW
5. Dichanthelium clandestinum	10	N	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 15

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
OBL species	x 1 =	
FACW species	x 2 =	
FAC species	x 3 =	
FACU species	x 4 =	
UPL species	x 5 =	
Column Totals: (A)		(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP 012A

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9971 Long: -81.7178 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO1/SS1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes X No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X	No _____	

Remarks:

Depressional PFO Wetland, within floodplain of stream 034, draining offsite west.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- [ ] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- [ ] Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- [ ] True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- [ ] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [x] Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- [ ] Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [ ] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- [ ] Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- [ ] Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- [ ] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [ ] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [ ] Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- [ ] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No X	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 8
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes X	No _____	Depth (inches): 12

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus incana	10	Y	FACW
2. Betula nigra	10	Y	FACW
3. Platanus occidentalis	10	Y	FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	30	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Salix nigra	10	Y	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Polygonum sagittatum	25	Y	OBL
2. Dichanthelium clandestinum	10	N	FAC
3. Campsis radicans	10	N	FAC
4. Juncus effesus	10	N	FACW
5. Carex vulpinoidea	5	N	OBL
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60	= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
		= Total Cover	

50% of total cover: 20% of total cover:

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

X 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

__ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

__ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

__ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

__ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: WDP 012B

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** X **No** _____

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: West Cambridge - East New Concord City/County: Guernsey Sampling Date: 2/24/2022

Applicant/Owner: AEP Ohio State: OH Sampling Point: UDP 012

Investigator(s): B. Rolfes, P. Renner Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): 220 Lat: 39.9972 Long: -81.7172 Datum: WGS 84

Soil Map Unit Name: Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No X	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No X
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No X	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No X	

Remarks:

Upland data point corresponding to Wetland 012, within existing, routinely maintained transmission line ROW.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No _____	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No indicators of wetland hydrology.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: UDP 012

Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Juglans nigra	10	Y	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			
1. Dactylis glomerata	45	Y	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	15	N	FACU
3. Campsis radicans	10	N	FAC
4. Solidago rugosa	5	N	FAC
5. Dichanthelium clandestinum	5	N	FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	80 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 40	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species		x 2 =	
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	70	x 4 =	280
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	80 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.25

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation not present.

SOIL Sampling Point: UDP 012

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 12	10YR 3/4	100					Clay Loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** X

Remarks:

Hydric Soils not present.

APPENDIX

D OEPA ORAM DATA FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-1
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.9974, -81.7195
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-1	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

7 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14 (max 30 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 28 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

28 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

28
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 28 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 26 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-2
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PSS
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.9988, -81.7207
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-2	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 19	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9	14
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	21
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

21
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

21
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 21 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 19 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	19	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-3
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.9999, -81.7219
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-3	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 21	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

10	16
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	23
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

23
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 23 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 21 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	21	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-4
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0015, -81.7237
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-4	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 18	**Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9	15
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	22
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

22
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

22
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 22 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-4 (max 20 pts.) | 18 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [✔] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

18

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-4	
	TOTAL SCORE	18	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-5
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0074, -81.7245
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-5	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 21	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9 (max 30 pts.) | 16 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

23
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 23 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 21 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	21	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-6
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0074, -81.7245
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-6	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 14	**Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

6	9
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	16
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

16
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

16
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 16 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 14 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

14

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	2	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	6	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	14	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-7
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0203, -81.7334
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-7	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 22	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11 (max 30 pts.) | 14 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

21 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

21
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 21 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 22 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

22

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	22	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-8
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM/PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0206, -81.7412
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-8	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 25	**Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2 (max 6 pts.) | 2 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3 (max 14 pts.) | 5 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11 (max 30 pts.) | 16 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

23
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 23 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

2 max 20 pts. | 25 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [1] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	25	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-9
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0208, -81.7420
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-9	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 19	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

8	11
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	18
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

18
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

18
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 18 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 19 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	8	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	19	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-10
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0209, -81.7446
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-10	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 19	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

8	11
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	18
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

18
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

18
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 18 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 19 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	8	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	19	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-11
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0212, -81.7458
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-11	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8 (max 14 pts.) | 8 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11 (max 30 pts.) | 19 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

26 subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

26
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

0 (max 20 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-12
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0211, -81.7491
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-12	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 24	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11	17
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	24
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

24
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

24
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 24 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

0 max 20 pts. | 24 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

24

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	24	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-13
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0212, -81.7496
USGS Quad Name	Bloomfield
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-13	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 23	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11	16
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	23
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

23
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

0 (max 20 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

23

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	0	
	TOTAL SCORE	23	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/13/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-14
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0210, -81.7603
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-14	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 34	**Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/13/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8	9
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14	23
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

10	33
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

33
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/13/2023

33
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 33 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 34 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	34	Category based on score breakpoints 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2 ✔	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/13/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-16
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0301, -81.7751
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-16	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/13/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [x] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	25
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

25
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/13/2023

25
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 (max 20 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/24/2022
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland ENCS-1
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PSS
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.995814, -81.718560
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	050400050501
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland ENCS-1	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	0.14

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 24 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord Switch	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11	16
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	23
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord Switch	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

23
subtotal first page

0 | 23
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1 | 24
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

24

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	24	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/24/2022
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland WC-ENC-12
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM/PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.997357, -81.717299
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	050400050503
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland WC-ENC-12	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	1.99

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 29 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: West Cam.-East New Conc.	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5	7
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12	19
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	26
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

26
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: West Cam.-East New Conc.	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

26
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [1] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [✔] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 14 of 17

APPENDIX

E OEPA ORAM DATA FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/14/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-1
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.9974, -81.7195
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-1	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/14/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0 (max 6 pts.) | 0 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

7 (max 14 pts.) | 7 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14 (max 30 pts.) | 21 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 28 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

28 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/14/2023

28
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 28 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 26 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✔] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/13/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-14
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0210, -81.7603
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-14	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 34	**Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/13/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

8	9
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14	23
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

10	33
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [x] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [x] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

33
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/13/2023

33
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 33 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 34 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

34

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	8	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	10	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	34	Category based on score breakpoints 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2 ✔	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/13/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-15
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0288, -81.7718
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-15	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/13/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [x] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	25
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

25
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/13/2023

25
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 25 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 26 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/13/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-16
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0301, -81.7751
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-16	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 26	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/13/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5	6
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [x] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	25
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

25
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/13/2023

25
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 (max 20 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

26

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	26	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-17, EN-18, and EN-19
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM/PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.9973, -81.7242
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-17, EN-18, and EN-19	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 29	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

3 (max 6 pts.) | 3 (subtotal)

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [x] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

7 (max 14 pts.) | 10 (subtotal)

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14 (max 30 pts.) | 24 (subtotal)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7 (max 20 pts.) | 31 (subtotal)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

31 (subtotal this page)

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

31
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 31 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

-2 max 20 pts. | 29 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [1] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [✔] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	3	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/15/2023
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland EN-20
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM/PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	40.0127, -81.7383
USGS Quad Name	Ostego
County	Muskingum
Township	Highland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland EN-20	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 31	**Category:** 2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	**Rater(s):** P. Renner, J. Witschy	**Date:** 2/15/2023

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

7	9
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

14	23
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [x] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	30
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

30
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord-Norfield	Rater(s): P. Renner, J. Witschy	Date: 2/15/2023

30
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 max 10 pts. | 30 subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 max 20 pts. | 31 subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [ ] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✔] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

31

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	7	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	14	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	31	Category based on score breakpoints 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ✔	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/24/2022
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland ENCS-1
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PSS
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.995814, -81.718560
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	050400050501
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland ENCS-1	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	0.14

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 24 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: East New Concord Switch	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [x] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

4	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

11	16
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	23
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

23
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: East New Concord Switch	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

23
subtotal first page

0 | 23
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1 | 24
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [ ] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✔] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✔] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

24

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	1	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	11	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	24	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name:	Philip Renner
Date:	2/24/2022
Affiliation:	WSP USA
Address:	312 Elm Street; Cincinnati, OH
Phone Number:	937.570.7691
e-mail address:	philip.renner@wsp.com
Name of Wetland:	Wetland WC-ENC-12
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM/PFO
HGM Class(es):	Depression

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.

Please refer to attached mapping.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.997357, -81.717299
USGS Quad Name	New Concord
County	Guernsey
Township	Westland
Section and Subsection	
Hydrologic Unit Code	050400050503
Site Visit	X
National Wetland Inventory Map	X
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	
Soil Survey	X
Delineation report/map	

Name of Wetland: Wetland WC-ENC-12	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares):	1.99

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

Please refer to attached maps.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 29 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✔	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✔	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✔	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✔	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✔	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✔	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✔ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✔ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✔ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✔ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✔ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✔ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✔ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✔ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✔ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✔ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✔ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✔ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: West Cam.-East New Conc.	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

5	7
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

12	19
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

7	26
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [x] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [x] shrub/sapling removal
- [x] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [x] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

26
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: West Cam.-East New Conc.	**Rater(s):** B. Rolfes, P. Renner	**Date:** 2/24/2022

26
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

3 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [ ] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [1] Shrub
- [1] Forest
- [ ] Mudflats
- [ ] Open water
- [ ] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [✔] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [✔] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✔	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✔	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	5	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	12	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✔	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✔	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✔ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✔	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✔ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1 ✔	Category 2	Category 3

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

APPENDIX

F OEPA STREAM DATA FORMS – PREFERRED ROUTE

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-1 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.99650 LONG.: -81.71890 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	22%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

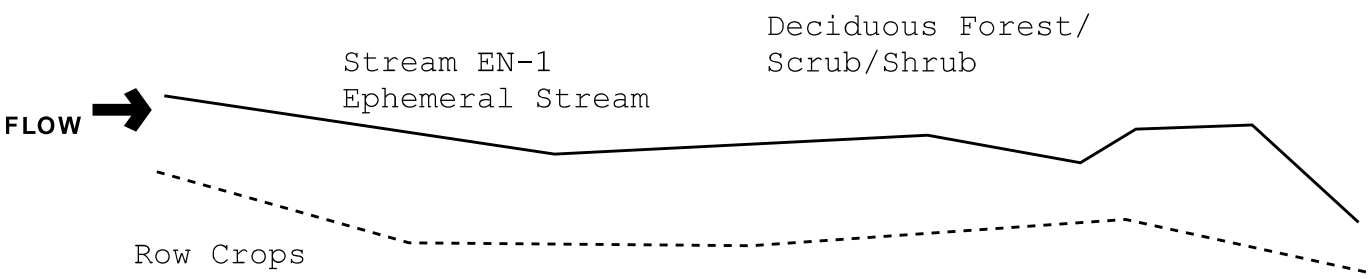
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-2 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.99890 LONG.: -81.72210 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 7

Pool Depth Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.50

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **95%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

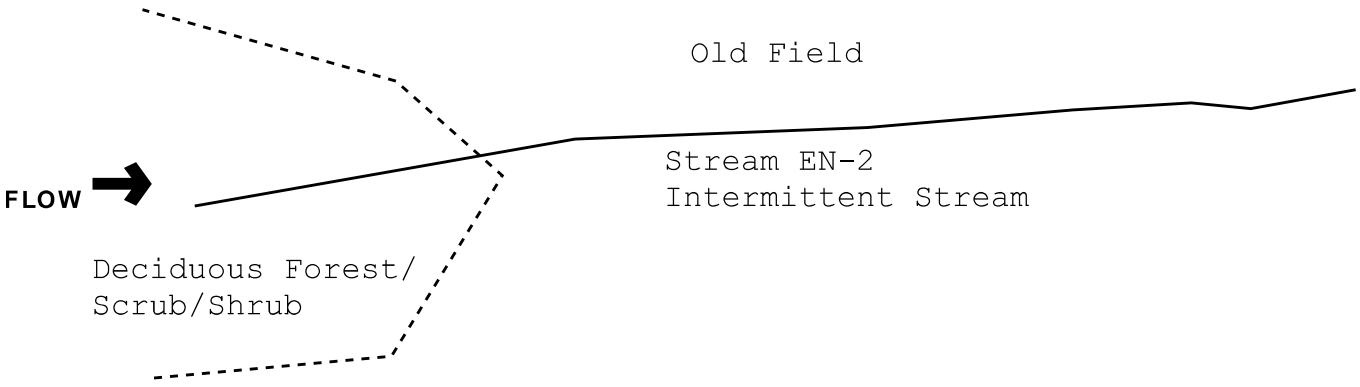
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-3 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.00060 LONG.: -81.72310 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.50

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **95%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

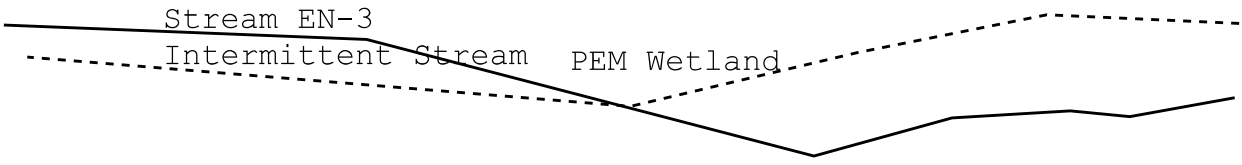
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



FLOW ➔

Deciduous Forest/
Scrub/Shrub

Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-4 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.00360 LONG.: -81.72480 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	3%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	12%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	65%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.60

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

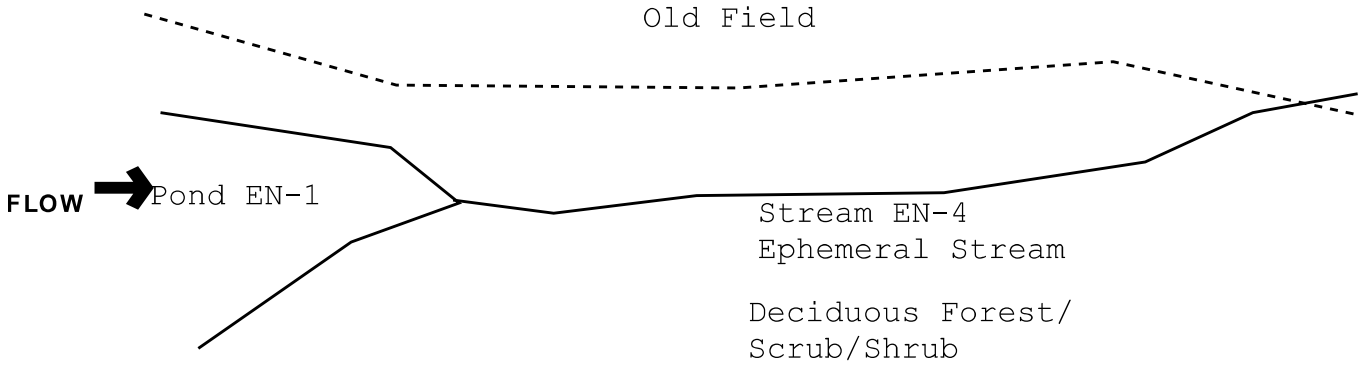
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-5 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00480 LONG.: -81.72360 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	55%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.60

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

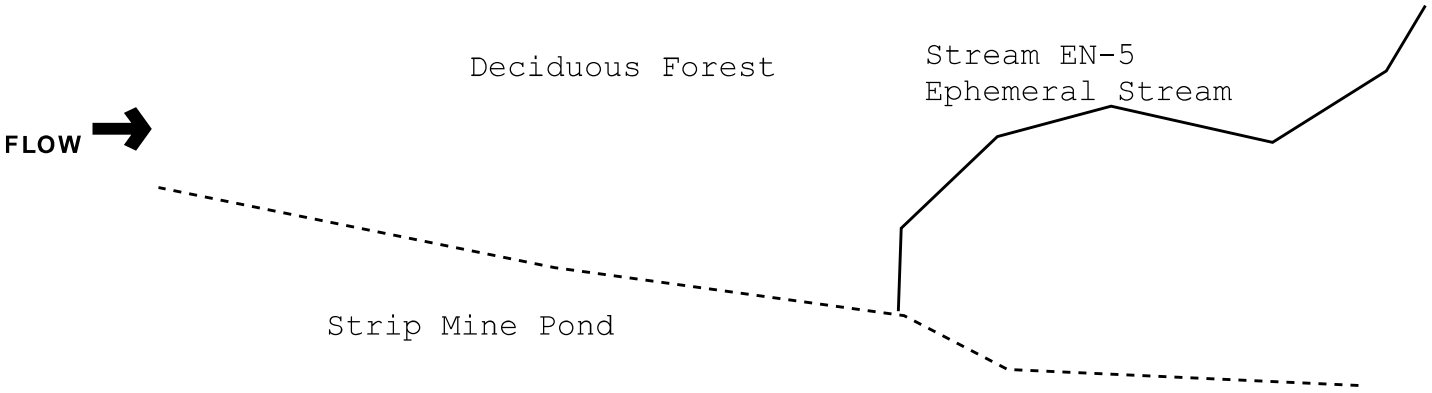
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 16

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-6 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00710 LONG.: -81.72460 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 6 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R			
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐ Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐ Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey, Muskingum** Township / City: **Adams, Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

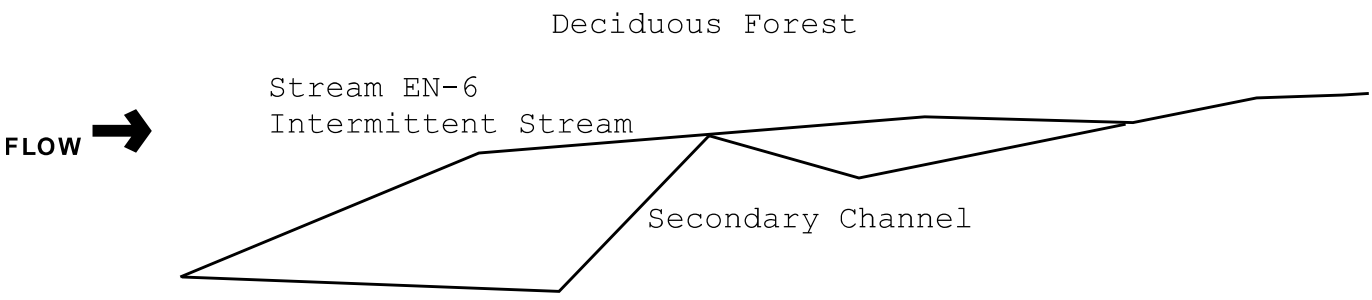
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 36

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-7 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00690 LONG.: -81.72470 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	20%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	70%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	9%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 7

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.80

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

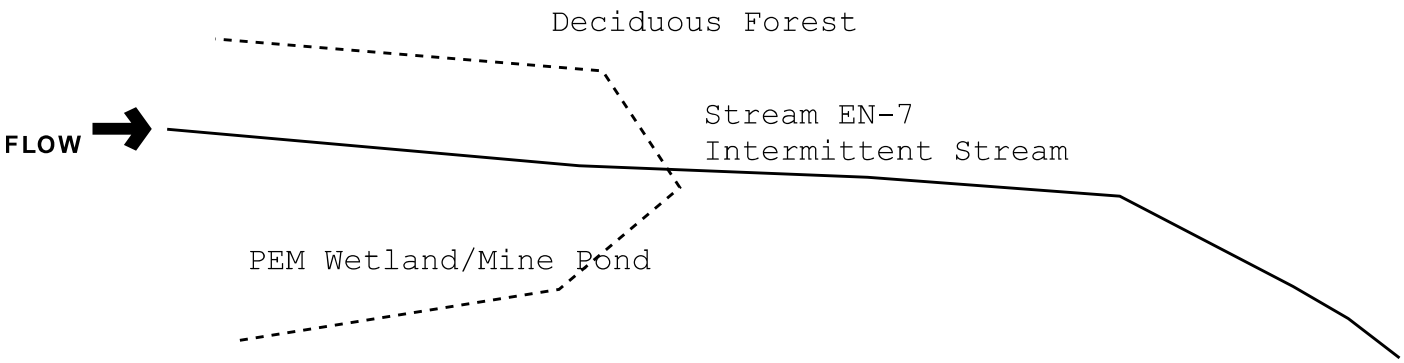
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-8 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00850 LONG.: -81.72460 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	95%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	4%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	1%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey, Muskingum** Township / City: **Adams, Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

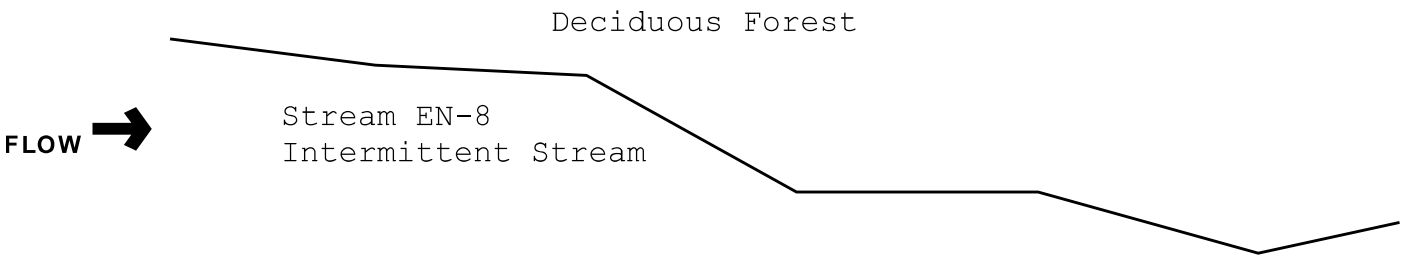
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-9 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00990 LONG.: -81.72450 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	9%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **30%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

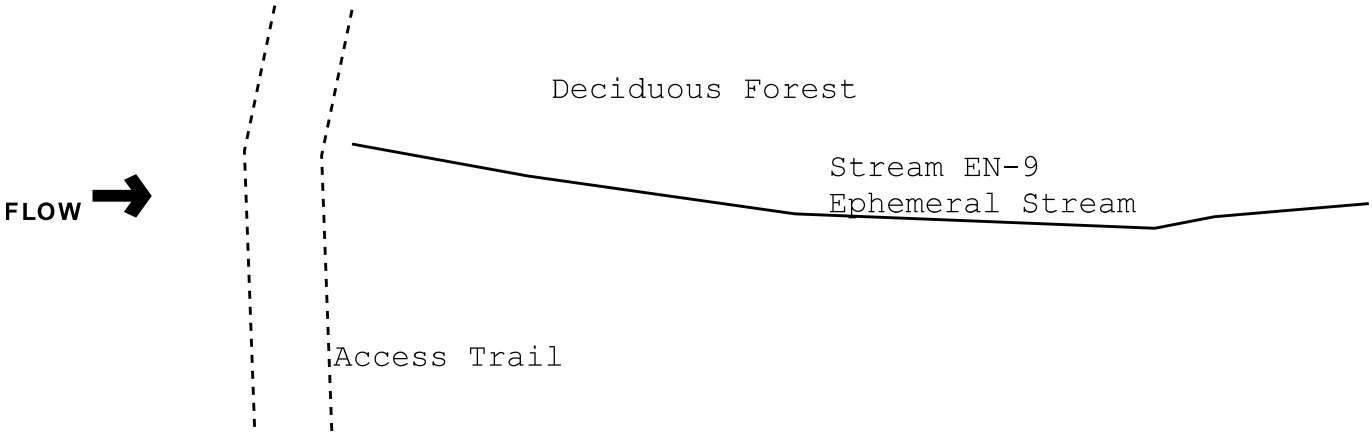
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-10 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.01090 LONG.: -81.72440 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey, Muskingum** Township / City: **Adams, Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **30%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

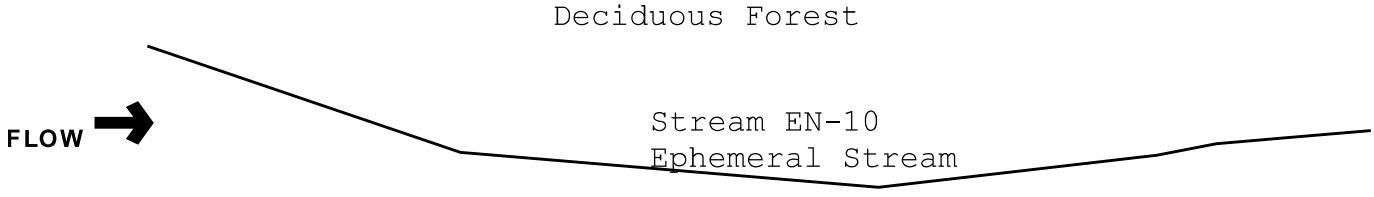
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-11 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.01860 LONG.: -81.72410 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	9%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey, Muskingum** Township / City: **Adams, Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **30%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

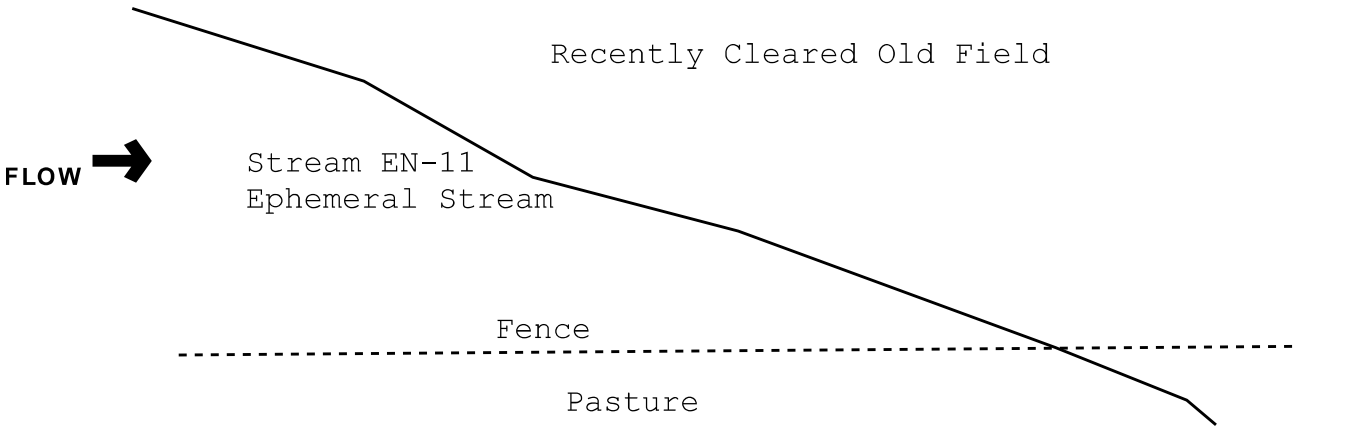
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 58

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-12 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.40

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.02010 LONG.: -81.73240 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Perennial Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

18

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 12

Pool Depth Max = 30

25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.20

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **26**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-13 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.40

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.02090 LONG.: -81.73420 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	24%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.40

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.0 ☐ 1.5 ☑ 2.0 ☐ 2.5 ☐ 3.0 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

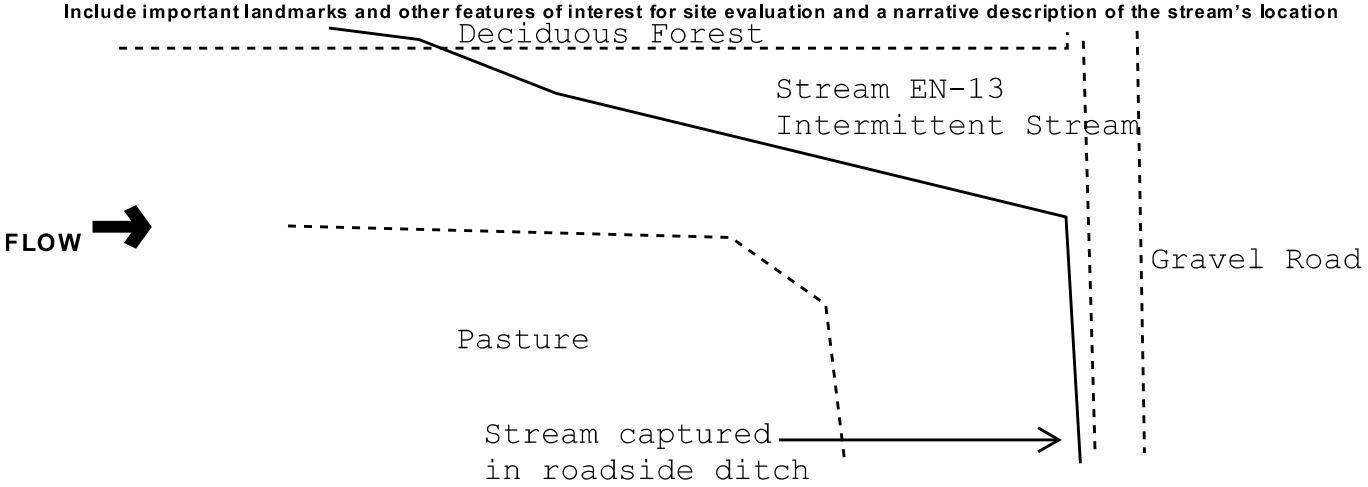
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **18**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-15 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.02060 LONG.: -81.74170 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	80%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.20

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 8 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☑	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **100%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

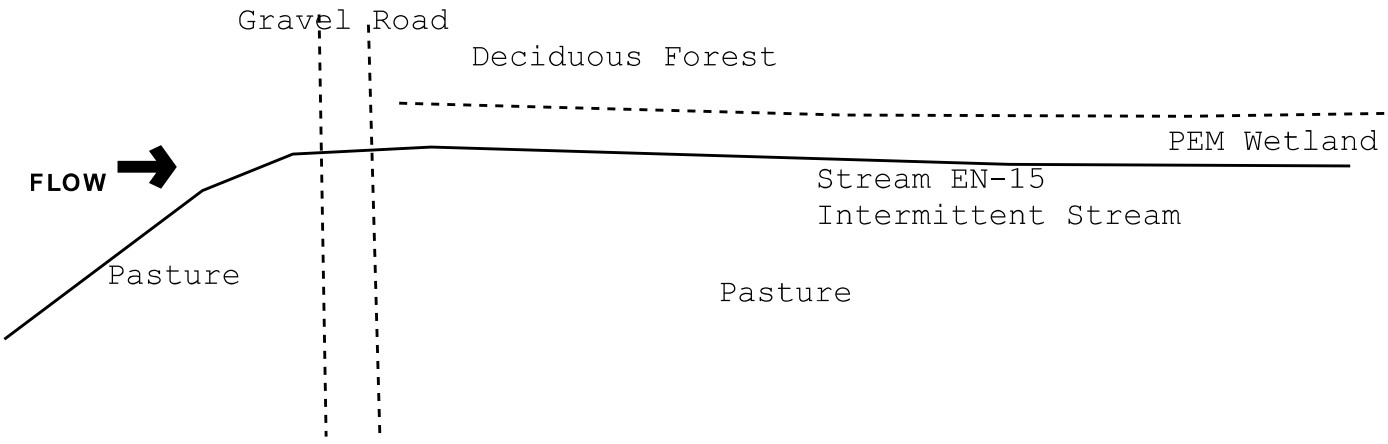
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 32

Stream & Location: Stream EN-16 RM: _ _ _._ Date: 2 / 15 / 23

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: PJR

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ STORET #: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40 .0202 / 81 .7418 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☑ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	20	20
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]		10	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	5	20	☑ ☐ SILT [2]	75	50
☐ ☐ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN		QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT	☑ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]
☑ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☑ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate: 1 (Maximum 20)

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

___ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	
___ ROOTMATS [1]			

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☑ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 4

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☑ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☑ FAIR [3]	☑ RECOVERING [3]	☑ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 11

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L	EROSION R	RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY R	
☐	☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐	☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐ MODERATE [2]	☐	☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐	☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☐ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☑	☑ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐	☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
		☐	☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☑	☑ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
		☑	☑ NONE [0]	☐	☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 2

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

☐ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☑ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☑ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☑ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☑ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☑ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 0

6] GRADIENT (23 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (2 mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 50 %GLIDE: 35
%RUN: 5 %RIFFLE: 10

Gradient Maximum 10: 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd

- ☐ HIGH ☐
- ☐ UP ☐
- ☑ NORMAL ☐
- ☐ LOW ☐
- ☐ DRY ☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd

- ☐ < 20 cm ☐
- ☑ 20-<40 cm ☐
- ☐ 40-70 cm ☐
- ☐ > 70 cm/ CTB ☐
- ☐ SECCHI DEPTH ☐

CANOPY

- ☑ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

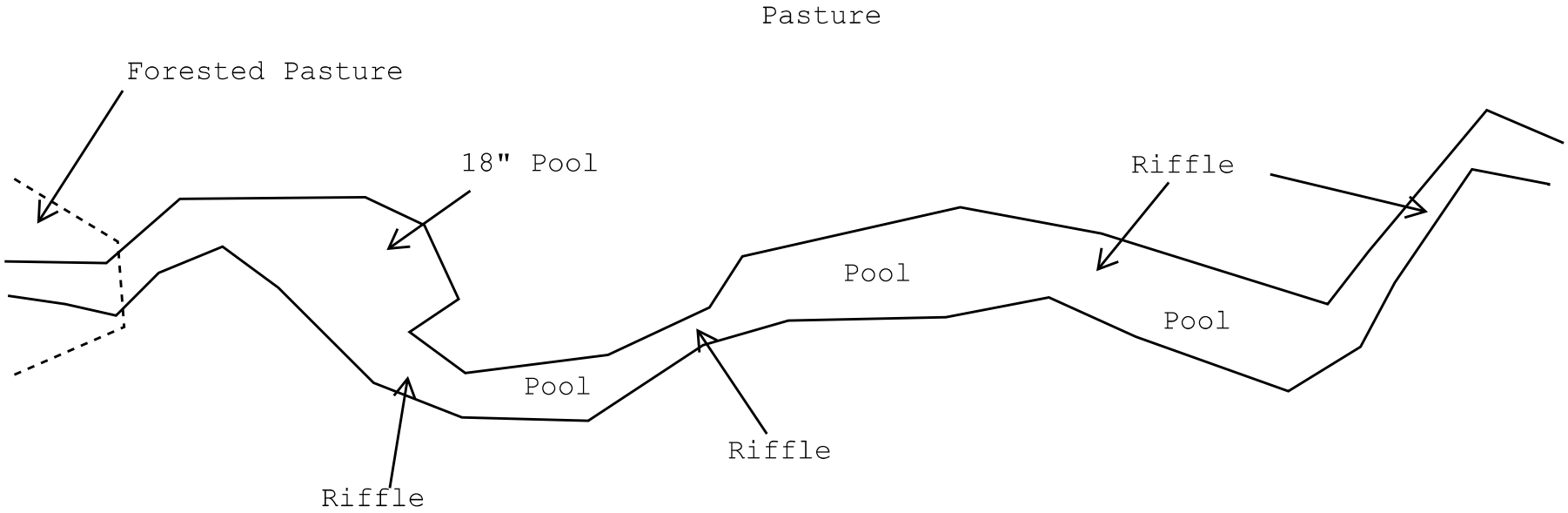
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 55

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-17 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.30

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.02030 LONG.: -81.74190 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Perennial Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	25%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	6%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	69%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 6.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 16

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.20

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	15
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	25
Bankfull Width Max=30	15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

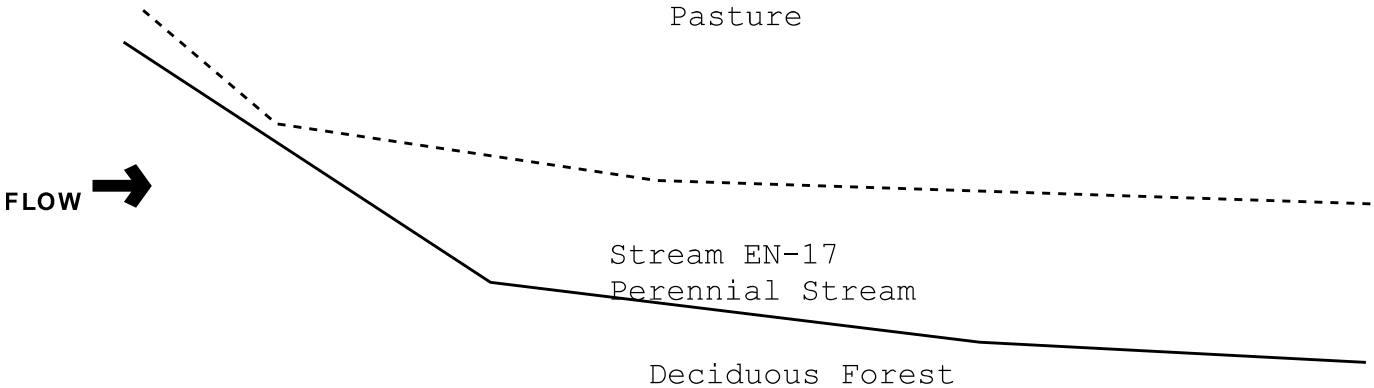
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-18 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.02080 LONG.: -81.74910 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

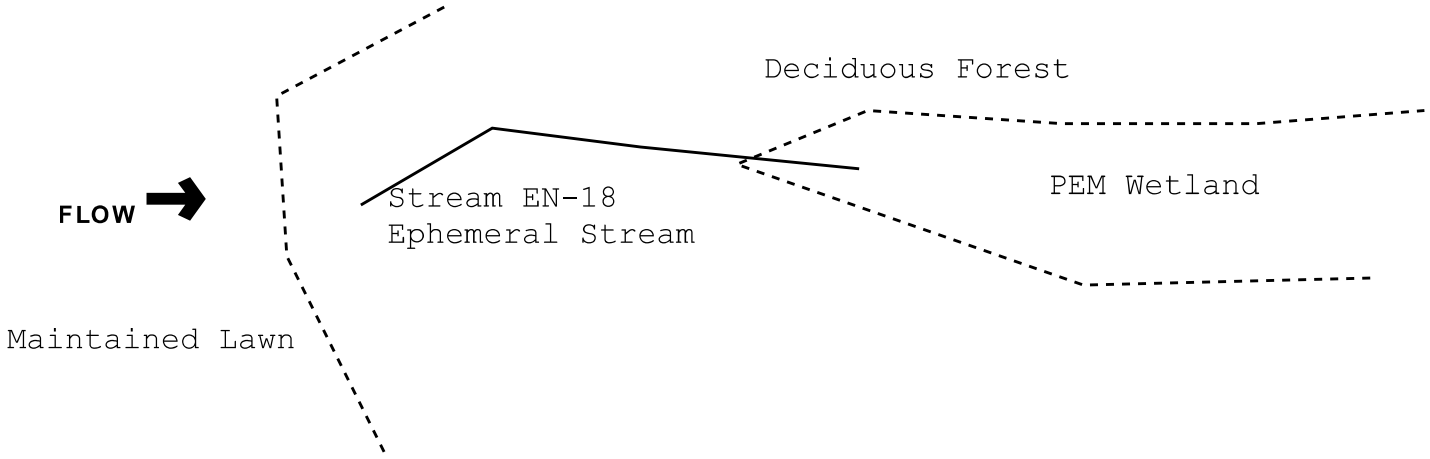
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-19 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02080 LONG.: -81.75020 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	45%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	1%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	46%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 4.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 17

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.20

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

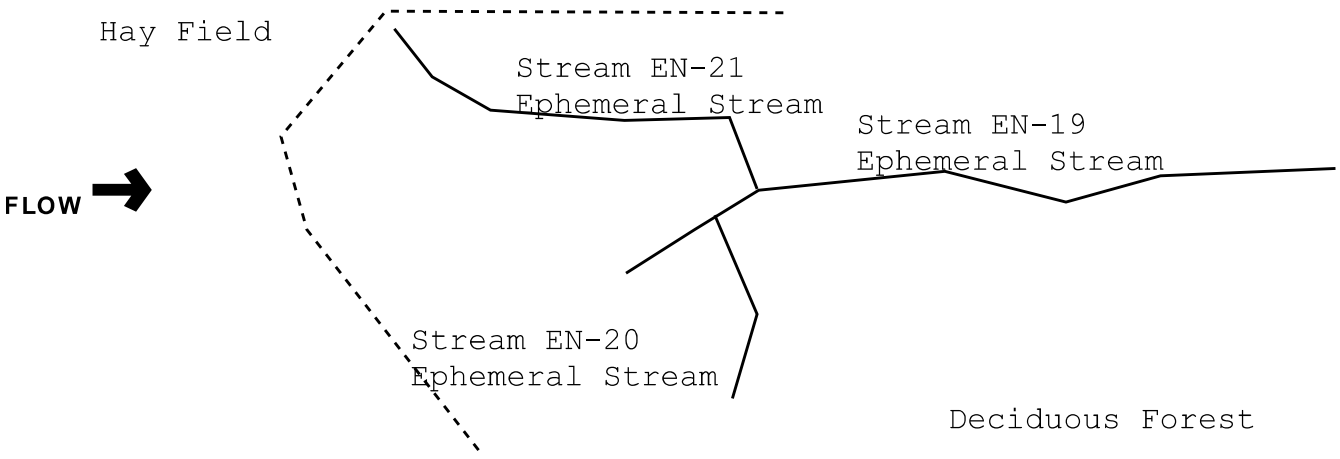
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 21

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-20 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02070 LONG.: -81.75010 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	5%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

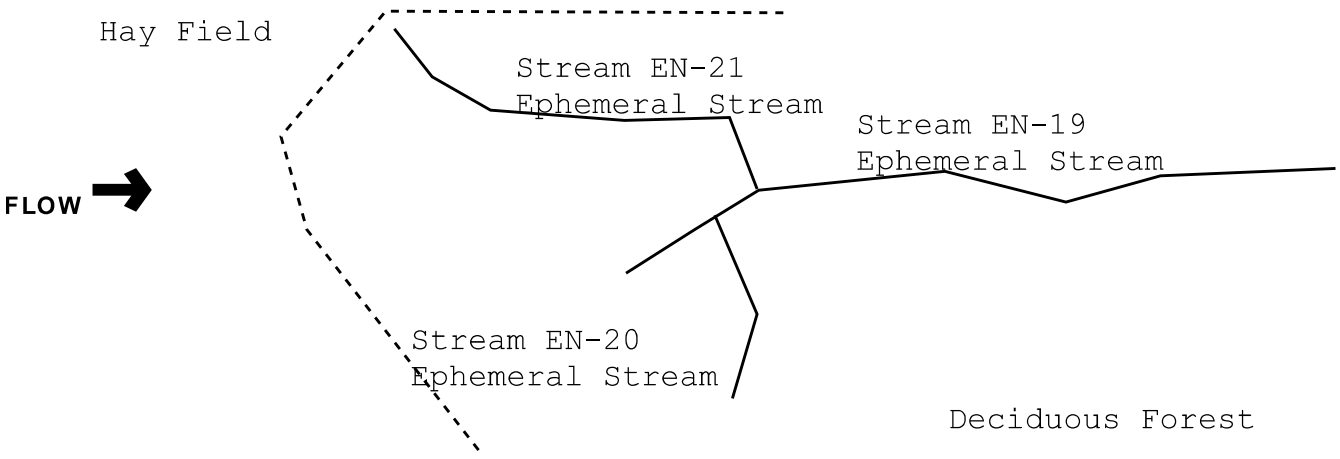
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 15

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-21 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02110 LONG.: -81.75080 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	5%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

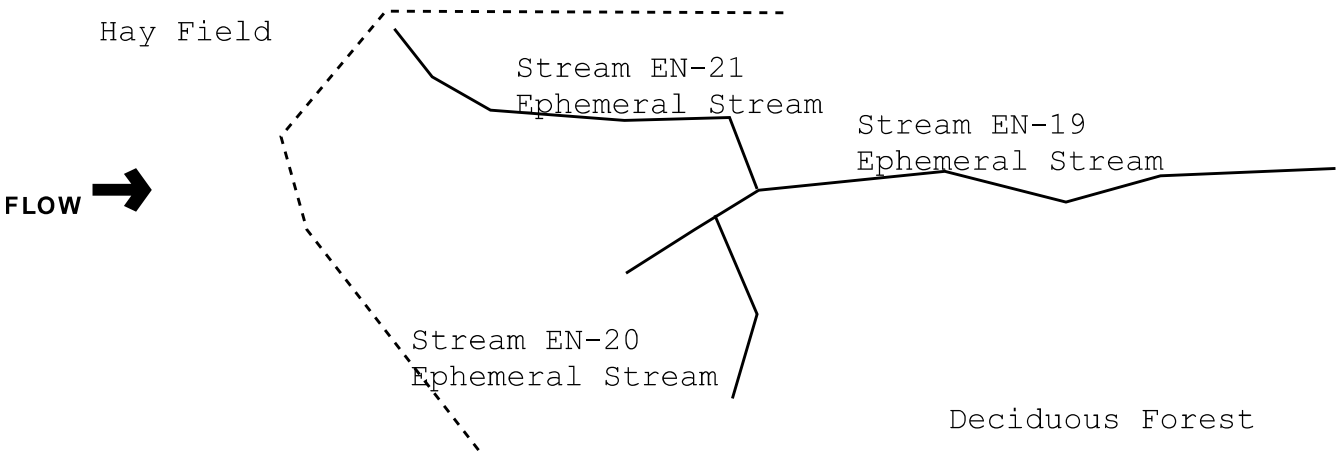
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-22 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.80

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02150 LONG.: -81.76040 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Perennial Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 2.50

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	16
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	25
Bankfull Width Max=30	20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

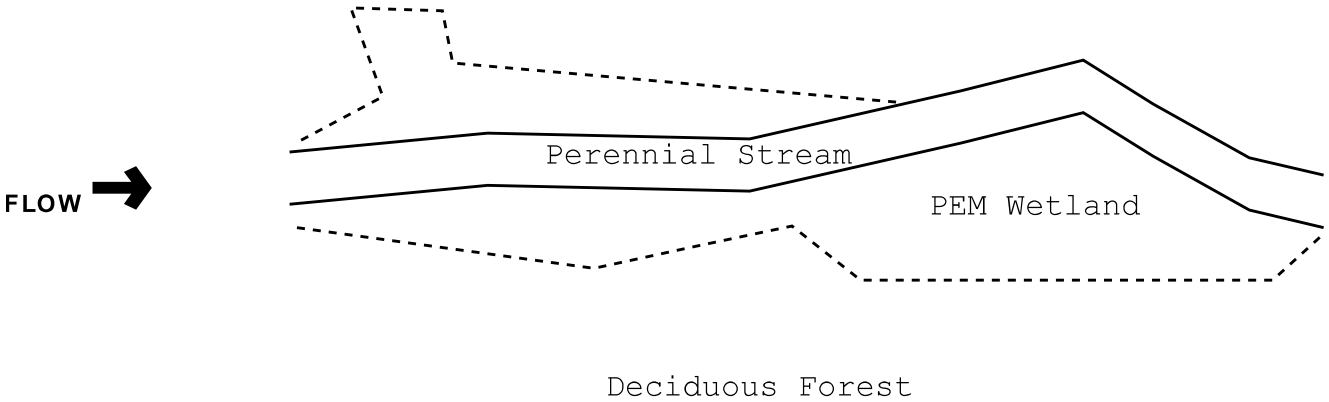
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **20**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-23 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02120 LONG.: -81.76030 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

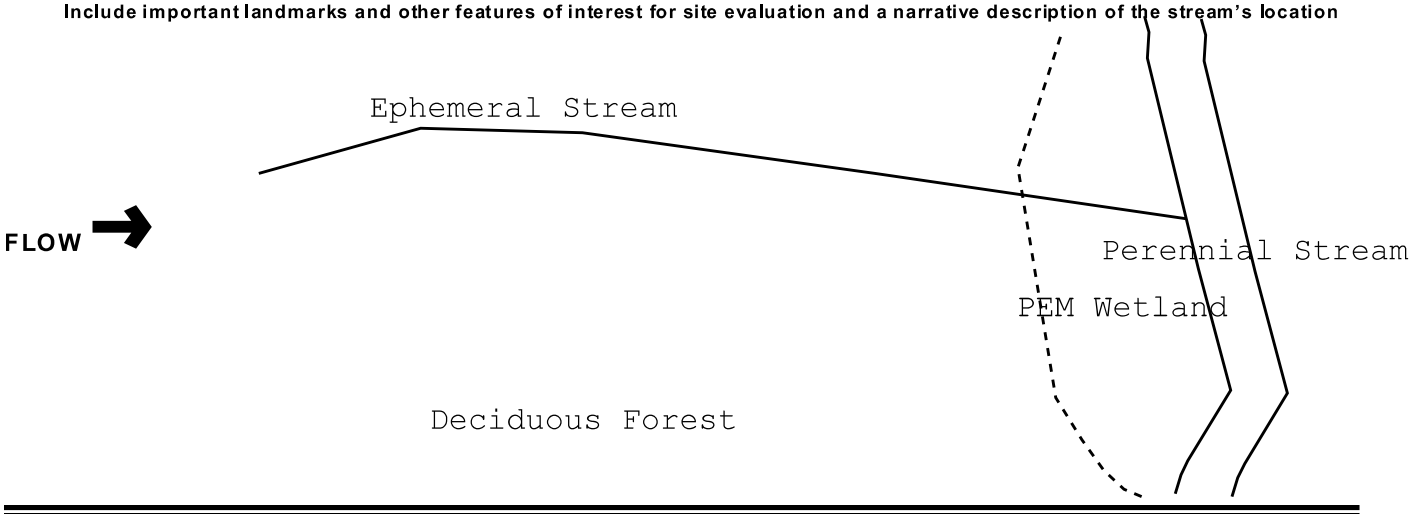
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **20**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-25 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02200 LONG.: -81.76480 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	8%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

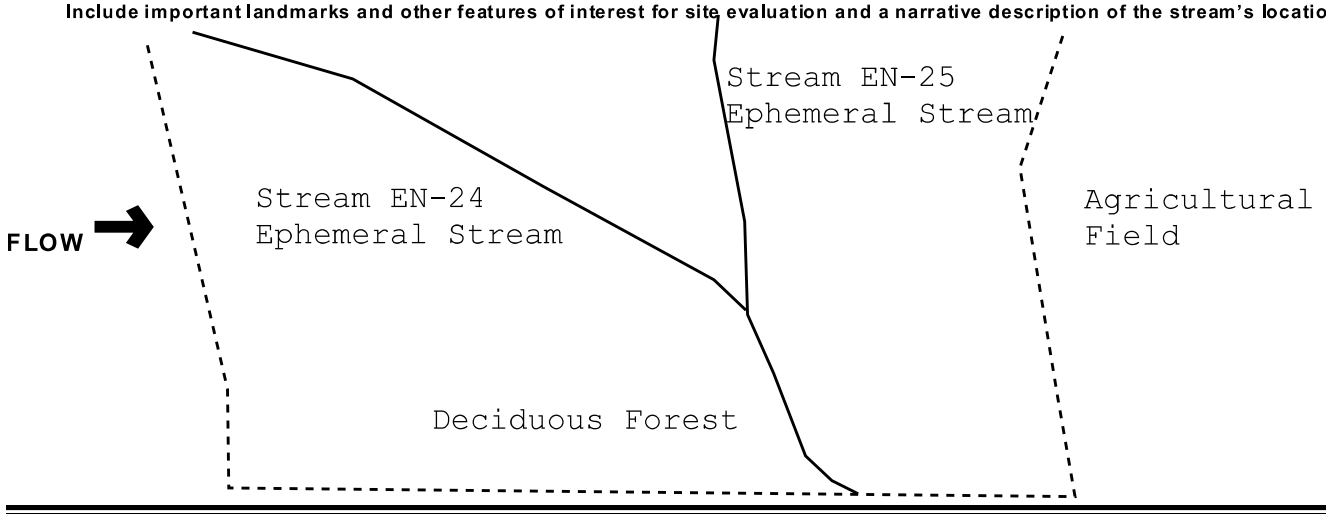
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-48 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02190 LONG.: -81.77010 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	55%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.50

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

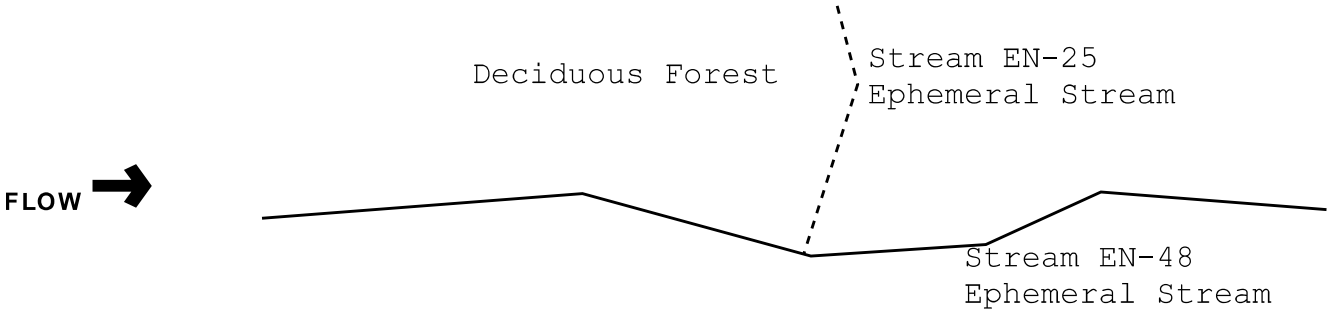
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 45

Stream & Location: Stream EN-16 RM: ___.__ Date: 2 / 15 / 23

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: PJR

River Code: ___-___-___ STORET #: ______ Lat./ Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 40 .0210 /81 .7717 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check ONLY **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	10	5
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]		20	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☐ ☑ GRAVEL [7]	30	65	☑ ☐ SILT [2]	60	10
☐ ☐ SAND [6]			☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☑ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☑ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☑ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate: 9 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	___ POOLS > 70cm [2]	___ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
___ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	___ ROOTWADS [1]	___ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
___ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	___ BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
___ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☑ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20*: 5

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☑ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☑ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☑ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☑ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20*: 11

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for EACH BANK (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L	R	
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☑	☑	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☑	☑	NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L	R	
☑	☑	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10*: 4

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☑ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☑ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12*: 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☑ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☑ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8*: 4

6] GRADIENT

(23 ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA

(2 mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 50 %GLIDE: 35 %RUN: 5 %RIFFLE: 10

Gradient *Maximum 10*: 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass- 2nd	
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☑ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass-- 2nd	
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☑ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☑ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft (AREA DEPTH)

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-51 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02160 LONG.: -81.77670 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.20

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

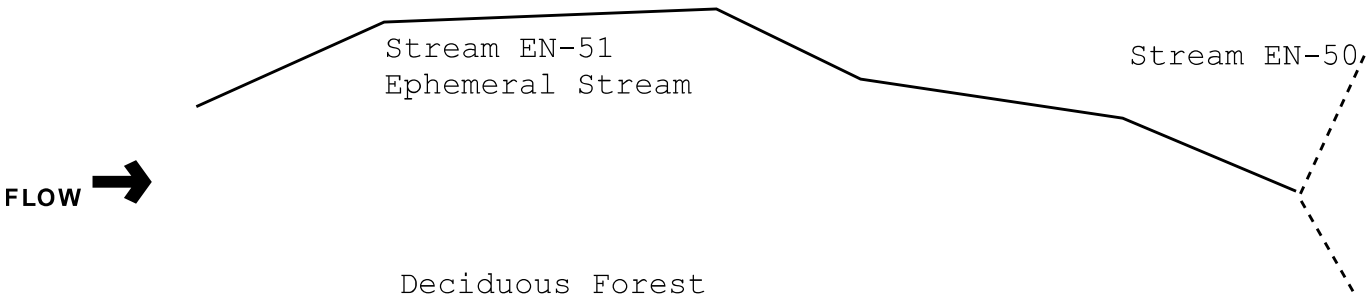
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **26**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-52 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02120 LONG.: -81.77850 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	2%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	65%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 2.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Points
Substrate	40	16
Pool Depth	30	5
Bankfull Width	30	5

A + B

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☑ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

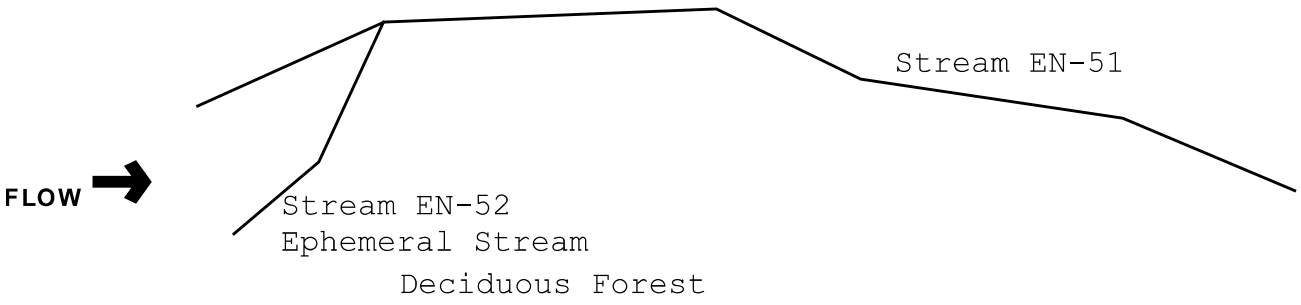
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-53 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. LONG. RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	35%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0

☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

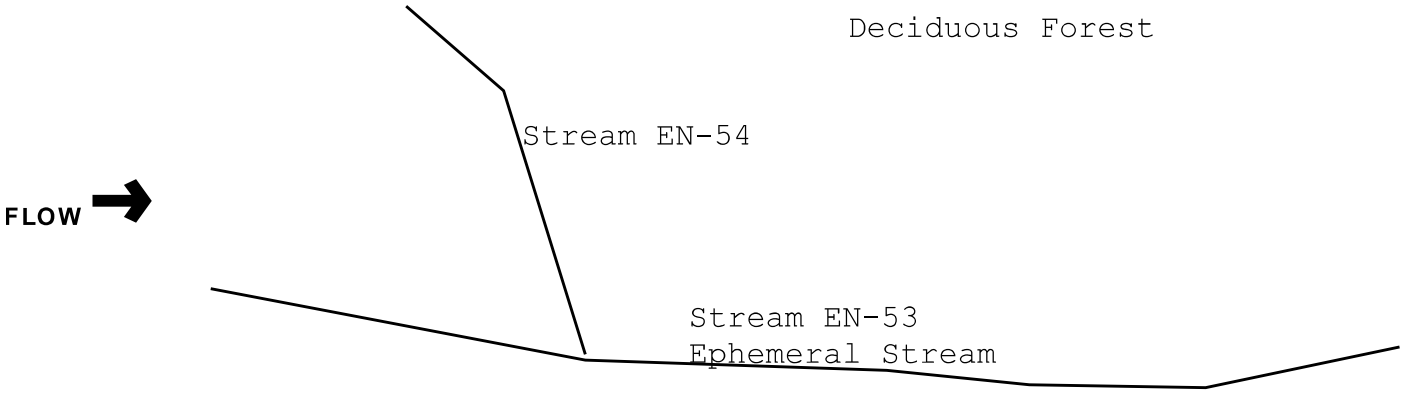
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-54 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT. LONG. RIVER CODE RIVER MILE

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	12%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☑	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

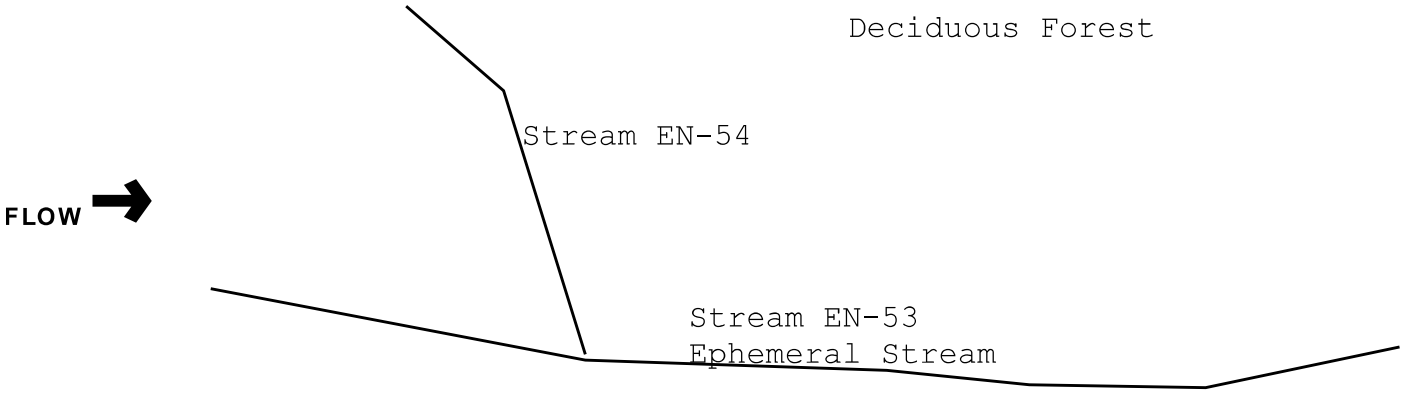
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

OhioEPA

QHEI Score: ____

Stream & Location: West Cambrisge - East New Concord *RM:* _ _ _._ *Date:* 02/24/22

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: BJR / PJR - WSP USA

River Code: _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ *STORET #:* _ _ _ _ _ _ _ *Lat./ Long.:* (NAD 83 - decimal °) _ _ . _ _ _ _ /8_ . _ _ _ _ *Office verified location* ☐

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	____	____	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	____	____
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	____	____	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	____	____
☐ ☑ COBBLE [8]	____	____	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	____	____
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	____	____	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	____	____
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	____	____	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	____	____
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	____	____			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☑ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate ____ *Maximum 20*

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

____ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	____ POOLS > 70cm [2]	____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
____ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☑ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover Maximum 20 ____

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☑ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☑ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☑ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☑ MODERATE [2]
- ☑ LOW [1]

Channel Maximum 20 ____

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☑	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☑	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☑	☑	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☑	☑	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian Maximum 10 ____

5] *POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☑ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [1]
- ☐ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☑ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current Maximum 12 ____

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☑ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☑ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☑ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run Maximum 8 ____

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi) ☑ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2)

%POOL: 0 **%GLIDE:** ____ **%RUN:** 0 **%RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 ____

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☑ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☑ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st _____ cm

pass

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☑ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☑ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

AREA	DEPTH

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **26**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Philo - Bloomfield (Norfield Switch) Project**

SITE NUMBER: **P-B 005** RIVER BASIN: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): **0.10**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **124** LAT. **40.03030** LONG. **-81.77460** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **02/24/22** SCORER: **BJR, PJR** COMMENTS: **Ephemeral Stream**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **5.00%** (A) 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **4**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **2**

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Fox Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.01**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **02/23/22** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **N** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Save as pdf Reset Form

APPENDIX

G OEPA STREAM DATA FORMS – ALTERNATE ROUTE

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-1 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 39.99650 LONG.: -81.71890 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	22%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

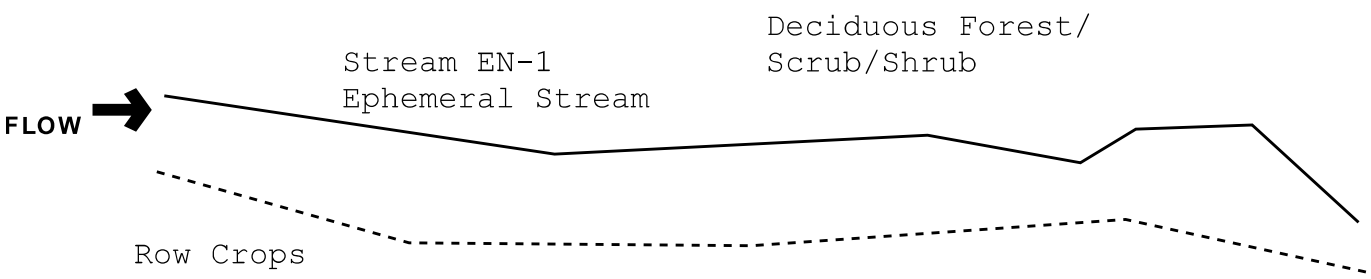
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 61

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-22 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.80

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02150 LONG.: -81.76040 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Perennial Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	60%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 15.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 2.50

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	16
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	25
Bankfull Width Max=30	20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

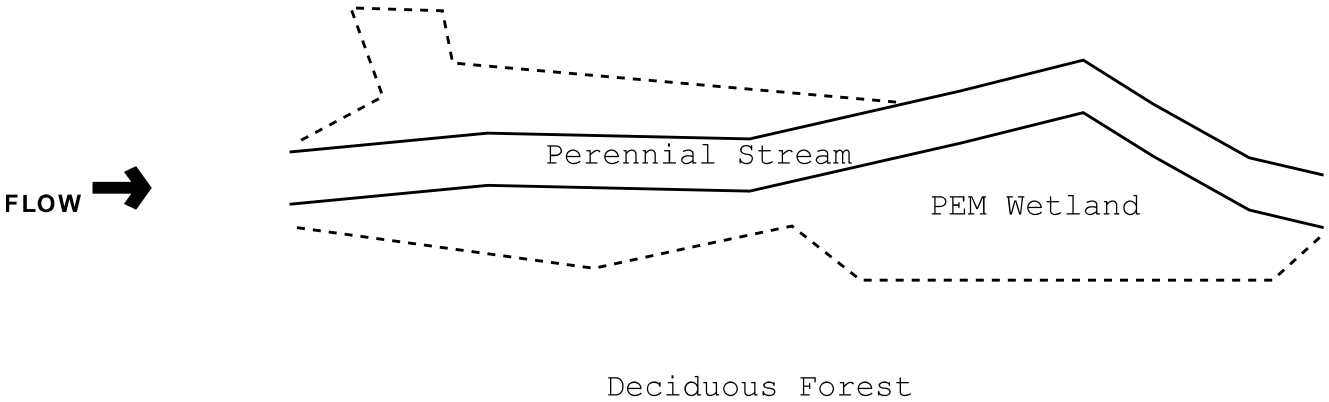
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **20**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-23 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02120 LONG.: -81.76030 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 10 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

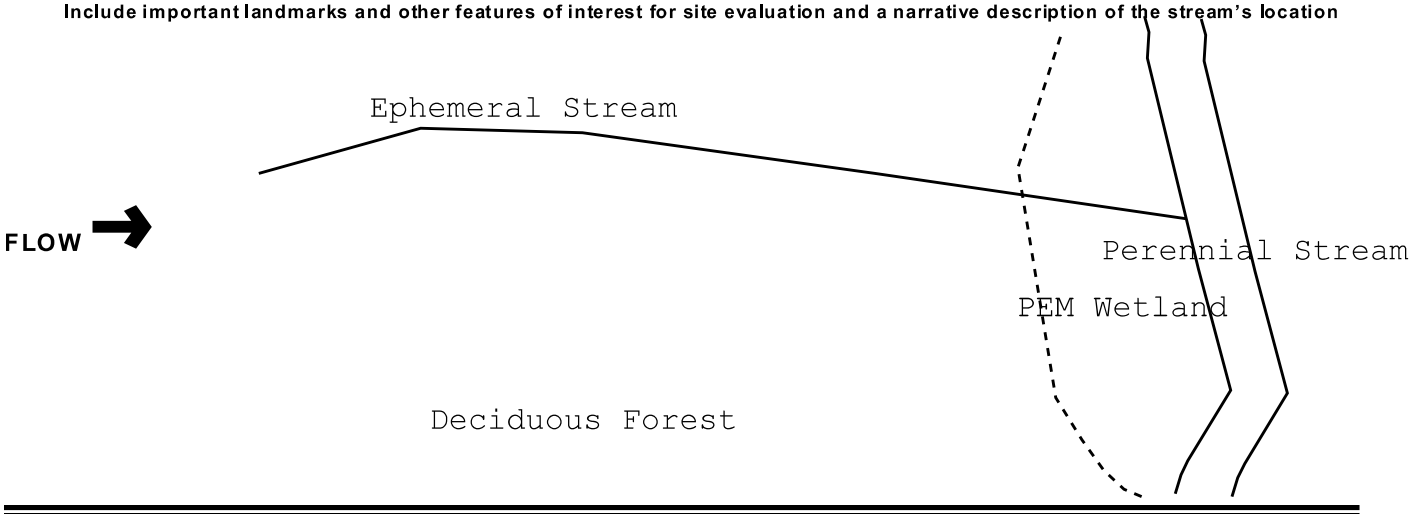
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-24 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02180 LONG.: -81.76460 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	65%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	15%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 9 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

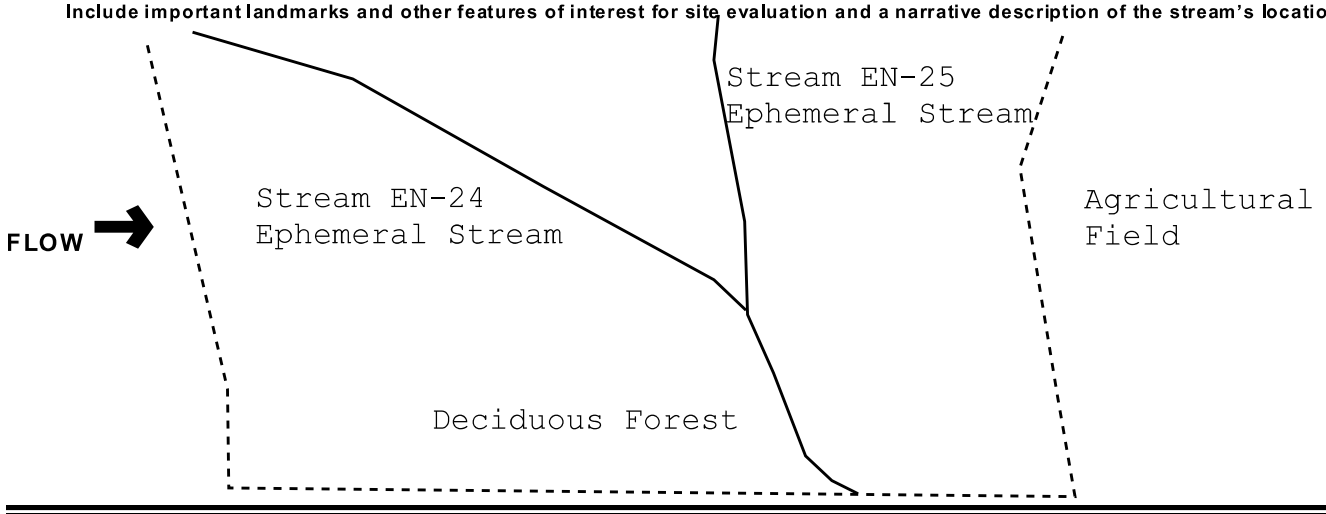
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **20**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-25 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02200 LONG.: -81.76480 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	8%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

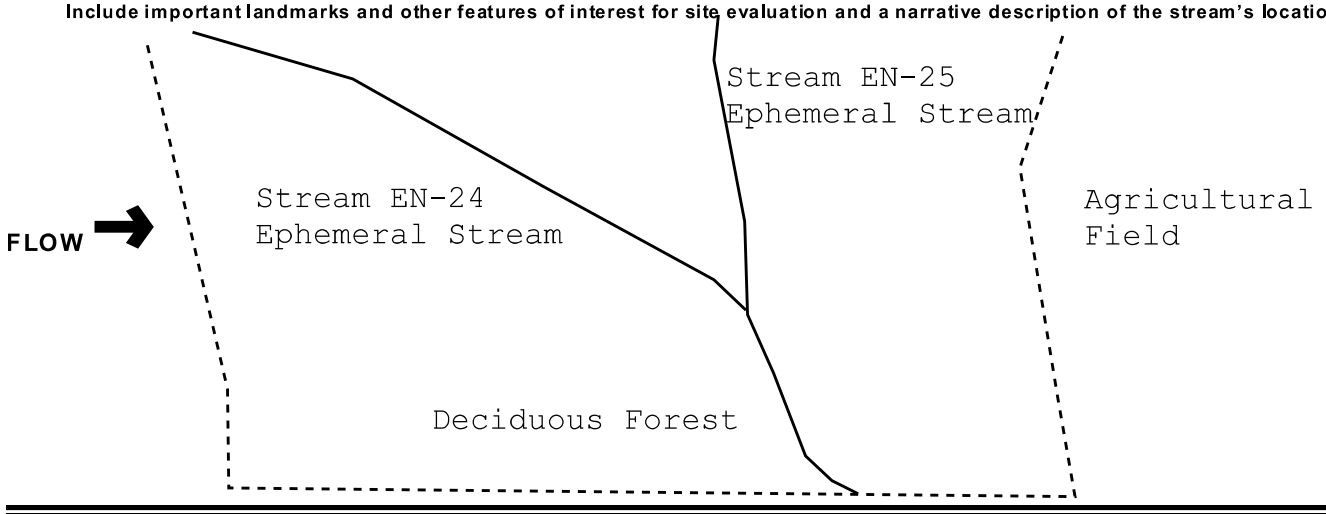
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-26 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02910 LONG.: -81.77060 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	95%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.20

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank)

L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m
☑	☑	Narrow <5m
☐	☐	None

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank)

L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 70%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

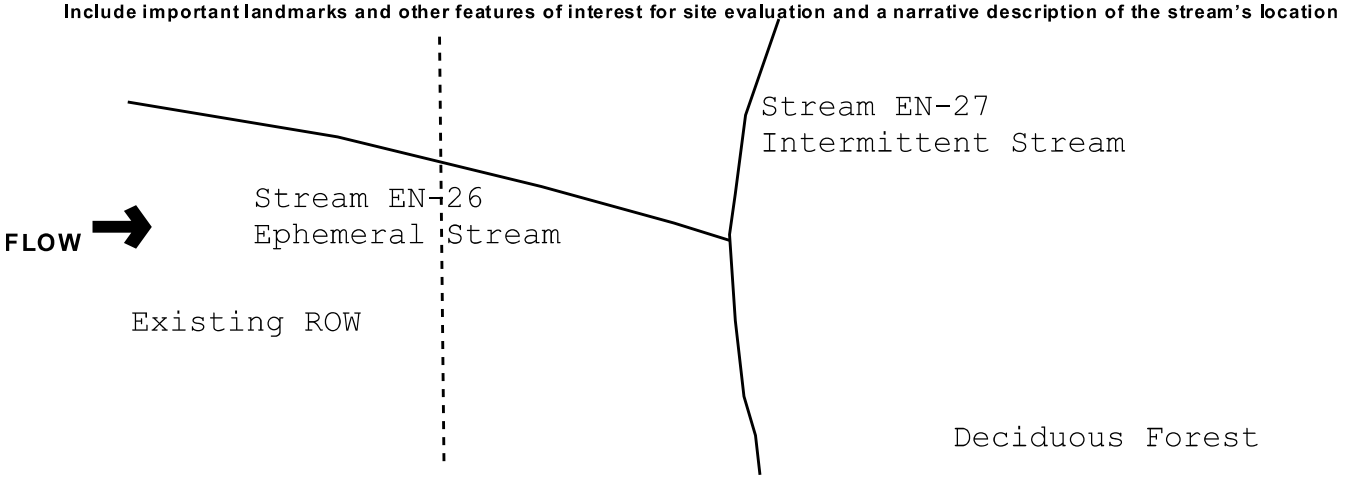
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 23

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-27 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02850 LONG.: -81.77110 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	45%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	3%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.20

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 13 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 80%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

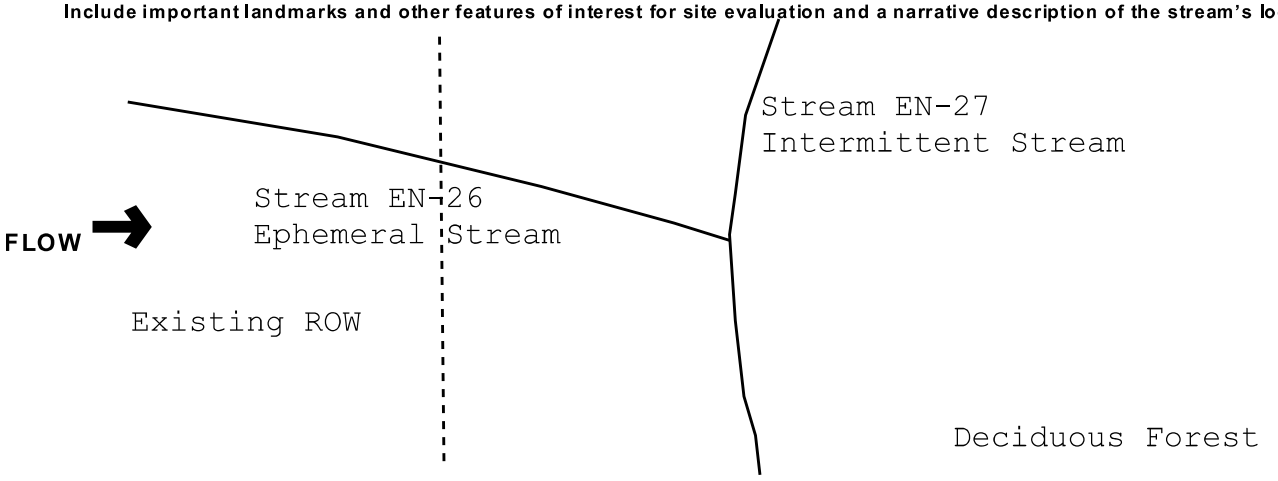
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-28 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02950 LONG.: -81.77270 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/13/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	28%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	1%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	70%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.60

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: Ostego NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Highland

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 60%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

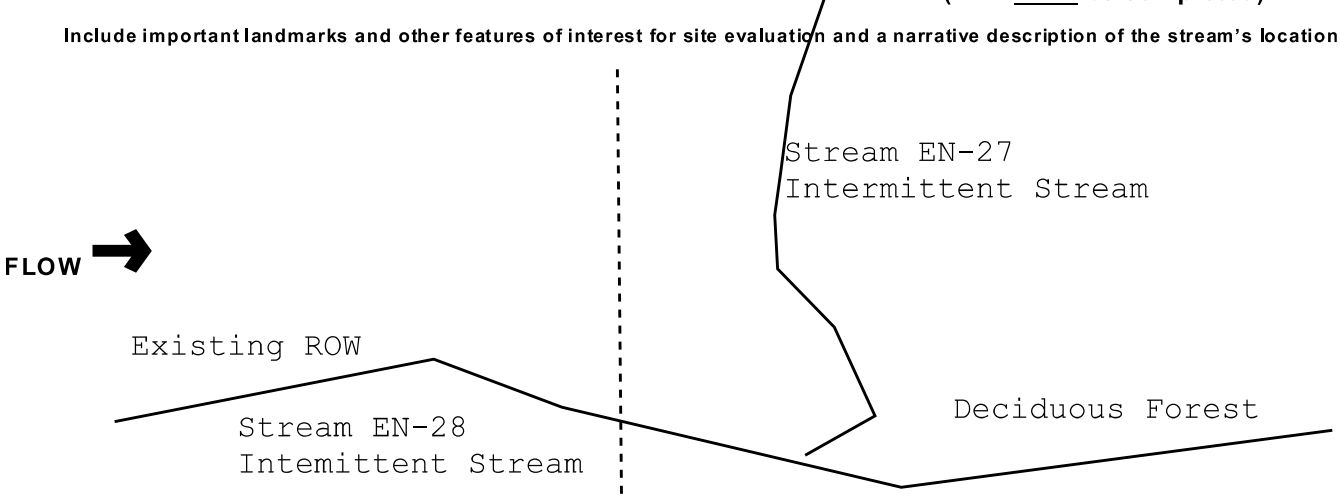
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-29 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 39.99760 LONG.: -81.72350 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☑	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Guernsey** Township / City: **Westland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **100%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

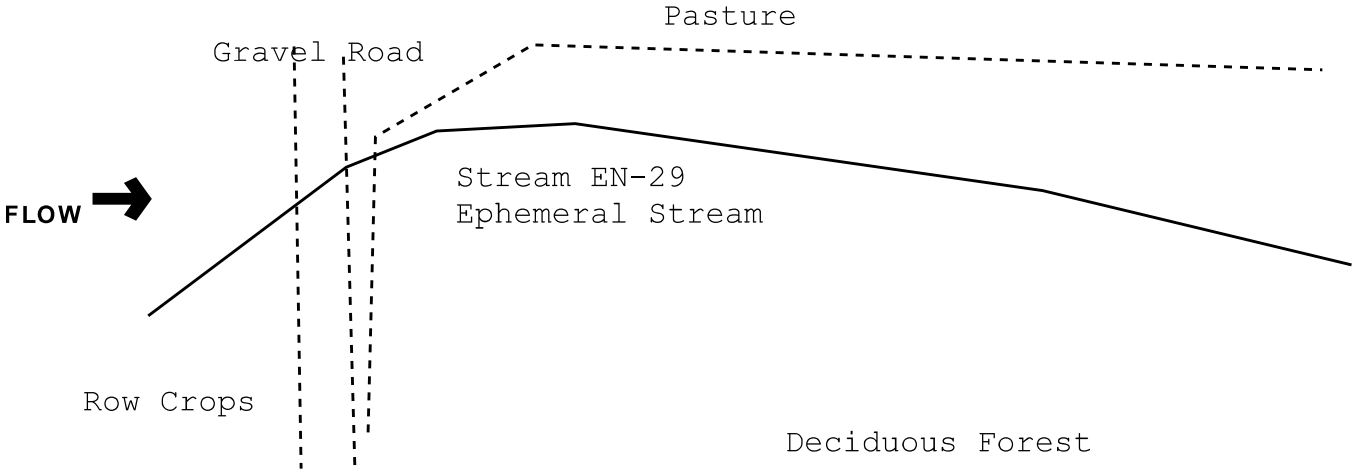
Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 47

Stream & Location: Stream EN-30 RM: _ _ _._ Date: 2 / 15 / 23

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: PJR

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ STORET #: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ Lat./Long.: (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.9975 / 87248 Office verified location ☐

1] SUBSTRATE Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]			☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]		
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]			☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	10	20
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]		5	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]		
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	35	40	☐ ☑ SILT [2]	35	35
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	20		☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]		
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]					

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN	QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	☑ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]	☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]	☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]	☐ FREE [1]
☑ SANDSTONE [0]	SILT
☐ RIP/RAP [0]	☑ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]	☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ SHALE [-1]	EMBEDDEDNESS ☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]	☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 5 Maximum 20

2] INSTREAM COVER Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	2	POOLS > 70cm [2]		OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]		ROOTWADS [1]		AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]		BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11] ☑ MODERATE 25-75% [7] ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3] ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20: 12

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☑ HIGH [4]	☐ EXCELLENT [7]	☐ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☐ MODERATE [2]
☐ LOW [2]	☑ FAIR [3]	☑ RECOVERING [3]	☑ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel Maximum 20: 11

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION L	EROSION R		RIPARIAN WIDTH L	RIPARIAN WIDTH R		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY L	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY R	
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]	☐	☑	WIDE > 50m [4]	☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]	☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☑	☑	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☑	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
			☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☑	☑	FENCED PASTURE [1]
			☐	☐	NONE [0]	☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10: 5

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)

☐ > 1m [6] ☐ 0.7-<1m [4] ☑ 0.4-<0.7m [2] ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1] ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2] ☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1] ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☑ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12: 4

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☑ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☑ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☑ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8: 0

6] GRADIENT (25 ft/mi) ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (5 mi²)

%POOL: 50 %GLIDE: 35 %RUN: 5 %RIFFLE: 10

Gradient Maximum 10: 10

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☑	NORMAL	☐
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☑	20-<40 cm	☐
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☐	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☑ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass 1st _____ cm

pass 2nd _____ cm

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☐ >3ft

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

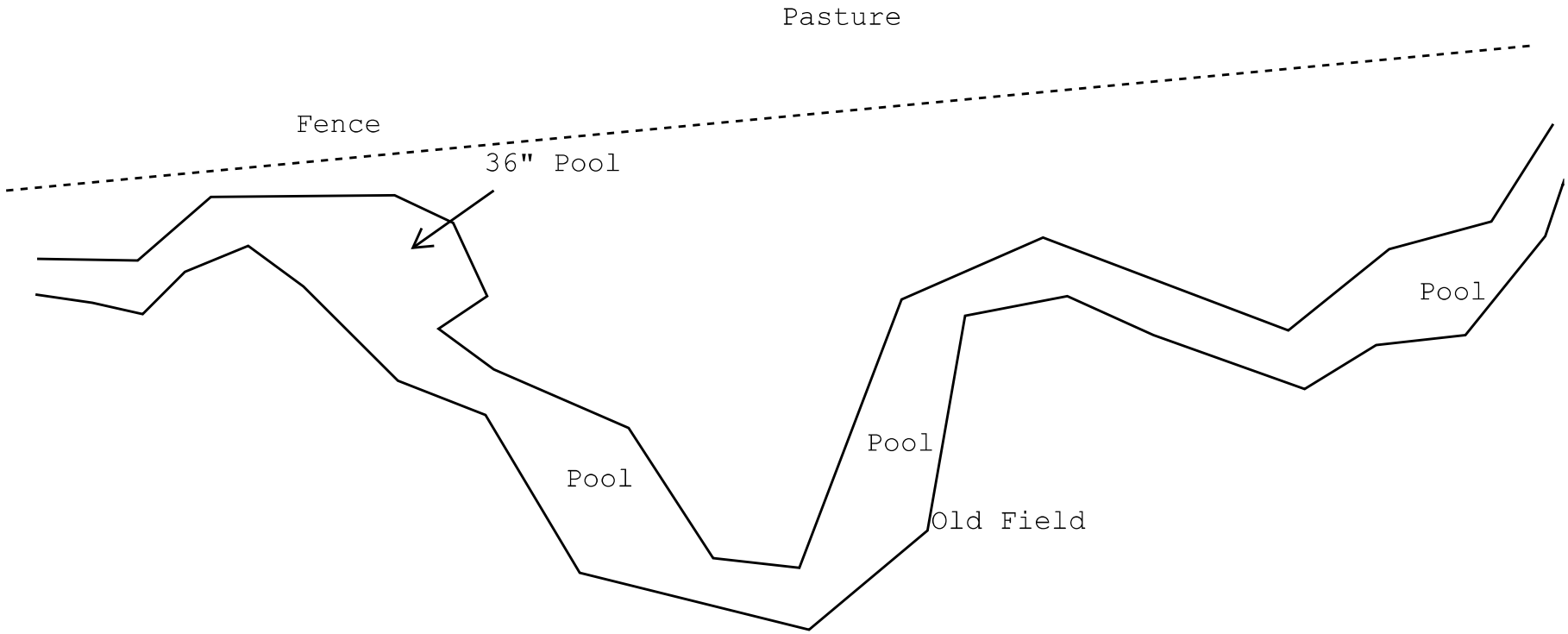
WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:



Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-31 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 39.99990 LONG.: -81.72630 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	92%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	3%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: New Concord NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: Muskingum Township / City: Union

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

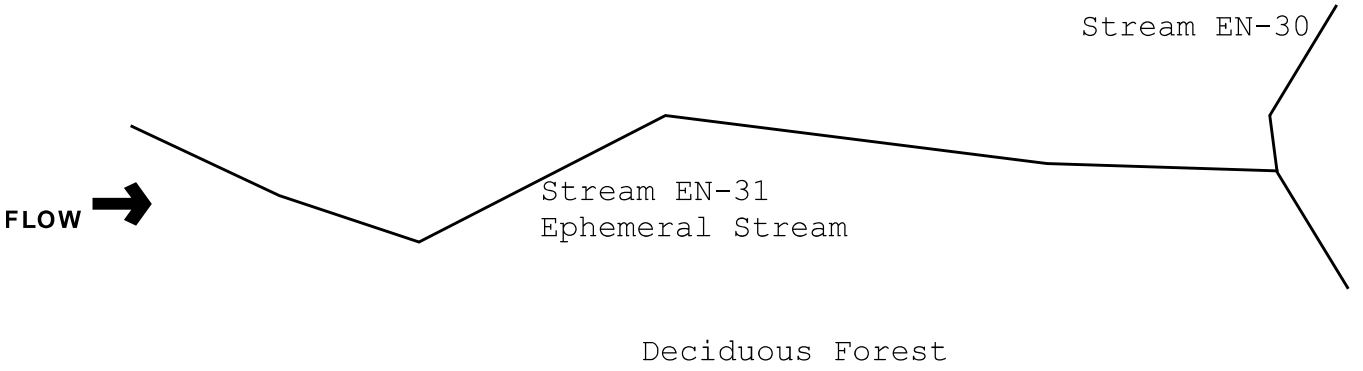
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **26**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-32 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00100 LONG.: -81.72710 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	2%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	26%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 2.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.60

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Concord** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

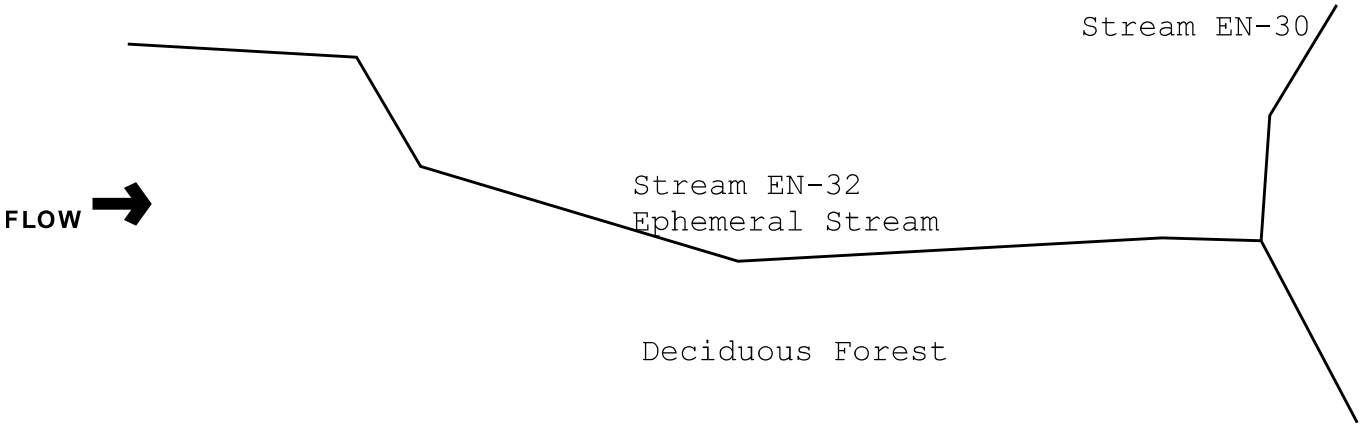
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-33 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00380 LONG.: -81.73050 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	85%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

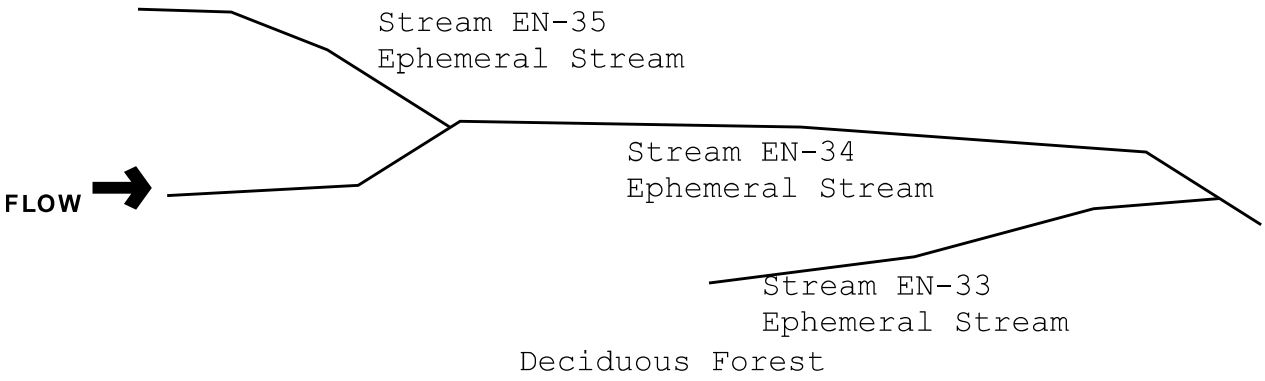
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 35

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-34 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00530 LONG.: -81.73130 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	55%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	40%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 7

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15 (A + B)

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

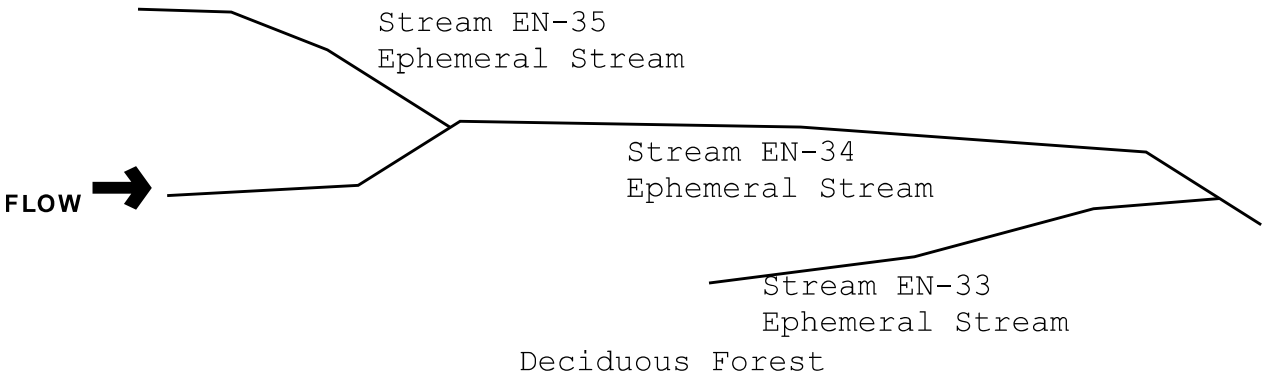
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 19

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-35 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00570 LONG.: -81.73140 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	8%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	9
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	5
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

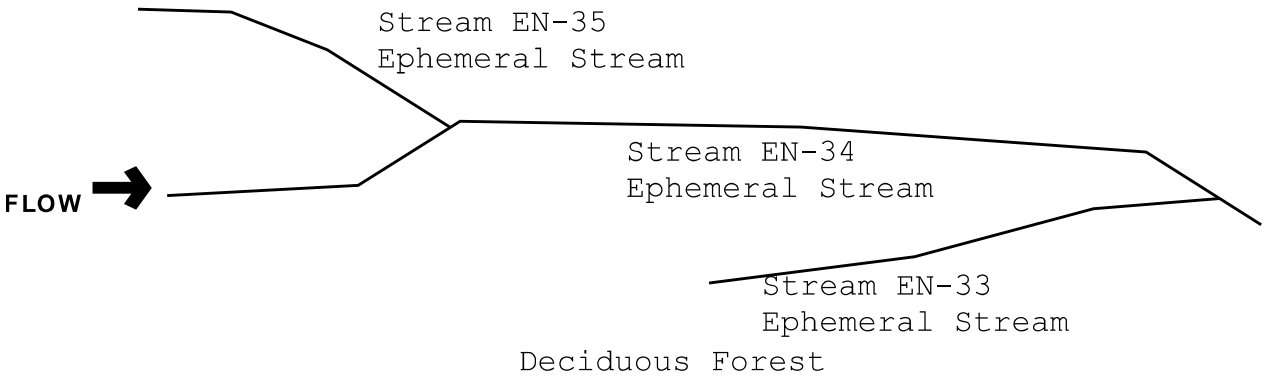
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-36 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00560 LONG.: -81.73270 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	90%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

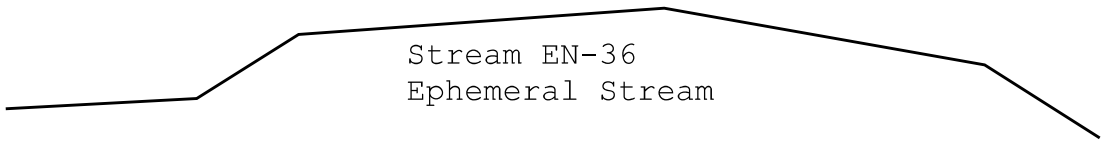
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



FLOW ➔

Deciduous Forest

Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 25

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-37 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00640 LONG.: -81.73170 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	35%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	55%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Union**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

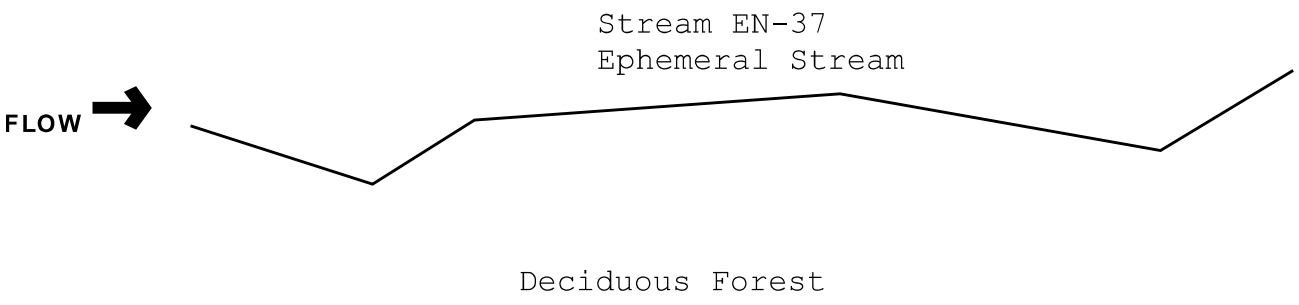
Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-38 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00810 LONG.: -81.73330 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	28%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	2%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	1%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	69%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 1.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

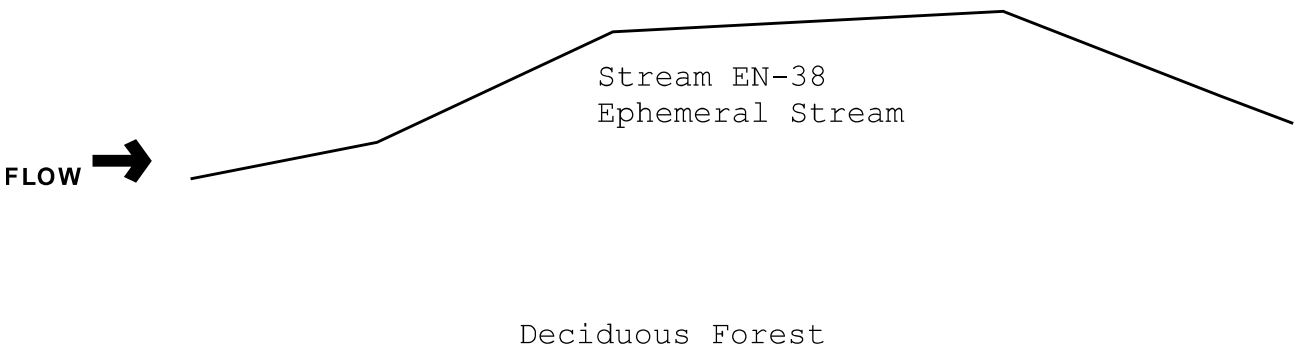
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 18

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-39 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.00920 LONG.: -81.73440 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	95%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 2

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

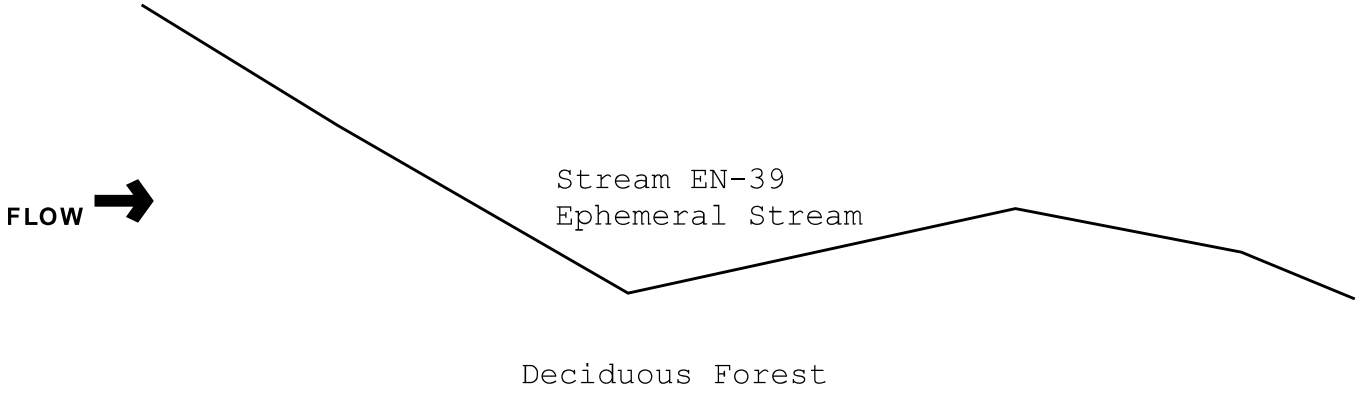
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 29

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-40 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.30

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.01040 LONG.: -81.73570 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	45%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	2%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	3%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.90

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **50%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

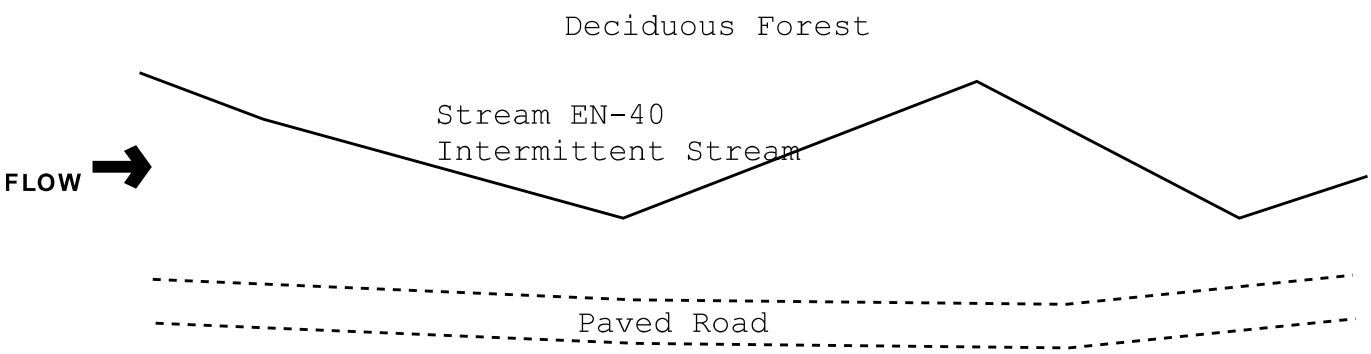
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-41 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.01020 LONG.: -81.73650 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	65%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	12%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

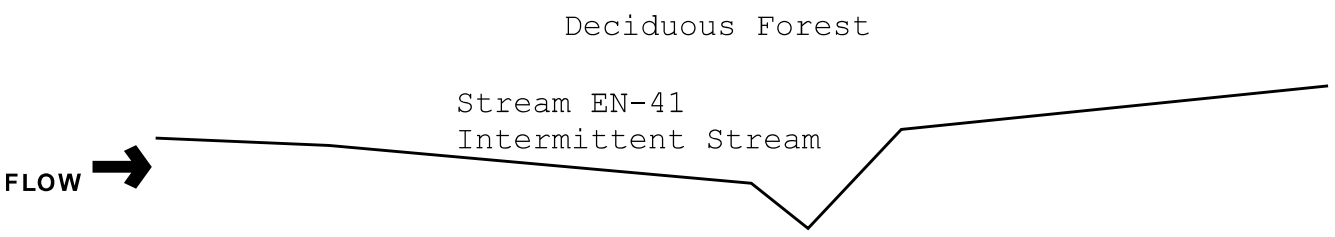
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-42 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 100 LAT.: 40.01280 LONG.: -81.73790 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	65%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	12%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	3%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 3.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 4

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

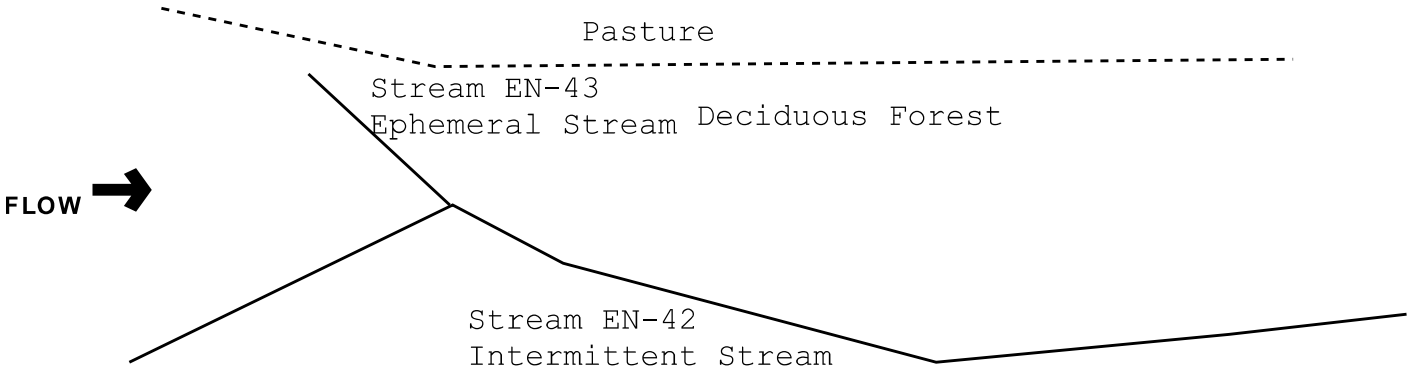
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 12

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-43 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 50 LAT.: 40.01640 LONG.: -81.74480 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	100%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 1

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

7

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **40%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

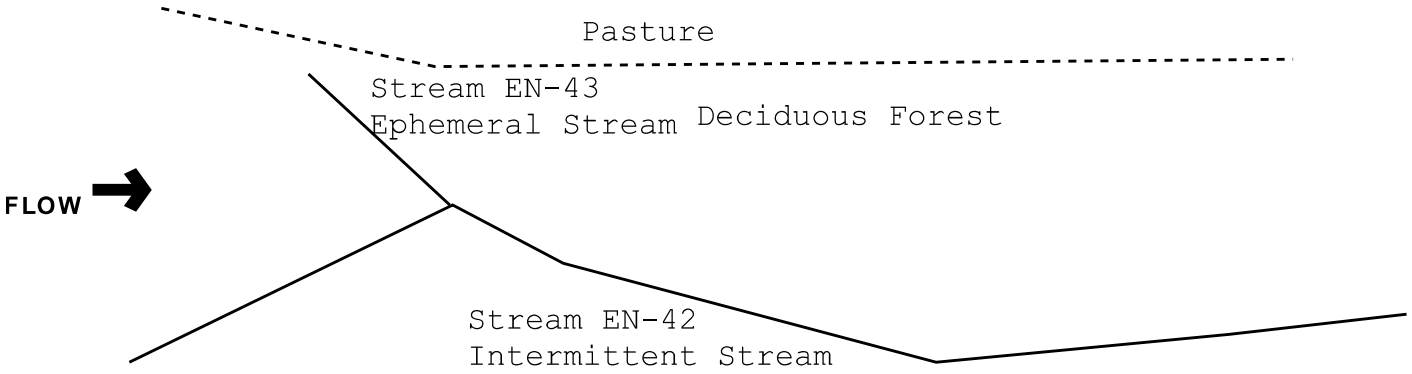
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 45

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-44 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.01660 LONG.: -81.74650 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/15/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Intermittent Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	40%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	55%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 11

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.90

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40	15
A + B	
Pool Depth Max = 30	25
Bankfull Width Max=30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing ☑ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **80%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

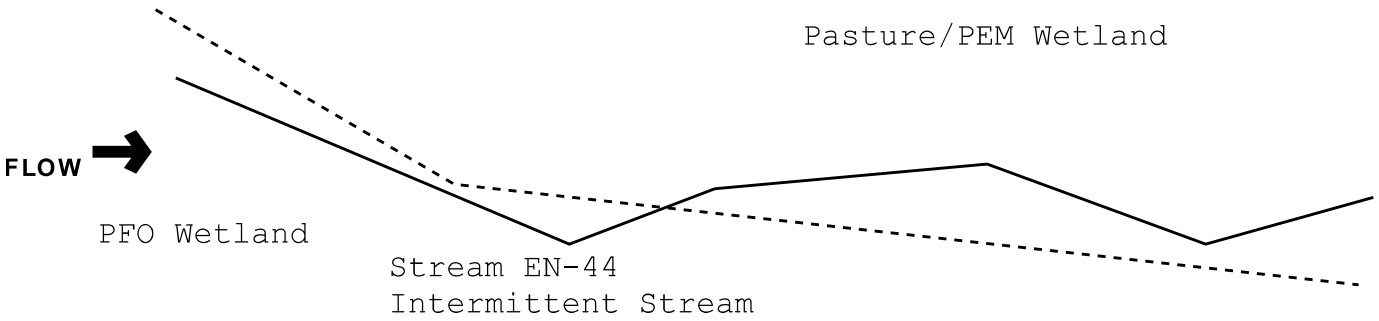
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-45 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02030 LONG.: -81.75140 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	55%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.10

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **30%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

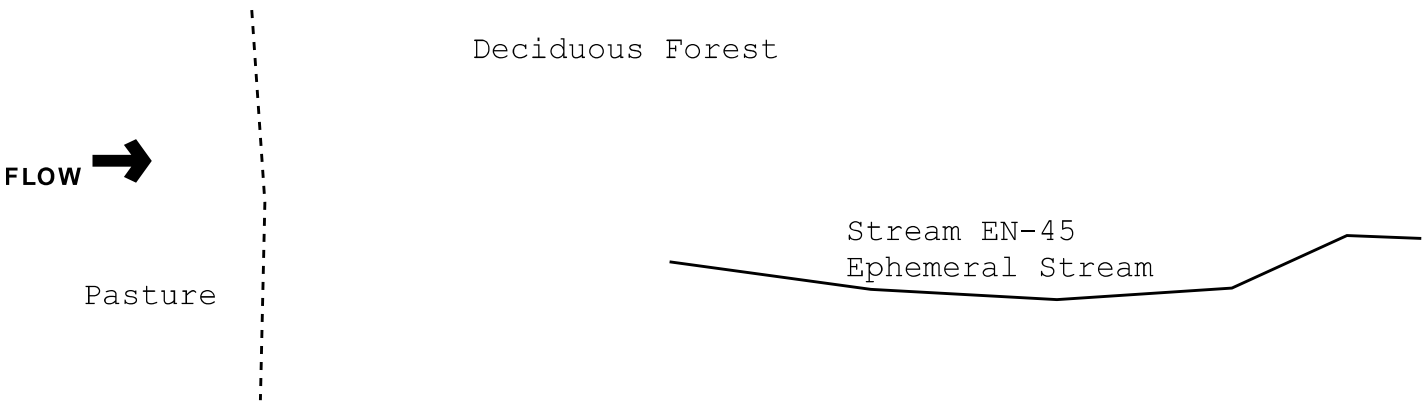
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 14

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-46 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02170 LONG.: -81.76720 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/16/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑☐	SILT [3 pt]	95%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	2%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

9

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☑	☑	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Bloomfield** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **60%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

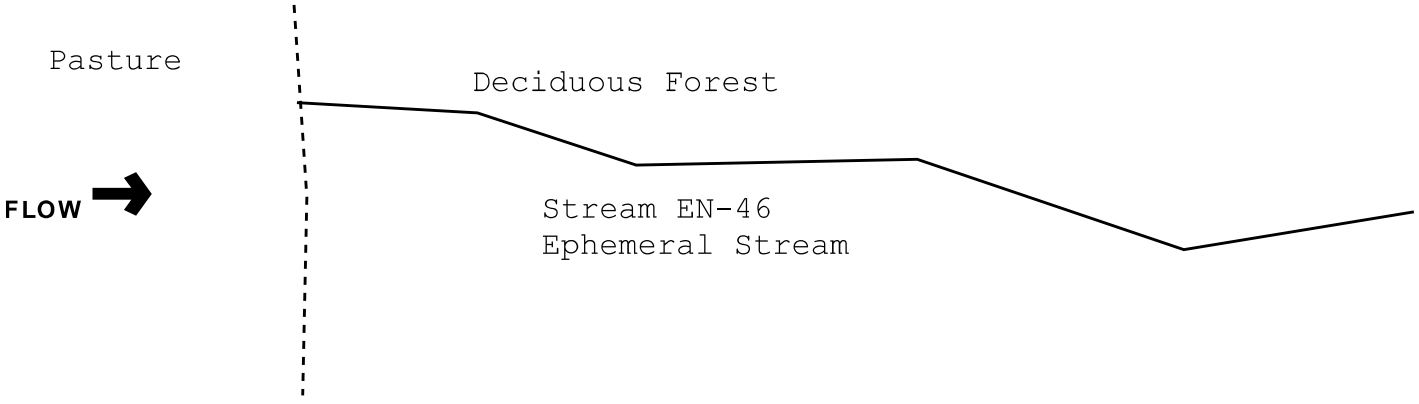
Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



Save as pdf Reset Form

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 27

SITE NAME/LOCATION: East New Concord-Norfield Switch

SITE NUMBER: EN-47 RIVER BASIN: Muskingum DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 200 LAT.: 40.02150 LONG.: -81.76890 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 02/14/23 SCORER: PJR COMMENTS: Ephemeral Stream

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	75%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	2%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	3%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	2%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	18%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 4.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 12 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 17

A + B

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH L	R (Per Bank)	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY L	R (Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
☐	☐ Wide >10m	☐	☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑ Narrow <5m	☐	☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐ None	☐	☐ Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____
☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: _____ Quantity: _____

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **20%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

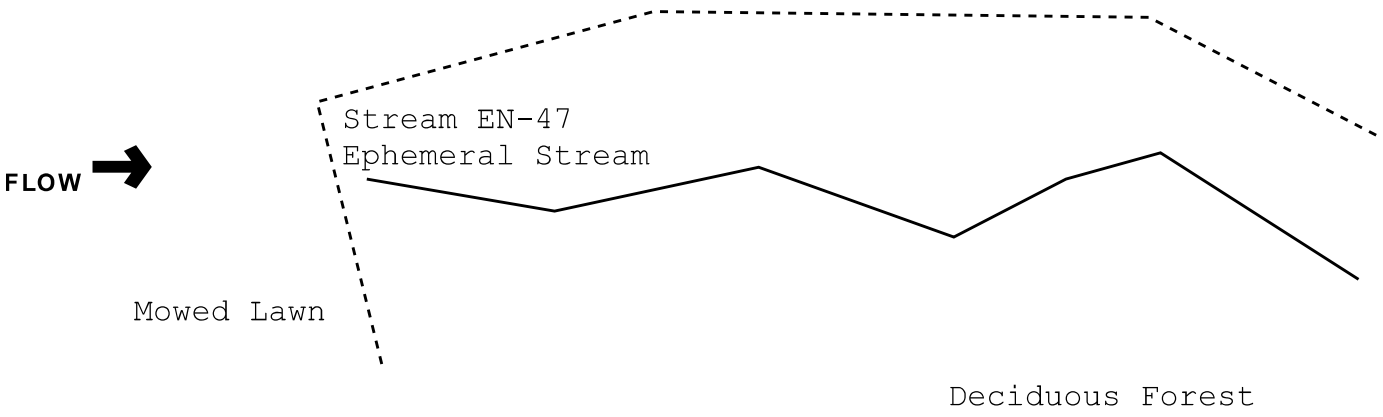
Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location



October 24, 2002 Revision

Save as pdf Reset Form

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

OhioEPA

QHEI Score: ____

Stream & Location: West Cambrisge - East New Concord *RM:* _ _ _._ *Date:* 02/24/22

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: BJR / PJR - WSP USA

River Code: _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ *STORET #:* _ _ _ _ _ _ _ *Lat./ Long.:* (NAD 83 - decimal °) _ _ . _ _ _ _ /8_ . _ _ _ _ *Office verified location* ☐

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	____	____	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	____	____
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	____	____	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	____	____
☐ ☑ COBBLE [8]	____	____	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	____	____
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	____	____	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	____	____
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	____	____	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	____	____
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	____	____			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☑ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☐ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate ____ *Maximum 20*

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

____ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	____ POOLS > 70cm [2]	____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
____ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☑ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Cover Maximum 20 ____

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☑ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☑ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☑ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☑ MODERATE [2]
- ☑ LOW [1]

Channel Maximum 20 ____

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check **ONE** in each category for *EACH BANK* (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☑	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☑	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☑	☑	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☑	☑	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Riparian Maximum 10 ____

5] *POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☑ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [1]
- ☐ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☑ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Pool / Current Maximum 12 ____

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☑ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☑ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☑ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Riffle / Run Maximum 8 ____

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi) ☑ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4] ☐ MODERATE [6-10] ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2)

%POOL: 0 **%GLIDE:** ____ **%RUN:** 0 **%RIFFLE:** 0

Gradient Maximum 10 ____

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☑ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☑ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st _____ cm

pass

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☑ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?*, Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☑ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

C] RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

AREA	DEPTH

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **26**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Philo - Bloomfield (Norfield Switch) Project**

SITE NUMBER: **P-B 005** RIVER BASIN: _____ DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): **0.10**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **124** LAT. **40.03030** LONG. **-81.77460** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **02/24/22** SCORER: **BJR, PJR** COMMENTS: **Ephemeral Stream**

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☑	SILT [3 pt]	70%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **5.00%** (A) 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **12** **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** **4**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **2**

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.50**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☐	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☑	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Fox Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.01**

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Ostego** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Muskingum** Township / City: **Highland Township**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **02/23/22** Quantity: **0.75**

Photograph Information: _____

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **70%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **N** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Save as pdf Reset Form

APPENDIX

H REPRESENTATIVE PHOTOGRAPHS

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 1



Wetland EN-1 (PEM), facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 2



Wetland EN-1 (PEM), facing south on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 3



Wetland EN-1 (PEM), facing east on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 4



Wetland EN-1 (PEM), facing west on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 5



Upland EN-1, facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 6



Upland EN-1, facing south on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 7



Wetland EN-2 (PEM), facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 8



Wetland EN-2 (PEM), facing south on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 9



Wetland EN-2 (PEM), facing east on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 10



Wetland EN-2 (PEM), facing west on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 11



Upland EN-2, facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 12



Upland EN-2, facing south on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 13



Wetland EN-3 (PEM), facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 14



Wetland EN-3 (PEM), facing south on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 15



Wetland EN-3 (PEM), facing east on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 16



Wetland EN-3 (PEM), facing west on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 17



Upland EN-3, facing north on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 18



Upland EN-3, facing south on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 19



Wetland EN-4 (PEM) facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 20



Wetland EN-4 (PEM) facing south, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 21



Wetland EN-4 (PEM) facing east, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 22



Wetland EN-4 (PEM) facing west, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 23



Upland EN-4 facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 24



Upland EN-4 facing south, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 25



Wetland EN-5 (PEM) facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 26



Wetland EN-5 (PEM) facing south, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 27



Wetland EN-5 (PEM) facing east, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 28



Wetland EN-5 (PEM) facing west, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 29



Upland EN-5 facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 30



Upland EN-5 facing south on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 31



Wetland EN-6 (PEM) facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 32



Wetland EN-6 (PEM) facing south, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 33



Wetland EN-6 (PEM) facing east, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 34



Wetland EN-6 (PEM) facing west, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 35



Upland EN-6 facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 36



Upland EN-6 facing south, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 37



Wetland EN-7 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 38



Wetland EN-7 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 39



Wetland EN-7 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 40



Wetland EN-7 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 41



Upland EN-7 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 42



Upland EN-7 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 43



Wetland EN-8 (PFO) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 44



Wetland EN-8 (PFO) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 45



Wetland EN-8 (PFO) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 46



Wetland EN-8 (PFO) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 47



Wetland EN-8 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 48



Wetland EN-8 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 49



Wetland EN-8 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 50



Wetland EN-8 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 51



Upland EN-8 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 52



Upland EN-8 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 53



Wetland EN-9 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 54



Wetland EN-9 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 55



Wetland EN-9 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 56



Wetland EN-9 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 16 of 17

PHOTOGRAPH 57



Upland EN-9 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 58



Upland EN-9 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 59



Wetland EN-10 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 60



Wetland EN-10 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 61



Wetland EN-10 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 62



Wetland EN-10 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 63



Upland EN-10 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 64



Upland EN-10 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 65



Wetland EN-11 (PFO) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 66



Wetland EN-11 (PFO) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 67



Wetland EN-11 (PFO) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 68



Wetland EN-11 (PFO) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 69



Upland EN-11 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 70



Upland EN-11 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 71



Wetland EN-12 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 72



Wetland EN-12 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 73



Wetland EN-12 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 74



Wetland EN-12 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 75



Upland EN-12 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 76



Upland EN-12 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 77



Wetland EN-13 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 78



Wetland EN-13 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 79



Wetland EN-13 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 80



Wetland EN-13 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 81



Upland EN-13 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 82



Upland EN-13 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 83



Wetland EN-14 (PEM) facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 84



Wetland EN-14 (PEM) facing south, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 85



Wetland EN-14 (PEM) facing east, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 86



Wetland EN-14 (PEM) facing west, on February 13, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 87



Upland EN-14 facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 88



Upland EN-14 facing south, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 89



Wetland EN-15 (PEM) facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 90



Wetland EN-15 (PEM) facing south, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 91



Wetland EN-15 (PEM) facing east, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 92



Wetland EN-15 (PEM) facing west, on February 13, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 93



Upland EN-15 facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 94



Upland EN-15 facing south, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 95



Wetland EN-16 (PEM) facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 96



Wetland EN-16 (PEM) facing south, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 97



Wetland EN-16 (PEM) facing east, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 98



Wetland EN-16 (PEM) facing west, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 99



Upland EN-16 facing north, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 100



Upland EN-16 facing south, on February 13, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 101



Wetland EN-17 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 102



Wetland EN-17 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 103



Wetland EN-17 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 104



Wetland EN-17 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 105



Upland EN-17 facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 106



Upland EN-17 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 107



Wetland EN-18 (PSS) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 108



Wetland EN-18 (PSS) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 109



Wetland EN-18 (PSS) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 110



Wetland EN-18 (PSS) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 111



Upland EN-18 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 112



Upland EN-18 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 113



Wetland EN-19 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 114



Wetland EN-19 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 115



Wetland EN-19 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 116



Wetland EN-19 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 117



Wetland EN-19 (PFO) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 118



Wetland EN-19 (PFO) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 119



Wetland EN-19 (PFO) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 120



Wetland EN-19 (PFO) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 121



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 122



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 123



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 124



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 125



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 126



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 127



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 128



Wetland EN-20 (PEM) facing west, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 129



Upland EN-20 facing north, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 130



Upland EN-20 facing south, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 131



Stream EN-1 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 132



Stream EN-1 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 133



Stream EN-1 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 134



Stream EN-2 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 135



Stream EN-2 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 136



Stream EN-2 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 137



Stream EN-3 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 138



Stream EN-3 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 139



Stream EN-3 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 140



Stream EN-4 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 141



Stream EN-4 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 142



Stream EN-4 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 143



Stream EN-5 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 144



Stream EN-5 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 145



Stream EN-5 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 146



Stream EN-6 (Intermittent), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 147



Stream EN-6 (Intermittent), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 148



Stream EN-6 (Intermittent), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 149



Stream EN-7 (Intermittent), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 150



Stream EN-7 (Intermittent), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 151



Stream EN-7 (Intermittent) substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 152



Stream EN-8 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 153



Stream EN-8 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 154



Stream EN-8 (Ephemeral) substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 155



Stream EN-9 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 156



Stream EN-9 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 157



Stream EN-9 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 158



Stream EN-10 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 159



Stream EN-10 (Ephemeral) facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 160



Stream EN-10 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 161



Stream EN-11 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 162



Stream EN-11 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 163



Stream EN-11 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 164



Stream EN-12 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 165



Stream EN-12 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 166



Stream EN-12 (Perennial), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 167



Stream EN-13 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 168



Stream EN-13 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 169



Stream EN-13 (Ephemeral) substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 170



Stream EN-15 (Intermittent) facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 171



Stream EN-15 (Intermittent) facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 172



Stream EN-15 (Intermittent) substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 173



Stream EN-16 (Perennial) facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 174



Stream EN-16 (Perennial) facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 175



Stream EN-16 (Perennial) substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 176



Stream EN-17 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 177



Stream EN-17 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 178



Stream EN-17 (Perennial), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 179



Stream EN-18 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 180



Stream EN-18 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 181



Stream EN-18 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 182



Stream EN-19 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 183



Stream EN-19 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 184



Stream EN-19 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 185



Stream EN-20 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 186



Stream EN-20 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 187



Stream EN-20 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 188



Stream EN-21 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 189



Stream EN-21 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 190



Stream EN-21 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 191



Stream EN-22 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 192



Stream EN-22 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 193



Stream EN-22 (Perennial), substrate on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 194



Stream EN-23 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 195



Stream EN-23 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 196



Stream EN-23 (Ephemeral), facing substrate, on February 13, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 197



Stream EN-24 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 198



Stream EN-24 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 199



Stream EN-24 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 200



Stream EN-25 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 201



Stream EN-25 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 202



Stream EN-25 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 203



Stream EN-26 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 204



Stream EN-26 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 205



Stream EN-26 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 206



Stream EN-27 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 207



Stream EN-27 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 208



Stream EN-27 (Ephemeral), substrate on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 209



Stream EN-28 (Intermittent), facing upstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 210



Stream EN-28 (Intermittent), facing downstream, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 211



Stream EN-28 (Intermittent), substrate, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 212



Stream EN-29 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 213



Stream EN-29 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 214



Stream EN-29 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 215



Stream EN-30 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 216



Stream EN-30 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 217



Stream EN-30 (Perennial), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 218



Stream EN-31 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 219



Stream EN-31 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 220



Stream EN-31 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 221



Stream EN-32 (Intermittent), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 222



Stream EN-32 (Intermittent), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 223



Stream EN-32 (Intermittent), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 224



Stream EN-33 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

Case No. 23-0648-EL-BTX

Part 17 of 17

PHOTOGRAPH 223



Stream EN-32 (Intermittent), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 224



Stream EN-33 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 225



Stream EN-33 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 226



Stream EN-33 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 227



Stream EN-34 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 228



Stream EN-34 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 229



Stream EN-34 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 230



Stream EN-35 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 231



Stream EN-35 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 232



Stream EN-35 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 233



Stream EN-36 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 234



Stream EN-36 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 235



Stream EN-36 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 236



Stream EN-37 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 237



Stream EN-37 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 238



Stream EN-37 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 239



Stream EN-38 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 240



Stream EN-38 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 241



Stream EN-38 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 242



Stream EN-39 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 243



Stream EN-39 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 244



Stream EN-39 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 245



Stream EN-40 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 246



Stream EN-40 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 247



Stream EN-40 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 248



Stream EN-41 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 249



Stream EN-41 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 250



Stream EN-41 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 251



Stream EN-42 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 252



Stream EN-42 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 253



Stream EN-42 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 254



Stream EN-43 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 255



Stream EN-43 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 256



Stream EN-43 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 257



Stream EN-44 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 258



Stream EN-44 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 259



Stream EN-44 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 260



Stream EN-45 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 261



Stream EN-45 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 262



Stream EN-45 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 263



Stream EN-46 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 264



Stream EN-46 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 265



Stream EN-46 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 266



Stream EN-47 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 267



Stream EN-47 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 268



Stream EN-47 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 269



Stream EN-48 (Intermittent), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 270



Stream EN-48 (Intermittent), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 271



Stream EN-48 (Intermittent), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 272



Stream EN-50 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 273



Stream EN-50 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 274



Stream EN-50 (Perennial), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 275



Stream EN-51 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 276



Stream EN-51 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 277



Stream EN-51 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 278



Stream EN-52 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 279



Stream EN-52 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 280



Stream EN-52 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 281



Stream EN-53 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 282



Stream EN-53 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 283



Stream EN-53 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 284



Stream EN-54 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 285



Stream EN-54 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 286



Stream EN-54 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 16, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 287



Stream PB-005 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 288



Stream PB-005 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 289



Stream PB-005 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 290



Stream PB-006 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 291



Stream PB-006 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 292



Stream PB-006 (Perennial), substrate, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 293



Stream PB-007 (Ephemeral), facing upstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 294



Stream PB-007 (Ephemeral), facing downstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 295



Stream PB-007 (Ephemeral), substrate, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 296



Stream PB-008 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 24, 2022.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 297



Stream PB-008 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 298



Stream PB-008 (Perennial), substrate, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 299



Stream WC-ENC-034 (Perennial), facing upstream, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 300



Stream WC-ENC-034 (Perennial), facing downstream, on February 24, 2022.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 301



Stream WC-ENC-034 (Perennial), substrate, on February 24, 2022.

PHOTOGRAPH 302



Pond EN-1, facing east, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 303



Pond EN-1, facing south, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 304



Pond EN-2, facing north, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 305



Pond EN-2, facing west, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 306



Representative view of an eagle nest, facing east, on February 15, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 307



Representative view of Cultivated Cropland, on February 13, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 308



Representative view of High Intensity Land Use, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 309



Representative view of pasture/hayfield land use, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 310



Representative Developed, Open Space land use, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 311



Representative Old Field habitat, on February 14, 2023.

PHOTOGRAPH 312



Representative Scrub-Shrub habitat, on February 14, 2023.

NORFIELD SWITCH - EAST NEW CONCORD 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT

PHOTOGRAPH 313



Representative Successional Hardwood Forest habitat, on February 14, 2023.

APPENDIX

I AGENCY COORDINATION

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

March 2, 2023

Bradley Rolfes
WSP USA Inc.
312 Elm Street, Suite 2500
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Re: 23-0125; AEP East New Concord Switch - Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line Project - Preferred Route

Project: The proposed project involves extending the 138 kV transmission line south and east from the proposed Norfield Switch approximately five miles to the proposed East New Concord Switch.

Location: The proposed project is located in Highland and Union townships, Muskingum County, and Adams and Westland townships, Guernsey County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no records of state or federally listed plants or animals within one mile of the specified project area. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer

surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Eileen Wyza at Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*RANGE-WIDE INDIANA BAT & NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT SURVEY GUIDELINES*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Eileen Wyza for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)

Federally Threatened
rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)

State Endangered
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)

State Threatened
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)

Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)

State Threatened
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project.

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

Office of Real Estate
John Kessler, Chief
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2
Columbus, OH 43229
Phone: (614) 265-6621
Fax: (614) 267-4764

March 2, 2023

Bradley Rolfes
WSP USA Inc.
312 Elm Street, Suite 2500
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Re: 23-0126; AEP East New Concord Switch Norfield Switch 138 kV Transmission Line Project - Alternate Route

Project: The proposed project involves extending the 138 kV transmission line south and east from the proposed Norfield Switch approximately five miles to the proposed East New Concord Switch.

Location: The proposed project is located in Highland and Union townships, Muskingum County, and Westland Township, Guernsey County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Natural Heritage Database: A review of the Ohio Natural Heritage Database indicates there are no records of state or federally listed plants or animals within one mile of the specified project area. Records searched date from 1980.

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that Best Management Practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project is within the vicinity of records for the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. Because presence of state endangered bat species has been established in the area, summer tree cutting is not recommended, and additional summer

surveys would not constitute presence/absence in the area. However, limited summer tree cutting inside this buffer may be acceptable after further consultation with DOW (contact Eileen Wyza at Eileen.Wyza@dnr.ohio.gov).

In addition, the entire state of Ohio is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), a state endangered and federally threatened species, the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), a state endangered species, and the tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*), a state endangered species. During the spring and summer (April 1 through September 30), these bat species predominately roost in trees behind loose, exfoliating bark, in crevices and cavities, or in the leaves. However, these species are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. The DOW recommends tree cutting only occur from October 1 through March 31, conserving trees with loose, shaggy bark and/or crevices, holes, or cavities, as well as trees with DBH ≥ 20 if possible.

The DOW also recommends that a desktop habitat assessment is conducted, followed by a field assessment if needed, to determine if a potential hibernaculum is present within the project area. Direction on how to conduct habitat assessments can be found in the current USFWS "*RANGE-WIDE INDIANA BAT & NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT SURVEY GUIDELINES*." If a habitat assessment finds that a potential hibernaculum is present within 0.25 miles of the project area, please send this information to Eileen Wyza for project recommendations. If a potential or known hibernaculum is found, the DOW recommends a 0.25-mile tree cutting and subsurface disturbance buffer around the hibernaculum entrance, however, limited summer or winter tree cutting may be acceptable after consultation with the DOW. If no tree cutting or subsurface impacts to a hibernaculum are proposed, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed mussel species.
Federally Endangered
fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*)
snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*)
sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)

Federally Threatened
rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*)

State Endangered
long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*)
sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*)
Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*)
wartyback (*Quadrula nodulata*)

State Threatened
Salamander Mussel (*Simpsonaias ambigua*)

Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size, this project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the following listed fish species.
State Endangered
northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*)

State Threatened
American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*)
mountain madtom (*Noturus eleutherus*)
blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*)
paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)
channel darter (*Percina copelandi*)

The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from March 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. This long-lived, entirely aquatic salamander inhabits perennial streams with large flat rocks. In-water work in hellbender streams can reduce availability of large cover rocks and can destroy hellbender nests and/or kill adults and juveniles. The contribution of additional sediment to hellbender streams can smother large cover rocks and gravel/cobble substrate (used by juveniles), making them unsuitable for refuge and nesting. Projects that contribute to altered flow regimes (e.g., by increasing areas of impervious surfaces or modifying the floodplain) can also adversely affect hellbender habitat. Due to the location, and that there is no in-water work proposed in a perennial stream of sufficient size to provide suitable habitat, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is also within the range of the eastern spadefoot toad (*Scaphiopus holbrookii*), a state endangered species. This species is found in areas of sandy soils that are associated with river valleys. Breeding habitats may include flooded agricultural fields or other water holding depressions. Due to the location, the type of habitat within the project area, and the type of work proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the northern harrier (*Circus hudsonis*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction should be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of April 15 through July 31. If this habitat will not be impacted, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Water Resources: The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

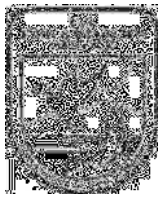
The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project.

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact Mike Pettegrew at mike.pettegrew@dnr.ohio.gov if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

Mike Pettegrew
Environmental Services Administrator

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994



January 31, 2023

Project Code: 2023-0038503

Dear Mr. Rolfes:

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

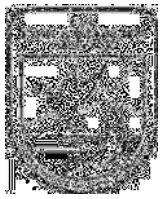


Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Eileen Wyza, ODNR-DOW

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ecological Services
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104
Columbus, Ohio 43230
(614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994



January 31, 2023

Project Code: 2023-0038510

Dear Mr. Rolfes:

The U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your recent correspondence requesting information about the subject proposal. We offer the following comments and recommendations to assist you in minimizing and avoiding adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq), as amended (ESA).

Federally Threatened and Endangered Species: The endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) occur throughout the State of Ohio. The Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat may be found wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where they roost, forage, and breed that may also include adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, woodlots, fallow fields, and pastures. Roost trees for both species include live and standing dead trees ≥3 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities. These roost trees may be located in forested habitats as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves, rock crevices and abandoned mines.

Seasonal Tree Clearing for Federally Listed Bat Species: Should the proposed project site contain trees ≥3 inches dbh, we recommend avoiding tree removal wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees ≥3 inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend removal of any trees ≥3 inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, a summer presence/absence survey may be conducted for Indiana bats. If Indiana bats are not detected during the survey, then tree clearing may occur at any time of the year. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Ohio Field Office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that in Ohio summer mist net surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

Section 7 Coordination: If there is a federal nexus for the project (e.g., federal funding provided, federal permits required to construct), then no tree clearing should occur on any portion of the project area until consultation under section 7 of the ESA, between the Service and the federal action agency, is completed. We recommend the federal action agency submit a determination of effects to this office, relative to the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat, for our review and concurrence. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

Stream and Wetland Avoidance: Over 90% of the wetlands in Ohio have been drained, filled, or modified by human activities, thus is it important to conserve the functions and values of the remaining wetlands in Ohio (https://epa.ohio.gov/portals/47/facts/ohio_wetlands.pdf). We recommend avoiding and minimizing project impacts to all wetland habitats (e.g., forests, streams, vernal pools) to the maximum extent possible in order to benefit water quality and fish and wildlife habitat. Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. Disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. In addition, prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, or proposed species, or proposed or designated critical habitat. Should the project design change, or additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, coordination with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

Thank you for your efforts to conserve listed species and sensitive habitats in Ohio. We recommend coordinating with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources due to the potential for the proposed project to affect state listed species and/or state lands. Contact Mike Pettegrew, Acting Environmental Services Administrator, at (614) 265-6387 or at mike.pettegrew@dnr.state.oh.us.

If you have questions, or if we can be of further assistance in this matter, please contact our office at (614) 416-8993 or ohio@fws.gov.

Sincerely,



Patrice Ashfield
Field Office Supervisor

cc: Nathan Reardon, ODNR-DOW
Eileen Wyza, ODNR-DOW

APPENDIX 8-2:

Preliminary Geotechnical Assessment

From: **Hairela Ankaier**

Date: **10/13/2023**

Re: **Philo - Newcomerstown 138kV Line Project Desktop Geologic Assessment**

The purpose of this assessment was to identify potential geologic information that could affect the development of the proposed five-mile greenfield transmission line segment, including the two proposed alignments: Route A (Preferred) in red and Route B (Alternate) in blue. This assessment included an approximately 3,000-acre study area around the alignments that is in two Ohio counties, beginning at the Bethel Church Switch and ending at New Concord Station (Figure 1). Publicly available data was reviewed from a desktop perspective during the assessment. This assessment evaluates the geologic feasibility for

transmission line construction and identifies preliminary observations, risks, and recommendations regarding the general study area

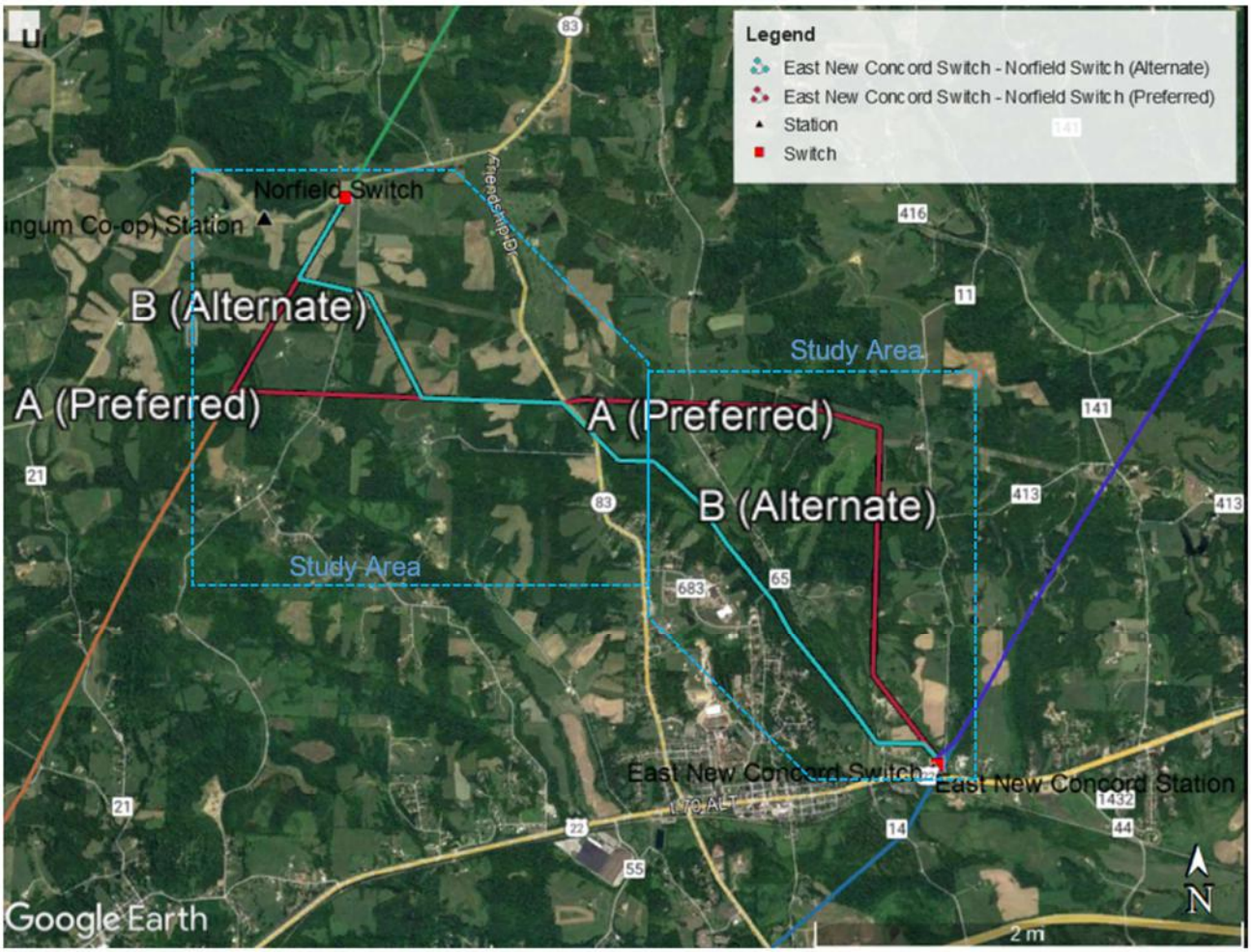


Figure 1: Project Area Overview

1. Project Geological Setting:

1.1. Project Area Lithologic Profiles:

According to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) the study area falls entirely within the lithology profile known as Pennsylvanian age Conemaugh Group, Shale, siltstone, sandstone, mudstone, and lesser amounts of limestone and coal. Thickness ranges from 350 to 490 feet (Figure 2). No mapped faults are within the project area.

Without a detailed site reconnaissance and subsurface exploration program, the team cannot confirm the surface or subsurface conditions along the two alignments, and it is possible that actual geologic conditions may differ.

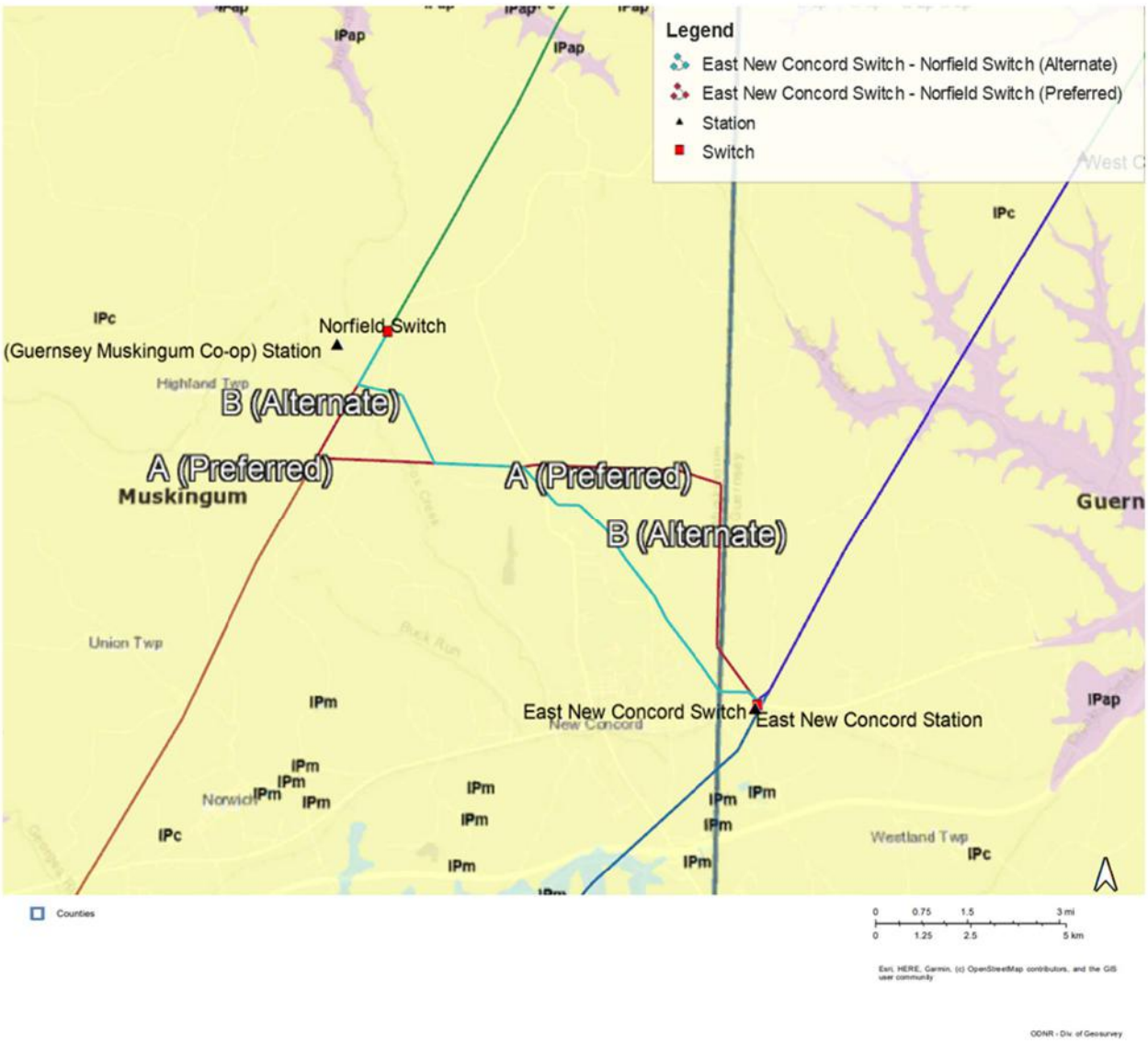


Figure 2: Geology Map

1.2. Project Area Soils

The soil overburden is expected to vary in both thickness and composition depending on topography and underlying bedrock. According to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey website, the project area traverses over several general soil types, as shown in Table 1.

Soil Unit Symbol	Soil Classification
WtD2	WtD2 Westmoreland silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes
WtE	Westmoreland silt loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes
WuD2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded
WuE2	Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded
ZnB	Zanesville silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes
WhC2	Wellston silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes
W	Water
RhE	Rigley-Coshocton complex, 25 to 40 percent slopes
Ne	Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded
Mwc3D	Morristown silty clay loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes, reclaimed
LrE2	Lowell-Gilpin complex, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded
Lk	Landside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
GtD2	Guernsey-Upshur silty clay loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded
CsD	Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes
BkF	Berks-Westmoreland complex, 40 to 70 percent slopes
AaC2	Aaron silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes, eroded

Table 1: Web Soil Survey – Soil Classification

2. Geo-Hazards:

A geologic hazard is a geologic or environmental condition that may result in damage or risk to engineered structures or may be exacerbated by development such as right-of-way clearing, earthwork, and foundation construction. Geohazards considered in the preparation of this report include Karst and Sinkhole, Current or historic mining, flooding, National Wetland Inventory (NWI) wetlands, and slope instability (presence of landslides, position on slope, and erodibility of soils). Based on a review of available information from various sources, including the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the United States Geological Survey (USGS), USDA, Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), and United States Department of the Interior Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSM), these identified geohazards should be considered along these alignments.

2.1. Karst/Sinkholes:

A review of information on Karst from the USGS. Karst or Karst-related features are not documented within the project area (Figure 3). It is recommended to conduct a detailed geotechnical investigation within the project area prior to final design, to provide areas with potential sinkhole development.

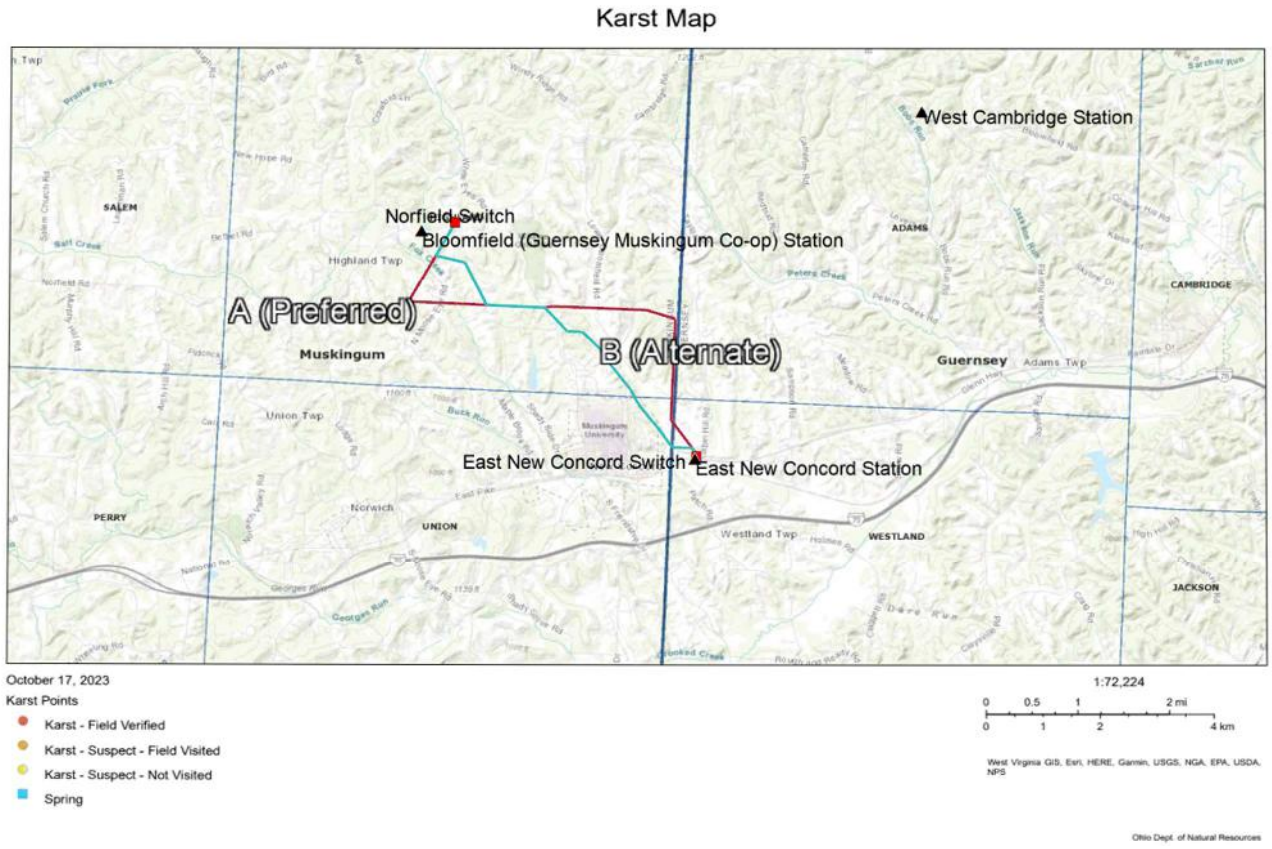


Figure 3: Karst Map

2.2. Mining

According to the ODNR Mines of Ohio Viewer, the Route A (Preferred) traverses a small historical coal surface mine area near the New Concord Station (Figure 4). Mine maps should be reviewed before construction begins to confirm the location of the historical mine openings and to confirm they will not interfere with construction of the proposed structures. Assets possibly impacted by mining require additional study involving subsurface exploration by traditional borings and/or geophysical surveys, guided by detailed mine maps. Caution should be exercised in the vicinity of these features and any other features that may be identified during construction, due to the possibility of uncontrolled fill/spoils in the area, collapsing slopes, or mine water drain

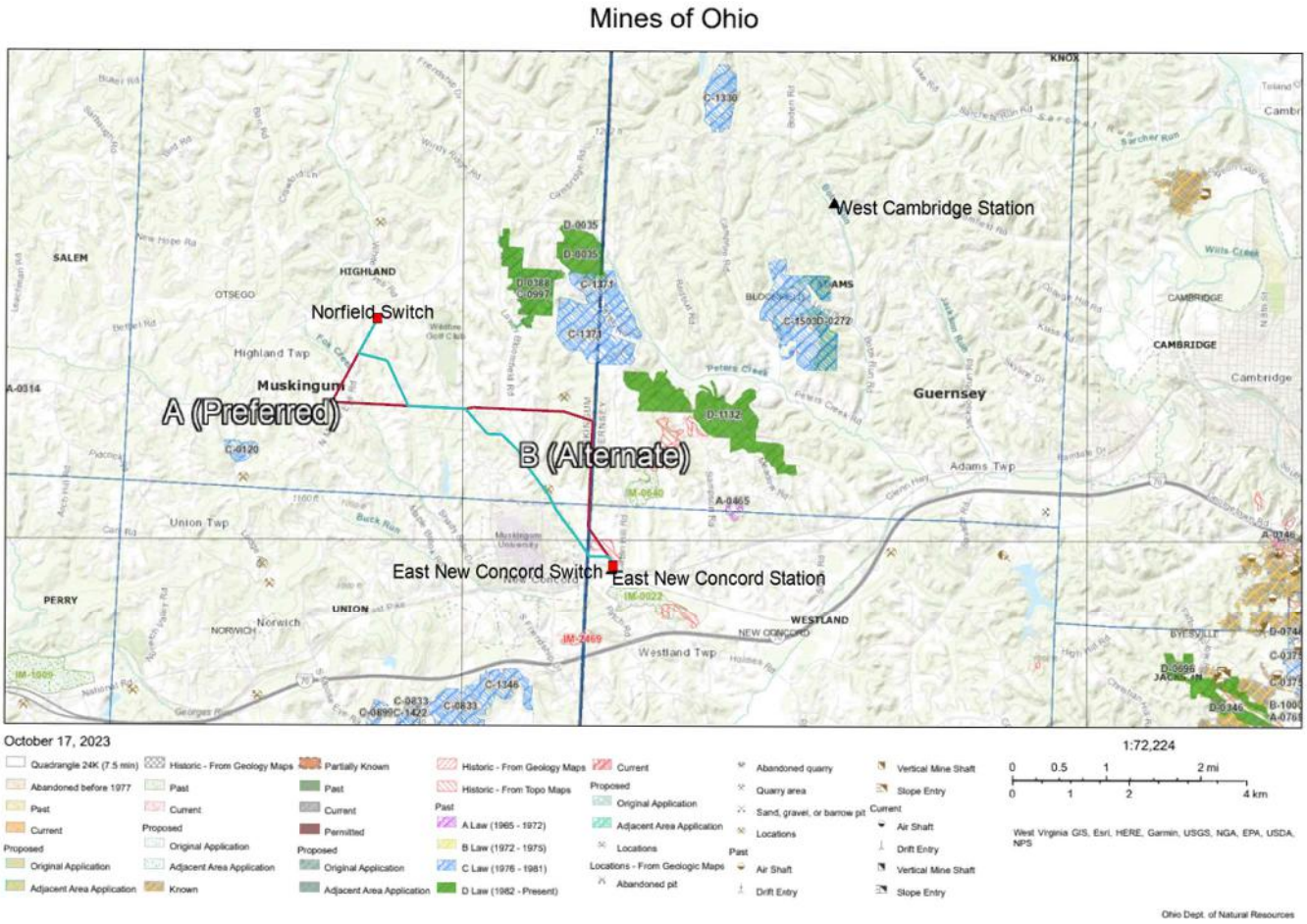


Figure 4: Mining Map

2.3. Seismic Activity/Liquefaction:

A review of the State's Earthquake Epicenter Data published by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources revealed the project area is not situated within the seismic zone (Figure 5) and no historical earthquakes have been documented. However, it is encouraged that all final design of any structures associated with project site include all federal, state, and local seismic considerations.

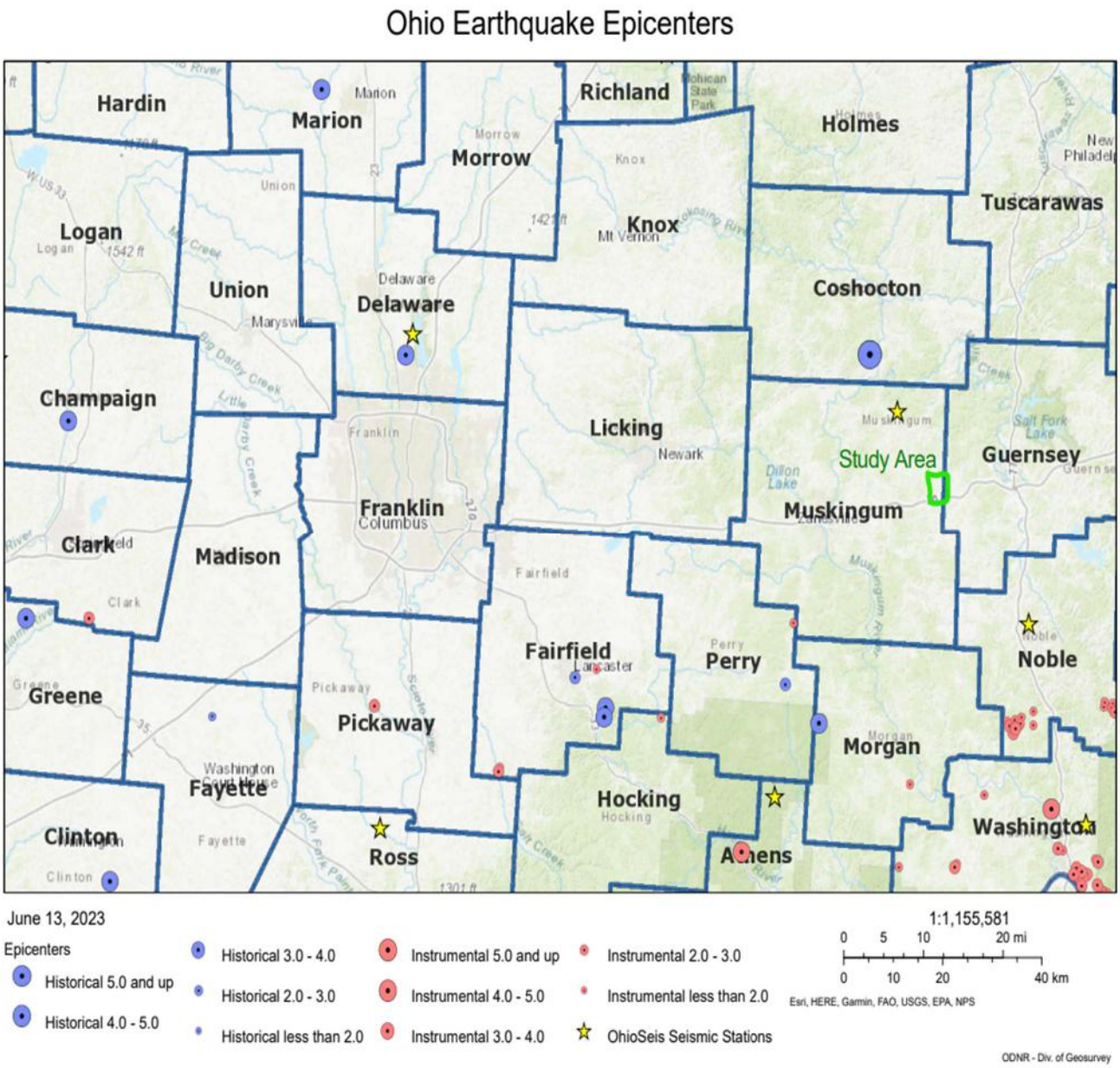


Figure 5: ODNR Seismic Map

2.4. Water Management

Most of the landslide are caused by inefficient drainage of water, especially in steep slope terrain.

2.4.1.1. *Hydrology/Drainage Paths*:

According to the U.S. FWS NWI Wetlands Mapper, there are several NWI wetlands crossed by the alignments (Figure 6). The topographic contours were reviewed, and major drainage paths and historical drainage routes were mapped (Figure 7). Locations where the routes intersect a natural drainage feature were considered in this desktop study. The Route A (Preferred) across five possible drainage paths and the Route B (Alternate) across 12 possible drainage paths (Figure 7).

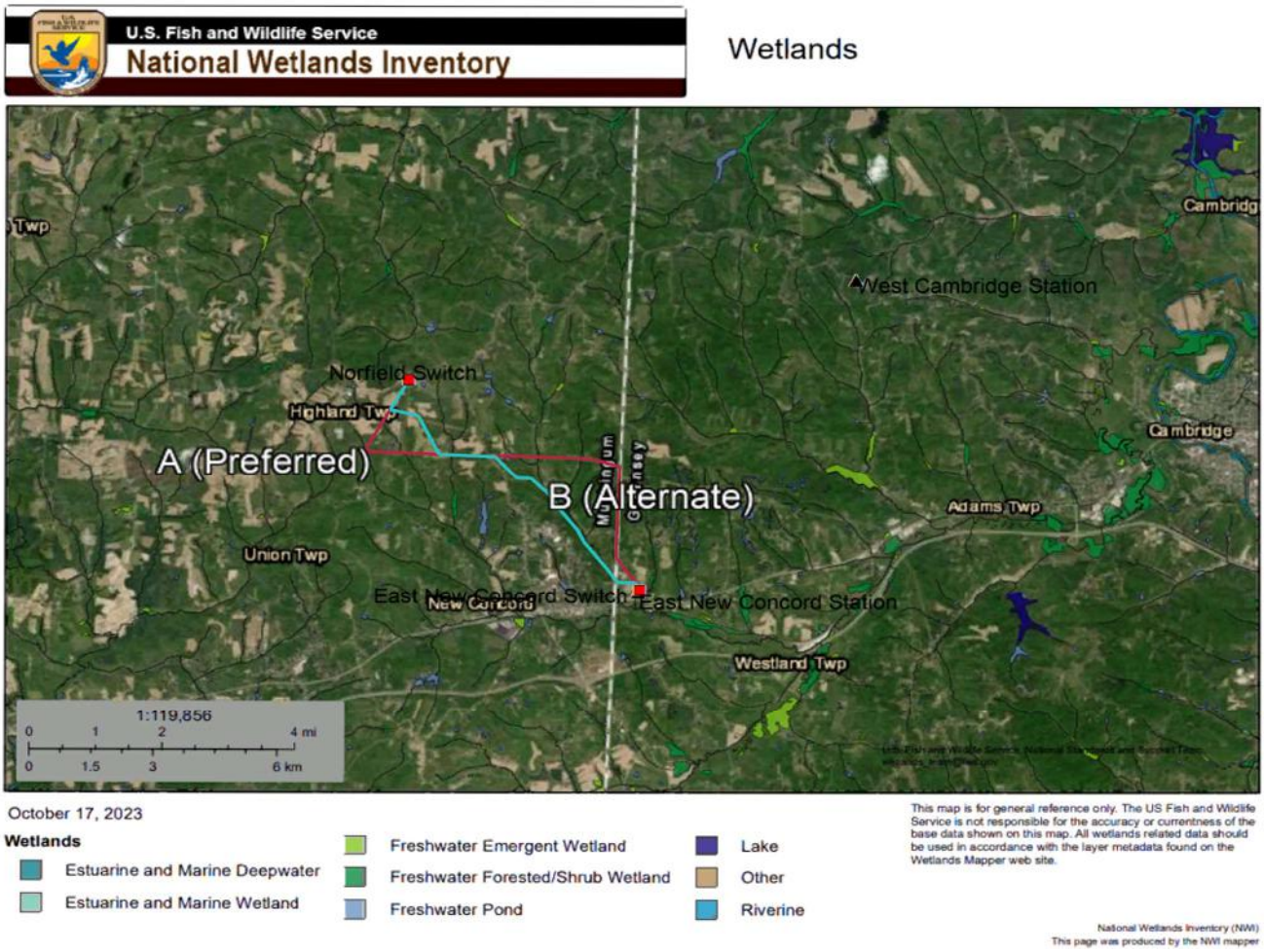


Figure 6: Project Area Wetlands Map

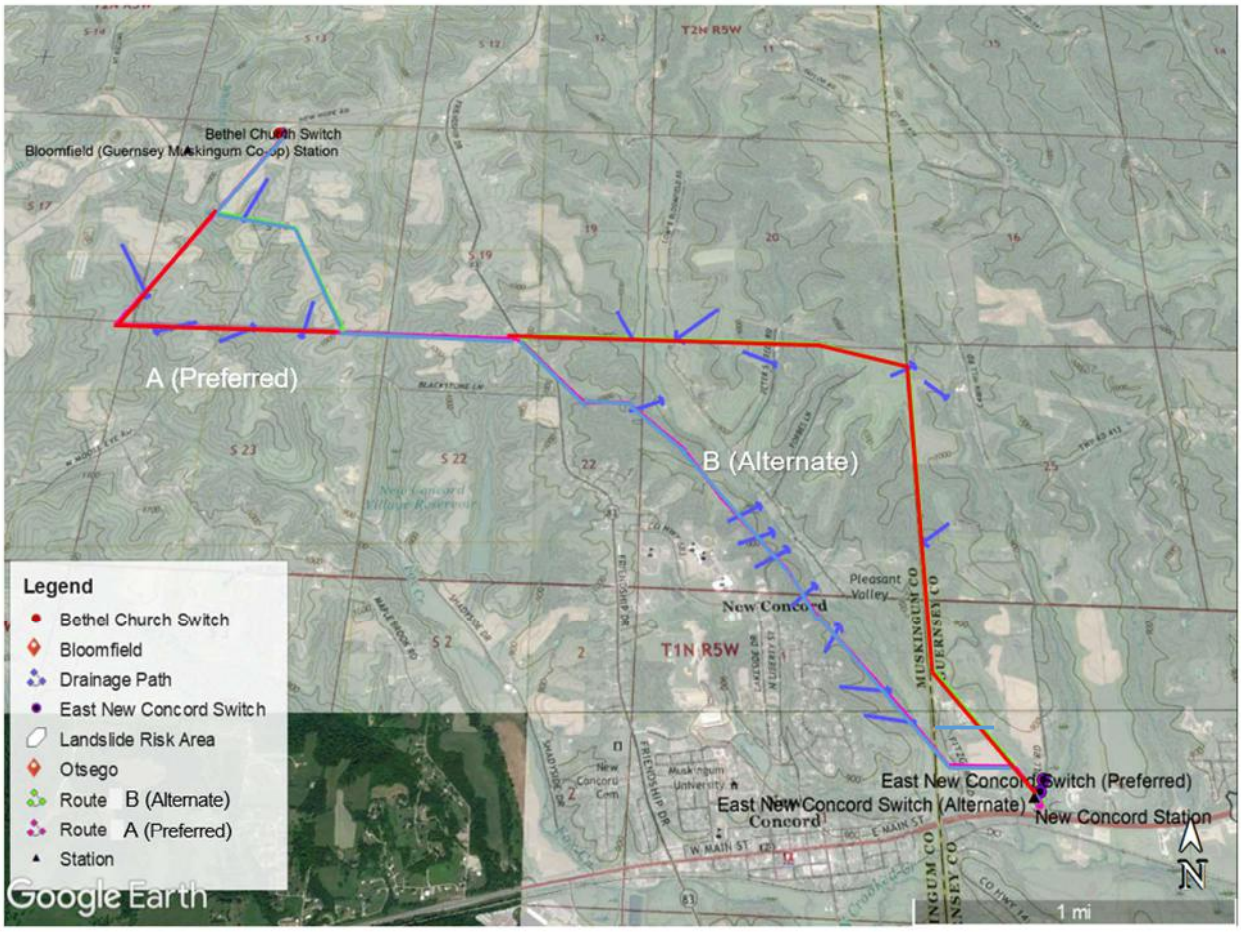


Figure 7: Drainage Paths

2.4.1.2. Flood Risks

According to FEMA Flood Map approximately 700 feet of the Route B (Alternate) are in the flood hazard zone (Figure 8).

Further investigation on land stability analysis is included in Section 2.5.

Appropriate regulatory compliance and permitting should be observed, and appropriate engineering control measures to address impacts from construction activities should be implemented.

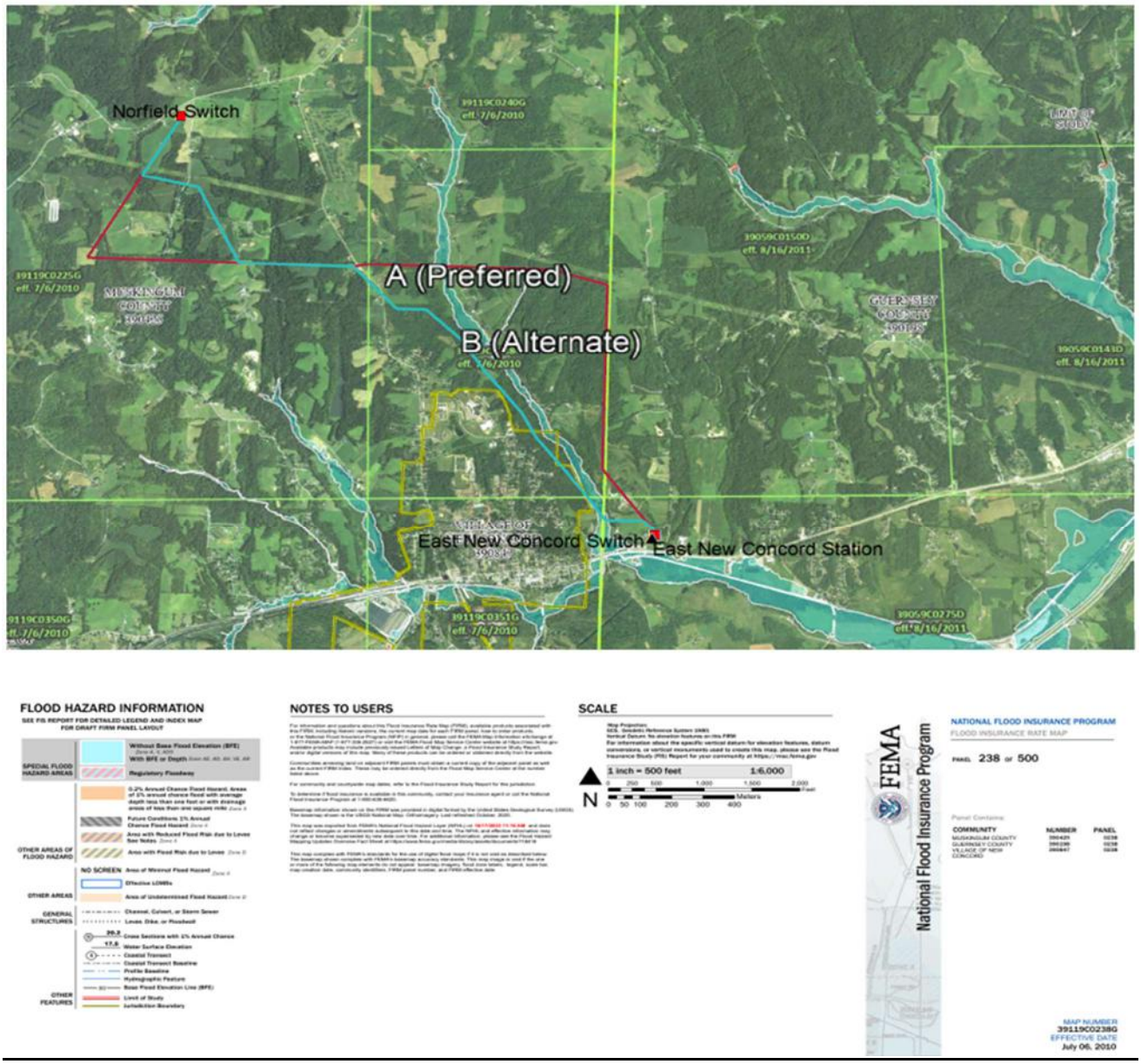


Figure 8: FEMA Flood Hazard Map

2.5. Topography:

Slope instability presents a geohazard in the form of slope creep, landslides, flows, topples, and falls. Landslide is defined as the downslope movement of rock and soil near the earth's surface mainly due to the force of gravity. Knowledge about the relationships between local geology and mass movement processes can lead to better planning that can reduce vulnerability.

The project area is within a zone of relatively moderate landslide incidence according to the FEMA National Risk Index (Figure 9). Generally, landslides in eastern Ohio are related to the steep topography and the occurrence of thick colluvial soils and lake silts formed in associated with Pleistocene-age glaciers and Pennsylvanian-aged red mud- and clay-stones (“red beds”). These rocks tend lose internal shear strength with repeated weathering cycles and heavy precipitation, which can lead to slope failure.

To identify high risk landslide area specifically near the two routes, the team reviewed the topographic contour lines and Ohio LiDAR of the study area. The red zone mapped areas near the alignments are the areas of slope instability area, which has potential for landslide (Figure10). The Route A (Preferred) does not across any high-risk landslide area. The Route B (Alternate) crosses four high-risk landslide areas, mainly because it is near steep slope alongside the creek. Additional evaluation through up-to-date LiDAR and site reconnaissance is recommended to better understand the extent of the earthwork requirements and slope stability challenges for locations of potential site development.

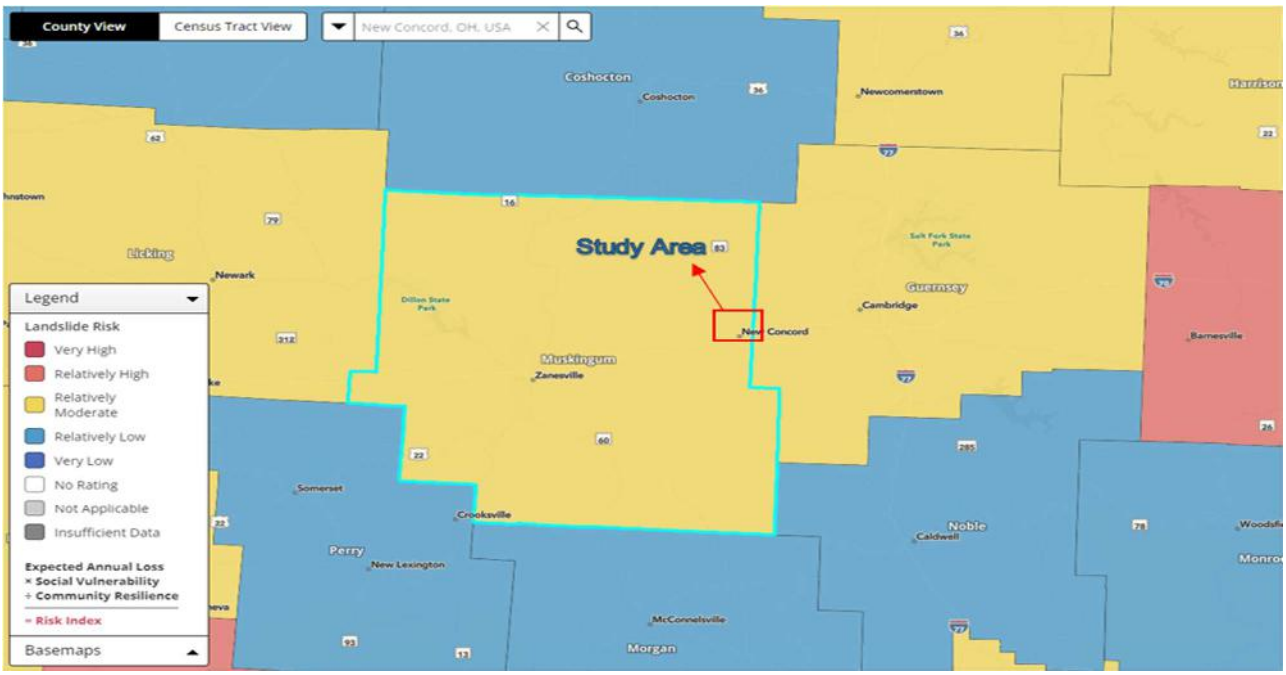


Figure 9: FEMA National Risk Index Landslide

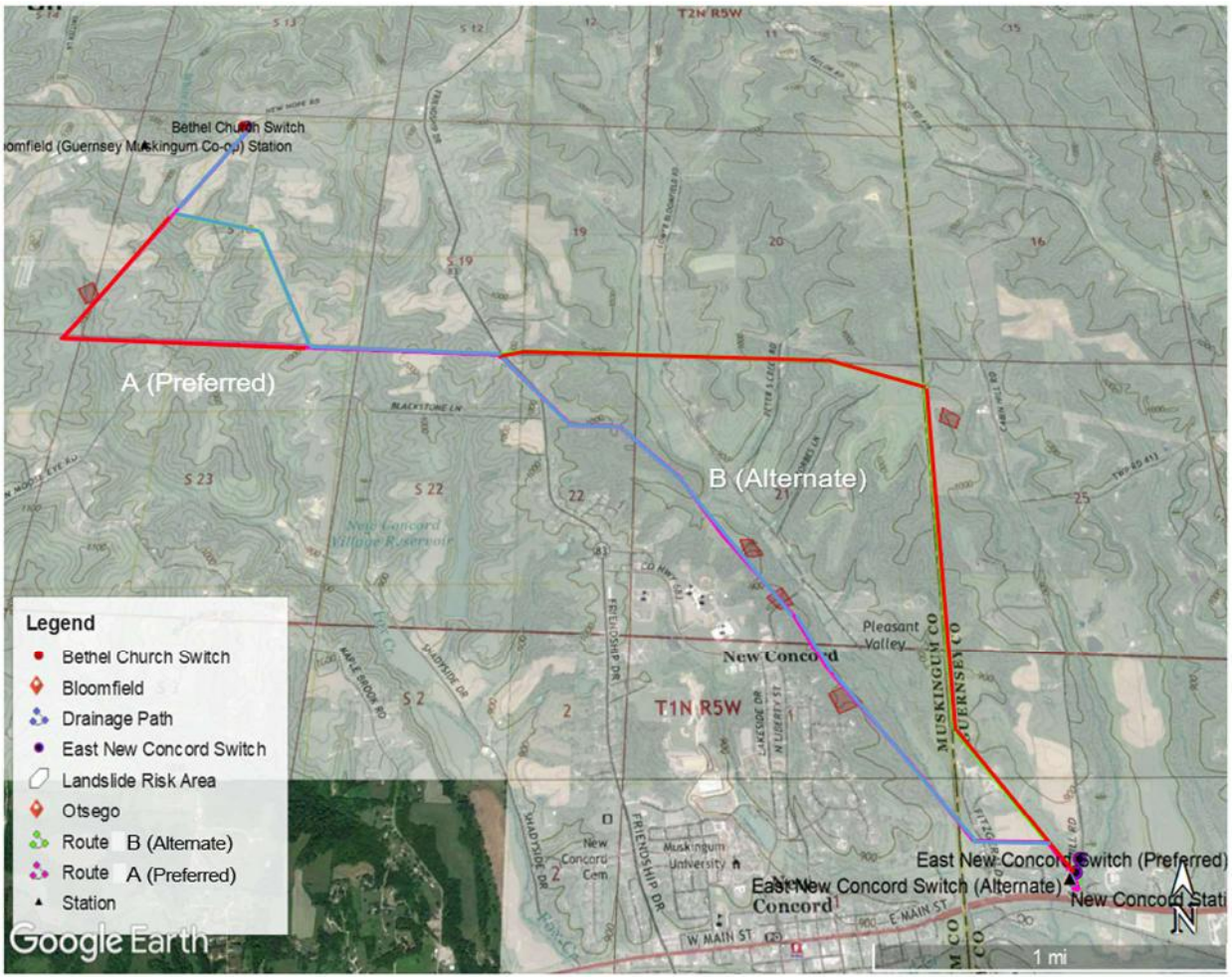


Figure 10: Slope Stability and Landslide Map

2.6. Environmental Hazards:

According to the guidelines of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), here are the overview of the prominent environmental hazards present in project area.

2.6.1. *Air Quality*: Project area enjoys relatively good air quality, with pollutant levels generally meeting or being below the EPA's National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

2.6.2. *Water Quality*: Project area benefits from an abundant supply of freshwater resources, including rivers, lakes, and groundwater. The primary water sources in the region meet the EPA's standards for drinking water quality.

2.6.3. *Hazardous Waste*: Project area does not have any major hazardous waste disposal sites. However, it is crucial to promote proper waste management practices throughout the community.

2.6.4. *Natural Disasters*: Project area, like other regions in Ohio, is susceptible to natural disasters. The most common natural hazards in the area include severe storms, tornadoes, and occasional flooding. These events can result in property damage, infrastructure disruptions, and potential risks to human safety. It is essential to maintain a robust emergency preparedness and respond system.

2.6.5. *Climate Change:* Climate change is a global phenomenon that affects regions worldwide, including the project area. Ohio has observed shifts in temperature, precipitation patterns, and sea levels due to climate change. These changes can have cascading effects on ecosystems, agriculture, and public health.

The project area located in the region that benefits from a relatively favorable environmental situation. However, it is essential to adhere EPA guidelines and fostering a culture of environmental responsibility. For detailed and up-to-date information, it is recommended to consult local authorities and environmental agencies.

3. CONSIDERATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Based on the results of the Geologic assessment, the team recommends the route with the least amount of grading and earthwork with no significant natural drainage features. Table 2 show the geo-hazard risk ranking, higher the total score means higher the hazards risk of the site. Score range from 1-3, 1 as a low risk, 2 as a medium risk, 3 as a high risk. Based on the total score from Table 2, the team recommends the Route A (Preferred) from a geo-hazard perspective.

After the approval of the project by the Ohio Power Siting Board, a full geotechnical investigation should be completed. Geotechnical borings should be performed as part of this investigation to confirm there are no carbonaceous rocks (limestone/dolomite) associated with karst terrain. In the event a site is chosen which contains voids, alternative foundation types may be considered to allow the use of the site or alternative sites should be further evaluated. This work should be completed prior to the design of any foundations or underground structures

Routes / *Geo-Hazard*	Route A (Preferred)	Route B (Alternative)
Karst/Sinkholes	1	1
Mining	2	1
Seismic/ Liquefaction	1	1
Flood zone	1	2
Hydrology/ Drainage Paths	1	2
Slope Stability/ Landslide	1	2
Environmental Hazards	1	1
Total Score	8	10

Table 1: Geo-Hazard Risk Ranking

References:

Ohio Department of Natural Resources - Ohio Mine Locator
https://ohiodnr.gov/business-and-industry/services-to-business-industry/gis-mapping-services/mine-locator-gis-mapping-service

Web Soil Survey. Soil Classification (OH119)
https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx

Karst Interactive Map ODNR Division of Geological Survey
https://gis.ohiodnr.gov/website/dgs/karst_interactivemap/

Notional Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Surface waters and Wetlands
https://fwsprimary.wim.usgs.gov/wetlands/apps/wetlands-mapper/

FEMA Flood Map Service Center
https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search?AddressQuery=New%20concord%20Ohio%20#searchresultsanchor

Ohio Earthquake Epicenters (ODNR)
https://gis.ohiodnr.gov/MapViewer/?config=Earthquakes#

Ohio Office of Information Technology. Ohio LiDAR
http://about.ugridd.com/product/ufind/layers/lidar-data/n-z/ohio-lidar